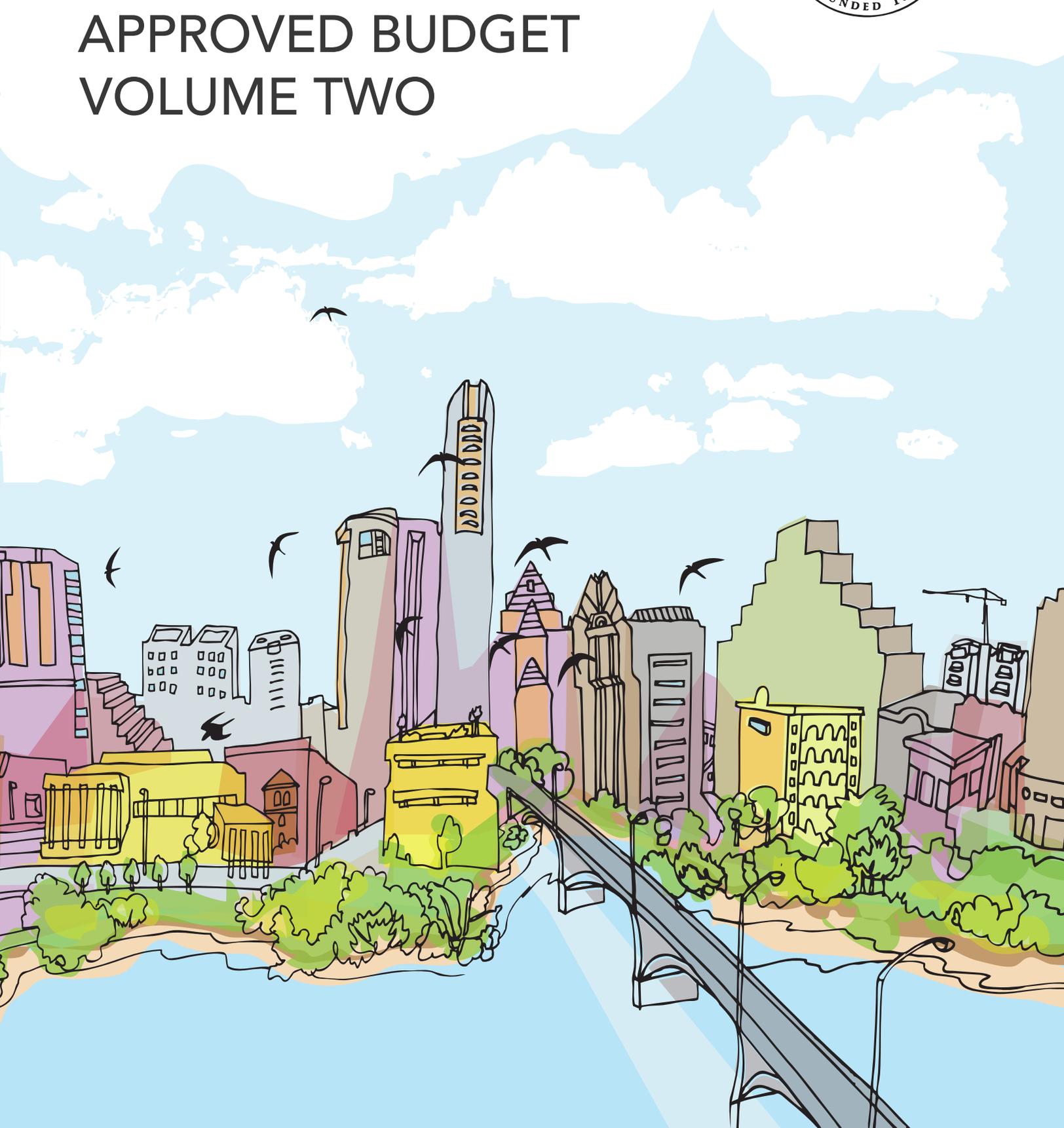


2015 | 2016

AUSTIN, TEXAS APPROVED BUDGET VOLUME TWO



2015-16
APPROVED BUDGET
VOLUME II

Table of Contents

Department Budgets

Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management..... 9

Fleet Services 31

Support Services 55

Building Services 59

Communications and Public Information 73

Financial Services 89

Government Relations 113

Human Resources 123

Labor Relations 141

Law 149

Management Services..... 167

Mayor and Council 189

Office of the City Auditor 193

Office of the City Clerk 205

Office of the Medical Director 217

Office of Real Estate Services..... 225

Small and Minority Business Resources 237

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs..... 251

Other Funds 261

Capital Budget 295

Ordinances/Fee Schedule

Ordinances 383
Fee Schedule 411

Supporting Documents

Grants..... 667
Budget Process..... 675
Comprehensive Planning 681
Information on Austin and Its Economy 689
Long-Range Economic and Financial Outlook..... 693
Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations 709
Debt Position..... 715
Bond Indebtedness 723
Financial Policies 769

Glossary 789



City of Austin, Texas

City Council

Steve Adler, Mayor

Ora Houston, District 1

Delia Garza, District 2

Sabino "Pio" Renteria, District 3

Gregorio "Greg" Casar, District 4

Ann Kitchen, District 5

Don Zimmerman, District 6

Leslie Pool, District 7

Ellen Troxclair, District 8

Kathie Tovo, Mayor Pro Tem, District 9

Sheri Gallo, District 10

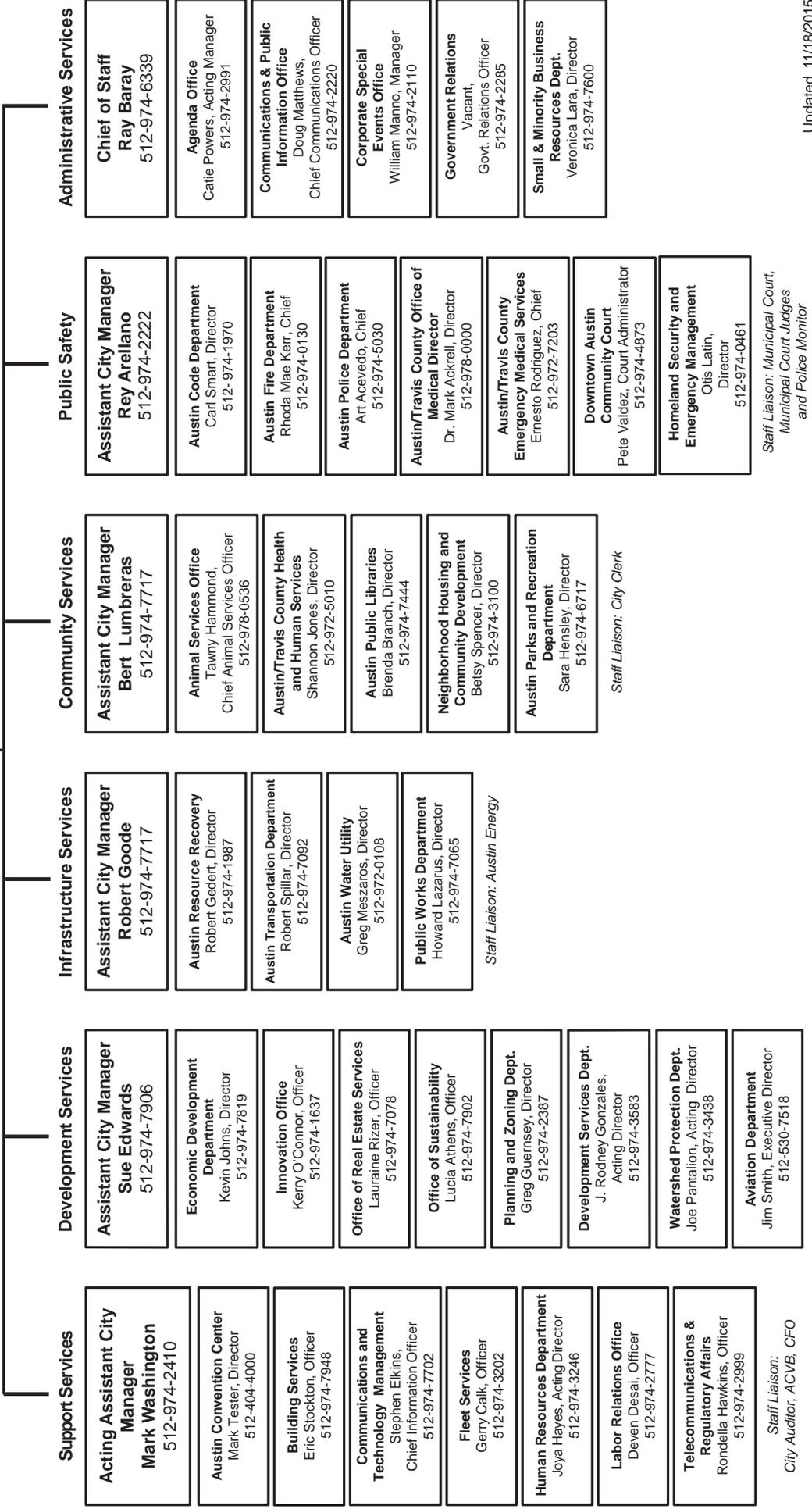
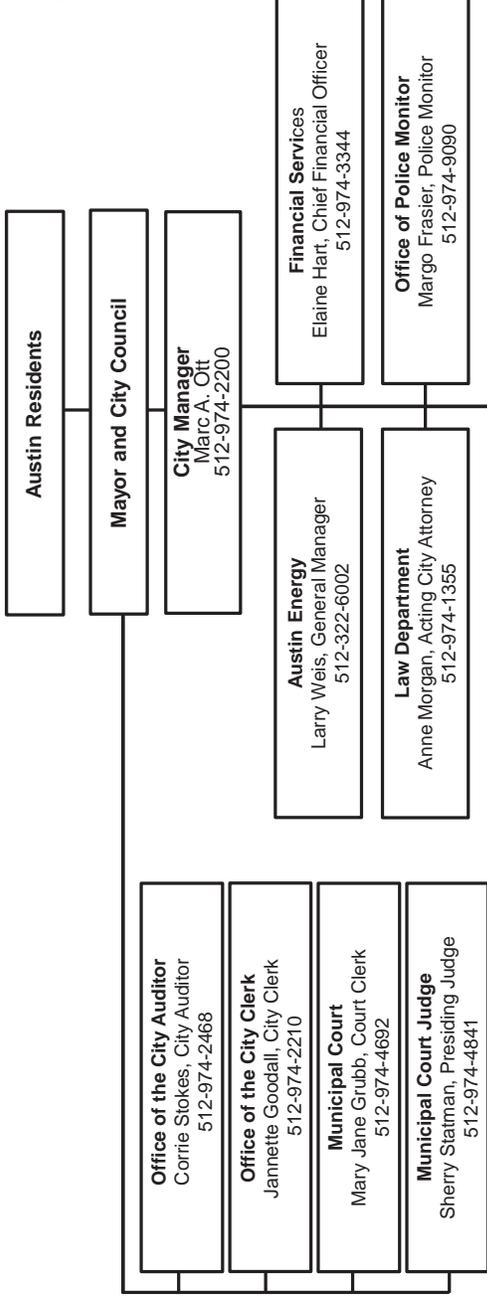


City Manager

Marc A. Ott



City of Austin, Texas

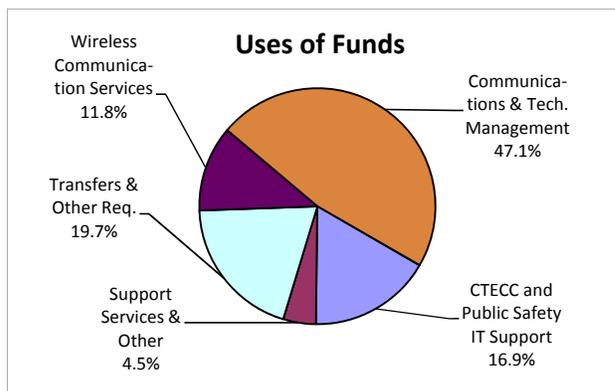
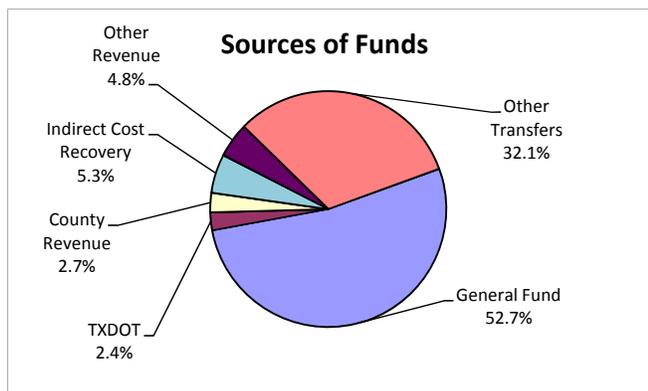




City of Austin
2015-2016
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Revenue	\$217,457	\$218,501	\$223,377	\$223,377	\$217,260
Transfers In	\$39,664,419	\$43,614,183	\$45,289,467	\$45,289,467	\$53,203,227
Requirements	\$38,753,205	\$43,599,965	\$48,130,668	\$48,209,780	\$54,059,384
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	217.00	221.00	221.00	221.00	229.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Center Fund (CTECC)					
Revenue	\$3,151,284	\$3,653,364	\$4,794,623	\$4,793,134	\$5,063,309
Transfers In	\$10,180,652	\$11,722,248	\$14,431,800	\$14,431,800	\$12,896,878
Requirements	\$13,685,419	\$15,216,459	\$19,126,605	\$19,130,057	\$18,361,368
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	43.00	46.00	48.00	48.00	47.00
Wireless Communication Services Fund					
Revenue	\$6,088,744	\$7,094,978	\$9,436,500	\$9,244,665	\$7,405,922
Transfers In	\$3,278,818	\$6,815,056	\$6,409,816	\$6,409,816	\$8,079,609
Requirements	\$10,492,992	\$15,093,169	\$15,625,370	\$15,625,370	\$15,475,384
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	39.00
Expense Refunds	\$962,365	\$782,495	\$1,850,652	\$961,612	\$654,264
Total Budget	\$63,893,981	\$74,692,088	\$84,733,295	\$83,926,819	\$88,550,400

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2015-16 Budget also includes \$11,868,286 for capital and critical one-time costs.

Communications and Technology Management Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Communications and Technology Management

Applications
Infrastructure
Strategy & Planning

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety

One Stop Shop

Inspection, Review, and Support

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Wireless Communication Services

Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety

Communications and Technology Management Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department is to provide an excellent customer experience and deliver innovative business technology solutions so that our customers can meet their diverse business needs.

Goals

Provide a higher level of customer service

- Maintain overall customer service rating at 90% or better.
 - Successfully close 90% of Level 3 Helpdesk tickets in 5 days.
-

Promote effective utilization of IT resources

- Successfully negotiate one Public Private Partnership or Shared Services agreement annually.
 - Develop a lifecycle management strategy to reduce the number of supported legacy applications by 5%.
 - Increase the number of Service Level Agreements for applications by 5%.
-

Promote innovation using technology

- Expand mobile services to departments to provide access to City data and app's via mobile devices.
 - Establish Cloud Technology as a service to increase Software as a Service (SaaS) Solution implementations by 5%.
 - Develop a Data Governance program to support master data management and provide 10% increase in available data sets.
-

Develop and support a Team Environment for Technology Professionals

- Improve the employee satisfaction rate by 5% through communication and empowerment to enhance service delivery.
 - Support employee development to enrich and retain staff by increasing investment in employee training by 5%.
-

Communications and Technology Management

Message from the Director

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) provides information technology services to City of Austin departments and external agencies in the Central Texas region. With 315 FTEs, CTM manages three major programs consisting of Communication and Technology Management, Wireless Communications Services Division (WCSD), and the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC).

CTM's customer base includes internal City departments and external governmental entities that are coalition members of the Regional Radio System and the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center. The Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System is a robust radio network that serves public safety and public works agencies across Central Texas and South Texas. WCSD provides proactive two-way radio system infrastructure installation, removal, and maintenance services to the office's customers so they can experience reliable area-wide radio communication. The CTECC program supports the CTECC Operations Center, Austin Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services applications, networks, personal computers (PCs), and peripherals. The CTECC Operations Center brings the City of Austin 911 dispatch for Police, Fire, and EMS, the Travis County 911 dispatch for Sheriff and Constable, the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority, and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) together under one roof to share command-and-control resources in the area.

Ever-increasing requirements for information, technology support, upgrades, network storage, bandwidth, project management services, public safety support and interoperability of communication services all drive the demand for technology services. CTM has worked to meet these demands while maintaining or improving service and controlling costs.

During FY 2015-16, CTM will continue implementation of major technology upgrades and replacements of the City of Austin's core technology foundation including piloting Microsoft Office 365 and continuing the PC Lifecycle project. In addition, CTM is entering Phase 3 of upgrading the City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN) to ensure adequate bandwidth resources for existing and future technology requirements, including the implementation of Google Fiber. New technology requirements for additional public safety personnel, the continuation of the upgrade of public safety mobile data computers and the Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System is planned along with other projects for critical technology replacement.

Numerous technology projects, both Citywide and department specific, were prioritized through this year's IT Governance process. For FY 2015-16, the governance process has focused on identifying enterprise IT solutions that can efficiently and effectively meet the broadest range of business needs Citywide, such as the upgrade of the AMANDA case management system and projects which will enable further implementation of MicroStrategy's business intelligence tool. A new Service Desk Call Tracking System and replacement of the Municipal Court Case Management System are also planned. There will be continued emphasis on leveraging existing solutions where possible.

CTM is committed to delivering an enhanced customer experience and providing the resources required to support a flexible workforce.



Stephen Elkins, Chief Information Officer

Budget Highlights

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Budget for FY 2015-16 reflects requirements for its major functional areas: Communication and Technology Management; Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center; and Wireless Communication Services. In addition to the fund-specific operating budget requirements noted below, each fund includes increases for employee salaries and benefits and increases in contractals such as software and hardware maintenance. Each fund also has contributions to the capital budget for replacement of critical infrastructure.

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Fund

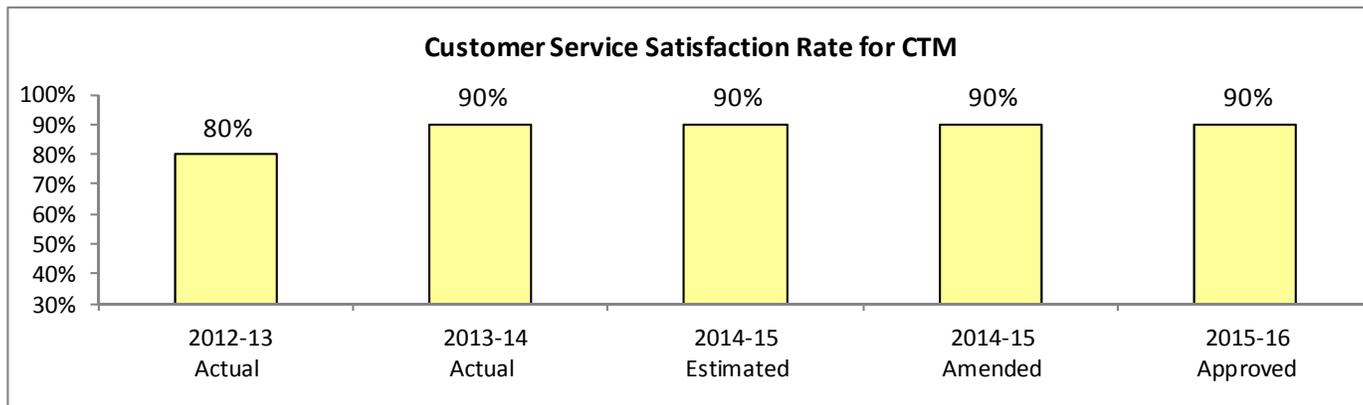
CTM is the City of Austin’s principal information technology department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital Information Technology infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement and solutions to enable customer success. CTM works in partnership internally and with other departments’ IT groups to deliver and sustain technology solutions across the organization. CTM’s services include business application services, enterprise infrastructure management including 24/7 Service Desk support, enterprise architecture, financial and administrative services, and project management office services such as corporate IT training. In 2014, CTM refreshed over 4,000 computers to support the latest Windows desktops, installed modernized email and faxing applications, upgraded and deployed 3,500 phones across the city, and installed 1,500 replacement PCs.

The CTM Budget will support ongoing initiatives in FY 2015-16 in addition to increases in the budget for software and hardware maintenance contracts and market study wage adjustments. This includes the continuation of the Windows Operating System upgrade, which incorporates the Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement, Office 365 and PC Refresh, the replacement of PCs on a five-year rotating cycle. The Budget also includes partial year funding for 3 new positions to enhance contract monitoring, cyber security and to support Greater Austin Area Telecommunications Network.

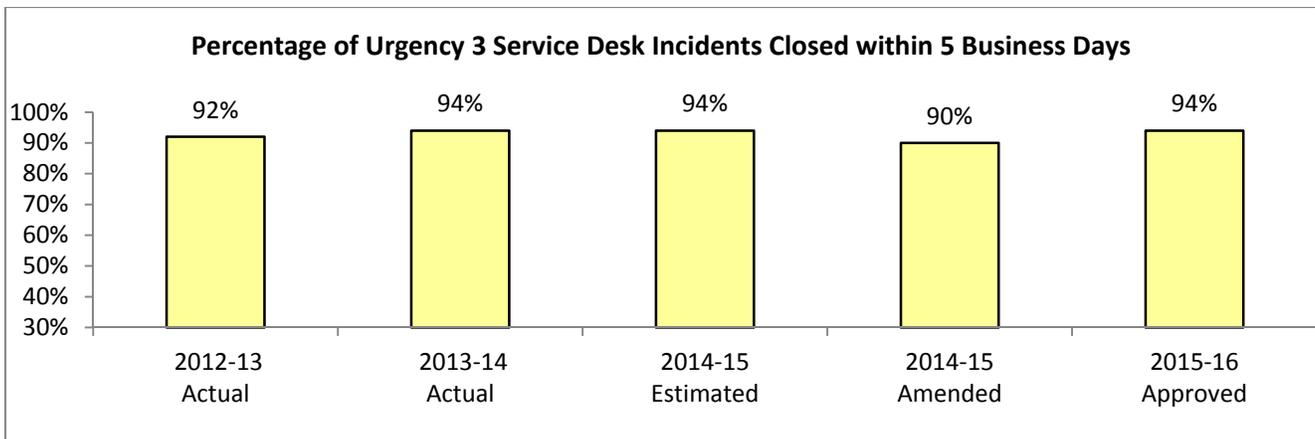
Over the past four budget cycles, CTM has developed an IT Governance practice for reviewing departments’ requests for resources for hardware and software to improve business processes. From the projects that were submitted for evaluation by the two IT Governance committees made up of department directors and department information officers, \$6.0 million in funding for initiatives was approved and included in the FY 2015-16 CTM Fund Budget.

Key Performance Indicators

CTM continues to focus on improving customer service for all stakeholders. The graph below shows that 90% of customer stakeholders taking a satisfaction survey are satisfied with CTM’s service. The goal for FY 2015-16 is 90% satisfaction.



One of the key measures for CTM’s performance is the percentage of the Infrastructure Activity’s Urgency 3 service desk incidents closed within 5 business days. The purpose of the Infrastructure Activity is to provide technology infrastructure for the City of Austin systems and applications. With the additional staff added in FY 2015-16, CTM expects to be able to continue to provide fast issue resolution and has set its goal for FY 2015-16 at 94%.



Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) Fund

The budget for CTECC supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies—Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation. The CTECC Budget will support ongoing operations in FY 2015-16 in addition to increases in the budget for implementing IT market study wage adjustments and law enforcement security services for an additional officer required for visitor and package screening at CTECC.

Wireless Communication Services Fund

The Wireless Communication Services fund continues to maintain a high measure of reliability for users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions. The Wireless Communications program will also have increased service to public safety vehicles for installation and repairs to voice radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle locations devices. The Wireless Budget will support ongoing operations in FY 2015-16 in addition to increases in the budget for implementing IT market study wage adjustments.

The Wireless Communications Services program will continue to increase in scope as the Wireless division and the State of Texas execute the Statewide Interoperability Plan for radio services. Because this is a public safety system, it is critical that CTM maintains operations at 99.99%. To meet this measure, Wireless field operations will continue to perform ongoing routine monitoring and maintenance of system components and monitoring of the alarm system for network failures.



Communications and Technology Management

Significant Changes

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Fund

Revenue Changes Dollars

Transfer from the General Fund and the transfers from other City departments are a net increase to match the expenditures required for FY 2015-16.	\$7,913,760
--	-------------

Expenditure Changes FTEs Dollars

Citywide Cost Drivers

Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase in City contributions for health insurance by 12%.	\$956,617
--	-----------

Wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's IT market study.	\$293,869
---	-----------

Department Cost Drivers

Decrease to account for FY 2014-15 CIP one-time transfers and for critical replacement and IT Governance projects funded in FY 2014-15.	(\$8,595,290)
---	---------------

An increase that includes additional funding for PC Refresh and one-time transfers to CIP for critical replacements including servers, storage, voice over internet protocol, and a data load balancer.	\$2,480,279
---	-------------

Increases for hardware and software maintenance contracts.	\$2,050,477
--	-------------

To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, transfer a Administrative Specialist and an IT Security Engineer position from CTECC in FY 2015-16.	2.00	\$218,067
---	------	-----------

To better support applications and technology needs, transfer a Programmer Analyst position from Public Works Department in FY 2015-16.	1.00	\$91,214
---	------	----------

To better support technology needs, transfer a Stores Coordinator position from Financial Services Department in FY 2015-16.	1.00	\$69,709
--	------	----------

To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, transfer a System Support Technician position from Wireless in FY 2015-16.	1.00	\$69,090
--	------	----------

Decrease Personnel Savings to better align with historical savings.	\$219,377
---	-----------

New Investments

An increase for prioritized IT Governance projects that includes the AMANDA case management system upgrade, Service Desk call tracking, Real Estate Inventory, Municipal Court System/JEMS Replacement, and Second Internet Connection.	\$6,029,790
---	-------------

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Nine months of funding for a Contract Administrator position to allow the City to have a more effective contract management and technology management role.	1.00	\$82,882
Nine months of funding for a IT Security Engineer position to support Greater Austin Area Telecommunications Network (GAATN).	1.00	\$117,085
Nine months of funding for a IT Security Analyst position to allow the City to have enhanced cyber security.	1.00	\$103,921

Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Overall increase in Interlocal Agreement revenue from Travis County, Texas Department of Transportation, and Capital Metro due to an increase in shared expenditures.	\$270,175
Interdepartmental transfers from various enterprise and General Fund departments decreasing due to changes in costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center and use of the Computer Aided Dispatch system.	(\$1,534,922)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase in City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$195,361
Wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's IT market study.		\$145,000
Department Cost Drivers		
One-time transfer to CIP associated with the critical replacement of various hardware and software improvements and related licensing and service costs.		\$875,000
Decrease to account for FY 2014-15 CIP transfers and for critical replacement projects funded in FY 2014-15.		(\$5,384,044)
To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, transfer a Administrative Specialist and IT Security Engineer position to CTM in FY 2015-16.	(2.00)	(\$218,067)
Increase for law enforcement security services for an additional officer required for visitor and package screening.		\$152,014
New Investments		
An increase to CIP Transfer for prioritized IT Governance projects that includes a video display wall at CTECC, data storage systems used by City of Austin public safety departments, and storage expansion and refresh for Digital Vehicular Video used to store in car video for Austin Police Department.		\$2,475,000
Increase for purchase and use of body cameras on Austin Police Department Officers including nine months of funding for an IT Network Administrator Senior.	1.00	\$853,977

Wireless Communications Fund

Revenue Changes **Dollars**

A net decrease in funding from City departments and interlocal agencies for installation requests, repairs, and maintenance.	(\$1,838,743)
Transfer from the General Fund and the transfers from other City departments for wireless communications support are a net decrease to match the expenditures required for FY 2015-16.	\$1,669,793

Expenditure Changes **FTEs** **Dollars**

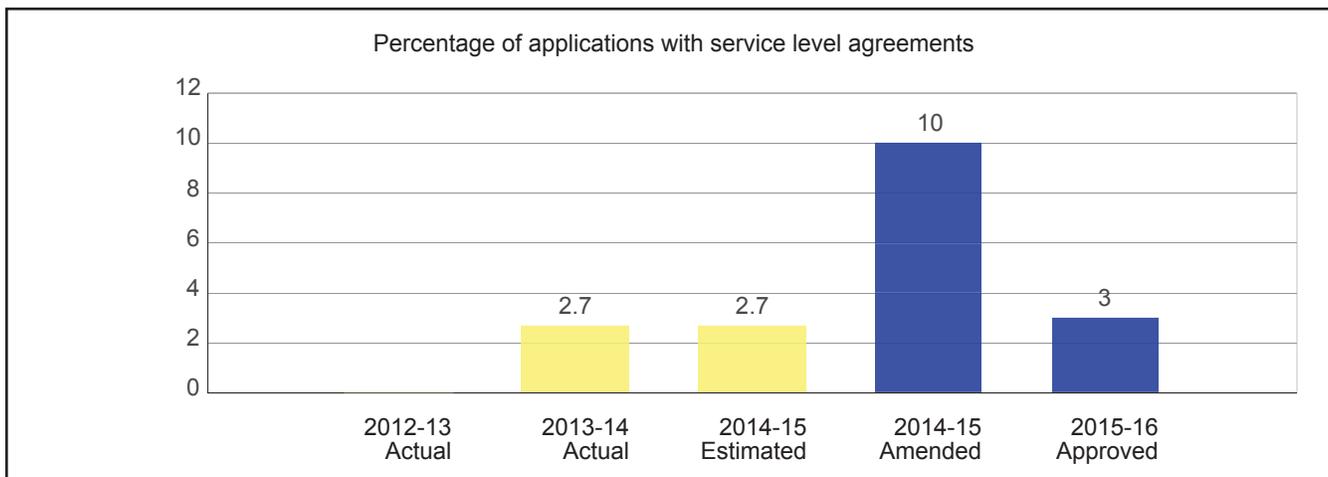
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase in City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$147,739
Wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's IT market study.		\$158,324
Department Cost Drivers		
Decrease to account for FY 2014-15 one-time CIP transfers and for critical replacement projects funded in FY 2014-15.		(\$1,673,335)
One-time transfer to CIP associated with the critical replacement of wireless equipment including the replacement of mobile data computers for public safety departments and Digital Vehicular Video Power Cell replacement.		\$1,008,950
Decrease Personnel Savings to better align with historical savings.		\$92,810
To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, transfer a System Support Technician position to CTM in FY 2015-16.	(1.00)	(\$69,090)
Increase for purchase and use of body cameras on Austin Police Department Officers.		\$75,625

Communications and Technology Management Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Applications

The purpose of the Applications activity is to provide development, support and services for applications, database administration, geospatial services and system consulting.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	9,097,996	9,713,477	9,983,893	10,258,997	12,852,059
Expense Refunds	553,952	567,605	1,191,222	682,348	445,000
Total Requirements	\$9,651,947	\$10,281,082	\$11,175,115	\$10,941,345	\$13,297,059
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	65.00	68.00	67.00	67.00	70.50
Total FTEs	65.00	68.00	67.00	67.00	70.50
Performance Measures					
Number of applications in the inventory	New Meas	259	300	300	290
Number of help desk tickets for Database Administration	2,007	1,116	1,000	1,100	1,100
Number of mobile applications implemented	New Meas	1	1	2	1
Percent of Severity Level "3" help desk tickets closed within 5 business days	76.5	86.75	90	80	90
Percentage of applications with service level agreements	New Meas	2.7	2.7	10	3

Services

Assessment of customer needs; Evaluation, planning and development of technical solutions; Development, testing and implementation of databases; Performance of proper database backups; Database tuning; Customer access and security; Assuring database utilization is of current, certified versions; Citywide Geographic Information Systems (GIS) coordination; Application development; Support to all City departments; Coordination of regional GIS issues through CAPCOG Planning Council; Provision of GIS software through ESRI Enterprise License Agreement to City staff; GIS training to City employees; Support of the development process through street name review and address creation; Support of public safety routing and location

Contact

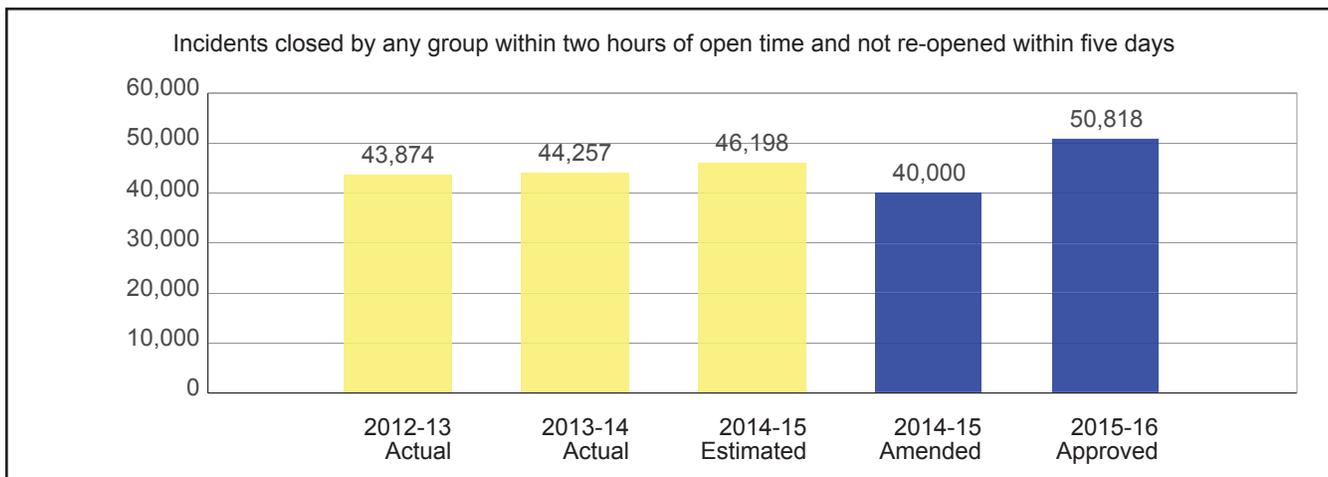
Denise Lucas, Deputy CIO, 512-974-2614

Communications and Technology Management Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Infrastructure

The purpose of the Infrastructure activity is to provide technology infrastructure for the City of Austin's systems and applications.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	19,156,866	20,054,432	21,314,996	21,788,164	24,797,427
Expense Refunds	194,941	201,764	274,264	274,264	201,764
Total Requirements	\$19,351,807	\$20,256,196	\$21,589,260	\$22,062,428	\$24,999,191
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	104.00	106.00	107.00	107.00	110.75
Total FTEs	104.00	106.00	107.00	107.00	110.75
Performance Measures					
Incidents closed by any group within two hours of open time and not re-opened within five days	43,874	44,257	46,198	40,000	50,818
Percentage of Urgency "3" Service Desk incidents for Data Center closed within 5 business days	92	94	94	90	94

Services

Data center management; Power management; Environmental management; Device monitoring; Server operational support of operating systems and hardware; Infrastructure application installation and management; Backup and storage management; Security audits; Deployment of new security systems; Security for remote access systems; Development of security policies and guidelines; Investigations and incident response

Contact

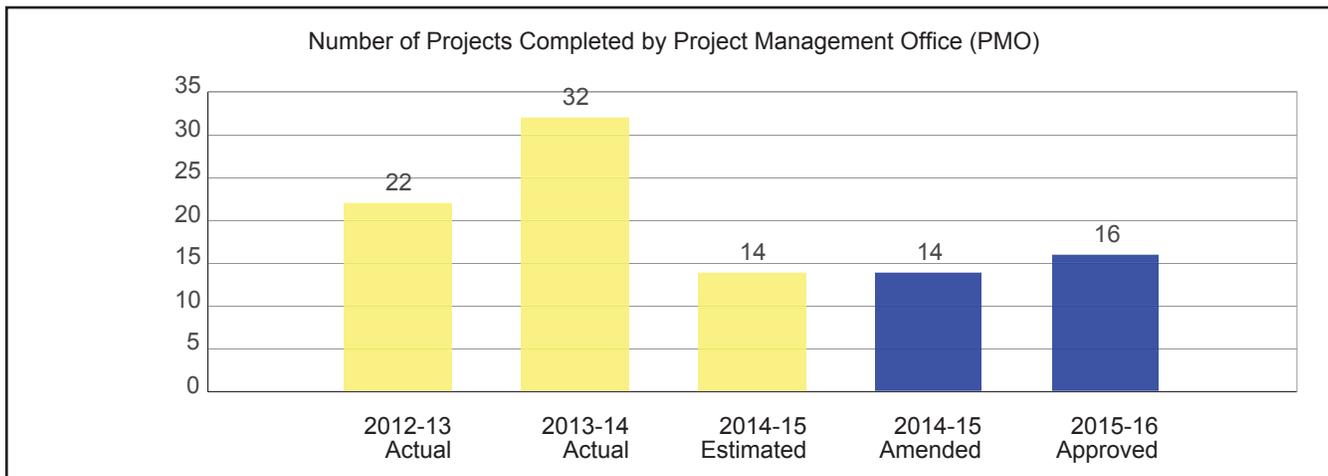
Teri Pennington, Deputy CIO, 512-974-7761

Communications and Technology Management Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Strategy & Planning

The purpose of the Strategy & Planning activity is to manage and guide project teams in the planning and implementation of technical projects for City departments and other agencies so that project requirements are met in a timely, cost effective manner.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	2,788,661	2,917,462	3,133,865	3,109,690	3,518,860
Expense Refunds	62,408	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$2,851,069	\$2,917,462	\$3,133,865	\$3,109,690	\$3,518,860
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	24.00	23.75	23.75	23.75	24.75
Total FTEs	24.00	23.75	23.75	23.75	24.75
Performance Measures					
Overall student reaction to effectiveness of course	4.64	4.22	4.71	4.65	4.65
Number of Projects Completed by Project Management Office (PMO)	22	32	14	14	16
Number of Projects in the Portfolio for CTM	98	61	78	78	70

Services

Project management; reporting and documentation; quality assurance; integration

Contact

Bruce Hermes, Deputy CIO, 512-974-1424

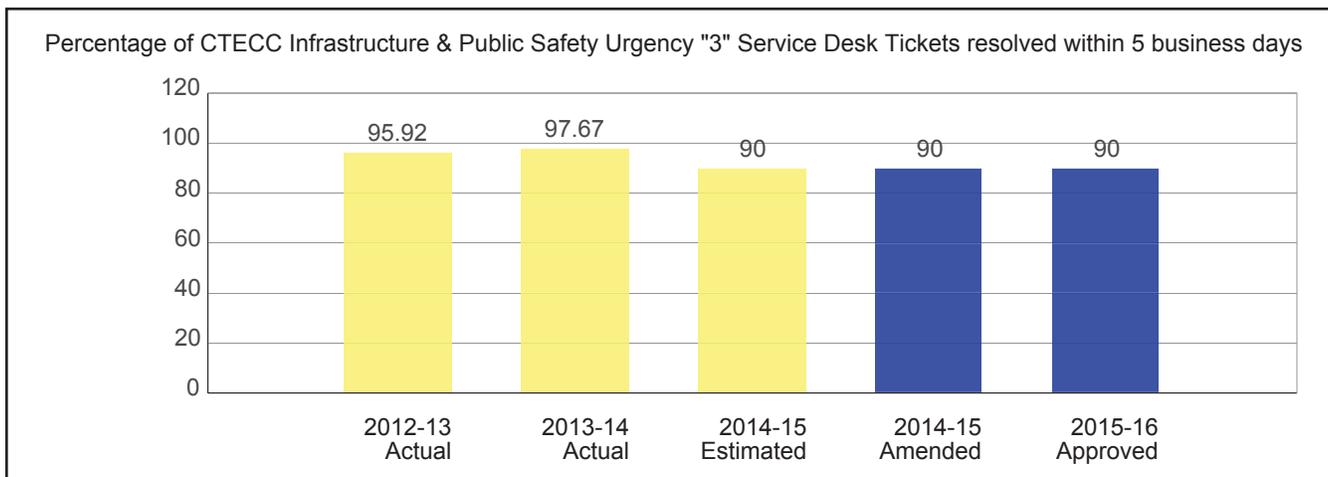
Communications and Technology Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

Activity: CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety

The purpose of the CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety activity is to support CTECC, Austin Police, Fire, and EMS applications, networks, and PCs and peripherals.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	12,335,005	13,133,481	13,608,973	13,608,973	14,916,230
Expense Refunds	152,374	11,947	7,500	5,000	7,500
Total Requirements	\$12,487,379	\$13,145,428	\$13,616,473	\$13,613,973	\$14,923,730
Full-Time Equivalents					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund					
Civilian	43.00	46.00	48.00	48.00	47.00
Total FTEs	43.00	46.00	48.00	48.00	47.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of City of Austin Public Safety Applications and Desktop Support Urgency "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 5 business days	95.92	94.83	90	90	90
Percentage of CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety Urgency "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 5 business days	95.92	97.67	90	90	90

Services

Support of various shared CTECC applications, networks, PCs and peripherals; Computer Aided Dispatch software support to COA/Travis County public safety and transportation agencies; Mobile Data wireless implementation, software and hardware support services to COA/Travis County public safety agencies; network design, security and support as well as data storage for CTECC and its public safety agencies

Contact

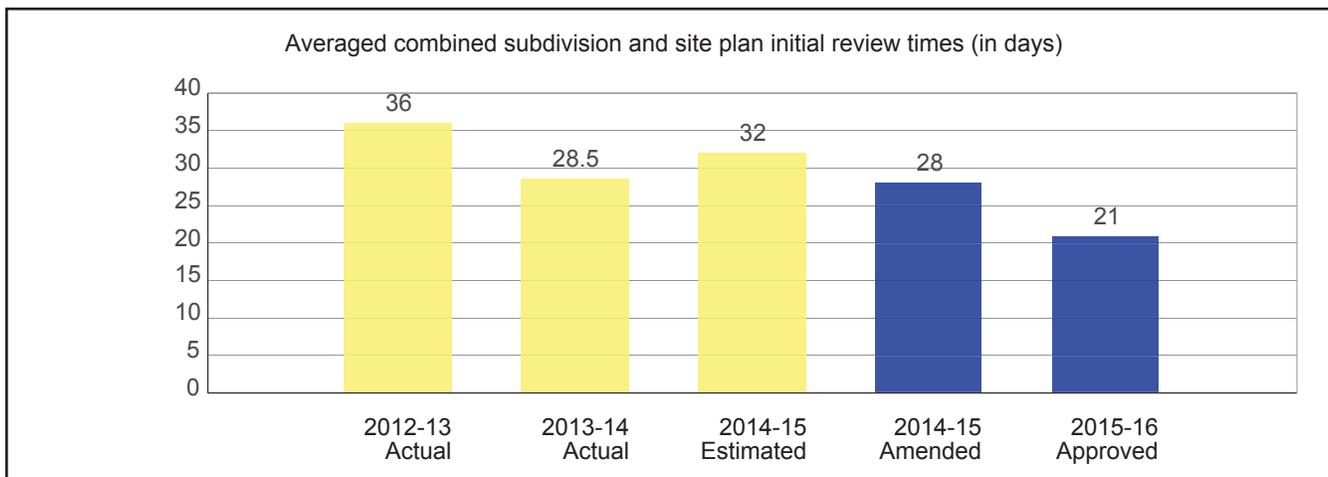
Robert Turner, General Manager, 512-974-0759

Communications and Technology Management Budget Detail by Activity

Program: One Stop Shop

Activity: Inspection, Review, and Support

The purpose of Inspection, Review, and Support is to provide development services and assistance to the Citywide, consolidated One Stop Shop so that the community can have an efficient and effective development process.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	244,797	305,497	335,566	405,403	449,702
Total Requirements	\$244,797	\$305,497	\$335,566	\$405,403	\$449,702
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund Civilian	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Total FTEs	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Performance Measures					
Averaged combined subdivision and site plan initial review times (in days)	36	28.5	32	28	21
Number of combined subdivision and site plan initial reviews	773	909	735	700	750
Number of total applications reviewed (Citywide land use review)	2,685	3,557	3,400	2,500	3,260
Percent of on-time subdivision and site plan initial reviews (Citywide)	42	39.08	25	48	50
Services					
Geographic Information Systems mapping and addressing					

Contact

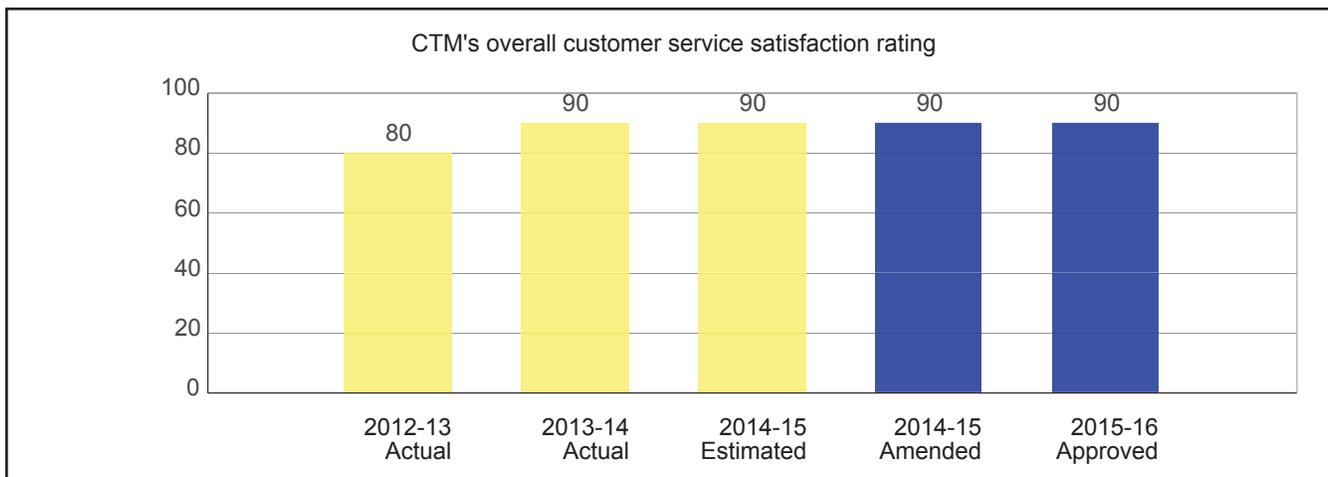
Joseph Meier, Plan Review Specialist II, 512-974-2355

Communications and Technology Management Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department so that it can provide more effective services to customer departments.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	3,305,899	3,586,384	3,481,158	2,732,648	3,497,632
Expense Refunds	(1,310)	1,179	124,397	0	0
Total Requirements	\$3,304,589	\$3,587,563	\$3,605,555	\$2,732,648	\$3,497,632
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	20.50	18.75	18.75	18.75	18.50
Total FTEs	20.50	18.75	18.75	18.75	18.50
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	6.26	4.82	10	10	10
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
Number of public/private partnership and/or shared services agreements	New Meas	1	1	1	1
Number of Transformative Projects	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	7
Overall Employee Satisfaction Rate	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	72
Percentage of Transformative Projects	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	10
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	31.44	29.62	33	33	33
CTM's overall customer service satisfaction rating	80	90	90	90	90

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, human resources, facility expenses, IT support, public information, vehicle and equipment maintenance, safety, customer service, inventory control, audit/internal review, contract management

Contact

Peggy MacCallum, Chief Financial Manager, 512-974-1661

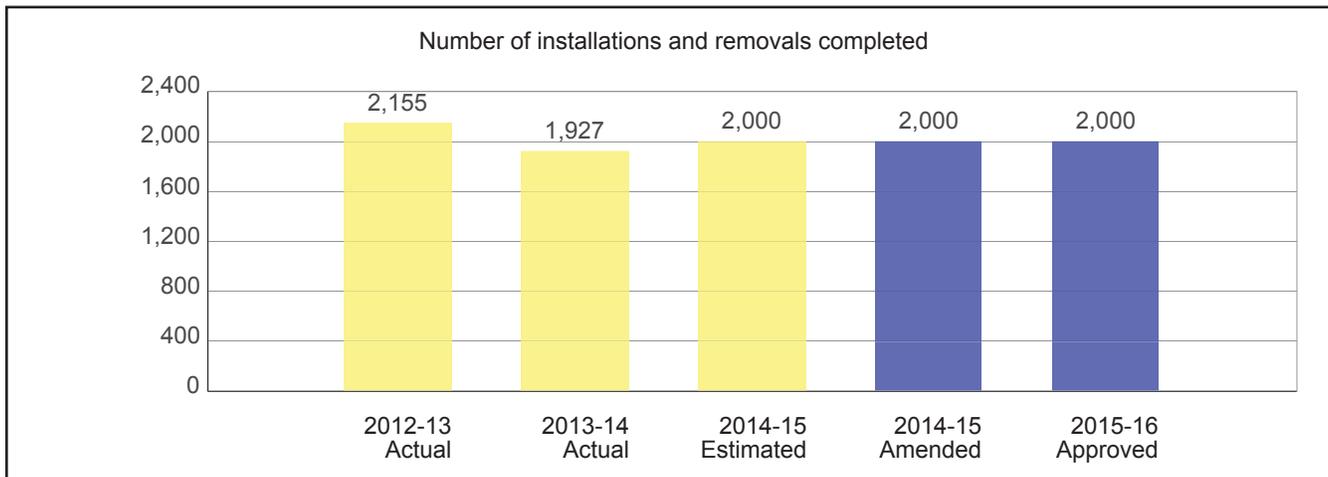
Communications and Technology Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Wireless Communication Services

Activity: Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety

The purpose of Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety is to provide proactive two-way radio system infrastructure installation, removal, and maintenance services to the Wireless Communications Services Office's customers so they can experience reliable area-wide radio communication. This activity also provides equipment tracking and support, scheduling and assistance to staff and wireless users so they can perform efficiently.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	253,269	0	0
Wireless Communication Services Fund	9,155,336	9,852,471	9,911,205	9,898,623	10,407,129
Total Requirements	\$9,155,336	\$9,852,471	\$10,164,474	\$9,898,623	\$10,407,129
Full-Time Equivalent					
Wireless Communication Services Fund					
Civilian	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	39.00
Total FTEs	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	39.00
Performance Measures					
Number of installations and removals completed	2,155	1,927	2,000	2,000	2,000
Percent of total inventory cost due to shrinkage	2.7	3.1	4	5	5

Services

Preventive maintenance, installations and removal of wireless devices; equipment programming, inventory management, licensing, research and development, training

Contact

Chuck Brotherton, Wireless Communication Services Manager, 512-927-3209

2015-16 Approved Budget, Austin, TX

Communications and Technology Management

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	1,350,414	2,082,979	5,517,632	5,521,084	3,445,138
Communications and Technology Management Fund	4,158,985	7,022,712	9,881,190	9,914,878	8,943,704
Wireless Communication Services Fund	1,337,656	5,240,698	5,714,165	5,726,747	5,068,255
Total Requirements	\$6,847,055	\$14,346,389	\$21,112,987	\$21,162,709	\$17,457,097

Services

Accrued payroll; Property and Liability insurance
Capital Improvement Program; Workers' compensation; Liability reserve

Contact

Peggy MacCallum, Chief Financial Manager, 512-974-1661

Communications and Technology Management: 2015-16

<i>Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
---	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	\$12,335,005	\$13,133,481	\$13,608,973	\$13,608,973	\$14,916,230
CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety	12,335,005	13,133,481	13,608,973	13,608,973	14,916,230
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,350,414	\$2,082,979	\$5,517,632	\$5,521,084	\$3,445,138
Other Requirements	18,584	64,458	68,269	71,721	40,329
Transfers	1,331,830	2,018,521	5,449,363	5,449,363	3,404,809
Total	\$13,685,419	\$15,216,459	\$19,126,605	\$19,130,057	\$18,361,368

Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	43.00	46.00	48.00	48.00	47.00
CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety	43.00	46.00	48.00	48.00	47.00
Total	43.00	46.00	48.00	48.00	47.00

Communications and Technology Management: 2015-16

<i>Wireless Communication Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
---	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,337,656	\$5,240,698	\$5,714,165	\$5,726,747	\$5,068,255
Other Requirements	9,037	11,785	0	12,582	29,564
Transfers	1,328,619	5,228,913	5,714,165	5,714,165	5,038,691
Wireless Communication Services	\$9,155,336	\$9,852,471	\$9,911,205	\$9,898,623	\$10,407,129
Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety	9,155,336	9,852,471	9,911,205	9,898,623	10,407,129
Total	\$10,492,992	\$15,093,169	\$15,625,370	\$15,625,370	\$15,475,384

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Wireless Communication Services	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	39.00
Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	39.00
Total	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	39.00

Communications and Technology Management: 2015-16

<i>Communications and Technology Management Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	\$31,043,523	\$32,685,371	\$34,432,754	\$35,156,851	\$41,168,346
Applications	9,097,996	9,713,477	9,983,893	10,258,997	12,852,059
Infrastructure	19,156,866	20,054,432	21,314,996	21,788,164	24,797,427
Strategy & Planning	2,788,661	2,917,462	3,133,865	3,109,690	3,518,860
One Stop Shop	\$244,797	\$305,497	\$335,566	\$405,403	\$449,702
Inspection, Review, and Support	244,797	305,497	335,566	405,403	449,702
Support Services	\$3,305,899	\$3,586,384	\$3,481,158	\$2,732,648	\$3,497,632
Departmental Support Services	3,305,899	3,586,384	3,481,158	2,732,648	3,497,632
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$4,158,985	\$7,022,712	\$9,881,190	\$9,914,878	\$8,943,704
Other Requirements	82,906	93,412	1,030,900	1,064,588	258,914
Transfers	4,076,079	6,929,300	8,850,290	8,850,290	8,684,790
Total	\$38,753,205	\$43,599,965	\$48,130,668	\$48,209,780	\$54,059,384

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

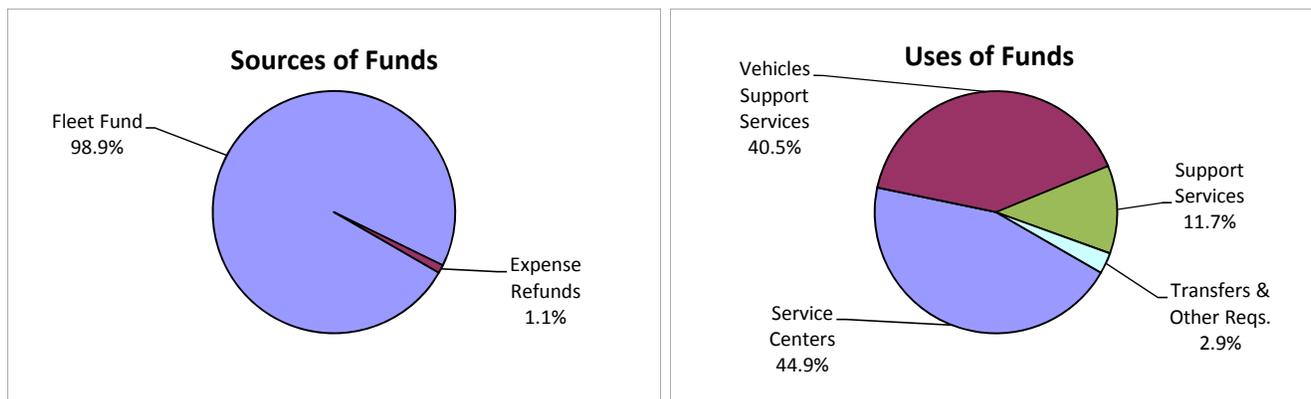
Communications and Technology Management	193.00	197.75	197.75	197.75	206.00
Applications	65.00	68.00	67.00	67.00	70.50
Infrastructure	104.00	106.00	107.00	107.00	110.75
Strategy & Planning	24.00	23.75	23.75	23.75	24.75
One Stop Shop	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Inspection, Review, and Support	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Support Services	20.50	18.75	18.75	18.75	18.50
Departmental Support Services	20.50	18.75	18.75	18.75	18.50
Total	217.00	221.00	221.00	221.00	229.00

Communications and Technology Management: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	\$811,301	\$769,369	\$1,465,486	\$956,612	\$646,764
Applications	553,952	567,605	1,191,222	682,348	445,000
Infrastructure	194,941	201,764	274,264	274,264	201,764
Strategy & Planning	62,408	0	0	0	0
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	\$152,374	\$11,947	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$7,500
CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety	152,374	11,947	7,500	5,000	7,500
Support Services	(\$1,310)	\$1,179	\$124,397	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	(1,310)	1,179	124,397	0	0
Wireless Communication Services	\$0	\$0	\$253,269	\$0	\$0
Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety	0	0	253,269	0	0
Total	\$962,365	\$782,495	\$1,850,652	\$961,612	\$654,264



Fleet Services



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Fleet Services Fund					
Revenue	\$50,082,334	\$47,828,672	\$50,789,846	\$51,369,887	\$42,508,258
Requirements	\$48,813,920	\$46,219,631	\$44,791,462	\$51,541,767	\$54,794,202
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	200.00	205.00	205.00	205.00	212.00
Expense Refunds	\$646,386	\$796,722	\$561,168	\$599,997	\$610,922
Grants					
Requirements	\$2,292,116	\$414,011	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Budget	\$51,752,422	\$47,430,364	\$45,352,630	\$52,141,764	\$55,405,124

Fleet Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Service Centers

Preventive Maintenance
Scheduled Maintenance
Unscheduled Repairs

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Vehicle Support Services

Auction
Fuel Management
Rental Pool
Taxi
Vehicle Life Cycle Management

Fleet Services

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of Fleet Services is to provide Fleet management services to the City of Austin, to continue building and maintaining positive working relationships while exceeding expectations, and to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible, and ethical manner.

Goals

Fleet Services will strive to keep 95% of all City vehicles operational and available at all times.

Fleet Services will strive to achieve and maintain a 95% or higher on-time completion rate for preventive maintenance on City vehicles.

Fleet Services will improve communications with customers by:

- Making available daily Fleet Vehicle and Equipment status reports; and
 - Providing monthly summary reports to customer departments 95% of the time.
-

Fleet Services will work toward achieving carbon neutrality by:

- Converting 75% of the fleet to Alternative Fuel Vehicles (AFV) and hybrid (electric) vehicles; and
 - Increasing the fleet's ratio of alternative fuel to traditional fuel consumed to 60% by 2020.
-

Fleet Services

Message from the Director

The Fleet Services Department provides a full range of fleet services to City of Austin departments in support of their missions, making Austin an attractive place to live, work, and play.

Our services include managing the full life cycle of all vehicles and equipment. This begins with acquisition and continues with fueling, maintenance, repair, and disposition. Fleet technicians routinely repair breakdowns and provide maintenance for various types of equipment in 6 maintenance facilities located across the city and handle over 48,000 work orders per year. The City's fleet consists of approximately 6,200 on and off road units in 480 equipment classes ranging from lawn mowers to fire trucks and heavy off-road construction equipment.

Fleet is also responsible for providing fuel services to all City departments. This entails the maintenance and monitoring of 43 fuel sites located around the city and dispensing over 5,000,000 gallons of fuel per year.



The Department continues to evaluate new emerging technologies to meet our environmental responsibilities for reducing emissions. When warranted, Fleet incorporates these technologies into the City's fleet while expanding the City's alternative fuel infrastructure to meet growing demand. While these changing technologies can cost more in both time and money, Fleet Services Department will continue to search for opportunities to mitigate these costs by optimizing grant funding and other available incentives. Furthermore, Fleet continues to improve our reporting mechanism to monitor and provide critical vehicle data to departments to help them meet their operational and environmental goals.

The Fleet Services Department remains committed to providing service levels that are directly in line with the City of Austin mission of being the Best Managed City in the country. To further solidify this objective, the Department successfully completed the Certified Fleet Management Operation and Testing Program and is now recognized and qualified as an Industry Competitive Fleet Management Operation. Fleet Services is one of sixteen organizations which significantly exceeded industry targets in the United States to receive the top Crystal Award. To maintain this achievement, the Department will continue to address items in a consistent manner while maintaining strong fiscal accountability. As we move into FY 2015-16, we remind ourselves that our customers require our services and that the Fleet Services Department keeps the City moving forward to better establish an increased sense of trust, comfort, and security with the citizens of Austin.

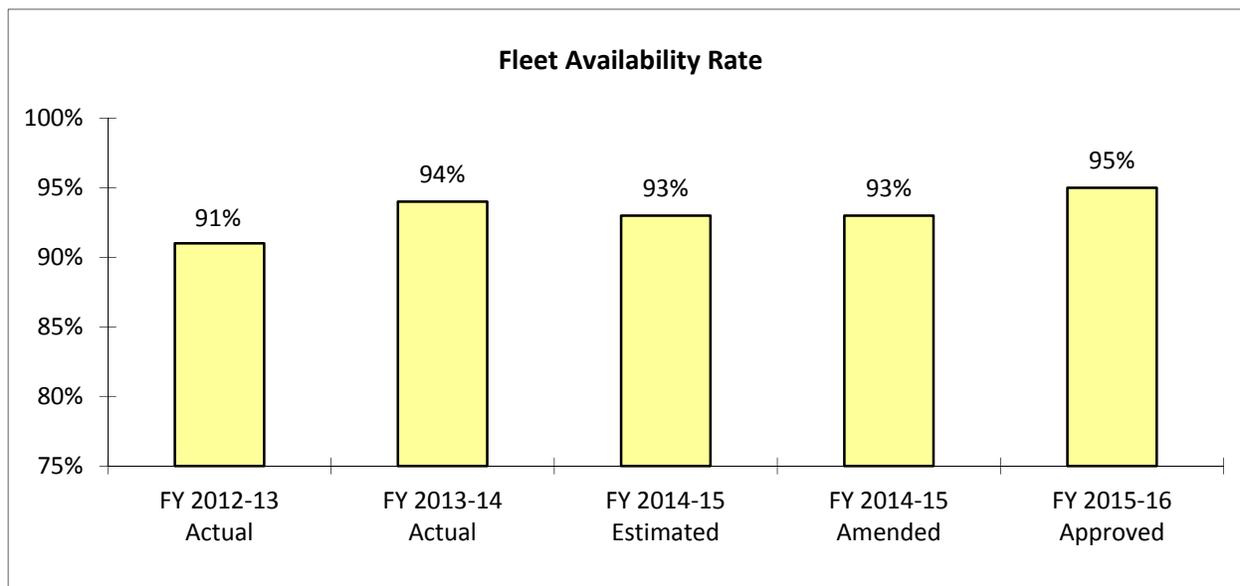
The Budget presented represents Fleet Services' efforts to maintain existing service levels, while mitigating risks associated with our business.

Gerry Calk, Fleet Officer

Budget Highlights

The Fleet Services Department provides a full range of fleet services to City departments in support of their missions serving the citizens of Austin. Fleet Services manages a budget of \$55.4 million and 212 full-time equivalents (FTEs). The Service Centers comprise the largest share of Fleet’s operating budget at 44.9%, followed by Vehicle Support Services at 40.5% and Support Services, Transfers, and Other Requirements at 14.6%.

Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling and disposal of vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City. The department’s goal is to have the maximum number of vehicles and equipment available to customers in order to minimize downtime for department operations. Minimal downtime is also a factor in determining the size of the fleet required to maintain operations. Fleet’s goal for FY 2015-16 is 95% availability and the estimate for FY 2014-15 is 93%.



The variety and complexity of the City’s fleet requires specialized training and skills for repair and operations. In FY 2014-15, extensive progress was made in the hiring of qualified technicians. Fleet expects to see the improvement in this measure as new technicians are hired, trained, and as they become more experienced. Fleet will continue to emphasize training to minimize the number of vehicles that must be sent outside Fleet Services for repairs and decrease vehicle down time.

Environmental Compliance

The FY 2015-16 Budget includes \$15,050, a decrease from \$23,965, to maintain Fleet’s chemical compliance management services and maintain its hazardous chemical inventory. This service conforms to the City of Austin Hazard Communication Standard, which was created to prevent injuries and illnesses resulting from exposure to hazardous chemicals and to provide employees access to information in compliance with the Federal and State Hazard Communication Acts.

Service Center Programs

The Service Center Program includes the following activities: Preventive Maintenance, Scheduled Maintenance, and Unscheduled Maintenance. Total requirements for the Service Center Program in FY 2015-16 are \$24.9 million, an increase of 4% from FY 2014-15. This increase is primarily due to the implementation of the Technician market study needed to attract and retain qualified technicians from the private sector. The escalating cost for parts and services related to fleet maintenance seen over the past two years appears to have leveled off. As a result, Fleet is projecting a minimal increase of 3% in its maintenance charges to keep pace with the costs of a growing fleet and changing technology. Two FTEs are transferring out; one position transferred to Departmental Support Services and another transferred to Fuel Management.

Vehicle Support Services Programs

FY 2015-16 requirements for the Vehicle Support Services Program are approximately \$22.4 million, an increase of 5% from FY 2014-15. There is a net increase of two FTEs in FY 2015-16, with one new position being added to Vehicle Life Cycle Management and one transferring in from Service Center Programs. The Vehicle Support Services Program includes the following activities:

- Auction
- Fuel Management
- Rental Pool
- Taxi
- Vehicle Life Cycle Management (Acquisitions and Accidents)

Increases in the Vehicle Support Services Program include Citywide cost drivers and an increase in the volume usage of fuel due to fleet growth. The U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) projects Fuel prices to remain relatively stable throughout FY 2015-16 reflecting an average (retail) cost of \$2.67 per gallon and a fiscal year price range of \$2.41 - \$2.90 per gallon. However, the oil and fuel commodity indexes are extremely volatile, positioning the department to take a conservative approach on the fuel expense budget in FY 2015-16 by carrying over our FY 2014-15 Budget. Due to the volatility in the price of fuel, Fleet Services is recognizing significant savings in FY2014-15, resulting in fuel cost savings Citywide in FY 2015-16.



In FY 2014-15, Fleet Services is planning a reimplementation of alternative diesel fuel. This will be accompanied with an improved quality control process to help ensure the quality of the product meets the industry standards. Our contract with the vendor was amended to include language to help ensure testing processes are a solid part of the delivery process. The temporary stop of alternative diesel fuel in FY 2013-14 was to resolve issues relating to fuel filters that were clogging, which resulted in refuse vehicles becoming inoperable. The department temporarily switched from biodiesel to conventional diesel, resulting in the alternative fuel performance measure's reduction from 45% to 16%. Upon reimplementation of alternative diesel fuel, the department has proposed a FY 2015-16 performance measure target of 45% of alternative fuel issued as a percentage of all fuel issued. The FY 2015-16 Budget also includes an increase for the acquisition of eleven (11) new vehicles to meet City demands of the Rental Pool.

Departmental Support Services

The City of Austin fleet has experienced a 26% growth in size since 2001. In order to properly and safely manage our growing fleet, essential staffing is required for conducting operations, support, administration, and the delivery of fleet services. Three new positions are being added for inventory control and other vehicle support duties. Also, with the newly passed legislation on the registration single sticker process and the audit findings to standardize contract monitoring, contract compliance and contract management activities three additional positions are needed, bringing the total new positions added to Support Services to six. In addition, one position is transferring in from the Service Center Program.

Other Funds

The Vehicle Acquisition fund is utilized to fund the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment for General Fund and Support Services Fund departments. Throughout the year, vehicles are inspected and rated for replacement. The vehicles rated for replacement and their replacement costs are reviewed during budget development. This fund typically replaces public safety response units, ambulances, fire trucks, and police patrol vehicles, and vehicles for other departments. The additional funds will continue to allow Fleet to replace these older vehicles with fuel efficient, environment friendly models, thereby lowering maintenance costs for departments and reducing the percentage of vehicles exceeding replacement criteria.

Fleet Services

Significant Changes

Fleet Services Fund

Revenue Changes Dollars

Decrease in fuel revenue due to the unanticipated drop in the fuel costs over the past two fiscal years and associated departmental rebates.	(\$8,986,038)
--	---------------

Expenditure Changes FTEs Dollars

Citywide Cost Drivers

Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.	\$682,031
---	-----------

Department Cost Drivers

Personnel savings are decreasing to align with historical trends of improved hiring and retention.	\$434,934
--	-----------

The Budget includes a wage increase to fund the Service Technicians market study.	\$1,244,454
---	-------------

An increase for phase II of the incentive pay allowances for the Technician Certification Program.	\$112,934
--	-----------

An increase associated with the rise in GO Debt Service.	\$92,083
--	----------

New Investments

City Audit #au13002 standardizes contract monitoring, contract compliance and contract management activities and transfers the responsibility to the department. The Budget includes one Contract Compliance Specialist Senior.	1.00	\$87,799
---	------	----------

This Budget includes the addition of a Vehicle Support Specialist to support the growth of the department as well as the increased demand to efficiently prepare vehicles for "in service" operation. Fleet Services' existing custodial budget will offset of this addition.	1.00	\$0
---	------	-----

Nine months of funding for a Fleet Tire Technician to diagnose, repair, replace, and deliver tires to the Service Centers to refill their stock or meet emergency needs.	1.00	\$43,456
--	------	----------

Nine months of funding for an Automotive Stores Specialist to order and issue parts requested by Service Center Technicians while ensuring inventory security is maintained at all times.	1.00	\$47,833
---	------	----------

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
This Budget includes the conversion of a temporary employee to a Vehicle Support Specialist in order to support departmental growth as well as increased demand to efficiently prepare vehicles for "in service" operation.	1.00	\$27,000
Funding for the acquisition of 11 new vehicles for the Vehicle Support Services Rental Pool.		\$300,000
Texas House Bill 2305 eliminated the vehicle inspection sticker resulting in a single-sticker system and made vehicle registration dependent on obtaining a passing vehicle inspection. Fleet Services is now required to submit the registration, purchase, track, inventory, distribute, and provide administrative functions for all City owed vehicles via our local Travis County registration office. The Budget includes an Automotive Stores Specialist and an Administrative Specialist.	2.00	\$131,789

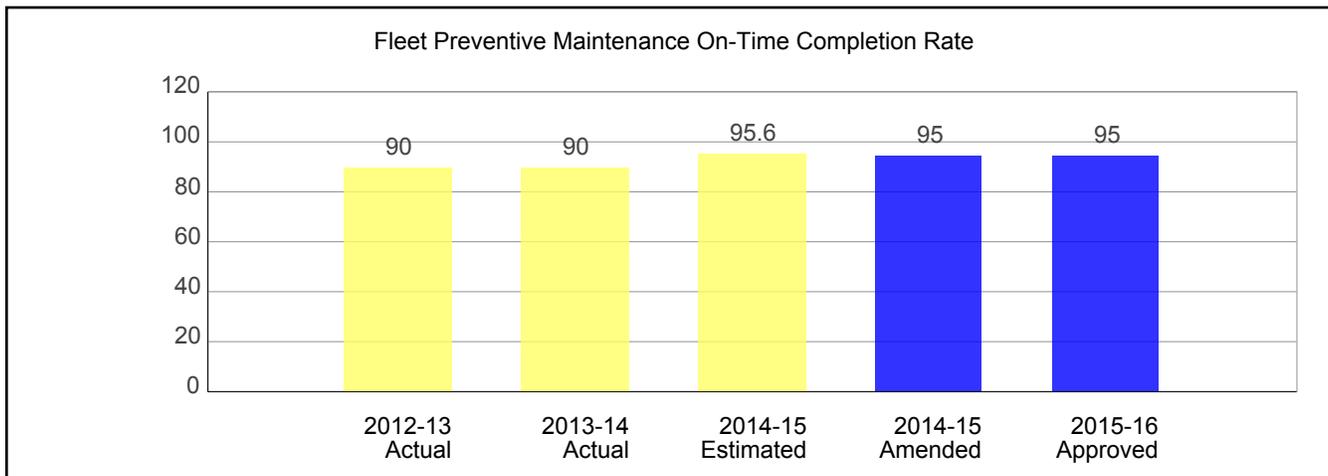
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers

Activity: Preventive Maintenance

The purpose of the Preventive Maintenance Activity is to provide timely preventive maintenance service to City of Austin vehicles and equipment. Preventive Maintenance Services promote fleet reliability and fleet availability by minimizing unscheduled repairs and lessening service interruptions to customers.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	34,599	106,079	73,000	66,084	66,084
Fleet Services Fund	2,907,047	2,885,567	4,301,024	3,746,272	3,856,686
Total Requirements	\$2,941,646	\$2,991,645	\$4,374,024	\$3,812,356	\$3,922,770
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	20.25	20.85	20.70	20.70	20.40
Total FTEs	20.25	20.85	20.70	20.70	20.40
Performance Measures					
Actual Costs per Job for Preventive Maintenance	158	168	157	158	157
Customer Satisfaction Rating	86	92	90	90	90
Fleet Availability Rate	91	94	93	93	95
Fleet Preventive Maintenance On-Time Completion Rate	90	90	95.6	95	95

Services

Scheduled Preventive Maintenance (PM) Service. PM services to vehicles and equipment; manufacturer recommended PM services; thorough vehicle inspection, system and component inspection, filter and fluid replacement, lubrication.

Contact

Julie Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

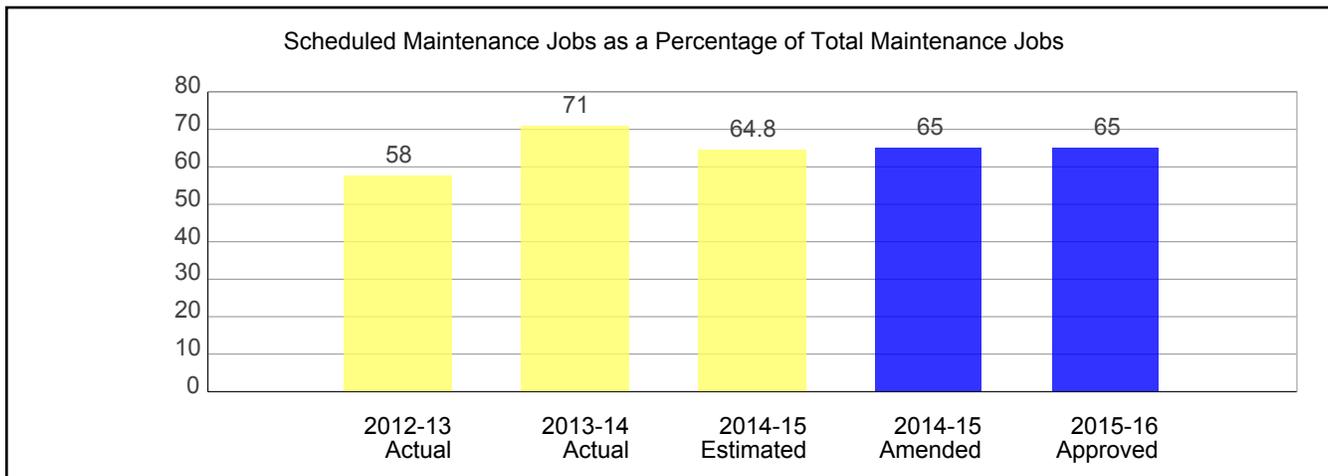
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers

Activity: Scheduled Maintenance

The purpose of the Scheduled Maintenance Activity is to provide routine and timely maintenance services to City of Austin vehicles and equipment. Performing scheduled maintenance services lessens vehicle breakdown, costly repairs, and additional downtime attributed to unscheduled and undiagnosed repairs.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	116,274	153,533	145,344	186,745	186,745
Fleet Services Fund	11,933,891	14,058,285	14,469,144	15,191,290	16,021,282
Total Requirements	\$12,050,165	\$14,211,818	\$14,614,488	\$15,378,035	\$16,208,027
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund Civilian	87.75	90.35	89.70	89.70	88.40
Total FTEs	87.75	90.35	89.70	89.70	88.40
Performance Measures					
Actual Costs per Job for Scheduled Maintenance	170	166	168	150	173
Scheduled Maintenance Jobs as a Percentage of Total Maintenance Jobs	58	71	64.8	65	65

Services

Scheduled Maintenance Service to vehicles and equipment. Routine scheduled maintenance to vehicles and equipment; diagnoses, replacement of braking system components, transmission service, belt and hose replacements, cooling system service, warranty service, manufacturer recalls.

Contact

Julie Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

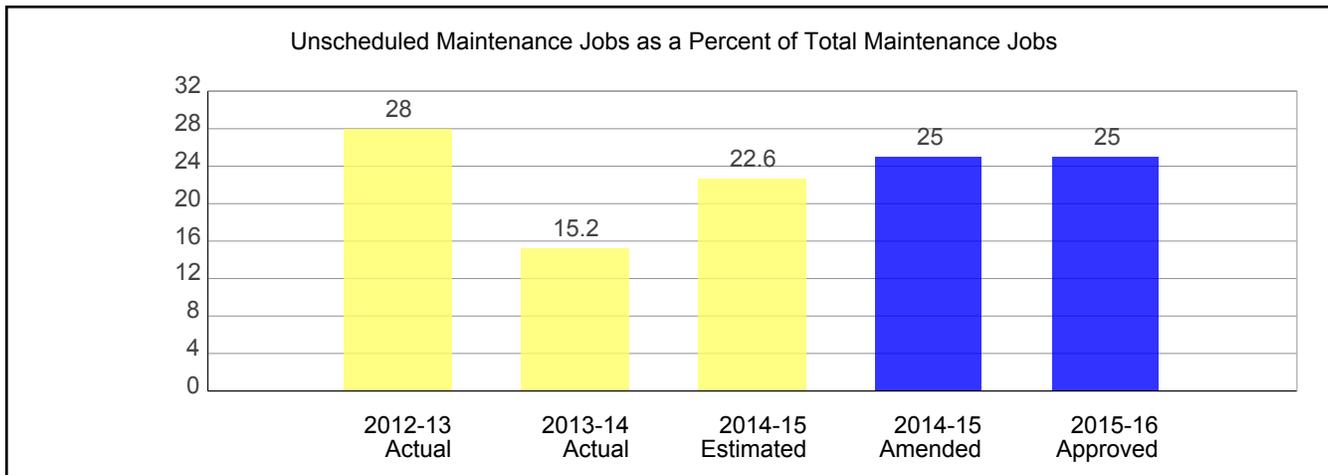
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers

Activity: **Unscheduled Repairs**

The purpose of the **Unscheduled Repair Activity** is to provide prompt repair services to City of Austin vehicles and equipment and return the unit to service as expeditiously as possible.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	55,246	34,267	24,621	54,530	54,530
Fleet Services Fund	5,720,031	3,342,462	3,957,784	4,678,891	4,743,208
Grants	0	87,761	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$5,775,277	\$3,464,490	\$3,982,405	\$4,733,421	\$4,797,738
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	27.00	27.80	27.60	27.60	27.20
Total FTEs	27.00	27.80	27.60	27.60	27.20
Performance Measures					
Actual Costs per Job for Unscheduled Maintenance	162	185	162	153	164
Unscheduled Maintenance Jobs as a Percent of Total Maintenance Jobs	28	15.2	22.6	25	25

Services

Unscheduled Repair Services to vehicles and equipment. Accident repair, diagnoses, road service, vehicle breakdown, flat tire repair.

Contact

Julie Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

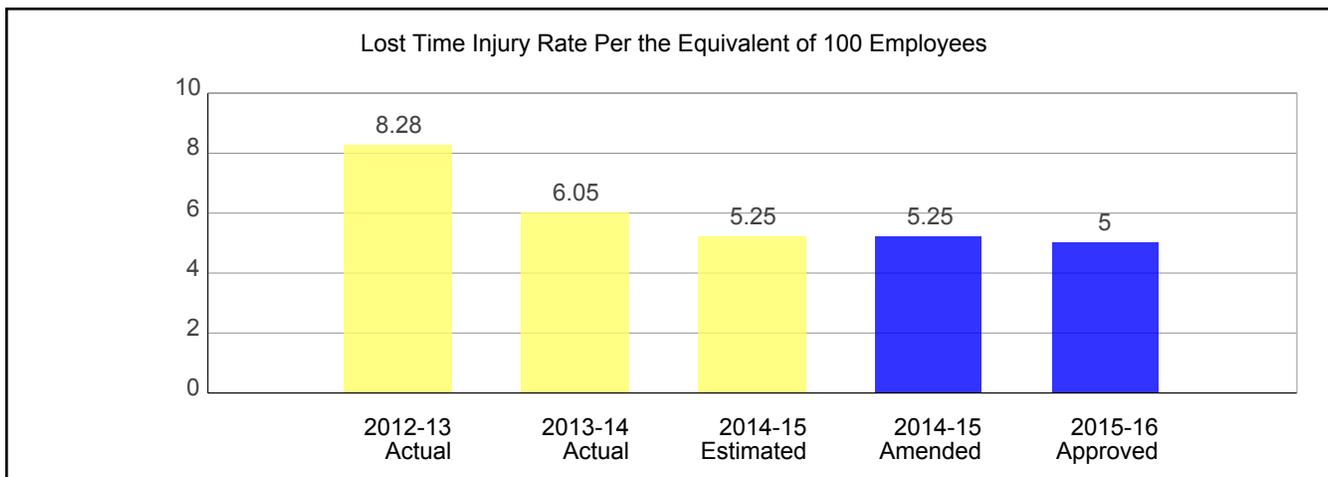
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	402,829	460,549	272,203	266,638	277,563
Fleet Services Fund	4,606,497	4,436,843	4,964,957	5,283,467	6,221,712
Total Requirements	\$5,009,326	\$4,897,392	\$5,237,160	\$5,550,105	\$6,499,275
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	44.00	44.00	45.00	45.00	52.00
Total FTEs	44.00	44.00	45.00	45.00	52.00
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	7.69	9.24	7	6.9	7.1
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	8.28	6.05	5.25	5.25	5
Parts Shrinkage	0.35	0.1	0.18	0.27	0.2
Sick Leave Hours Used per 1,000 Hours	35.28	33.58	33.85	33.5	34.28

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resources, facility expenses, information technology support, public information, grant administration, safety, customer service, audit/internal review, contract management, and materials management.

Contact

Urcha Dunbar-Crespo, Deputy Fleet Officer 512-974-2690

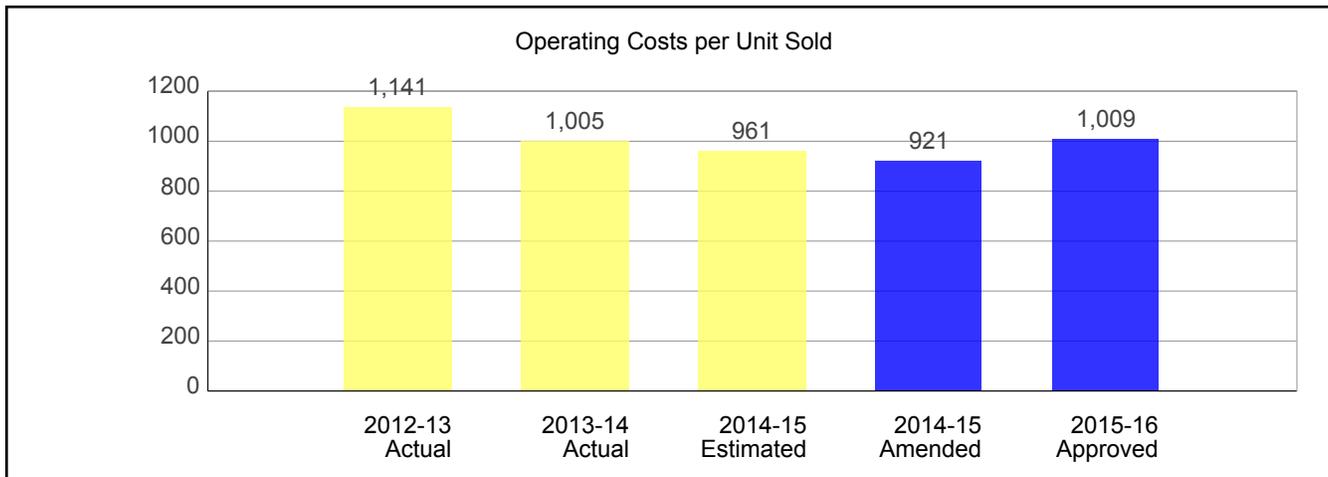
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Auction

The purpose of the Auction activity is to sell old or underused vehicles and equipment at the best prices so City departments can reduce their maintenance costs and recover funds.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	779	611	1,000	1,000	1,000
Fleet Services Fund	367,326	404,011	562,749	407,299	451,432
Total Requirements	\$368,104	\$404,622	\$563,749	\$408,299	\$452,432
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Total FTEs	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Performance Measures					
Average Cost of Disposal per Vehicle	335	291	354	403	400
Operating Costs per Unit Sold	1,141	1,005	961	921	1,009

Services

Surplus vehicle receiving; surplus vehicle preparation for auction; surplus vehicle posting for auction; surplus vehicle sale and transfer.

Contact

Homer Bradshaw, Division Manager, 512-978-2644

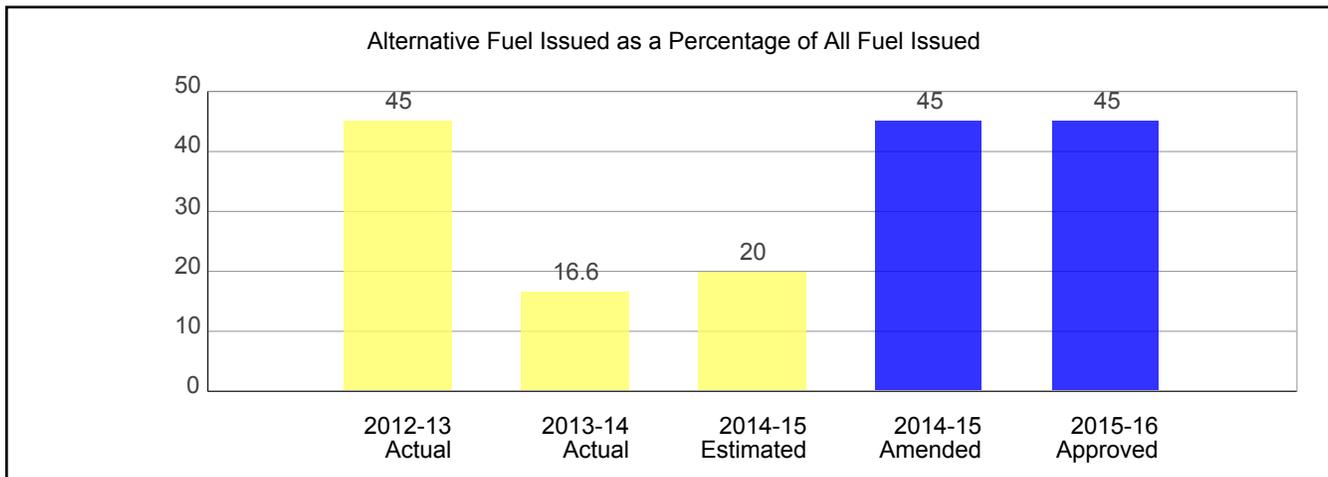
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Fuel Management

The purpose of the Fuel Management activity is to provide fuels for City of Austin Vehicles so that city departments can accomplish their goals and tasks, which include the use of Alternative Fuels. Fleet Management has aligned our goals with the City of Austin to be carbon neutral by 2020 while being best managed. Our efforts toward this goal include providing a diverse fuel infrastructure to help reduce our dependency on foreign oil.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	17,064,493	16,707,498	12,431,732	17,992,603	18,271,573
Grants	2,292,116	326,250	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$19,356,609	\$17,033,748	\$12,431,732	\$17,992,603	\$18,271,573
Full-Time Equivalent					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	6.20
Total FTEs	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	6.20
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Fuel Inventory Adjustment Percentage	1	0.89	0.97	1	0.98
Alternative Fuel Issued as a Percentage of All Fuel Issued	45	16.6	20	45	45

Services

Fuel ordering, receiving and issuing; fuel inventory control; fuel site construction and maintenance; fuel support services.

Contact

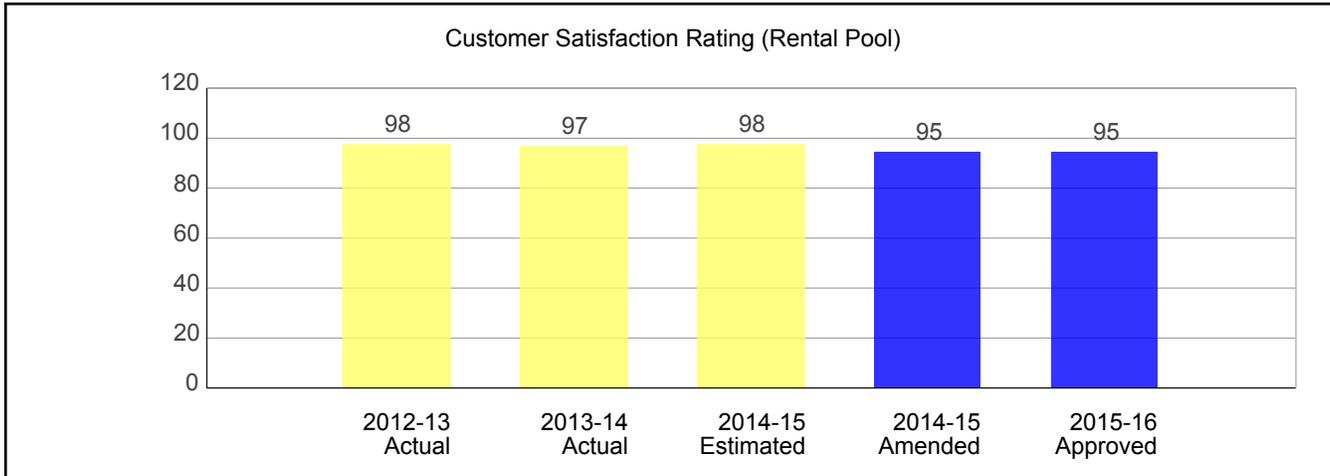
Bruce Kilmer, Division Manager, 512-974-1531

Fleet Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Rental Pool

The purpose of the Rental Pool activity is to provide rental units to City customers so that they can do their jobs without having to acquire units of their own.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	899,908	997,012	852,566	966,151	1,120,565
Total Requirements	\$899,908	\$997,012	\$852,566	\$966,151	\$1,120,565
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Total FTEs	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Performance Measures					
Average Cost of Rental or Lease	676	700	688	679	689
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Rental Pool)	98	97	98	95	95

Services

Rental/leased unit scheduling; rental/leased unit preparation; rental/leased unit issuing; rental/leased unit accounting.

Contact

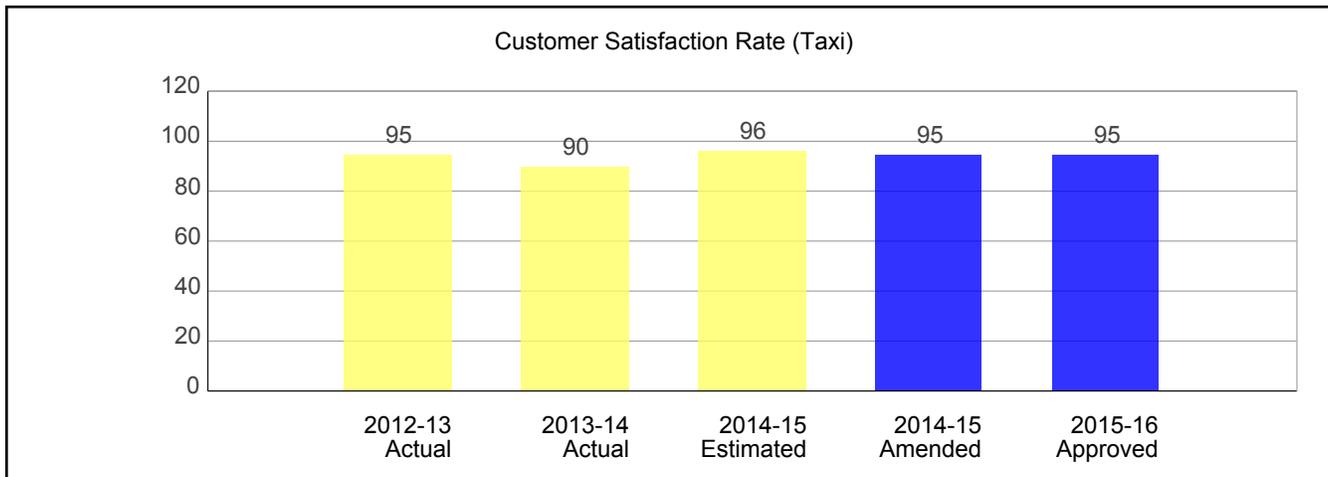
Homer Bradshaw, Division Manager, 512-978-2644

Fleet Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Taxi

The purpose of the Taxi activity is to provide dispatch, fleet vehicle relocation support, taxi, interoffice mail and other support services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	90,139	129,636	145,542	131,417	144,058
Total Requirements	\$90,139	\$129,636	\$145,542	\$131,417	\$144,058
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Total FTEs	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Performance Measures					
Customer Satisfaction Rate (Taxi)	95	90	96	95	95
Total Miles Driven by Taxi Vehicles	9,488	8,906	9,768	9,108	9,863

Services

Taxi service; City Hall support services; interoffice mail, and interfacility deliveries (i.e. parts, materials, etc.)

Contact

Homer Bradshaw, Division Manager, 512-978-2644

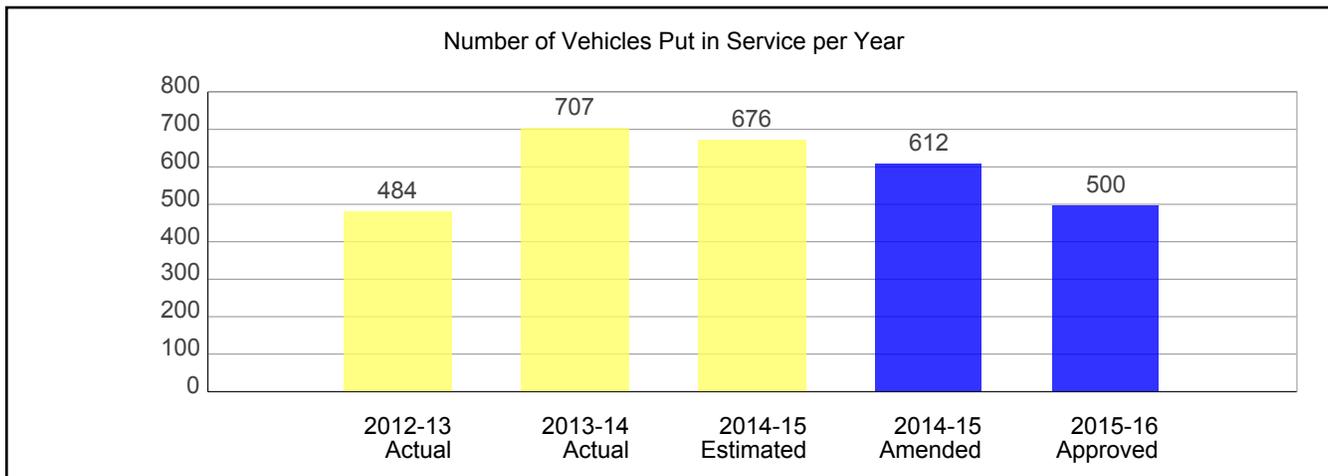
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Vehicle Life Cycle Management

The purpose of the Vehicle Life Cycle Management activity is to efficiently and economically purchase and prepare new vehicles and to repair vehicles damaged in accidents so that the City employees who need these vehicles can continue to perform their jobs.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	36,659	41,682	45,000	25,000	25,000
Fleet Services Fund	1,747,580	1,560,875	1,762,053	1,769,730	2,413,759
Total Requirements	\$1,784,239	\$1,602,557	\$1,807,053	\$1,794,730	\$2,438,759
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	8.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	10.90
Total FTEs	8.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	10.90
Performance Measures					
Actual Costs per Unit Put in Service	1,569	721	927	837	1,000
Customer Satisfaction Rate (Make Ready)	90	95	93	90	90
Number of Vehicles Put in Service per Year	484	707	676	612	500
Alternative Fuel, Hybrid, or Electric Vehicles as a Percent of Total Units Operated	68	71.5	72	70	72
Percent of Vehicles Exceeding Replacement Criteria	8	7.6	7.58	7.5	7.6

Services

Vehicle acquisitions; Vehicle commission and decommission, Accident repair coordination; New vehicle receiving; New unit title and licensing; unit assignment or reassignment; unit decaling; new or reassigned unit operator training; new or reassigned unit issuing.

Contact

Homer Bradshaw, Division Manager, 512-978-2644

Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	3,477,008	1,697,445	1,343,911	1,374,647	1,549,927
Total Requirements	\$3,477,008	\$1,697,445	\$1,343,911	\$1,374,647	\$1,549,927

Services

Accrued payroll; Property and Liability insurance
 Citywide administrative and information technology support; Workers' compensation; General Obligation Debt service;
 Wireless communication; and Liability reserve

Contact

Gloria Esparza, Fleet Division Manager 512-974-1720

Fleet Services: 2015-16

<i>Fleet Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Service Centers	\$20,560,969	\$20,286,313	\$22,727,952	\$23,616,453	\$24,621,176
Preventive Maintenance	2,907,047	2,885,567	4,301,024	3,746,272	3,856,686
Scheduled Maintenance	11,933,891	14,058,285	14,469,144	15,191,290	16,021,282
Unscheduled Repairs	5,720,031	3,342,462	3,957,784	4,678,891	4,743,208
Support Services	\$4,606,497	\$4,436,843	\$4,964,957	\$5,283,467	\$6,221,712
Departmental Support Services	4,606,497	4,436,843	4,964,957	5,283,467	6,221,712
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$3,477,008	\$1,697,445	\$1,343,911	\$1,374,647	\$1,549,927
Other Requirements	68,067	73,499	46,755	77,489	157,257
Transfers	3,408,941	1,623,946	1,297,156	1,297,158	1,392,670
Vehicle Support Services	\$20,169,446	\$19,799,031	\$15,754,642	\$21,267,200	\$22,401,387
Auction	367,326	404,011	562,749	407,299	451,432
Fuel Management	17,064,493	16,707,498	12,431,732	17,992,603	18,271,573
Rental Pool	899,908	997,012	852,566	966,151	1,120,565
Taxi	90,139	129,636	145,542	131,417	144,058
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	1,747,580	1,560,875	1,762,053	1,769,730	2,413,759
Total	\$48,813,920	\$46,219,631	\$44,791,462	\$51,541,767	\$54,794,202

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Service Centers	135.00	139.00	138.00	138.00	136.00
Preventive Maintenance	20.25	20.85	20.70	20.70	20.40
Scheduled Maintenance	87.75	90.35	89.70	89.70	88.40
Unscheduled Repairs	27.00	27.80	27.60	27.60	27.20
Support Services	44.00	44.00	45.00	45.00	52.00
Departmental Support Services	44.00	44.00	45.00	45.00	52.00
Vehicle Support Services	21.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	24.00
Auction	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Fuel Management	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	6.20
Rental Pool	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Taxi	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	8.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	10.90
Total	200.00	205.00	205.00	205.00	212.00

Fleet Services: 2015-16

<i>Grants</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Service Centers	\$0	\$87,761	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unscheduled Repairs	0	87,761	0	0	0
Vehicle Support Services	\$2,292,116	\$326,250	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fuel Management	2,292,116	326,250	0	0	0
Total	\$2,292,116	\$414,011	\$0	\$0	\$0

Fleet Services: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Service Centers	\$206,119	\$293,879	\$242,965	\$307,359	\$307,359
Preventive Maintenance	34,599	106,079	73,000	66,084	66,084
Scheduled Maintenance	116,274	153,533	145,344	186,745	186,745
Unscheduled Repairs	55,246	34,267	24,621	54,530	54,530
Support Services	\$402,829	\$460,549	\$272,203	\$266,638	\$277,563
Departmental Support Services	402,829	460,549	272,203	266,638	277,563
Vehicle Support Services	\$37,438	\$42,293	\$46,000	\$26,000	\$26,000
Auction	779	611	1,000	1,000	1,000
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	36,659	41,682	45,000	25,000	25,000
Total	\$646,386	\$796,722	\$561,168	\$599,997	\$610,922

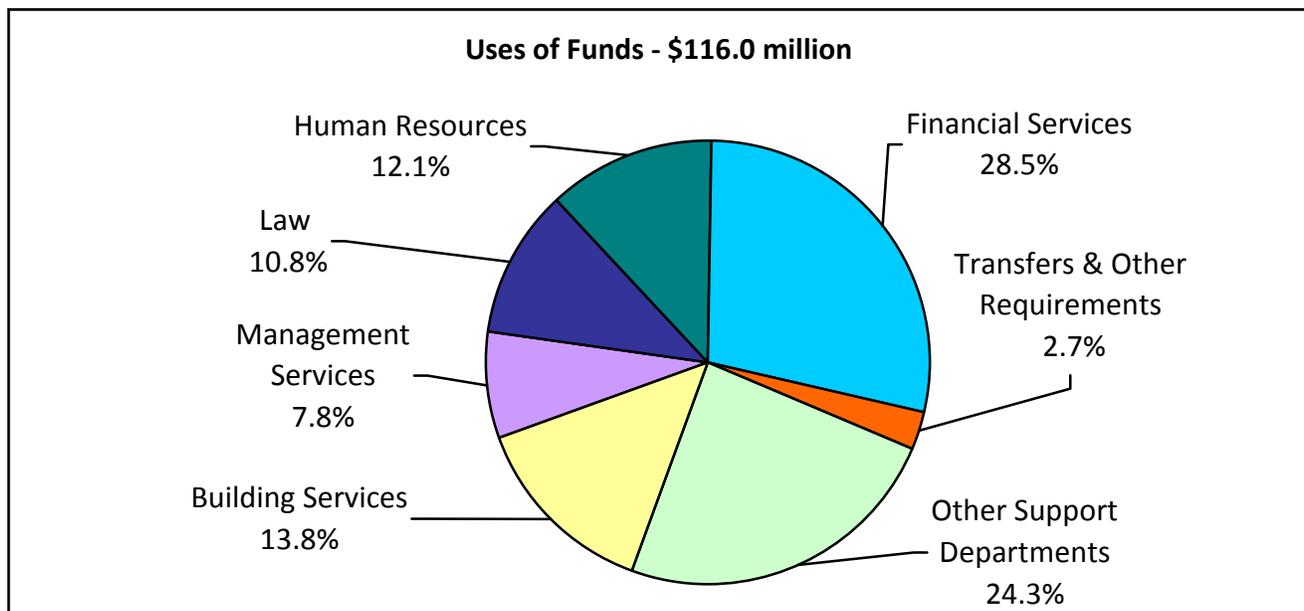




City of Austin
2015-2016
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Support Services

Support Services Fund



Purpose and Nature of Fund

Departments within the Support Services Fund provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City’s management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City’s human resources, and overseeing the implementation of all programs and services. Support Services departments include:

- Building Services – (160.08 FTEs) Manages facilities owned and leased by the taxpayers of Austin.
- Communications & Public Information – (25.00 FTEs) Provides communications consultation, media relations, tools and resources that enhance the City’s engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.
- Financial Services – (241.50 FTEs) Maintains the financial integrity of the City and provides comprehensive and integrated financial management services to City departments and other customers so that they can accomplish their mission.
- Government Relations – (4.00 FTEs) Supports, promotes, initiates and monitors legislation that strengthens and protects the City’s interests.
- Human Resources – (107.50 FTEs) Secures, develops, and maintains the human resources including personnel services, civil service, Equal Employment Opportunity Compliance, and risk management services.
- Labor Relations Office – (6.00 FTEs) Negotiates and administers labor contracts with public employee unions.
- Law – (94.00 FTEs) Provides a variety of general and specialized legal services, collects delinquent accounts, and files cases involving bankruptcy, workers’ compensation and other claims.

- Management Services – (64.23 FTEs) City Manager, Agenda, Police Monitor, Innovations, Sustainability, and Homeland Security and Emergency Management.
- Mayor and Council – (59.00 FTEs) Provides leadership and policy direction for the City.
- Office of Real Estate Services – (35.00 FTEs) Provides leasing, property acquisition and sale, and land management services to City departments to meet operational needs.
- Office of the City Auditor – (26.50 FTEs) Promotes transparency, accountability and continuous improvement through audit and investigative services.
- Office of the City Clerk – (24.00 FTEs) Ensures that all City records are accurately kept in compliance with City ordinances and state and federal law and conducts City elections.
- Office of the Medical Director – (9.00 FTEs) Provides comprehensive medical oversight to the Austin/Travis County Emergency Medical Services and the Austin Fire Department.
- Small and Minority Business Resources – (29.00 FTEs) Promotes and develops business opportunities for small, minority-owned and women-owned firms.
- Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs – (15.00 FTEs) Ensures the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, brings access to the Internet and computer technology, and protects consumers from utility rate increases and predatory lending practices.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan. The purpose of the plan is to identify, as closely as possible, the cost of services that the support departments provide to the receiving City departments. Each support department is analyzed to determine the primary service(s) it provides; statistics are developed to form the basis of allocation for each identified function, ensuring the allocated costs are representative of the level of service provided to each receiving department; and a calculation is performed to determine each receiving department's equitable share of the support department's costs.

Since revenue is a function of requirements, it fluctuates accordingly. The individual fund contributions change based on the changes in the statistics used to compute the allocation. In FY 2015-16, the total available funds are \$110.5 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The FY 2015-16 requirements of \$116.0 million increased 9.6%, or \$10.2 million, from the FY 2014-15 Amended Budget. Some of the significant budget changes include:

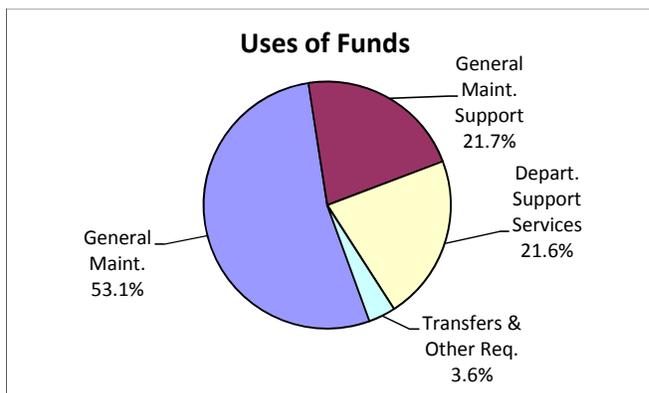
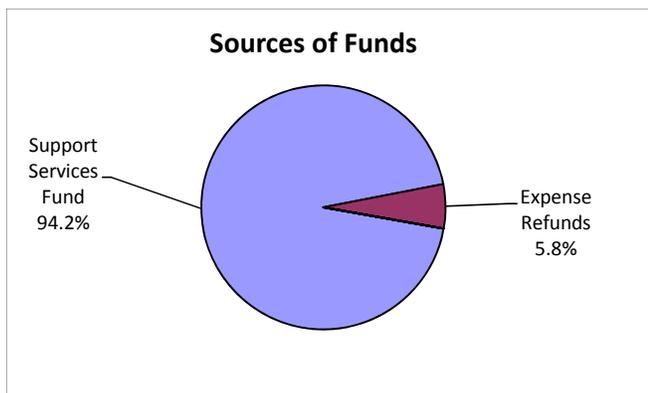
- Funding personnel items such as wage adjustments, citywide markets and increases in health insurance costs at an amount of \$3.8 million;
- Adding 13 new FTEs for \$1.1 million, one for each Council office and 3 for the Mayor's office;
- Annualizing the remaining three months of cost of 16 new FTEs for the four new Council offices needed to transition to the 10-One Council structure for \$0.3 million;

- Increased costs of \$0.2 million for providing food and ATXN coverage of Council and Council Committee meetings as a result of the 10-One Council structure;
- Nine months of funding for 1 FTE in Management Services to support the new Council Committee structure, and 1 FTE to coordinate innovation events for a total of \$0.1 million; establishing an Equity Office with 6 months of funding for 3 FTEs for \$0.2 million; reclassifying an Assistant City Manager position to an Assistant to the City Manager for a reduction of \$0.2 million;
- Increasing Financial Services Department \$0.5 million to establish a Sunset Review process;
- Increasing the Preventive Maintenance program in the Building Services Department by \$0.6 million; transferring 2 FTEs from Public Works to Building Services for lead abatement and other environmental services, and adding nine months of funding for 1 FTE to manage security at City facilities for a total of \$0.4 million;
- Nine months of funding in the Human Resources Department for 2.5 FTEs to meet the increased demand in reclassification of positions and to expand the scope of the Youth and Family Services Initiatives, as well as full year funding for 1 Public Information manager to meet increased demand for requests at a total cost of \$0.4 million;
- Transferring 1 FTE from Aviation to the Law Department to better support legal advice for the airport, as well as adding nine months of funding for 2 FTEs for the significant increase in Public Information Requests for a cost of \$0.3 million;
- Nine months of funding 1 FTE in Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs to monitor and enforce the credit access business ordinance for \$70,000;
- Adding nine months of funding for 1 FTE in the Office of the Medical Director to support clinical data management and the EMS Fellowship program at a cost of \$51,000;
- Increase in the transfer to the Communications and Technology Management Funds, Accrued Payroll, and General Obligation Debt Service for \$2.1 million;
- Transferring 1 FTE from Financial Services Department to Communications and Technology Department and 1 FTE from Building Services to Austin Police Department to better align service needs for a total reduction of \$0.1 million;
- Reducing underutilized funding for legal services to clients in the Small and Minority Business Resources Department for a savings of \$50,000;
- Removing \$1.0 million from the City Clerk’s budget no longer needed for the 2014 Council and runoff elections;
- Reducing the transfer to the Capital Improvement Projects fund by \$1.7 million related to prior year accounting system and business intelligence software upgrades;
- Consolidating the Contract Management Department and the Capital Planning Office into the Financial Services Department at no net impact to the Budget;
- Separating the Labor Relations Office, Office of the Medical Director, and Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Office from the Management Services Department. The related accounting changes increase both the revenue and expenditure budgets by \$1.5 million with no net impact to the Budget.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$2,384,189	\$2,160,293	\$1,844,000	\$1,530,807	\$1,602,806
Transfers In	\$86,323,216	\$96,659,830	\$99,630,080	\$99,462,514	\$108,894,802
Requirements	\$86,924,977	\$96,779,090	\$104,822,361	\$105,786,241	\$115,988,861
Full-time Equivalent (FTEs)	819.58	850.08	872.31	872.31	899.81



Building Services



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$11,146,777	\$13,084,120	\$14,091,725	\$14,091,725	\$16,043,050
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	155.35	158.35	158.08	158.08	160.08
Expense Refunds	\$3,378,294	\$1,353,245	\$1,443,736	\$1,558,377	\$995,860
Total Budget	\$14,525,071	\$14,437,365	\$15,535,461	\$15,650,102	\$17,038,910

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services level.

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2015-16 Budget also includes \$26,000 for capital, critical one-time costs, and short-term funding needs.

Building Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Building Services

General Maintenance
General Maintenance Support

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Building Services Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to provide reliable, efficient and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions.

Goals

Improving communication with customers:

- Provide safe, attractive and efficiently managed facilities that achieve an annual customer satisfaction rating of 90%.
-

Be good stewards of tax dollars:

- Achieve facilities cost of ownership per square foot of \$10 for core buildings by 2018.
 - Achieve and maintain a ratio of 60% scheduled versus unscheduled maintenance by 2020.
-

Improve energy efficiency of City buildings:

- Achieve EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager score of 90 for core managed properties by 2020.
-

Building Services

Message from the Director

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to provide reliable, efficient and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions. Our services include: custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, locksmith, electrical, project management, security, property management, and mail services. Building Services provides varying levels of support for an estimated 5.5 million square feet of City buildings spanning approximately 300 square miles across the city. Building Services is organized based on the following activities: General Maintenance, General Maintenance Support and Support Services.

Significant growth in the City's facility portfolio, aging buildings, deferred maintenance, and space shortages are all drivers necessitating a transformation of Building Services from a work-order based fix on failure maintenance shop to a facilities/asset management organization. Benefits of this shift will include improved asset reliability, operational efficiency, and ultimately a systematic approach to managing operations and costs with a focus on Total Cost of Ownership Management.

Efforts to achieve this transformation have been underway in recent years and will continue into FY 2015-16. In 2013, the Strategic Facilities Governance Team was established with Building Services, Real Estate Services, and Financial Services to link citywide facilities issues and develop strategic approaches and solutions. Progress in these efforts will continue in FY 2015-16 as work system design and data collection continue to improve and action plans for citywide facility issues are further refined and implemented.

Other achievements include:

- New Department Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to better measure building and department performance will be introduced in FY 2015-16 at 7 locations. These measures will better enable Building Services to track energy efficiency, costs by building, planned vs. unplanned maintenance, facility conditions, and customer satisfaction.
- One Texas Center awarded 6th consecutive Energy Star certification in the 95th percentile.
- New mobile technology has been fully deployed in 2015 to enable trade personnel to update work orders from the field, improving efficiency by reducing downtime associated with administrative tasks and extra trips to BSD headquarters.

Building Services' FY 2015-16 Budget reflects a balance to meet the City Manager's affordability goals and maintain the momentum of continuous improvement. Initiatives to improve measurement and analysis, increase the ratio of scheduled (proactive) vs. unscheduled (reactive) maintenance, as well as improve facility conditions will continue to be priorities.



Eric Stockton, Building Services Officer

Budget Highlights

The Building Services Department (BSD) budget includes requirements of \$16.0 million and 160.08 full-time equivalents (FTEs). Building Services provides custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, security, locksmith, property management, space planning and light remodeling services. Building Services has three activities: General Maintenance, General Maintenance Support and Support Services.

General Maintenance

The General Maintenance division includes requirements of \$8.6 million and 119.35 FTEs. In FY 2015-16 BSD will receive \$600,000 in preventative maintenance funding to support its transformation from a reactive to a proactive maintenance work environment. The funding will be for contractals and commodities used to implement electrical, plumbing, and HVAC preventative maintenance initiatives designed to improve the ratio of scheduled to unscheduled maintenance from 9% to 40% which will allow BSD to forecast a more accurate facilities cost of ownership per square foot. The General Maintenance activity consists of the following services:

Custodial—Staff provide cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards. For the past few years staff has worked towards achieving Green Seal certification, a strenuous process requiring specific green initiative standards regarding cleaning products, training, and recycling. Green Seal standards have been implemented at City Hall.

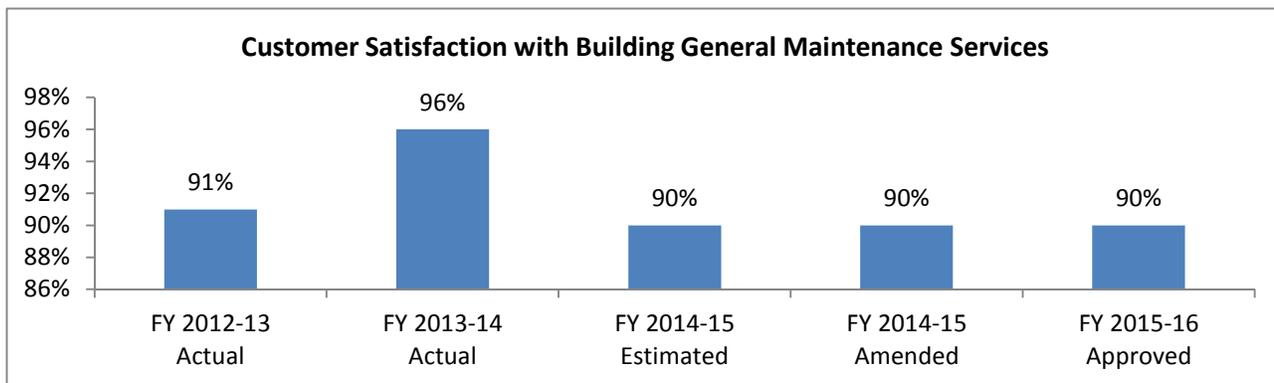
Electrical—Staff provide electrical service installations, maintenance of current electrical systems, efficiency retrofits, and maintenance of generators and uninterruptable power supply apparatus.

HVAC—Staff provide commercial mechanical system maintenance, installation, and repair services to support reliable, sustainable, and energy efficient facilities.



General Maintenance—Staff provide building and equipment maintenance, repairs, remodeling, plumbing, and locksmith services.

One of the BSD key indicators, customer satisfaction, is tracked by surveying our customers on a monthly basis. Until FY 2012-13, the surveys were administered by mailing out forms to our customers. For FY 2013-14, BSD implemented the use of Survey Monkey to administer the surveys to improve consistency and solicit specific feedback from our customers. BSD continues to improve efforts in gathering customer feedback as we strive to maintain a high customer satisfaction.



Although BSD performs maintenance services across all general government facilities, the level of service provided varies between each individual location. The Department has identified 7 sites (Municipal Building, Rutherford Lane Campus, Technicenter, City Hall, One Texas Center, Building Services Headquarters, and the Public Safety Training Center) to be used during the upcoming fiscal year to introduce two new performance measures: Building Performance and Total Cost of Ownership. Total Cost of Ownership is a typical asset management standard used to describe the total cost required to operate a building. This information is vital to managing the City's building infrastructure and benchmarking against other facility management organizations to identify areas requiring improvement and innovation.

General Maintenance Support

The General Maintenance Support division includes requirements of \$3.2 million and 25.73 FTEs and consists of the following services:

Safety Program—Provide training, inspections, accident investigation and wellness services to ensure that City facilities and staff meet City safety standards.

Security Program—Staff maintain security systems and services at select City facilities to prevent unauthorized entry and to oversee installation, maintenance and certifications of fire sprinklers and alarm systems. This program also includes operation and oversight of City mail services. Currently, BSD has 1.0 FTE to manage this entire program. In FY 2015-16 BSD will receive 1.0 FTE in a Security Coordinator and \$36,000 in contractals to address demand. The department continues to refine and standardize emergency response and security policies throughout all City sites.



Project Management—Staff manage and coordinate capital replacement projects as well as oversee larger projects which require a combination of trade services. They also oversee several contracts such as roofing, painting, flooring, graffiti removal, fencing, and parking lot maintenance.

Property Management—Staff provide oversight of core facility maintenance needs and operations as required by tenant needs, acting as a liaison for the Department.

Hazardous Materials Mitigation—This program is new for FY 2015-16 and includes 2.0 FTEs from Public Works. Staff will ensure BSD has implemented processes, standards and other resources for the purpose of minimizing and/or eliminating the possibility of exposure to hazardous materials or fibers such as asbestos, lead or other airborne hazards to maintenance personnel, tenants, or the public.

Support Services

The Support Services division includes requirements of \$3.6 million and 15.00 FTEs. Support Services staff provide human resources administration, budgeting and accounting, purchasing, and minor technology support.

In recent years, additional resources have been added to Building Services to strengthen management, planning, analysis, and data collection. The Maintenance Edge work order management system and the Integrated Workplace Management System (IWMS), which is used to manage facility maintenance records and space management detail, will enable BSD to measure and analyze maintenance and facility operations with greater accuracy and identify opportunities for improvement. Once fully mature, these systems will contribute valuable data to the Strategic Facility Governance Team assisting with efforts to shift the City to a strategic, corporate wide facility asset management approach. The Strategic Facility Governance Team has proposed a new model for delivering improvements for new buildings to address deficiencies in space and logistic center operations which is anticipated to be deployed in FY 2015-16.



Building Services

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$489,150
Transfer increase to Communications and Technology Management Fund.		\$104,693
Department Cost Drivers		
Decrease in vacancy savings due to improved vacancy rate.		\$99,170
Transfer of one position to Police to better align service needs.	(1.00)	(\$119,956)
Transfer of two positions from Public Works Department including salaries, contractals, and commodities. This transfer aligns the Environmental Hazard Mitigation Program for asbestos, lead, and mold with the Building Services Department.	2.00	\$331,251
New Investments		
Increase in preventative maintenance funding to improve asset reliability and operational efficiency and to avoid a reoccurrence of a large maintenance backlog.		\$600,000
Increase in funding for Fire System Monitoring and Maintenance for mandatory fire system inspections, repairs, and monitoring to over 143 City facilities.		\$218,500
Nine months of funding for one Security Coordinator to provide security services to 200 City locations, manage security staff, and manage mail room operations (\$67,278). There are also increases in contractals for Security Services (\$36,000).	1.00	\$103,278

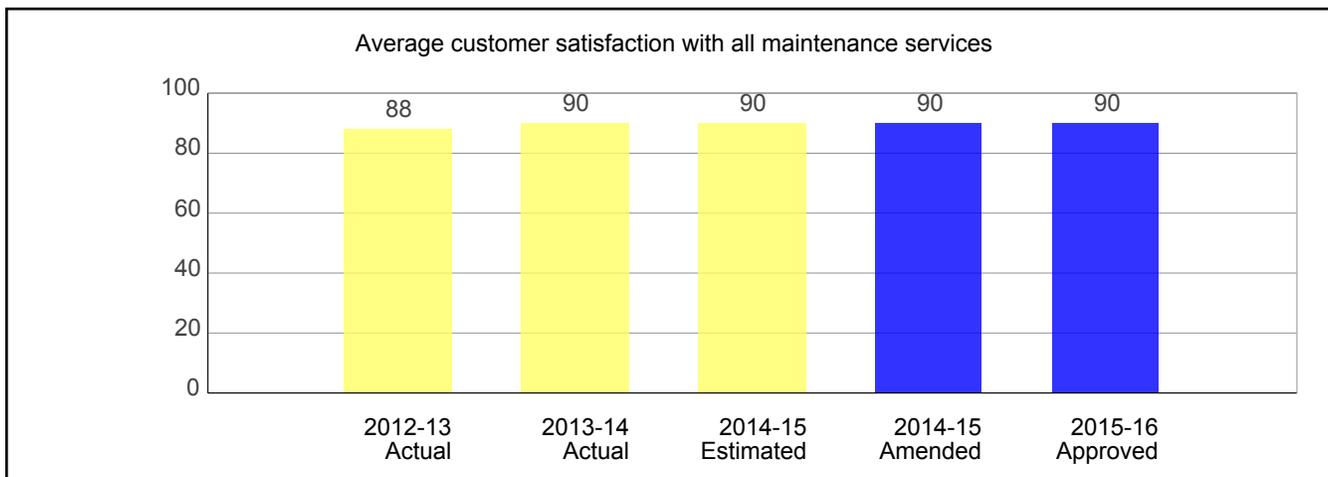
Building Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: General Maintenance

The purpose of the General Maintenance activity is to provide custodial, electrical, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) and maintenance services to City facilities and equipment so that facilities are clean, safe and attractive.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds		2,959,103	949,258	701,370	866,078
Support Services Fund		6,432,743	7,810,941	8,256,611	8,017,353
Total Requirements		\$9,391,846	\$8,760,199	\$8,957,981	\$8,883,431
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian		128.35	129.35	117.35	117.35
Total FTEs		128.35	129.35	117.35	119.35
Performance Measures					
Average number of days to complete work orders	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	18.5
Average customer satisfaction with all maintenance services	88	90	90	90	90
Customer satisfaction with building general maintenance services	91	96	90	90	90
EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager Score	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	85
Facilities Cost of Ownership Per Square Foot	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	7.5
Ratio of Scheduled Versus Unscheduled Maintenance	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	30

Services

General maintenance, plumbing, electric, HVAC, locksmith services, custodial services

Contact

Eric Stockton, Officer, 512-974-7948

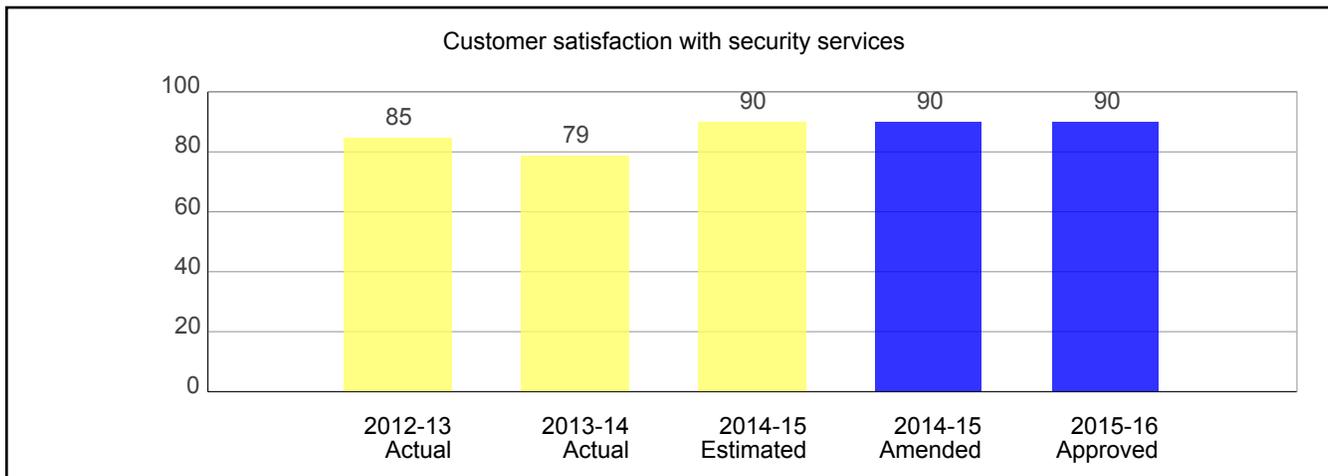
Building Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: General Maintenance Support

The purpose of the General Maintenance Support activity is to provide safety, security, mail services, project management and property management support so that city facilities are safely managed and departments can accomplish their missions.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	299,231	303,718	607,366	567,616	444,317
Support Services Fund	1,705,933	2,141,789	2,425,677	1,982,296	3,247,952
Total Requirements	\$2,005,164	\$2,445,507	\$3,033,043	\$2,549,912	\$3,692,269
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	14.00	14.00	24.73	24.73	25.73
Total FTEs	14.00	14.00	24.73	24.73	25.73
Performance Measures					
Number of security hours provided	21,153	22,037	23,650	22,650	24,000
Total number of units processed (metered & interoffice)	1,891,966	1,965,527	2,045,150	2,005,447	2,100,000
Customer satisfaction with security services	85	79	90	90	90

Services

Security, safety, mail services, project management, property management

Contact

Eric Stockton, Officer, 512-974-7948

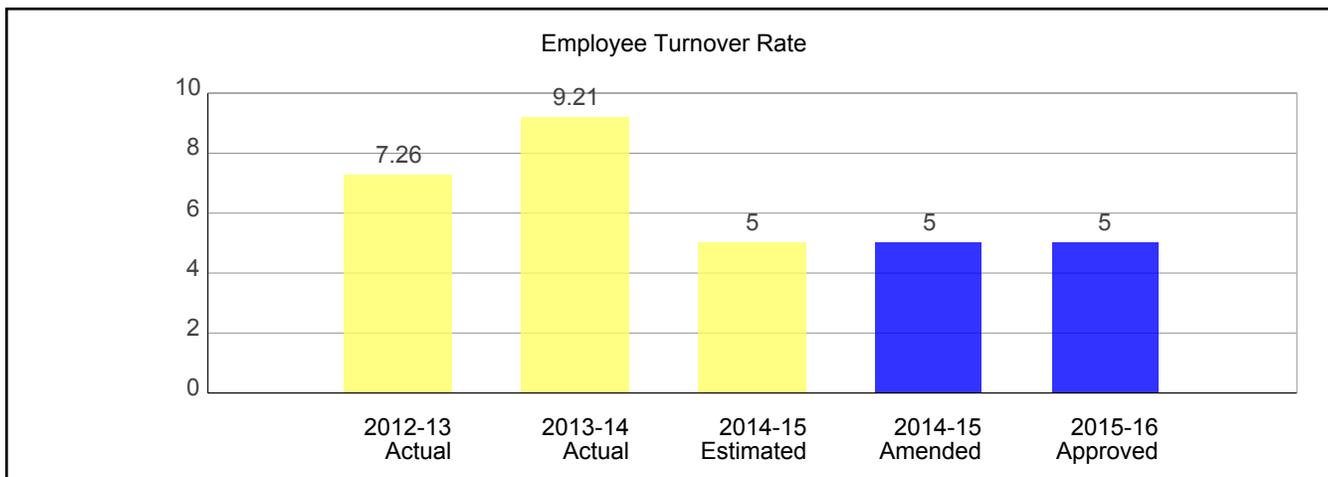
Building Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	119,960	100,270	135,000	124,683	135,000
Support Services Fund	3,004,435	3,128,799	2,983,095	3,647,222	3,553,780
Total Requirements	\$3,124,395	\$3,229,069	\$3,118,095	\$3,771,905	\$3,688,780
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	15.00
Total FTEs	13.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	15.00
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	7.26	9.21	5	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	1.5	0.81	1	0	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	29.24	31.87	30	40	30

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Contact

David Acuna, Administrative & Finance Manager, 512-974-3960

Building Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	3,666	2,591	426,342	444,854	606,046
Total Requirements	\$3,666	\$2,591	\$426,342	\$444,854	\$606,046

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

David Acuna, Administrative & Finance Manager, 512-974-3960

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Building Services: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Building Services	\$8,138,676	\$9,952,730	\$10,682,288	\$9,999,649	\$11,883,224
General Maintenance	6,432,743	7,810,941	8,256,611	8,017,353	8,635,272
General Maintenance Support	1,705,933	2,141,789	2,425,677	1,982,296	3,247,952
Support Services	\$3,004,435	\$3,128,799	\$2,983,095	\$3,647,222	\$3,553,780
Departmental Support Services	3,004,435	3,128,799	2,983,095	3,647,222	3,553,780
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$3,666	\$2,591	\$426,342	\$444,854	\$606,046
Other Requirements	3,666	2,591	20,071	38,583	90,289
Transfers	0	0	406,271	406,271	515,757
Total	\$11,146,777	\$13,084,120	\$14,091,725	\$14,091,725	\$16,043,050

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

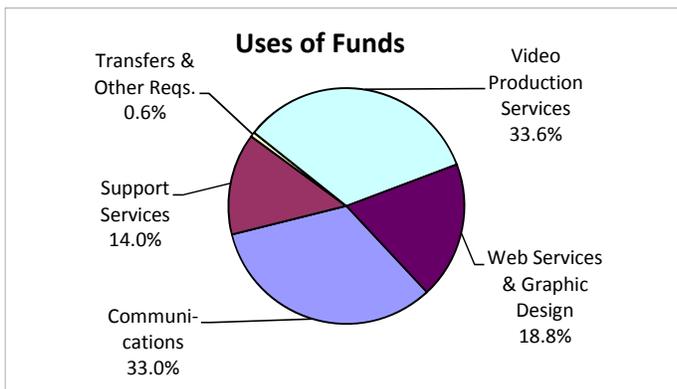
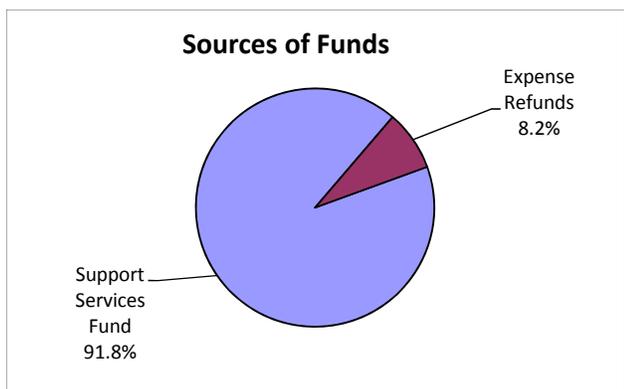
Building Services	142.35	143.35	142.08	142.08	145.08
General Maintenance	128.35	129.35	117.35	117.35	119.35
General Maintenance Support	14.00	14.00	24.73	24.73	25.73
Support Services	13.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	15.00
Departmental Support Services	13.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	15.00
Total	155.35	158.35	158.08	158.08	160.08

Building Services: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Building Services	\$3,258,334	\$1,252,975	\$1,308,736	\$1,433,694	\$860,860
General Maintenance	2,959,103	949,258	701,370	866,078	416,543
General Maintenance Support	299,231	303,718	607,366	567,616	444,317
Support Services	\$119,960	\$100,270	\$135,000	\$124,683	\$135,000
Departmental Support Services	119,960	100,270	135,000	124,683	135,000
Total	\$3,378,294	\$1,353,245	\$1,443,736	\$1,558,377	\$995,860



Communications and Public Information



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$2,309,455	\$2,548,240	\$2,688,916	\$2,688,916	\$3,009,853
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	22.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	25.00
Expense Refunds	\$77,854	\$141,558	\$274,288	\$253,030	\$267,949
Total Budget	\$2,387,309	\$2,689,798	\$2,963,204	\$2,941,946	\$3,277,802

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Communications and Public Information Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Communications

Community Engagement
Media Relations

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Video Production Services

Video Production Services

Web Services & Graphic Design

Web Services & Graphic Design

Communications and Public Information

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of Communications and Public Information is to provide communications consultation, tools, and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.

Goals

Foster positive relationships with local and national media, and provide timely, proactive, and responsive information to media inquiries.

- Facilitate 1,100 media contacts/inquiries.
- 100% positive rating of media relations services (CPI annual media survey).

Create opportunities for the community to engage in the decision-making processes of the City of Austin.

- Facilitate 90 community engagement events or activities.
- Maintain video coverage of 550 meetings with 550 meetings accessible online.
- 35% of residents access ATXN programming.

Actively promote the projects, programs and initiatives of the City of Austin.

- 65% of users find information easy to find on City website (CPI annual communications survey).
- Increase subscribers to electronic and social media outreach tools by 50%.

Effectively coordinate internal communications activities within the City of Austin workforce.

- 90% of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce survey).
-

Communications and Public Information

Message from the Director

The Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO) has continued to play a strategic and coordinating role across all City of Austin communications channels over the past year. Our work continues to be guided by the core principles of transparency, proactive communication, and participatory government. The past year saw continued evolution of the department's strategic role across the organization as we increased our focus on development of policies, standards, and general guidance for communications Citywide. The transition to a new, district-based Council was also a significant influence for the Department. We continue to adjust and adapt our approaches to maintain a high level of service to both our residents and our internal customers.

As in past years, our approach to budget planning has been focused largely on ensuring that our resources are appropriately aligned with the evolving needs of the organization, and that we are proactively examining opportunities to improve service levels across the City's operational units. Implementation of tools and technology to improve accountability and efficiency within the Department played a larger role this year than in the past, which is the next evolution in ensuring our success as a business unit.

We have continued to refine our community engagement programs, planning and launching a new community-driven discussion program called Conversation Corps, and continuing to focus on diversification of participation in engagement activities. To this end, the Department played a lead role in development, adoption, and implementation of a translation policy for the organization to help guide future efforts.

A major focus of our efforts in FY 2014-15 was the transition to a new, district-based Council structure. The new Council has placed added emphasis on issues of community engagement, and CPIO has taken lead responsibility for coordinating the work of the Council's Community Engagement Task Force. We anticipate that the recommendations from this group will have meaningful influence for budget planning in the next fiscal year. The shift has also influenced the work of ATXN (formerly Channel 6) as changes in committee structures and meetings formats has resulted in a significant increase in demands for coverage. Some of those shifts have had a direct impact on the FY 2015-16 Budget.

In the coming year, the team will continue to explore opportunities to innovate and develop new tools and strategies to connect and involve our residents. This will continue to require deeper exploration of tools that allow the City to engage with residents at a district level in order to provide supportive information to both our departments and to the City Council offices. An integral part of that will result from the evaluation of recommendations from the Community Engagement Task Force regarding opportunities that can be implemented with little or no immediate budget impact.

We will also implement the next iteration of the City's website in the coming year, based on analysis on engagement conducted in the final quarter of FY 2014-15. A major emphasis of this project will be on the development and implementation of new and/or improved digital services to help our residents get the services and information they need in a timely and efficient manner.

Use of all CPIO services by City departments has been steady over the past year. We believe that this is a direct result of the value that our office provides to the organization across all core services. At the same time, we continue to outpace our peer large cities in terms of overall satisfaction with City communications. Our focus continues to be on aligning our internal resources to best meet demand, while maintaining a high level of quality and service. We look forward to that challenge, and to continuing to support our Citywide effort to demonstrate Best Managed practices in effective government communications.

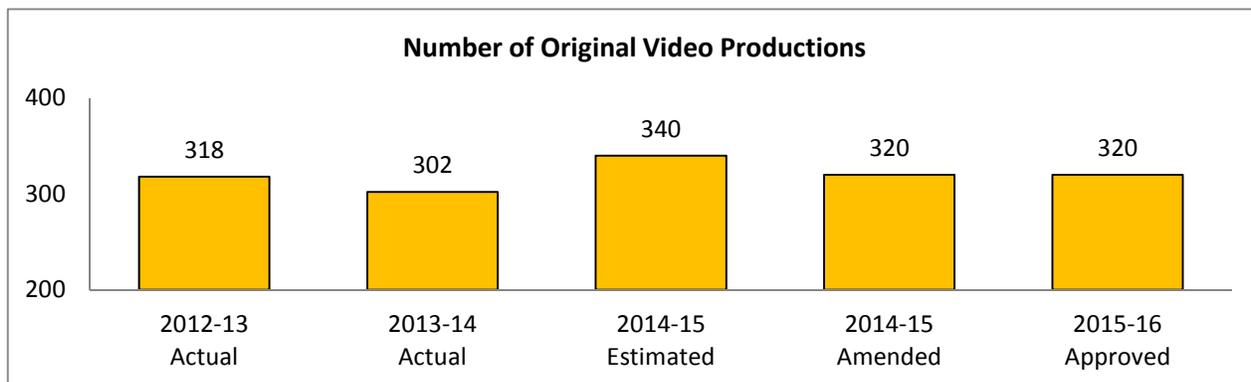
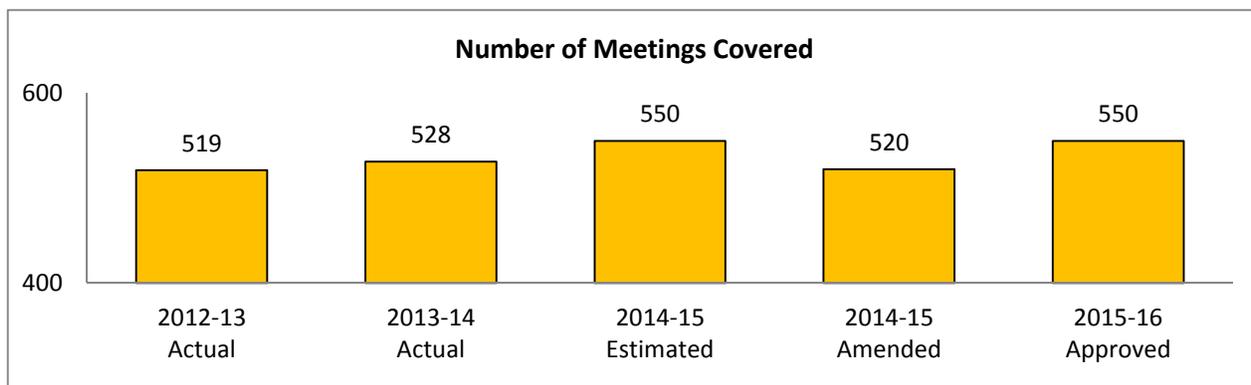


Doug Matthews

Budget Highlights

Video Production Services

ATXN continues to play a critical role in our ability to inform and involve our residents in City activities. While coverage of meetings remains the core focus of the team, they now provide significant support in the City’s overall communications efforts. In addition to meetings coverage, their role includes provision of public service announcements (PSAs) and issues-driven coverage, on-demand/streaming access to video, and the widespread integration of video into many of the City’s communications, social media and engagement initiatives. With the City Council’s new committee structure, we anticipate an overall increase in meetings coverage that will be fully realized in FY 2015-16. The station completed a technical renovation in FY 2014-15 that has expanded the station’s ability to cover meetings at key satellite locations, increased the overall efficiency and redundancy of the channel, and prepared the station for full digital/HD video distribution. In addition, the Code Advisory Group meetings will be televised in the upcoming year.

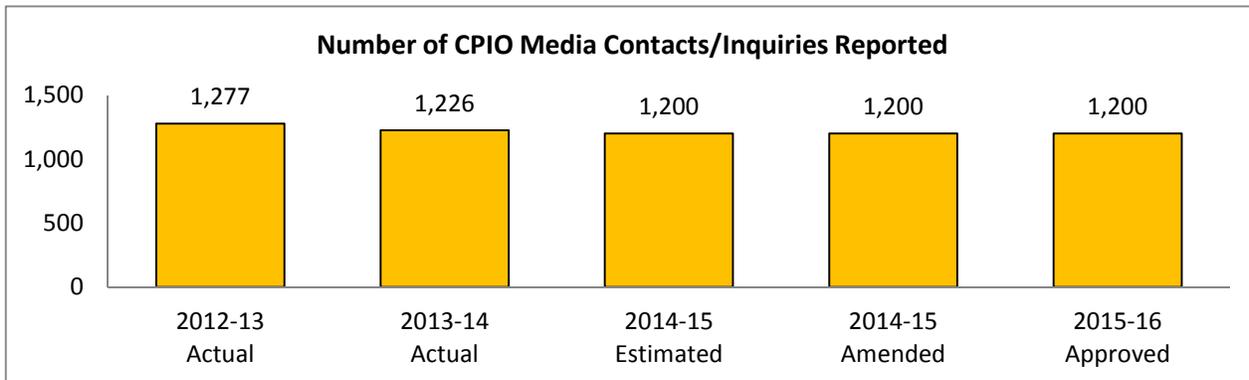


Web Services and Graphic Design

The Web Services and Graphic Design division has primary responsibility for the organization’s visual and content brand and image. That includes the City’s Web properties, printed collateral and other communications materials designed to support the City’s programs and initiatives. The division partners with Communication and Technology Management (CTM) to support the continued development of the City’s Internet and Intranet tools and applications, and provides ongoing training and support for effective use of the City’s Content Management System (CMS). The division also has primary responsibility for the approval, tracking and management of 150+ social media properties across all City departments. The division intends to launch a comprehensive project management and tracking system in FY 2015-16 and will have a significant role in the next redesign of AustinTexas.gov in the coming year.

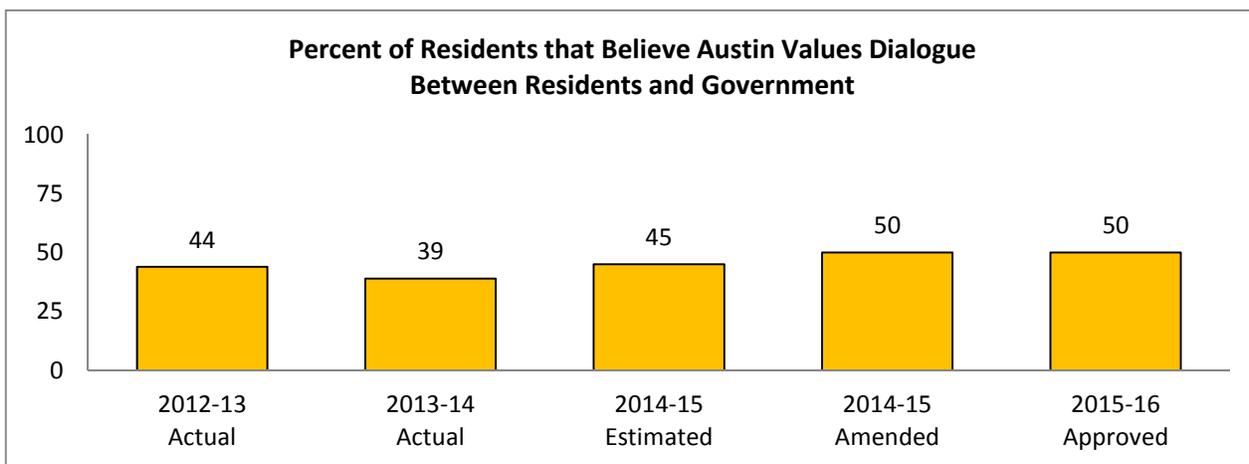
Media Relations

The Media Relations division continues to provide media guidance and support across the organization, to include additional support and training across new Council offices. The division also has primary responsibility for many of the City’s social media channels, which continue to grow in number, complexity, and activity. The City’s Twitter account, managed by the Media Relations division, surpassed 60,000 followers in FY 2014-15 – more than any other Texas city. A key performance factor not directly reflected in this measure is the increasing complexity of many of the issues handled by the division, as more local media outlets continue to turn to more investigative-style reporting that consumes a greater amount of attention from the team.



Community Engagement

Community engagement continues to play a critical role in the overall CPIO communications strategy, recognizing the value and importance of meaningful dialogue with residents. Over the past three years, the division has placed a focus and emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations, as well as others that might have limited access to government. At the same time, we have been working to provide a common standard for engagement across the organization that helps to ensure that participants on both sides of the dialogue find value in their participation. The division is actively involved with the Council-created Task Force on Community Engagement, which we anticipate will complete their report and recommendations by the end of FY 2014-15. Those recommendations will be reflected in our operational planning in FY 2015-16 and in budget planning for FY 2016-17.



Communications and Public Information

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and an increase in City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$98,917
Department Cost Drivers		
ATXN staffing and contractual increases necessary to record and make public the new Council Committee work sessions, public hearings, and offsite Board & Commission meetings.		\$131,040
New Investments		
Public Information Specialist Senior position is transferring from the Capital Planning Office to support Mayor and Council communications and engagement needs and citywide special events.	1.00	\$39,884

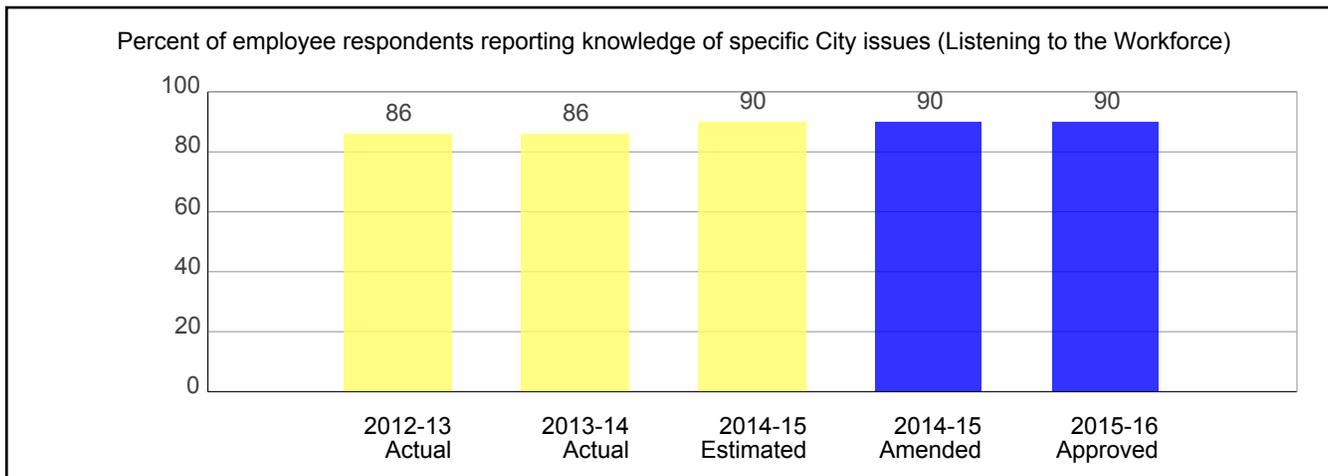
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications

Activity: Community Engagement

The purpose of the Community Engagement activity is to provide strategy, planning and facilitation services to City management, Council and departments to create consistent and effective communication, engagement and participation processes.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	475,146	594,636	657,495	656,261	749,700
Total Requirements	\$475,146	\$594,636	\$657,495	\$656,261	\$749,700
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.65	5.55	5.55	5.55	6.00
Total FTEs	5.65	5.55	5.55	5.55	6.00
Performance Measures					
Number of facilitated community engagement events or activities	52	87	90	90	90
Percent of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce)	86	86	90	90	90
Percent of residents satisfied with City communications (Citizen Survey)	53	49	55	55	55
Percent of residents that believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government	44	39	45	50	50

Services

Coordinate the annual CityWorks Academy and AustinCorps programs; Consult with departments and leadership on communications, marketing, engagement and facilitation strategy; Provide facilitation and mediation services; Develop and implement marketing communications plans on major Citywide initiatives; Lead and/or assist in the planning and execution of community events and campaigns related to City activities and programs; Facilitate and coordinate inter- and intra-departmental communications on major Citywide issues and initiatives.

Contact

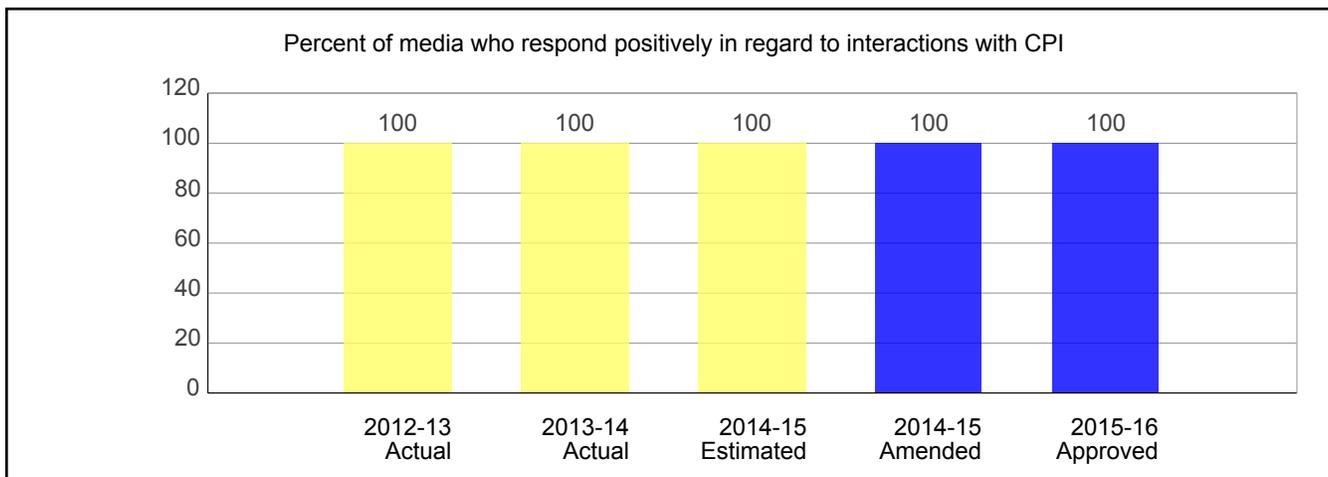
David Matustik, Public Information Deputy Officer, 512-974-2406

Communications and Public Information Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications

Activity: Media Relations

The purpose of the Media Relations activity is to provide information to representatives of the media so they can provide a balanced representation of a City issue and/or policy decision.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	2,826	6,850	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	344,782	300,964	331,440	356,787	332,473
Total Requirements	\$347,608	\$307,815	\$331,440	\$356,787	\$332,473
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.35	3.45	3.45	3.45	3.00
Total FTEs	3.35	3.45	3.45	3.45	3.00
Performance Measures					
Number of CPI media contacts/inquiries reported	1,277	1,226	1,200	1,200	1,200
Percent of media who respond positively in regard to interactions with CPI	100	100	100	100	100

Services

News release distribution; News release writing; Media requests and assistance; Developing/coordinating multi-departmental response; Emergency management response with the Office of Emergency Management; Media assistance for City Council meetings; Public Information Requests tracking and monitoring; Assisting in communications for multi-departmental public information personnel; Corporate media training; online media activity database and public information tracking system.

Contact

David Green, Media Relations Manager, 512-974-7925

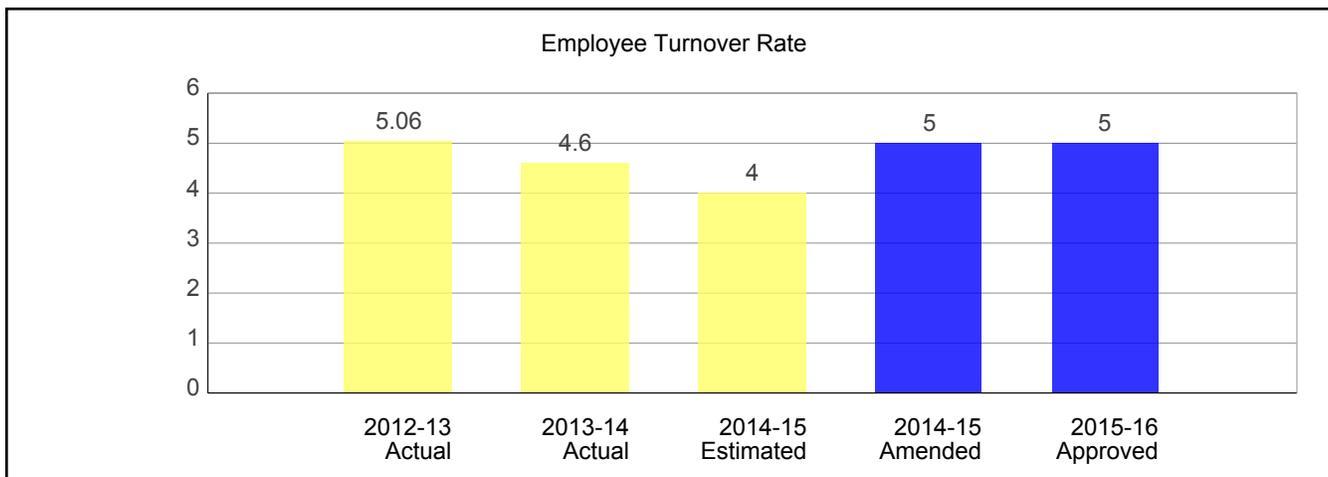
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	15,802	19,023	0	0
Support Services Fund	421,954	479,958	430,794	435,837	456,937
Total Requirements	\$421,954	\$495,760	\$449,817	\$435,837	\$456,937
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Total FTEs	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	5.06	4.6	4	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	24.31	22.02	25	25	25

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Pamela Jay, Budget Consultant, 512-974-1380

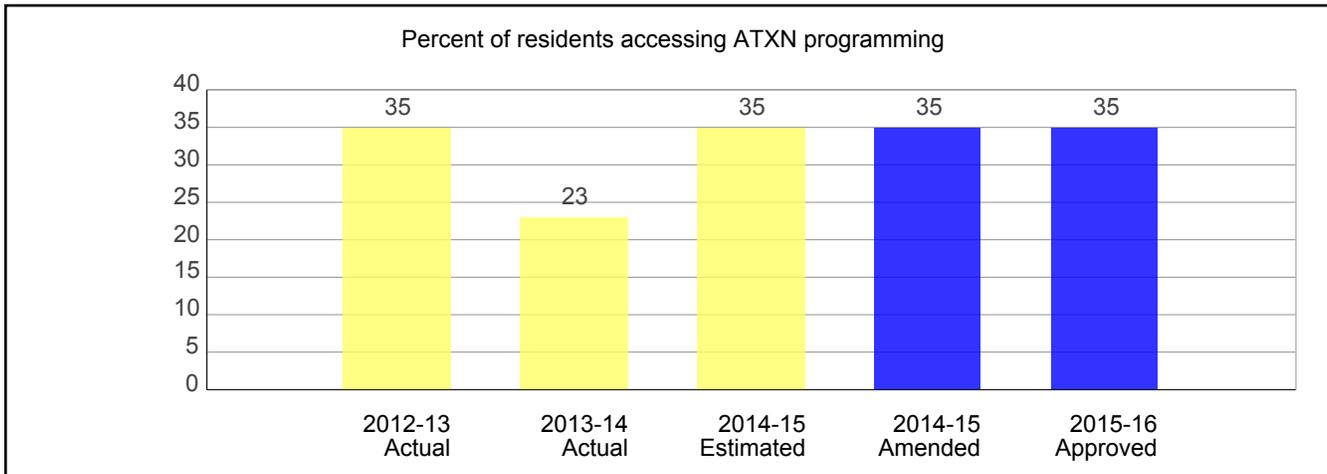
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Video Production Services

Activity: Video Production Services

The purpose of the Video Production Services activity is to make City government meetings and special community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and to provide electronic media production services for internal and external customers.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	75,029	118,311	166,254	164,019	174,581
Support Services Fund	624,604	692,004	771,857	715,322	927,857
Total Requirements	\$699,632	\$810,315	\$938,111	\$879,341	\$1,102,438
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total FTEs	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Performance Measures					
Number of meetings covered	519	528	550	520	550
Number of original video productions	318	302	340	320	320
Percent of residents accessing ATXN programming	35	23	35	35	35

Services

Cable ATXN coverage of Council Meetings; City news conferences; Council MBE/WBE Subcommittee; Council Emerging Technology Subcommittee; Council Audit/Finance Subcommittee; Council Public Health & Human Services Subcommittee; Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; Cap Metro Board of Directors; Community Action Network Resource Council; Zoning and Platting Commission; Planning Commission; Board of Adjustment; Plaza concerts; Design Commission; Historic Landmark Commission; Downtown Commission; Arts Commission; Music Commission; Environmental Board; Human Rights Commission; Mayor's Committee for People with Disabilities; Telecommunications Commission; Resource Management Commission; special events and meetings; Additional electronic media production services include: corporate-initiated projects; City Hall lobby and ATXN billboard digital signage design; implementation for marketing/promotion of City information and electronic media design/video; editing assistance for depts.; Council Closed Captioning and Radio Broadcasts.

Contact

Keith Reeves, ATXN Manager, 512-974-7952

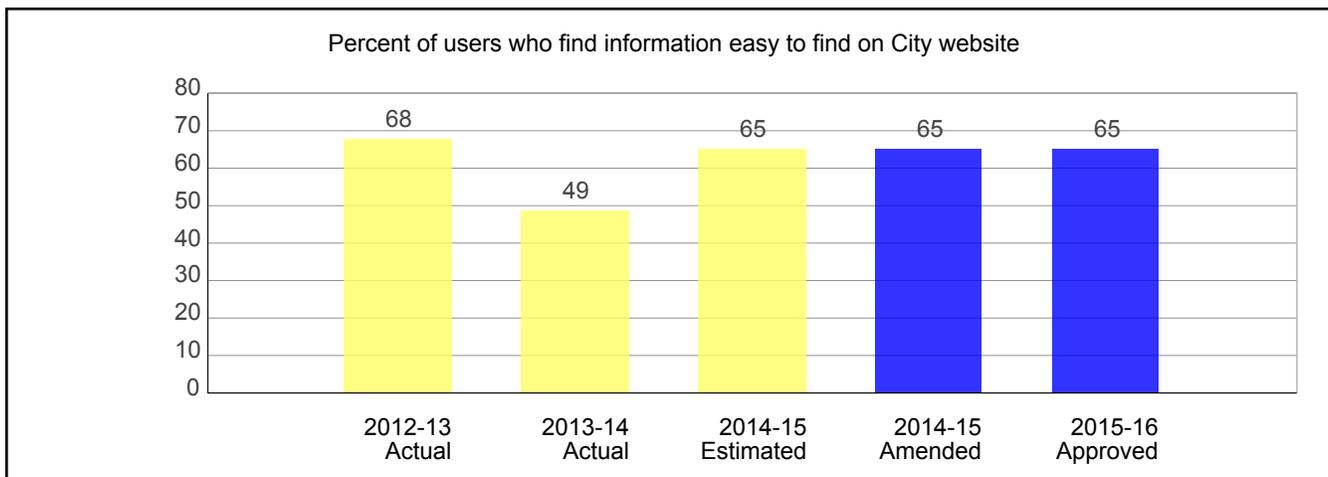
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Web Services & Graphic Design

Activity: Web Services & Graphic Design

The purpose of the Web Services and Graphic Design activity is to provide 24-hour access to the public so it can get information about City of Austin services/events whenever needed.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	594	89,011	89,011	93,368
Support Services Fund	441,625	479,543	465,622	494,342	521,790
Total Requirements	\$441,625	\$480,137	\$554,633	\$583,353	\$615,158
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of users who find information easy to find on City website	68	49	65	65	65
Total number of unique visits to City website (millions)	11.2	11.8	12	12	12.5

Services

Internet benchmarking; Create/maintain Web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update Web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update Web applications; Maintain Web site home page of the internet/intranet; Posting of all Council and Departmental agendas; Graphic design for internet/intranet; Content management/redesign (in cooperation with CTM).

Contact

Yasmin Wagner, Public Info & Mktng Corp Manager, 512-974-2980

2015-16 Approved Budget, Austin, TX Communications and Public Information

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,343	1,136	31,708	30,367	21,096
Total Requirements	\$1,343	\$1,136	\$31,708	\$30,367	\$21,096

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

Pamela Jay, Budget Consultant, 512-974-1380

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Communications and Public Information: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications	\$819,928	\$895,600	\$988,935	\$1,013,048	\$1,082,173
Community Engagement	475,146	594,636	657,495	656,261	749,700
Media Relations	344,782	300,964	331,440	356,787	332,473
Support Services	\$421,954	\$479,958	\$430,794	\$435,837	\$456,937
Departmental Support Services	421,954	479,958	430,794	435,837	456,937
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,343	\$1,136	\$31,708	\$30,367	\$21,096
Other Requirements	1,343	1,136	10,380	9,039	20,597
Transfers	0	0	21,328	21,328	499
Video Production Services	\$624,604	\$692,004	\$771,857	\$715,322	\$927,857
Video Production Services	624,604	692,004	771,857	715,322	927,857
Web Services & Graphic Design	\$441,625	\$479,543	\$465,622	\$494,342	\$521,790
Web Services & Graphic Design	441,625	479,543	465,622	494,342	521,790
Total	\$2,309,455	\$2,548,240	\$2,688,916	\$2,688,916	\$3,009,853

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

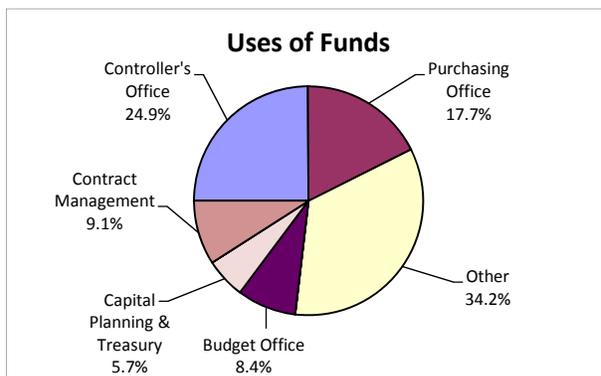
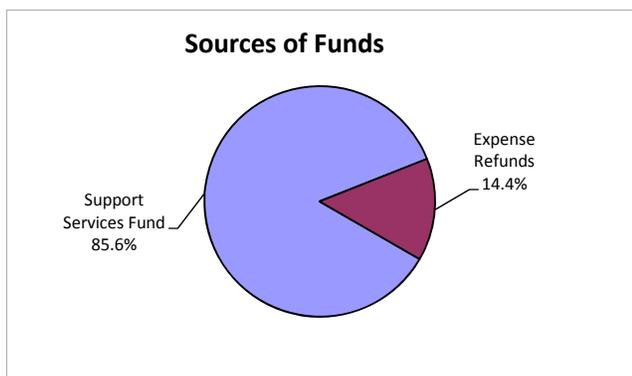
Communications	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Community Engagement	5.65	5.55	5.55	5.55	6.00
Media Relations	3.35	3.45	3.45	3.45	3.00
Support Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Departmental Support Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Video Production Services	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Video Production Services	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Web Services & Graphic Design	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Web Services & Graphic Design	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	22.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	25.00

Communications and Public Information: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Communications	\$2,826	\$6,850	\$0	\$0	\$0
Media Relations	2,826	6,850	0	0	0
Support Services	\$0	\$15,802	\$19,023	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	0	15,802	19,023	0	0
Video Production Services	\$75,029	\$118,311	\$166,254	\$164,019	\$174,581
Video Production Services	75,029	118,311	166,254	164,019	174,581
Web Services & Graphic Design	\$0	\$594	\$89,011	\$89,011	\$93,368
Web Services & Graphic Design	0	594	89,011	89,011	93,368
Total	\$77,854	\$141,558	\$274,288	\$253,030	\$267,949



Financial Services



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$18,350,636	\$20,834,564	\$23,817,441	\$23,996,951	\$33,096,407
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)	186.50	189.50	190.50	190.50	241.50
Sustainability Fund	\$3,447,579	\$3,605,520	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expense Refunds	\$4,899,887	\$5,083,427	\$5,284,114	\$5,351,189	\$5,545,469
Grants	\$0	\$915,261	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Budget	\$26,698,102	\$30,438,772	\$29,101,555	\$29,348,140	\$38,641,876

Note: Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level. Also new for FY 2014-15, Transfers from Sustainability Fund to the Housing Fund are being shown as Financial Services expenditures. In previous budgets this transfer was not reflected within departmental budget pages.

Financial Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Budget Office

Budget

Capital Contracting Office

Capital Contracting Services

Capital Planning Office

Capital Planning

Controller's Office

Accounting and Reporting
Accounts Payable
Payroll

Purchasing Office

Contract Services
Procurement

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Treasury Office

Cash and Investment Management
Debt Management

Financial Services

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Financial Services Department is to maintain the financial integrity of the City and to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers so that they can accomplish their missions.

Goals

Maximize the City's return on investments in accordance with the adopted investment policies, achieving an annual yield that is equal to or exceeds the one-year constant-maturity Treasury Bill rate.

Provide cost effective citywide support services to departments, management and Council by maintaining total support costs at a constant percentage of the total operating budget.

Provide accurate and timely financial information to departments, management, and Council by realizing 100% or more of budgeted General Fund revenue, responding to 65% of Council budget questions within 5 days, and delivering financial reports within 55 days of the close of the accounting period.

Continue to incorporate sustainability as a key influencing factor in the way the City procures its goods and services by increasing the use of sustainability criteria in solicitations by 5% per year. Additionally, incorporate sustainable business practices within Financial Services.

Receive a "clean-opinion" from the City's independent external auditors on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Provide efficient and quality professional and construction procurement contracting services by visiting 100% of construction sites within 15 days of the first payment to the contractor, ensuring 80% of professional service and alternative delivery procurements for construction projects schedules are met, and maintaining the average number of calendar days between invitation for bid issuance and contract execution at 133 days or less.

Provide coordination, planning, and oversight for the City's Long-Range Capital Improvements Program Strategic Plan by reviewing 90% of planned projects for alignment with the Imaging Austin Comprehensive Plan.

Financial Services

Message from the Director

Austin's regional economy remains strong. Austin is consistently recognized as a top-tier city described as the most inventive, creative, wired, educated, physically fit, and loved cities in which to live and work. As a result, Austin's diverse economic base and quality of life continue to fuel steady growth and the attraction of employers and new citizens. The City Council and City management continue to focus on maintaining conservative and financially responsible budget practices including structurally balanced budgets, expenditure controls, and the strategic use of one-time resources to fund non-recurring expenditures. These conservative and financially responsible budget practices, together with the resilient Austin economy, have been vital to maintaining the City's "AAA" bond rating on its general obligation debt. Maintaining this highest possible rating ensures lower interest rates on debt, thus reducing costs to our taxpayers.

The Financial Services Department (FSD) is comprised of the Budget, Controller's, Purchasing, and Treasury Offices. The 2015-16 Budget reflects two offices transferring into FSD including the Capital Contracting Office (previously reported separately as the Contract Management Department) and the Capital Planning Office (previously shown under Management Services).

FSD's ongoing commitment to the highest level of transparency about City financial matters is illustrated on the **Austin Finance Online (AFO)** web portal www.austintexas.gov/finance. AFO provides a gateway to a variety of financial documents: the **Contract Catalog**, **eCheckbook**, and **Vendor Connection**. The **Contract Catalog** provides details on all active City purchasing contracts, **eCheckbook** discloses the City's payment register information, and **Vendor Connection** provides vendors an online tool to view current business opportunities with the City, subscribe to solicitations, download solicitation documents, and register for notification of any new business opportunities based on commodity codes. AFO also provides public access to a wide variety of financial documents for multiple years including budget documents, annual audit reports, and bond documents, to name a few. Extensive City budget documents are available including the Annual Citizen Survey, Annual Performance Report, Performance Measure Database, Forecast, and Budget. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) provides detailed information about the City's financial position and is prepared by the FSD Controller's Office in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governments. The CAFR audit satisfies provisions of Article VII, Section 16 of the City Charter, which requires an annual audit of all accounts of the City by an independent Certified Public Accountant. In addition, Official Statements related to bonds issued by the City are available.

Recent accomplishments and awards include:

- Distinguished Budget Presentation Award (28th consecutive year), Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)
- Certificate of Excellence in Performance Measurement (13th consecutive year), International City/County Management Association
- Excellence, Communications Programs (Budget-in-a-Box), Texas Municipal League
- Achievement in Excellence in Procurement, National Procurement Institute
- Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for 2013 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (7th consecutive year), Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)
- Platinum Level Leadership Circle Award, Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
- Certificate of Distinction, Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas (GTOT)

The Financial Services Department remains committed to our mission of ***maintaining the financial integrity of the City and providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers.***



Elaine Hart, CPA
Chief Financial Officer

Budget Highlights

The Budget for the Financial Services Department (FSD) includes requirements of \$33.1 million and 241.50 FTEs, which will enable the Department to maintain or exceed all current service levels and achieve its goals and objectives.

Budget Office

The Budget Office plays a critical role in the effective financial management of the City through its efforts to provide timely and accurate information to the City Council, City management, and Austin's citizens. The City's FY 2014-15 Annual Budget received the Government Finance Officers Association award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for the 28th straight year, a testament to the Budget Office's ongoing commitment to excellence. The Budget Office's continuing citywide initiative to present data-driven reporting on departmental performance also earned it the International City/County Management Association's Certificate of Excellence in Performance Measurement in September of 2014. For FY 2015-16, the Budget Office's budget will be increasing by \$170,700 in part to restore funding for an Executive Assistant position budget that was transferred to the Law department in FY 2013-14. Due to the critical need for additional Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and IT support, the remainder of the increase will provide funding for temporary employees.

Capital Contracting Office

In FY 2015-16, the Contract Management Department and its 44.0 Full-time Equivalents (FTEs) are transferred into FSD as the Capital Contracting Office. The mission of the Capital Contracting Office is to administer the procurement of professional and construction services and to execute and manage contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements, resulting in improved quality of life for all city of Austin residents. During FY 2014-15, Capital Contracting focused on improving and refining contracting processes in support of capital project delivery and enhancing the Grants Oversight and Prevailing Wage Compliance Programs to ensure compliance with grant requirements. Austin's growth over the past few decades, along with constrained resources, has led the City to continue to seek State and Federal grants to assist in funding CIP projects. Finally, the Capital Contracting Office has had an increased focus on training and outreach to assist Sponsor Departments and the contracting community to gain a better understanding of the City's Procurement and Contract process and requirements, including those related to State and Federal funding.

Controller's Office

The Controller's Office produces the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, manages the City's external financial audit, provides fiscal information to City management, processes payments to vendors on behalf of City departments, and manages the City's payroll system, ensuring that its employees are paid accurately and punctually. Committed to excellence, the Controller's Office has received the Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting annually since 1992 with only one exception. In FY 2015-16, the Controller's Office is continuing to work on several initiatives, including an Online Payments project that would allow the City to accept payments from customers electronically and a business intelligence application that allows city users to design and run reports used for the analysis of financial and project management information. The FY 2015-16 Budget has added \$129,253 for contractual increases in software support for Advantage (Accounting) and Banner (Payroll) systems, \$100,000 to remove the transfer from the Liability Reserve Fund, and another \$100,000 to outsource the issuance and collection of alcoholic beverage permits to Travis County.

Capital Planning Office

In FY 2015-16, the Capital Planning Office and its 7.0 FTEs are transferred into FSD. Established in 2010 to improve coordination city-wide of long range strategic capital planning for more efficient project delivery and to ensure strategic alignment of planned capital investments with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and other City priorities. The Long-Range CIP Strategic Plan, updated annually, covers a minimum 10-year horizon and identifies ongoing future capital needs and strategic opportunities for capital investment. Capital Planning received the Public Technology Institute "2013-14 Technology Solutions Award" for the Strategic Capital Investments geographic mapping analysis and the Texas Chapter of the American Planning Association "Long-Range Planning" award for the Long-Range CIP Strategic Plan.

Purchasing Office

The primary mission of the Purchasing Office is to procure goods and services for the City of Austin. Vendor Connection deployed to Austin Finance Online in FY 2011-12 provides vendors unprecedented access to their contractual information with the City and streamlines the City’s vendor solicitation process. Vendor Connection mitigates some risk associated with policy and ordinance changes that might lead vendors to be unresponsive to solicitations, which could result in less competition and higher prices for goods and services. In FY 2014-15, the Purchasing Office deployed a new module in the City’s financial system that allows departments to manage and monitor their contracts in a more systematic and simplified way. For the FY 2015-16 Budget, the Purchasing Office is decreasing its outsourced training for contract monitoring and repurposing that funding to hire a Technical Trainer to provide City staff with more hands-on training. The Purchasing Office will also continue ongoing efforts to improve opportunities for the vendor community, including small and minority businesses.

Treasury Office

In FY 2015-16, the Treasury Office will continue to operate its two primary activities: Cash and Investment Management and Debt Management. A bond rating is a measure of an entity’s perceived ability to repay its debt. In assigning a rating to the City of Austin’s debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, strength of the City’s financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements. In January 2008, Standard & Poor’s Rating Group (S&P) raised both its standard long-term and its underlying rating on the City’s General Obligation (GO) debt to “AAA,” its top classification. In April 2010, Fitch Ratings and Moody’s Investors Service recalibrated their ratings on this debt from “AA+” to “AAA,” and from “Aa1” to “Aaa,” respectively. All three rating agencies continue to assign the City of Austin’s G.O. debt their highest possible ratings. While an “A” rating assigned to revenue bonds indicates good credit risk, the City of Austin’s revenue bonds exceed this rating and have maintained the rating.

City of Austin’s Bond Ratings					
	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
GO Bonds - Moody’s	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Combined Utility Revenue Bonds - Moody’s	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1

Despite a low-yielding market rate environment, the City’s overall investment performance remains successful when compared against the return on the benchmark One-Year Constant Maturity Treasury. The daily collected bank balance at the City’s depository has remained below the target balance, due to the continued efforts of Cash and Investment staff and constant fine tuning of financial models. Due to the closure of the Delphis Hanover Corporation in April 2012, the Delphis Hanover index previously used as a comparative benchmark for GO financing rates is no longer available as a Performance Measure for the Treasury Office (Debt Management). Calculation of Net Debt to Assessed Valuation has been used as a Performance Measure for the Treasury Office (Debt Management) since FY 2012-13.

Financial Services

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, implement a Citywide market study, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$1,123,047
Increase in transfers to Communications & Technology Management.		\$589,260
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase for services provided by the Travis Central and Williamson County Appraisal Districts, consistent with the terms of the contracts with both Districts.		\$320,356
Increase Personnel Savings to better align with historical savings.		(\$288,544)
The Capital Planning Office (CPO), previously shown under Management Services, is transferring into Financial Services.	7.00	\$956,664
Contract Management Department is transferring into Financial Services as Capital Contracting Office.	44.00	\$5,267,669
CPO is removing an expense reimbursement from the Waller Creek Conservancy (WCC) for a position no longer used by WCC.		\$72,294
Increase budgeted rebate from procurement card program, based on projected usage increase.		(\$67,000)
The Purchasing Office is transferring a Stores Coordinator to Communications & Technology Management, as part of the Technology Distribution Center program transfer.	(1.00)	(\$69,709)
Outsource the issuance and collection of alcoholic beverage permits to Travis County (Controller's Office).		\$100,000
Additional funding for sunset review.		\$500,000
New Investments		
Funding for the Budget Office to meet critical needs for temporary staffing to support the Capital Improvements Program and IT and restore funding for an Executive Assistant transferred to the Law Department in FY 2013-14.		\$170,700
Nine months of funding for a Technical Trainer position to provide Citywide contract monitoring training, offset by the reduction in expenses from this training currently provided by an outside vendor.	1.00	\$0

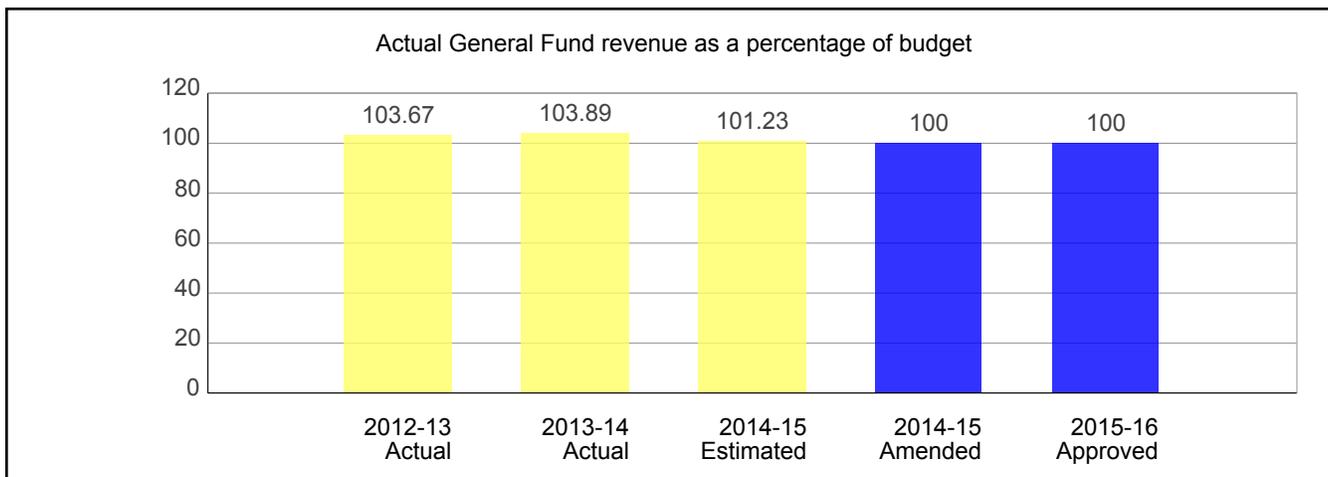
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Budget Office

Activity: Budget

The purpose of the Budget activity is to provide an annual budget and financial and performance information to City departments, management, and Council so they can make informed decisions.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,699,860	2,806,883	2,903,441	2,903,441	3,230,342
Total Requirements	\$2,699,860	\$2,806,883	\$2,903,441	\$2,903,441	\$3,230,342
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Total FTEs	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Performance Measures					
Actual General Fund revenue as a percentage of budget	103.67	103.89	101.23	100	100
Average number of days between accounting close and when financial report is delivered	56	54	55	55	55
Number of requests of the capital & operating budget monitoring systems addressed by the eWeb team	New Meas	2,753	2,200	3,200	2,000
Percent of Council Budget questions responded to within 5 business days	56	35.5	65	65	65
Receiving Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Award	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Services

Proposed and Approved Budget documents; 5-year forecast; 5-year Capital Improvements Plan; financial and performance reports; Council presentations; Council Budget Q&A; revenue, expenditure, financial and performance monitoring; Business Plan development; Citizen Surveys; budget system database management; department financial management; budget amendments; economic indicators; agenda review; media inquiries; ICMA data collection.

Contact

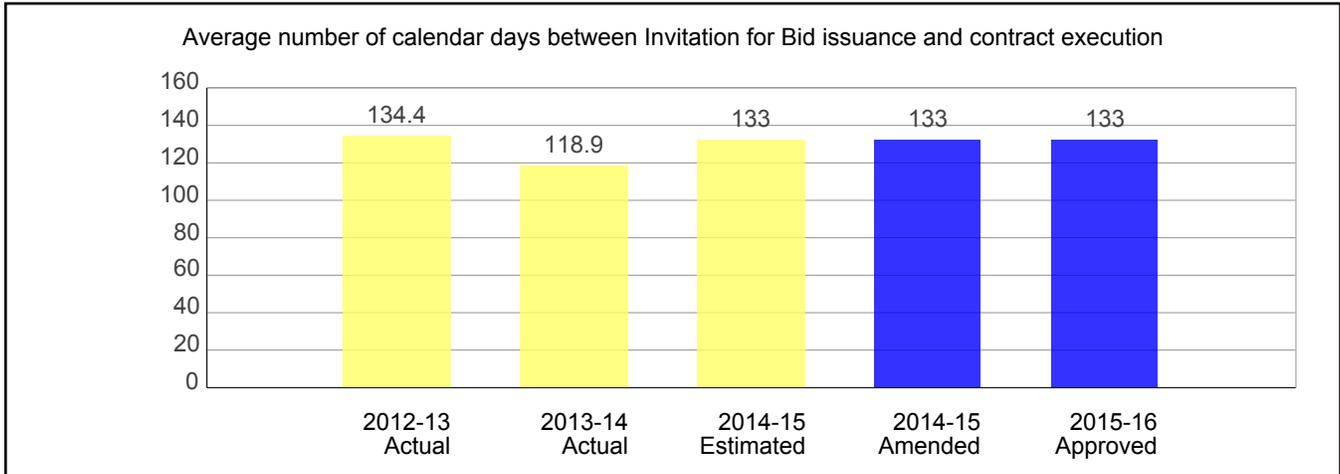
Ed Van Eenoo, Deputy Chief Financial Officer, 512-974-2610

Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Capital Contracting Office
 Activity: Capital Contracting Services

The purpose of the Capital Contracting Services activity is to provide capital contract and procurement services to ensure that the City of Austin and its contractors and consultants are in compliance with local, state, and federal standards, provisions, equal opportunity regulations, and grant requirements.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	3,507,809
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,507,809
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.00
Performance Measures					
Average number of calendar days between rotation list assignment request and notice to proceed	50.48	58.88	65	60	60
Percent of customers satisfied	95.8	93.3	90	90	90
Percentage of Alternative Delivery Method (ADM)-Construction procurements that meet the established schedule	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	80
Percentage of new construction site visits completed within 15 days of the contractor's first payment	New Meas	100	100	100	100
Percentage of Stand-Alone Professional Service Agreements that meet the established schedule	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	80
Average number of calendar days between Invitation for Bid issuance and contract execution	134.4	118.9	133	133	133

Services

Procuring capital project services for construction and professional services; opening and certifying bids; facilitating the evaluation of proposals; ensuring compliance with the MBE/WBE ordinance provisions and requirements; contract execution and administration; prevailing wage compliance; and rotation list management.

Contact

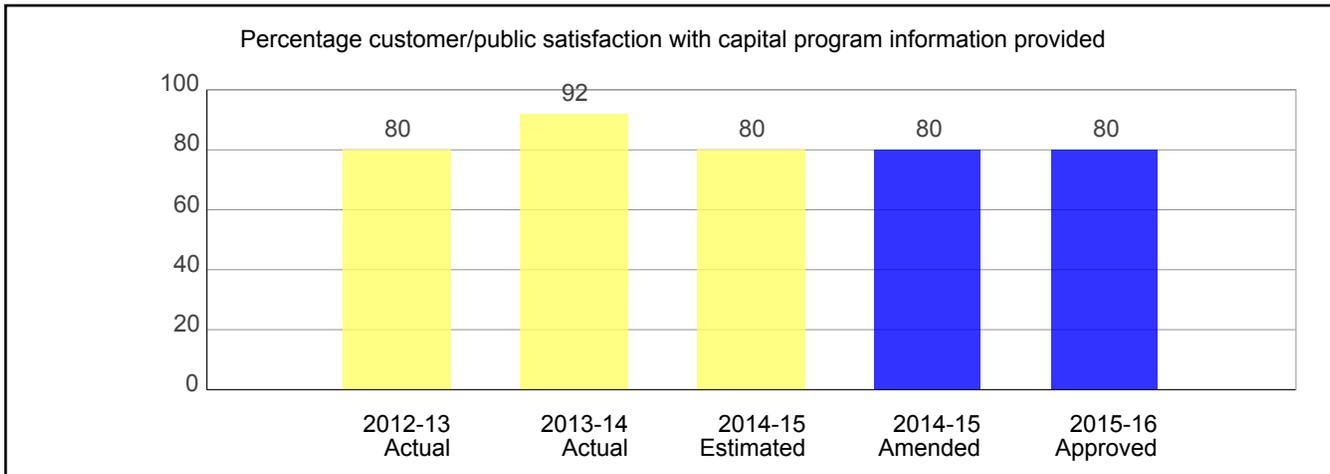
Rosie Truelove, Capital Contracting Officer, 512-974-3064

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Capital Planning Office
Activity: Capital Planning

The purpose of the Capital Planning activity is to improve coordination city-wide of long range strategic capital planning for more efficient project delivery and to ensure strategic alignment of planned capital investments with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and other City priorities.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	1,069,844
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,069,844
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00
Performance Measures					
Aggregate percentage of G.O. bond program dollars spent compared to spending plan	New Meas	84	85	85	85
Percentage customer/public satisfaction with capital program information provided	80	92	80	80	80
Percentage of planned projects and programs reviewed for alignment with Imagine Austin	New Meas	New Meas	90	90	90

Services

Long-range Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Strategic Plan and related capital needs assessment; coordination city-wide of integrated and strategic capital planning; geographic mapping analysis

Contact

Mike Trimble, Capital Planning Officer, 512-974-3442

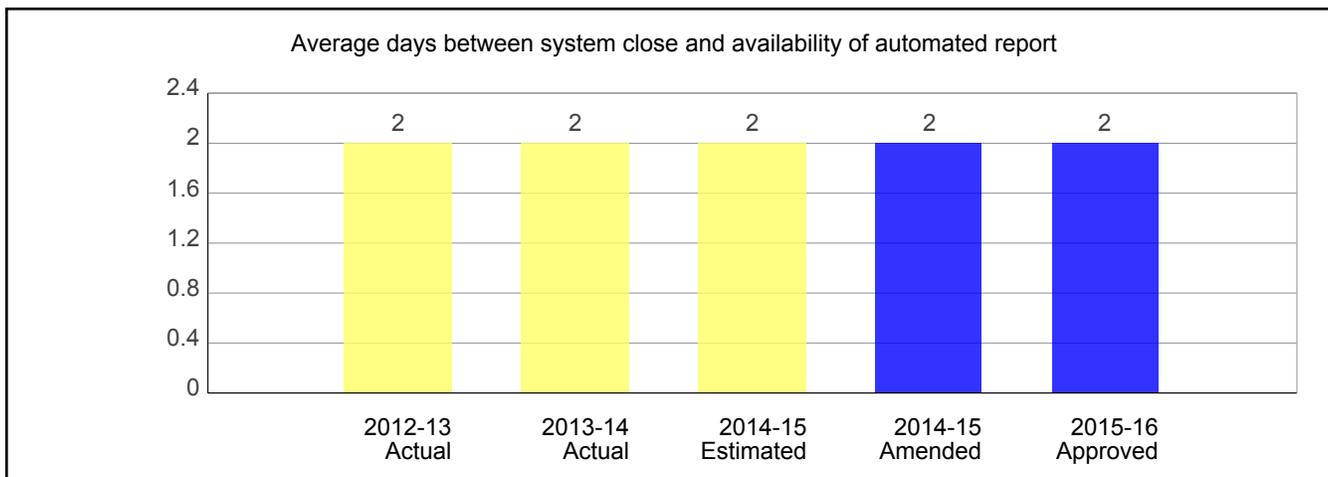
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Accounting and Reporting

The purpose of the Accounting and Reporting activity is to provide internal controls and financial information to City management.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	312,936	339,247	307,354	311,652	211,652
Support Services Fund	5,745,929	6,110,869	6,576,381	6,580,392	7,069,630
Total Requirements	\$6,058,865	\$6,450,116	\$6,883,735	\$6,892,044	\$7,281,282
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	47.00	48.00	47.00	47.00	47.00
Total FTEs	47.00	48.00	47.00	47.00	47.00

Performance Measures	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Average days between system close and availability of automated report	2	2	2	2	2
Percentage of hotel/motel occupancy tax delinquent accounts greater than \$1,000 referred to City Legal within 75 days of delinquency	12	100	100	100	100
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) awarded "clean opinion"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Awarded Governmental Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Services

Financial reporting and analysis; production of the CAFR as well as interim financial statements and regulatory reports; open records responses; maintenance of the accounting and purchasing systems.

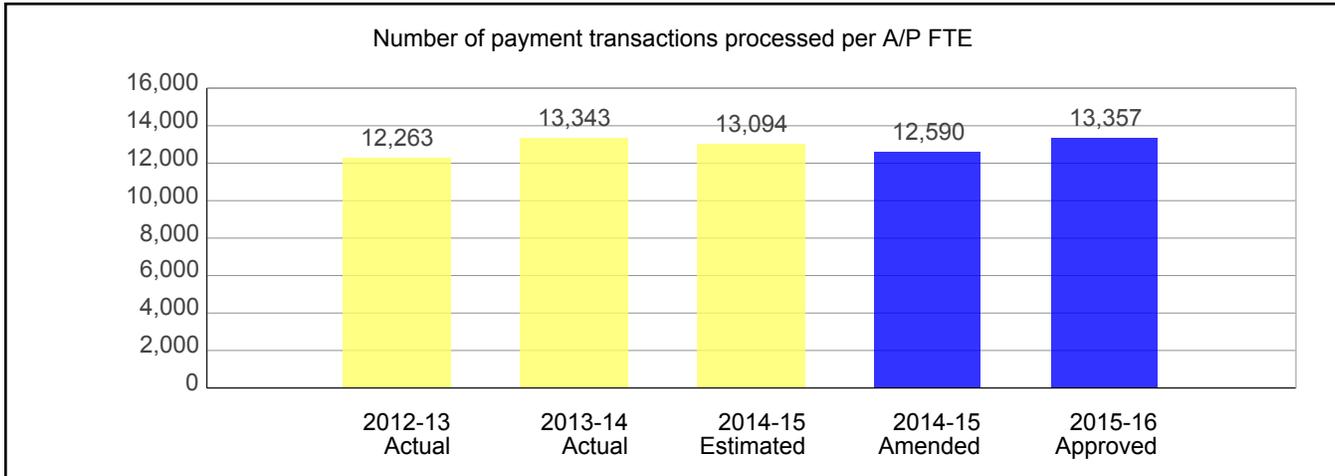
Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

Financial Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office
Activity: Accounts Payable

The purpose of the Accounts Payable activity is to provide payment processing services for City departments and management in order to ensure timely vendor payments for goods and services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	972,338	931,709	1,066,047	1,068,442	1,070,493
Total Requirements	\$972,338	\$931,709	\$1,066,047	\$1,068,442	\$1,070,493
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.85
Total FTEs	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.85
Performance Measures					
Number of payment transactions processed for departments	170,450	185,463	182,000	175,000	185,000
Number of payment transactions processed per A/P FTE	12,263	13,343	13,094	12,590	13,357

Services

Review of department payment transactions for compliance with City policy and procedures; scheduling of payments for check generation; maintenance of citywide archive of payment and other accounting transactions; preparation and filing of year-end tax information returns; assistance with open records requests; assistance to departments; assistance on special requests.

Contact

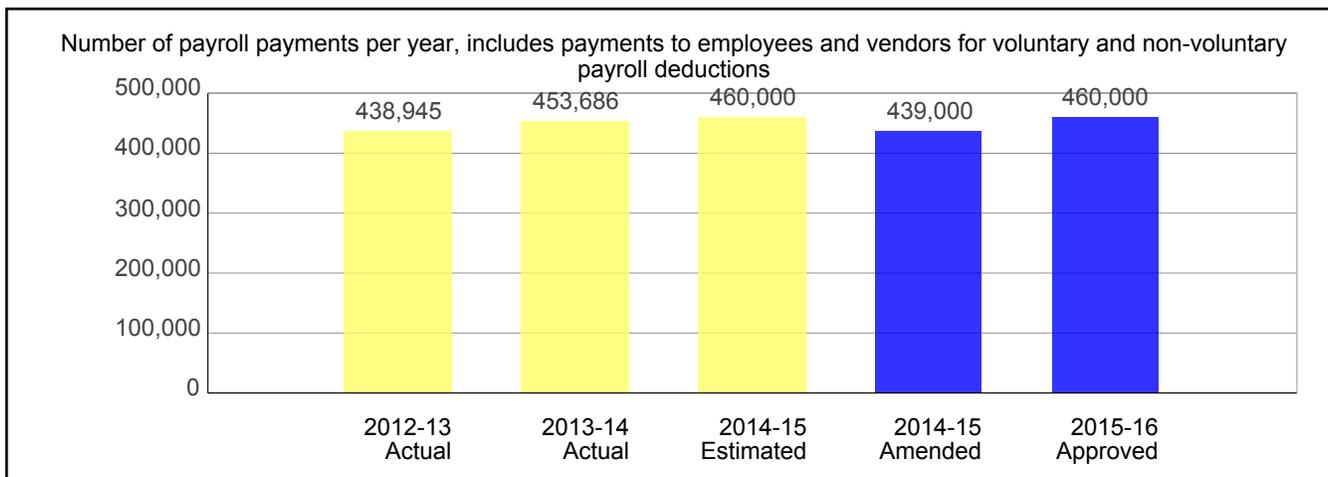
Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

Financial Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Payroll

The purpose of the Payroll activity is to provide timely payroll services for City departments so that departments pay their employees accurately.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,039,296	1,102,284	1,197,472	1,231,084	1,275,708
Total Requirements	\$1,039,296	\$1,102,284	\$1,197,472	\$1,231,084	\$1,275,708
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Total FTEs	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Performance Measures					
Cost per payroll payment	2.37	2.42	2.6	2.8	2.77
Number of payroll payments per year, includes payments to employees and vendors for voluntary and non-voluntary payroll deductions	438,945	453,686	460,000	439,000	460,000
Number of payrolls not met	0	0	0	0	0

Services

Schedules, reviews, and runs Citywide payrolls; withholds, remits, and reports employment taxes, court-ordered deductions, and other employee deductions; prepares and files biweekly, quarterly, and annual tax information returns (Form 941 and Form W-2); provides payroll data, database backup and recovery, and automation support to City departments and management; provides support to the Budget process.

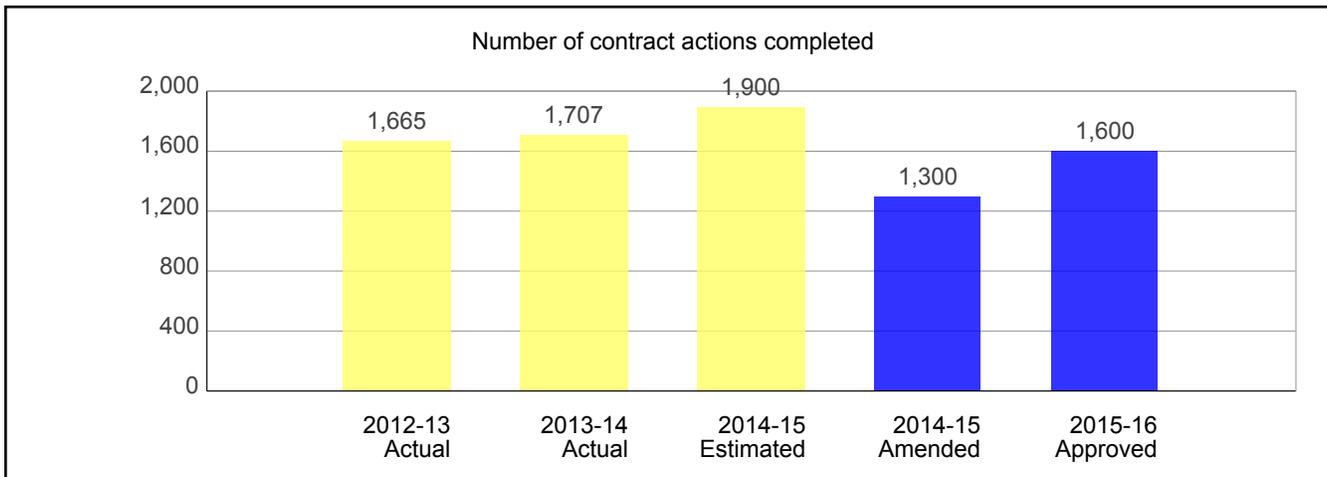
Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

Financial Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office
Activity: Contract Services

The purpose of the Contract Services activity is to provide support to departments so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	220,467	90,544	52,965	35,000	35,000
Support Services Fund	1,573,190	1,832,578	1,182,972	1,270,946	910,480
Total Requirements	\$1,793,657	\$1,923,123	\$1,235,937	\$1,305,946	\$945,480
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	20.00	20.50	12.50	12.50	9.50
Total FTEs	20.00	20.50	12.50	12.50	9.50
Performance Measures					
Dollar amount of cost savings and avoidance	New Meas	New Meas	680,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Hours of outreach event and training presentations provided by staff	New Meas	New Meas	200	200	200
Number of contract actions completed	1,665	1,707	1,900	1,300	1,600

Services

Centralized Citywide contract services; Citywide procurement support services; setting up general contracts for all departments to use; Citywide contract monitoring support; Citywide asset management of new and surplus IT equipment; disposal of other assets.

Contact

James Scarboro, Purchasing Officer, 512-974-2050

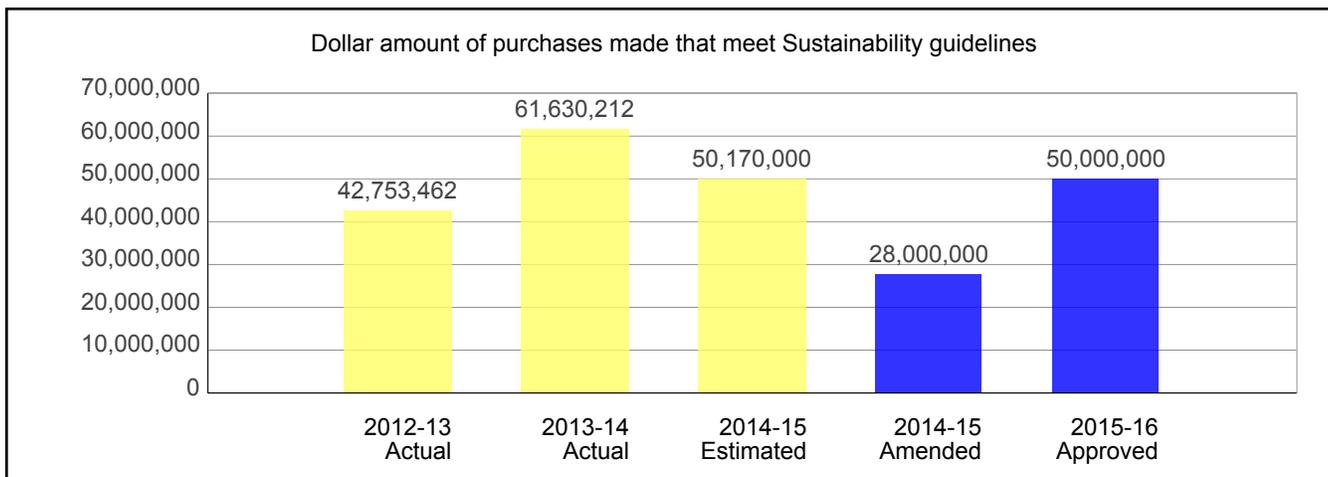
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office

Activity: Procurement

The purpose of the Procurement activity is to provide purchasing management and support to departments and suppliers so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds		1,886,177	2,003,524	2,047,866	2,205,249
Support Services Fund		2,186,434	2,138,776	3,371,085	3,688,185
Total Requirements		\$4,072,611	\$4,142,300	\$5,418,951	\$5,893,434
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian		51.40	52.65	58.50	58.50
Total FTEs		51.40	52.65	58.50	58.50
Performance Measures					
Average number of bids received per solicitation		New Meas	New Meas	3.43	4
Dollar value of contract awards made by Central Purchasing Office	542,859,220	698,555,808	788,000,000	625,000,000	700,000,000
Number of purchases requiring RCAs		New Meas	New Meas	256	700
Percent of consent-agenda RCAs approved on consent		New Meas	New Meas	85	95
Percent of employees with professional certifications		New Meas	New Meas	48	50
Percent of procurement card transactions posted without reject		New Meas	New Meas	96	95
Percent of procurement card transactions signed off prior to closing deadline		New Meas	New Meas	94	98
Dollar amount of purchases made that meet Sustainability guidelines	42,753,462	61,630,212	50,170,000	28,000,000	50,000,000

Services

Centralized Citywide buying; Austin Energy buying; RCA process management; management of bid protests; Citywide procurement support services including business process consulting, procedural consulting, and procurement training, support, and policy; Procurement Card administration; MBE/WBE reporting.

Contact

James Scarboro, Purchasing Officer, 512-974-2050

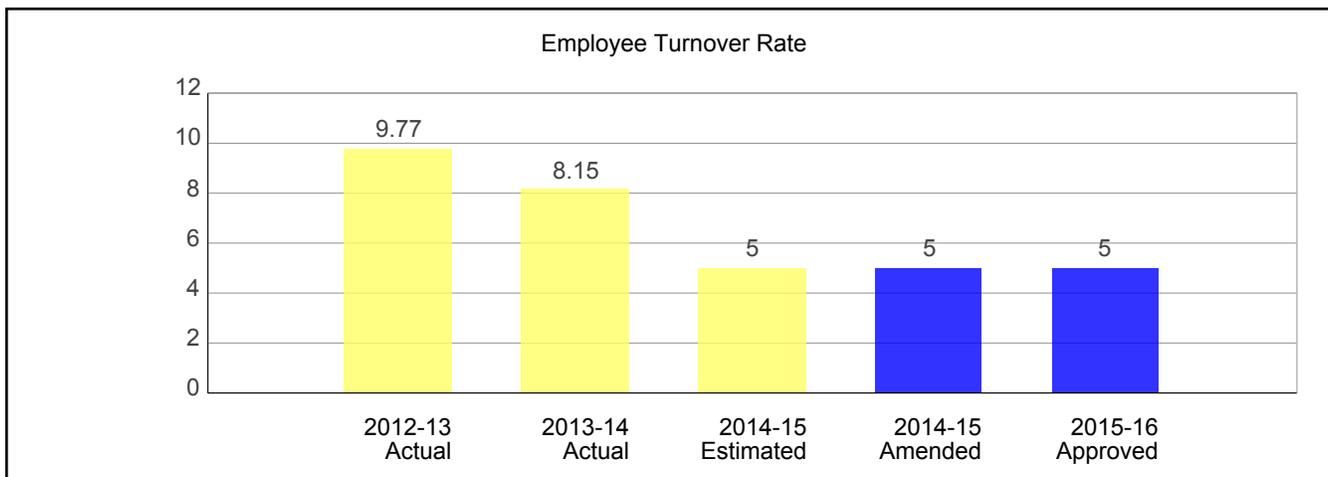
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,612,041	1,726,485	1,827,283	1,895,763	1,960,506
Grants	0	915,261	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,386,542	3,037,129	3,207,397	3,138,917	5,546,994
Total Requirements	\$2,998,582	\$5,678,875	\$5,034,680	\$5,034,680	\$7,507,500
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	15.60	13.85	18.00	18.00	32.05
Total FTEs	15.60	13.85	18.00	18.00	32.05
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	9.77	8.15	5	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.49	0.52	1	1	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	30.01	30.62	30	30	30

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resources, information technology support, public information, grant administration, customer service.

Contact

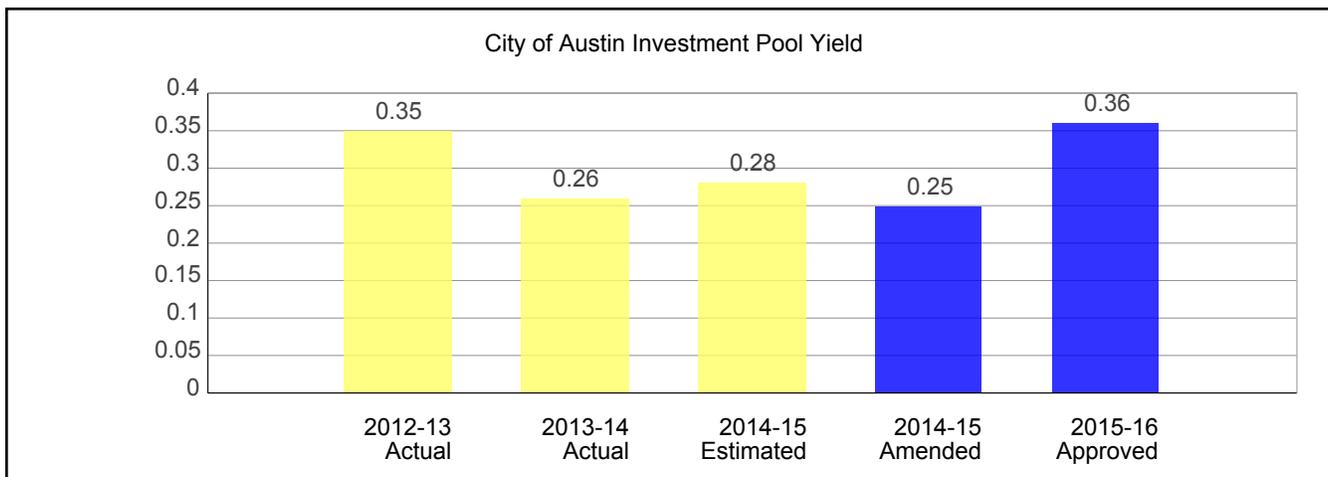
Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Financial Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office

Activity: Cash and Investment Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide cash and investment services to City Departments in order to optimize investment income and maximize financial resources.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	411,062	487,176	519,822	519,822	558,486
Support Services Fund	197	(2,956)	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$411,259	\$484,221	\$519,822	\$519,822	\$558,486
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.50	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	3.50	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
Average Daily Bank Balance (Collected)	485,000	442,049	500,000	500,000	500,000
Cash & Investment cost divided into portfolio size as a percentage	0.02	0.026	0.02	0.02	0.02
Dollar Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) in days	265	298	265	365	365
City of Austin Investment Pool Yield	0.35	0.26	0.28	0.25	0.36
Compare to US Treasury Constant Maturity (One Year)	0.14	0.11	0.18	0.12	0.24

Services

Manage portfolios; ensure compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) and COA Investment Policies; administer Citywide depository, merchant card processing, armored car, and banking supplies contracts.

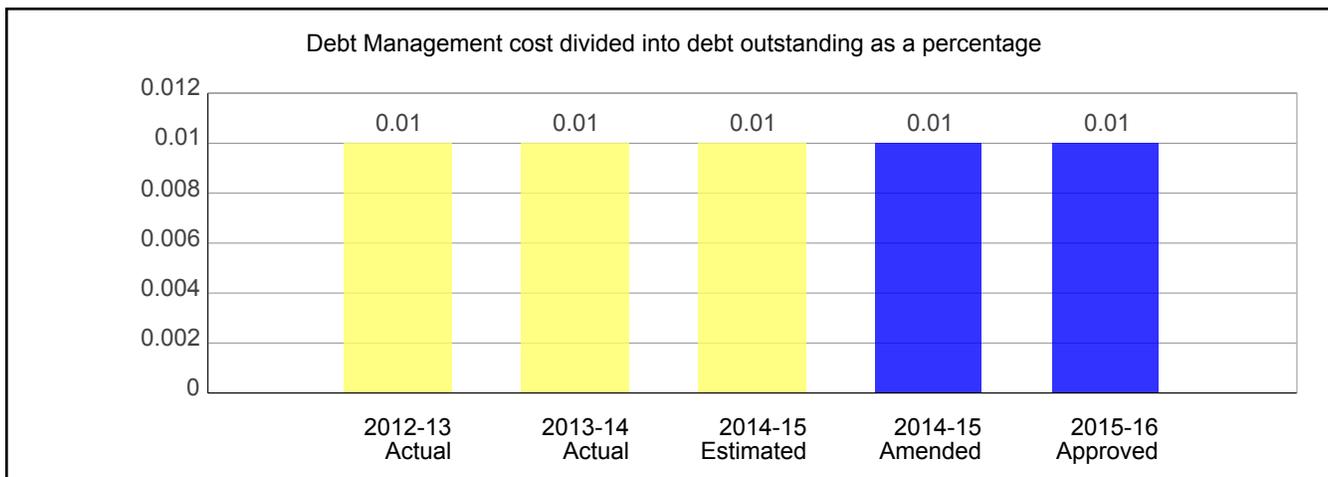
Contact

Belinda Erwin, Assistant City Treasurer, 512-974-7885

Financial Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office
Activity: Debt Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide debt management services to City departments in order to minimize financing costs.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	457,205	436,450	528,824	528,824	574,576
Support Services Fund	84	1,511	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$457,290	\$437,961	\$528,824	\$528,824	\$574,576
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Performance Measures					
Debt Management cost divided into debt outstanding as a percentage	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
COA G.O. Bond Rating from Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
COA G.O. Bond Rating from Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
COA G.O. Bond Rating from Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Fitch	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Moody's	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from S&P	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA

Services

Coordinate debt issuance, oversee bondholder relations, ensure compliance with bond ordinances as well as state and federal laws.

Contact

Georgia Sanchez, Assistant City Treasurer, 512-974-7886

Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,746,766	2,875,780	4,312,646	4,345,945	6,017,597
Sustainability Fund	3,447,579	3,605,520	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$6,194,345	\$6,481,300	\$4,312,646	\$4,345,945	\$6,017,597

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Financial Services: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Budget Office	\$2,699,860	\$2,806,883	\$2,903,441	\$2,903,441	\$3,230,342
Budget	2,699,860	2,806,883	2,903,441	2,903,441	3,230,342
Capital Contracting Office	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,507,809
Capital Contracting Services	0	0	0	0	3,507,809
Capital Planning Office	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,069,844
Capital Planning	0	0	0	0	1,069,844
Controller's Office	\$7,757,563	\$8,144,862	\$8,839,900	\$8,879,918	\$9,415,831
Accounting and Reporting	5,745,929	6,110,869	6,576,381	6,580,392	7,069,630
Accounts Payable	972,338	931,709	1,066,047	1,068,442	1,070,493
Payroll	1,039,296	1,102,284	1,197,472	1,231,084	1,275,708
Purchasing Office	\$3,759,624	\$3,971,354	\$4,554,057	\$4,728,730	\$4,598,665
Contract Services	1,573,190	1,832,578	1,182,972	1,270,946	910,480
Procurement	2,186,434	2,138,776	3,371,085	3,457,784	3,688,185
Support Services	\$1,386,542	\$3,037,129	\$3,207,397	\$3,138,917	\$5,546,994
Departmental Support Services	1,386,542	3,037,129	3,207,397	3,138,917	5,546,994
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$2,746,766	\$2,875,780	\$4,312,646	\$4,345,945	\$5,726,922
Other Requirements	2,746,766	2,875,780	3,309,981	3,343,280	3,729,472
Transfers	0	0	1,002,665	1,002,665	1,997,450
Treasury Office	\$281	(\$1,445)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Cash and Investment Management	197	(2,956)	0	0	0
Debt Management	84	1,511	0	0	0
Total	\$18,350,636	\$20,834,564	\$23,817,441	\$23,996,951	\$33,096,407

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Budget Office	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Budget	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Capital Contracting Office	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.00
Capital Contracting Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.00
Capital Planning Office	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00
Capital Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00
Controller's Office	70.50	71.50	70.50	70.50	70.45
Accounting and Reporting	47.00	48.00	47.00	47.00	47.00
Accounts Payable	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.85
Payroll	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Purchasing Office	71.40	73.15	71.00	71.00	68.00
Contract Services	20.00	20.50	12.50	12.50	9.50
Procurement	51.40	52.65	58.50	58.50	58.50
Support Services	15.60	13.85	18.00	18.00	32.05
Departmental Support Services	15.60	13.85	18.00	18.00	32.05
Treasury Office	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Cash and Investment Management	3.50	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Debt Management	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total	186.50	189.50	190.50	190.50	241.50

Financial Services: 2015-16

<i>Sustainability Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$3,447,579	\$3,605,520	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Requirements	50,000	0	0	0	0
Transfers	3,397,579	3,605,520	0	0	0
Total	\$3,447,579	\$3,605,520	\$0	\$0	\$0

Financial Services: 2015-16

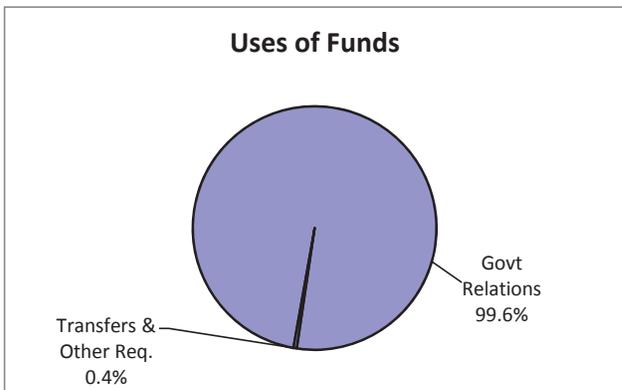
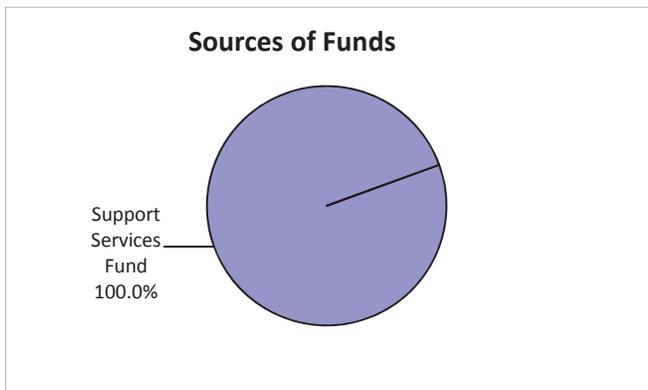
<i>Grants</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services	\$0	\$915,261	\$0	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	0	915,261	0	0	0
Total	\$0	\$915,261	\$0	\$0	\$0

Financial Services: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Controller's Office	\$312,936	\$339,247	\$307,354	\$311,652	\$211,652
Accounting and Reporting	312,936	339,247	307,354	311,652	211,652
Purchasing Office	\$2,106,644	\$2,094,069	\$2,100,831	\$2,095,128	\$2,240,249
Contract Services	220,467	90,544	52,965	35,000	35,000
Procurement	1,886,177	2,003,524	2,047,866	2,060,128	2,205,249
Support Services	\$1,612,041	\$1,726,485	\$1,827,283	\$1,895,763	\$1,960,506
Departmental Support Services	1,612,041	1,726,485	1,827,283	1,895,763	1,960,506
Treasury Office	\$868,267	\$923,626	\$1,048,646	\$1,048,646	\$1,133,062
Cash and Investment Management	411,062	487,176	519,822	519,822	558,486
Debt Management	457,205	436,450	528,824	528,824	574,576
Total	\$4,899,887	\$5,083,427	\$5,284,114	\$5,351,189	\$5,545,469



Government Relations



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$1,420,737	\$1,323,885	\$1,403,431	\$1,429,073	\$1,499,640
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Budget	\$1,420,737	\$1,323,885	\$1,403,431	\$1,429,073	\$1,499,640

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Government Relations Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Government Relations

Government Relations

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Government Relations

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Government Relations Office is to communicate and promote the interests of the City of Austin to other local governments, to the State of Texas, and to the Federal Government of the United States.

Goals

Support, promote, initiate and monitor legislation that strengthens and protects the City's interests.

- The City will have an 85% success rate for key bills during Legislative Sessions and any special session.
-

Government Relations

Message from the Director

The Government Relations Office (GRO) is essential to protecting the City of Austin's home rule authority and ensuring adequate revenue streams for City programs and initiatives. As a Texas home rule city, the City of Austin may generally act to improve the quality of life of its citizens through provision of police, fire, utility, growth management, cultural, and social services. The City, however, is subject to direct and indirect regulation of the state and national governments. Because state and national governmental actions directly impact the City in these areas, the City funds the Government Relations Office to:

- Review the City's state and federal legislative efforts and recommend ways to effectively meet identified needs;
- Provide specialized legislative analysis and advocacy that directly assists in preserving the City's ability to act for its citizens; and,
- Maintain local control.

Additionally, the Government Relations Office works to:

- Advance the City's strategic interests and secure funding for the City through interactions with state and national elected officials;
- Facilitate the development of City legislative policies and strategies; and,
- Communicate City positions to local, state, and national elected officials.

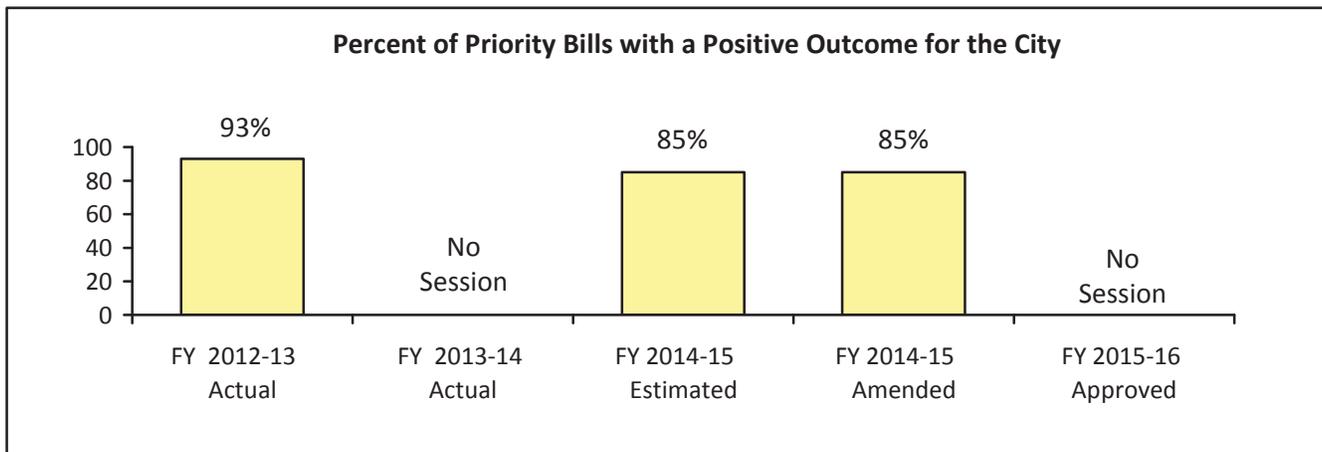


Karen Kennard
Acting Government Relations Officer

Budget Highlights

The Government Relations Office (GRO) is responsible for monitoring all state and federal legislation to determine what impact bills might have on the City of Austin. Once a bill is identified as pertinent to the City, office staff and consultants advocate the City’s position to the legislative body.

During FY 2014-15, the Government Relations Office monitored 2,082 bills in the legislative process. GRO and its partners were successful in preventing the passage of many harmful bills that would have limited the authority of the City in a negative way. The most notable bills to not pass were related to ending home rule annexation authority, lowering the rollback rate and appraisal cap to limit the amount of revenue raised to pay for City services, and preempting local City ordinances for tree protection or single-use plastic bag bans. This chart shows the Office’s success at the state level in ensuring that legislative outcomes are positive for the City.



The Government Relations Office FY 2015-16 Budget includes requirements of \$1.5 million and 4.00 full-time equivalents. \$725,000, or 48.3%, of the Government Relations budget is allocated to contractual agreements related to lobbying activities, a core activity of the Office. Along with existing expenditures on lobbying contracts, the FY 2015-16 Budget includes an increase in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.

Government Relations

Significant Changes

Support Service Fund

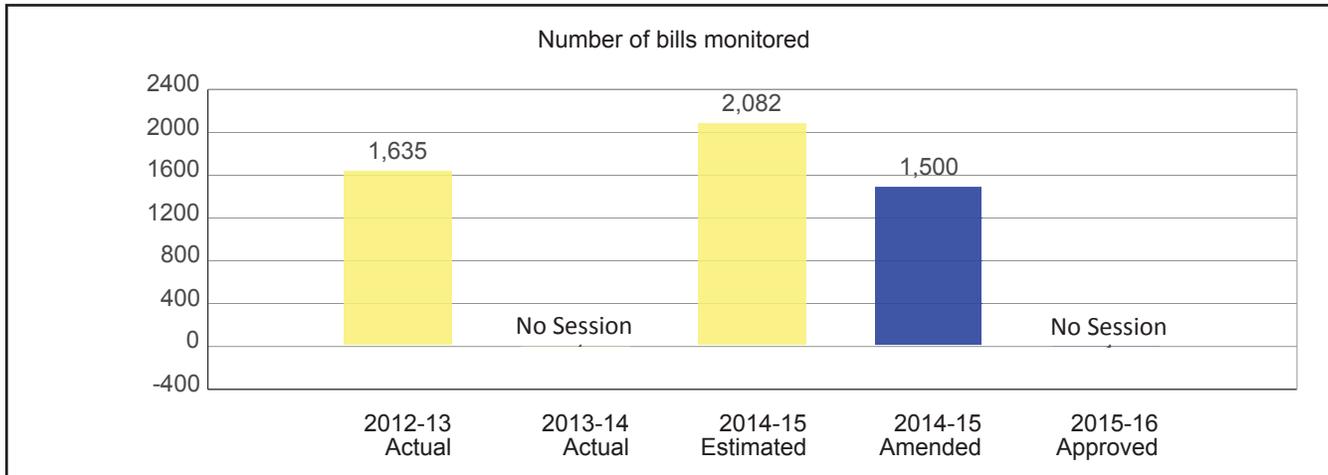
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$11,234
Department Cost Drivers		
Government Relations recently moved from City Hall to 700 Lavaca Street. Rent and parking costs are included in the budget.		\$55,434

Government Relations Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Government Relations

Activity: Government Relations

The purpose of the Government Relations activity is to promote the City's interests at the state and federal levels.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,420,737	1,323,885	1,399,346	1,427,154	1,493,192
Total Requirements	\$1,420,737	\$1,323,885	\$1,399,346	\$1,427,154	\$1,493,192
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
Meet November deadline for Council approval of State and Federal Consultants	New Meas	New Meas	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meet November deadline for Council approval of State and Federal Legislative Program	New Meas	New Meas	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of bills monitored	1635	No Session	2082	1500	No Session
Percent of priority bills with a positive outcome for the City	93	No Session	91	85	No Session

Services

Meetings with legislators, members of congress, state and federal agency officials, Council, management, consultant team, legislative committees, departments, regional groups, governmental entities, citizen groups, caucuses, and respond to media requests.

Contact

Karen Kennard, Acting Government Relations Officer, 512-974-2177

Government Relations

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	4,085	1,919	6,448
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$4,085	\$1,919	\$6,448

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

Lauren Brumely, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Government Relations: 2015-16

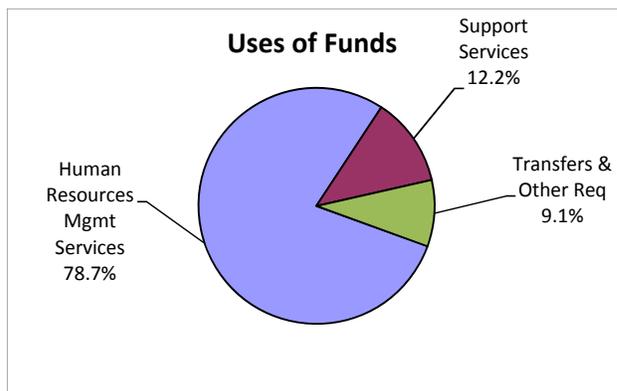
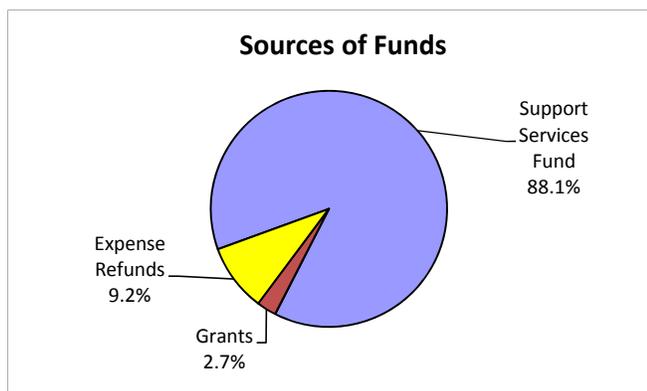
<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Government Relations	\$1,420,737	\$1,323,885	\$1,399,346	\$1,427,154	\$1,493,192
Government Relations	1,420,737	1,323,885	1,399,346	1,427,154	1,493,192
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$4,085	\$1,919	\$6,448
Other Requirements	0	0	4,085	1,919	6,448
Total	\$1,420,737	\$1,323,885	\$1,403,431	\$1,429,073	\$1,499,640

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Government Relations	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Government Relations	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00



Human Resources



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$10,172,174	\$10,890,998	\$12,339,353	\$12,339,353	\$14,053,934
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	103.00	103.00	104.00	104.00	107.50
Expense Refunds	\$1,372,212	\$1,490,533	\$1,439,974	\$1,430,023	\$1,474,326
Grants					
Requirements	\$553,000	\$560,000	\$564,000	\$584,000	\$430,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total Budget	\$12,097,386	\$12,941,531	\$14,343,327	\$14,353,376	\$15,958,260

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund Level.

Human Resources Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Human Resources Management Services

Community Services
Employee and Labor Relations
Risk Management
Total Rewards
Workforce Planning and Support

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Human Resources Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to attract, engage, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country to serve our community.

Goals

Conduct health assessment for 35% of the workforce annually.

Maintain Citywide lost time injury rate at 2.87 or better.

Maintain employee ratings of overall job satisfaction at 75% or better.

Human Resources

Message from the Director

Over the past year, the Human Resources Department (HRD) has focused on engaging the City's workforce. HRD's mission is to attract, engage, develop, support and retain the best workforce in the country to serve the Austin community. The community has seen many changes this year, and this can be felt in our ever-changing workforce. As unemployment rates fall and employee turnover increases due to retirements and a robust economy, it becomes more important to develop our workforce and stay mindful of our goal to remain competitive in the job market.



The City is committed to making available a comprehensive benefits program to assist members in being physically and mentally healthy. To meet the challenge of maintaining cost-effective and sustainable benefits, the City has undertaken strategies to manage costs and improve employee engagement. The City introduced a new Consumer Driven Health Plan this year designed to reward members exercising healthy behaviors and making wise choices in the use of healthcare services. The City continues to expand its wide-ranging wellness programs encouraging healthy behaviors and early disease detection. During last year's budget process, the City introduced a premium surcharge for tobacco users and considered a proposal for mandatory annual health assessments to mitigate costs. Over

the past 10 years, annual premium increases for dependents has remained below 10% with no increases in two of those years. This year the City is experiencing increases in healthcare claims in excess of 10% being driven largely by high-cost specialty drugs and the frequency of large medical claims exceeding \$75,000. The City will implement several programs designed to assist members with receiving additional education and assistance when diagnosed with an illness. These programs include a Cancer Support Program, Comprehensive Kidney Program, Spine and Joint Program and Maternity Support Program. Additional plan design changes will help minimize the premium increase passed to employees, and these include review for medical necessity for medical and pharmacy and introducing coinsurance for prescriptions with minimum and maximum copays. Plan enhancements will include Applied Behavior Analysis, Transgender Reassignment Surgery, and lower copays for employees using a Premium Designated Provide.

Initiatives are also underway regarding the City's Total Rewards philosophy. The City strives to provide competitive wages in line with our target labor markets, as well as pay for performance using various rewards and recognition programs when overall City funding allows. This helps attract and retain employees at all levels. The City's pay program considers: affordability; external competitiveness; internal comparability; consistency balanced with flexibility; recognition; and transparency and engagement. Falling unemployment rates, steady turnover, and a significant percentage of the employee population's eligibility for retirement makes employee succession planning and development a crucial function. Incorporating new and changing technologies are at the heart of the City's Talent Acquisition and Organizational Development divisions. These divisions promote the City as an employer of choice, and assists departments with hiring and retaining top talent.

Implementation and management of Municipal Civil Service (MCS) remains an initiative for HRD. The Department continues to provide leadership in supporting, monitoring, and evaluating the implementation of MCS. The implementation effort of MCS was most recently recognized as an innovative practice by the Texas Municipal Human Resources Association; the City of Austin received the 2015 Innovation in Municipal Human Resources Management Award.

And finally, a new Human Capital Management system remains a need for the City. A cross-departmental team has completed an assessment of the needs and developed a comprehensive list of system requirements. A new system is needed to provide automation of many manual paper-based processes, including timekeeping, and to allow for better monitoring of processes for greater consistency and compliance with policy.

Joya Hayes

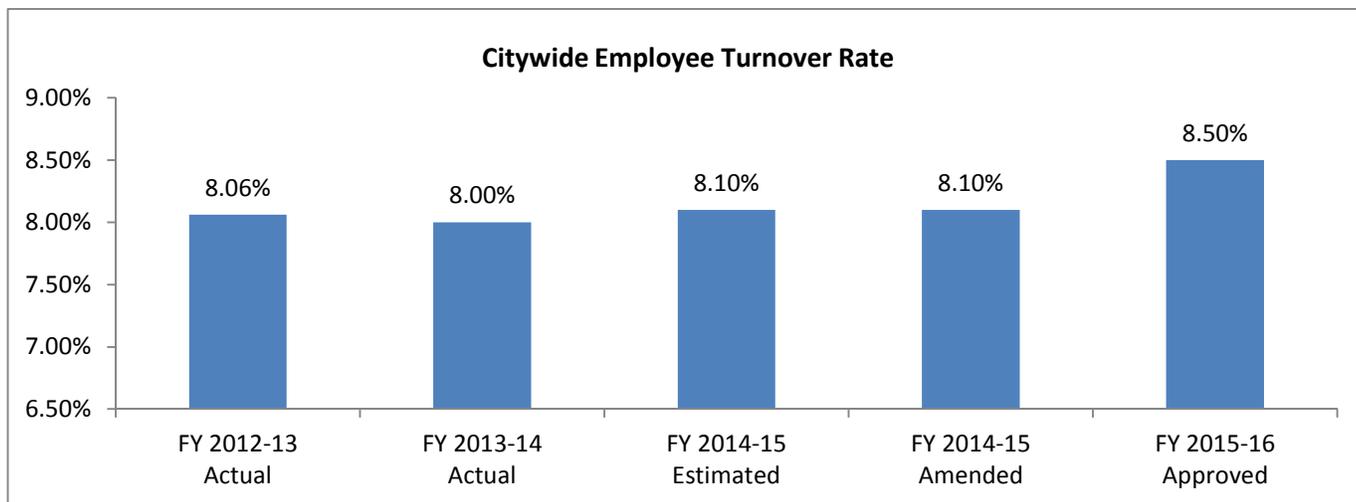
Acting Human Resources Director

Budget Highlights

The FY 2015-16 Budget for the Human Resources Department (HRD) includes the funding for personnel and equipment necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the Department and the City. To meet the consistently growing needs of the Human Resources function with the City, 3.5 new FTEs – a Compensation Analyst position, 1.5 Volunteer Services Coordinator positions, and a Public Information Manager position – and \$350,000 are included in HRD’s budget for FY 2015-16.

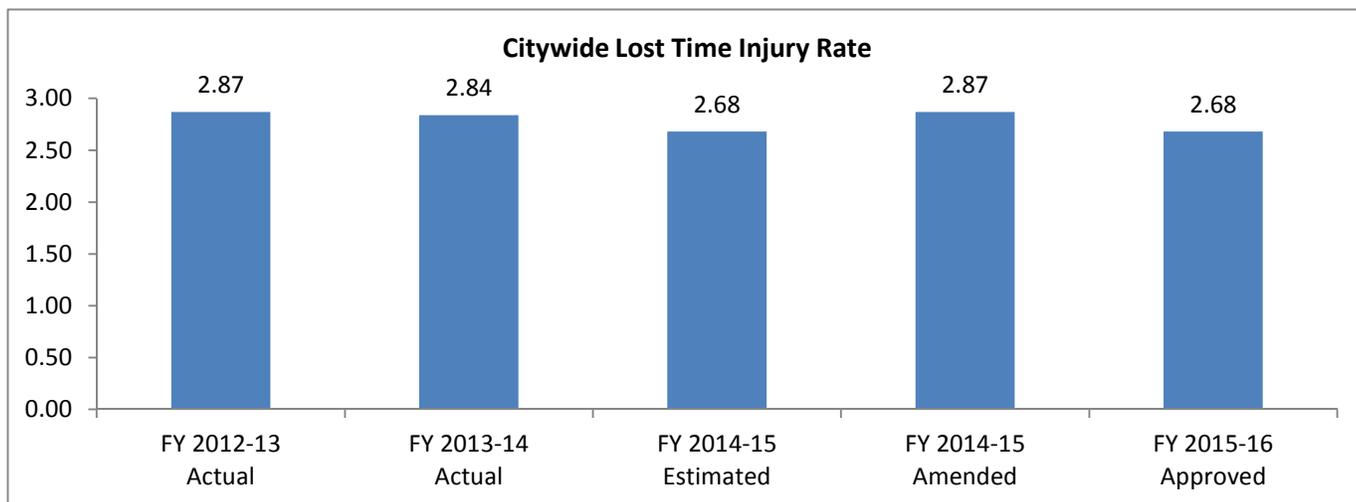
Human Resources Management Services

The FY 2015-16 Budget for HRD maintains core services and supports key initiatives intended to ensure the City of Austin has the best workforce to serve the Austin community. Although the City of Austin has sustained a relatively low turnover rate of around 8%, the low unemployment rate locally and the resulting competitive employment environment have created challenges to maintaining critical staffing levels. An increase in turnover Citywide impacts the City’s ability to fill vacancies in a timely manner. As Austin continues to grow, the City must be mindful of the vigorous job market, and continue to be competitive as an employer to attract specialized talent and retain skilled personnel. HRD continues to implement employee engagement strategies to create and communicate a strong employer-of-choice brand with a focus on the City’s Total Rewards package. In addition, through workforce planning and development, HRD is working with departments on development strategies to ensure that we have the right talent available to meet the community’s rapidly growing needs. In recent years, HRD has established annual Executive and Management Academies for developing a pool of internal potential candidates to compete for future management and executive vacancies.



In order to maximize workforce productivity and morale, there must be clear and consistent policy and procedural guidance for key HR processes. The HR Governance model continues to gain momentum as the City transitions to a more consistently administered HR structure with integrated oversight between City departments and HRD. In FY 2015-16 the Quality Assurance Division plans to expand its oversight to departments not currently reporting through HRD, which will support more consistent HR practices and standardized processes. HRD will strengthen centralized control by integrating the quality assurance function and incrementally expand matrix reporting of line departmental human resources staff into HRD. As a result, the Quality Assurance Division will help ensure compliance with Municipal Civil Service rules through administrative oversight and performing quality reviews.

The FY 2015-16 Budget maintains staffing of the risk management and safety programs at the current levels. The Corporate Safety Office endeavors to decrease the number of employee injuries through policy direction, consultation and reporting of safety performance metrics. Departments were required to design and implement Accident Prevention Plans unique to their department and roll out the plans to department employees in FY 2014-15. This heightened sense of safety since that time has increased emphasis on accident prevention and reduced injuries and Workers’ Compensation costs. HRD tracks and reports the number of lost time injuries per the equivalent of 100 employees throughout the year. Lost time injuries are all injuries where any lost time from work has occurred, not including the day of the injury. This rate has fluctuated minimally over the past several years.



The Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office (EEO/FHO) continues to strengthen marketing, communications, and networking efforts to increase public awareness of EEO/FHO as the agency that enforces City ordinances and federal laws prohibiting discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, sexual orientation, source of income, and gender identity. Despite the efforts of the office to market awareness, as the economy improves fewer individuals file EEO claims. Fewer claims filed results in fewer investigations, which has led to a reduction in the number of charges resolved.

The Compensation division has seen an increase in workload, resulting in higher requests for individual compensation reviews, as well as major market studies, classification studies, living wage studies, and wage disparity reports. The addition of a Compensation Analyst will help in providing more timely classification studies, more thorough and timely market reviews, and more capacity to undertake additional assignments.

Since the inception of the Youth and Family Services Office, one person has served in the office as the Program Manager. The focus of the office has enlarged from the initial scope to include 15 activities and programs, including staffing the Austin Youth Council, running the Emerging Leaders Summer Internship Program, and coordinating the Youth Career Fest, AmeriCorps VISTA program, and other youth development programs. The addition of 1.5 Volunteer Services Coordinator positions will support the Program Manager and allow for staffing continuity in administering the programs.

Finally, the addition of a Public Information Manager position will support more consistent communications within HRD. The Department communicates regularly with approximately 13,000 City employees, and this new position will allow for expanded marketing of Human Resources programs and initiatives to ensure awareness and understanding to all customers.

Human Resources

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$492,806
Increase in transfers of funds to the Communications and Technology Management Department.		\$819,188
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase in premium for Property and Boiler Insurance.		\$131,365
Increase in vacancy savings based on historical analysis of positions.		(\$159,690)
New Investments		
Nine months of funding for a Compensation Analyst position and a Volunteer Services Coordinator position to address increased workload.	2.00	\$161,941
Funding for a Public Information Manager position to handle an increasing number of public information requests.	1.00	\$119,956
Funding for 0.5 Volunteer Coordinator position and associated program costs for internships and summer programs.	0.50	\$68,356

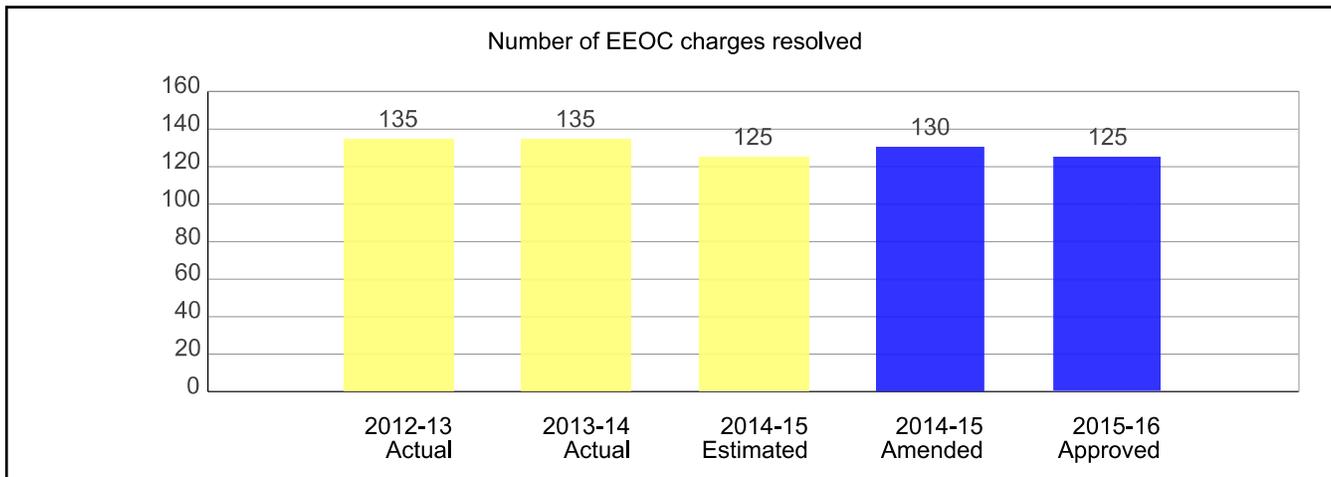
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Community Services

The purpose of the Community Services activity is to provide solutions to City management so they can respond to specific community issues, and comply with federal mandates.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,144	3,100	0	0	0
Grants	553,000	560,000	564,000	584,000	430,000
Support Services Fund	324,951	649,505	813,797	853,751	1,052,943
Total Requirements	\$879,095	\$1,212,605	\$1,377,797	\$1,437,751	\$1,482,943
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.50	4.50	5.50	5.50	7.00
Grants	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	10.50	10.50	11.50	11.50	13.00
Performance Measures					
Cost per EEOC charge resolved	1,139.54	1,175.44	1,024	869.28	1,024
Number of EEOC charges resolved	135	135	125	130	125
Number of HUD complaints resolved	New Meas	New Meas	80	92	80
Number of schools participating in Austin Youth Council	New Meas	New Meas	27	27	27
Number of youth employed within the City/County Summer Youth Work-Based Employment Program	New Meas	New Meas	823	823	823
Percent of employees aware of the ADA office	74	73	75	75	76
Percentage of charges resolved required by contract	100	100.75	77	100	100
Percentage of departments conducting annual ADA planning meeting	New Meas	New Meas	100	100	100

Services

EEOC Investigations; EEOC Intake Services; HUD Investigations; City Ordinance Investigations; Americans with Disabilities Act; Youth and Family Services

Contact

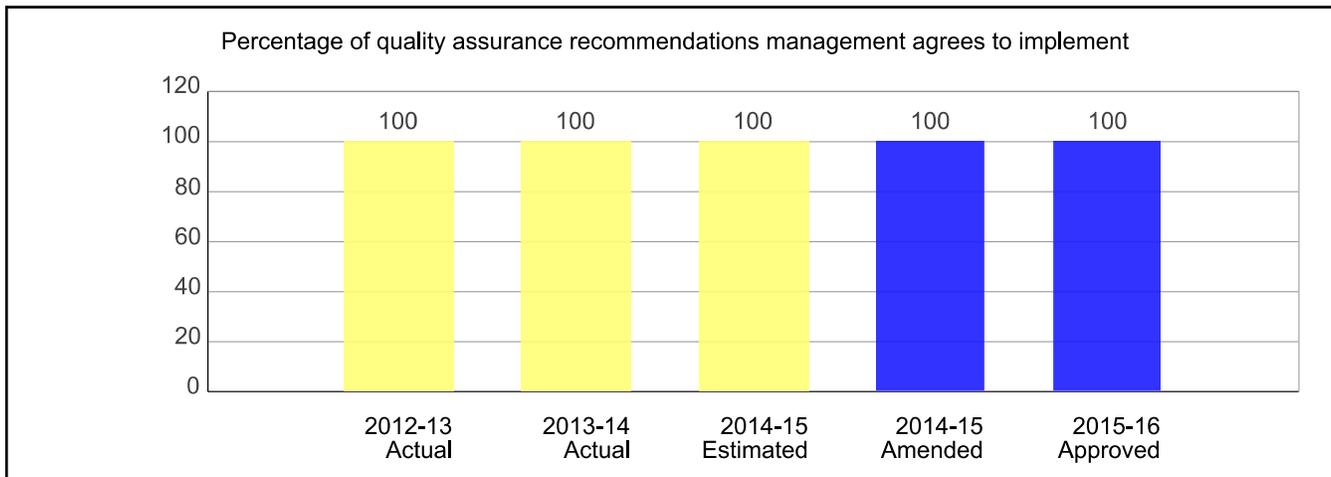
Judy Wallace, Assistant Director, 512-974-3376

Human Resources Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Employee and Labor Relations

The purpose of the Employee and Labor Relations activity is to develop and enforce appropriate standards so that human resources are managed effectively.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	220	7,575	1,728	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,840,736	2,026,373	2,006,199	2,010,921	2,114,567
Total Requirements	\$1,840,957	\$2,033,948	\$2,007,927	\$2,010,921	\$2,114,567
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	18.40	18.40	17.40	17.40	17.40
Total FTEs	18.40	18.40	17.40	17.40	17.40
Performance Measures					
Citywide sick leave utilization per 1,000 hours worked	34.67	34.73	37	35.4	37
Employee ratings of personnel policy administration	64	63	66	66	66
Number of appealable actions filed with MCS and Civil Service	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	40
Number of Civil Service and Municipal Civil Service hearings held	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	30
Percentage of timely postings of Public Notice for Commission Meetings, Promotional Exams and Disciplinary Proceedings	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of quality assurance recommendations management agrees to implement	100	100	100	100	100

Services

Development; Administration and Compliance; Quality assurance reviews; HR Governance; Municipal Civil Service; Examination/Assessment Centers; Civil Service Records Management; Hearings Administration; Meet & Confer and Collective Bargaining Support & Contract Management; Technical assistance

Contact

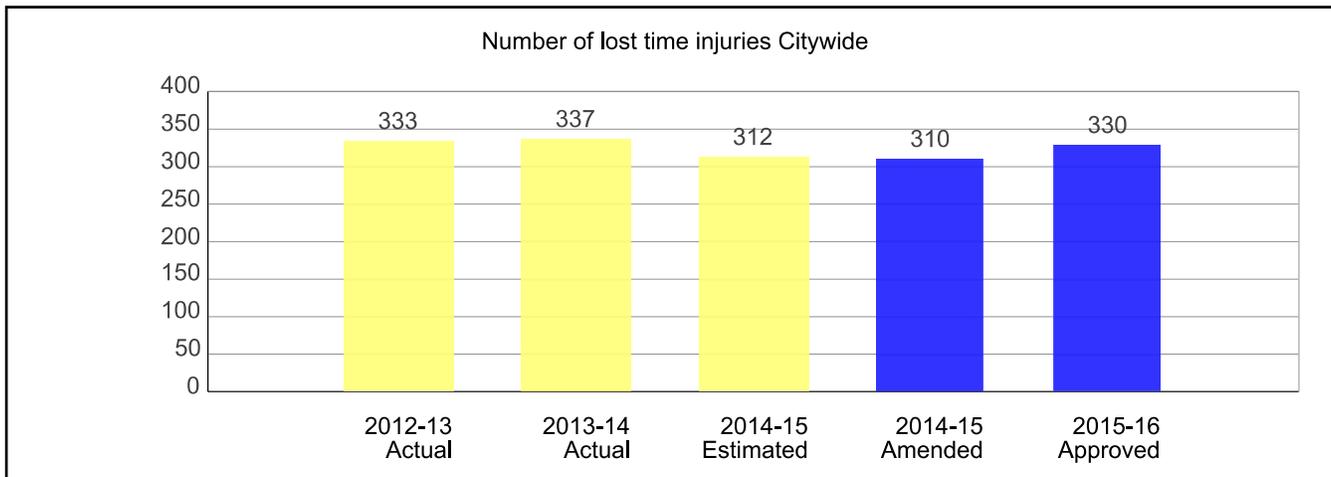
Jeff Burton, Acting Assistant Director, 512-974-3310

Human Resources Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Risk Management

The purpose of the Risk Management activity is to provide risk management and insurance services for City management so they can protect the City's assets.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	439,282	443,512	436,146	430,871	440,088
Support Services Fund	1,419,956	1,368,998	1,495,787	1,676,082	1,838,170
Total Requirements	\$1,859,238	\$1,812,510	\$1,931,933	\$2,106,953	\$2,278,258
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35
Total FTEs	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35
Performance Measures					
Actual number of claims	3,140	3,388	3,200	3,400	3,300
Number of fines levied by Texas Workers' Compensation Commission	0	0	0	0	0
Number of lost time injuries Citywide	333	337	312	310	330
Percent of valid employee tests results indicating no drugs or alcohol	97.4	97.4	98.5	98.5	98.5
Percentage of dollars spent to total value of property	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.06
Citywide lost time injury rate	2.87	2.84	2.68	2.87	2.68

Services

Safety Program Oversight; Employee Drug and Alcohol Testing; Pre-employment Drug Testing; Insurance Administration; Insurance Information & Referral; Program Design and Administration; Construction Site Safety Inspections; Workers' Compensation; Safety Training; Salary Continuation; Return to Work

Contact

Tommy Tucker, Assistant Director, 512-974-3220

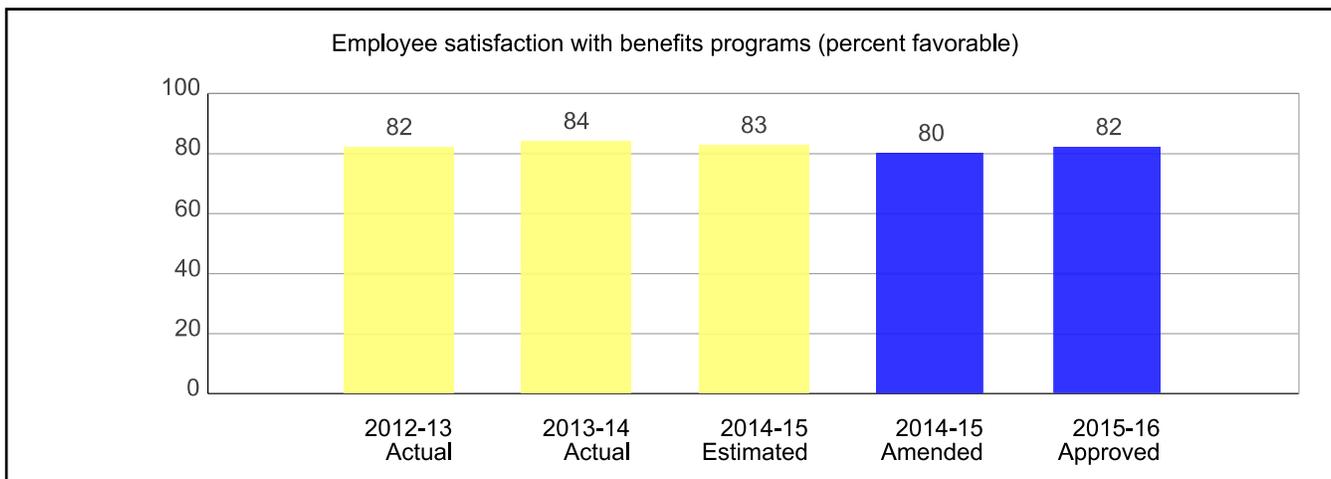
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Total Rewards

The purpose of the Total Rewards activity is to provide a market sensitive pay and benefits package for City management to attract, retain and motivate human resources.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	527,752	664,619	641,747	641,747	645,272
Support Services Fund	1,557,383	1,467,334	1,682,335	1,659,782	1,880,897
Total Requirements	\$2,085,134	\$2,131,953	\$2,324,082	\$2,301,529	\$2,526,169
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	25.00
Total FTEs	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	25.00
Performance Measures					
Actual number of employees enrolled in medical benefits plans	11,219	11,551	11,857	11,680	12,107
Employee satisfaction with compensation package	68	68	70	68	70
Market review conducted for percent of workforce	36.8	12	15	10	30
Percent change in average cost per employee in medical benefits plans	5.4	6.5	6.6	6.6	10
Percentage of classification requests completed within 15 business days	77.89	73.55	79	65	80
Annual health assessment conducted for percentage of workforce	34	28	35	35	35
Employee satisfaction with benefits programs (percent favorable)	82	84	83	80	82

Services

Benefits Design and Administration, Benefits Customer Services, Provider Network Administration, and Benefits Package; Classification Studies, Salary Surveys, Pay Plan Development and Maintenance, and Compensation Consulting.

Contact

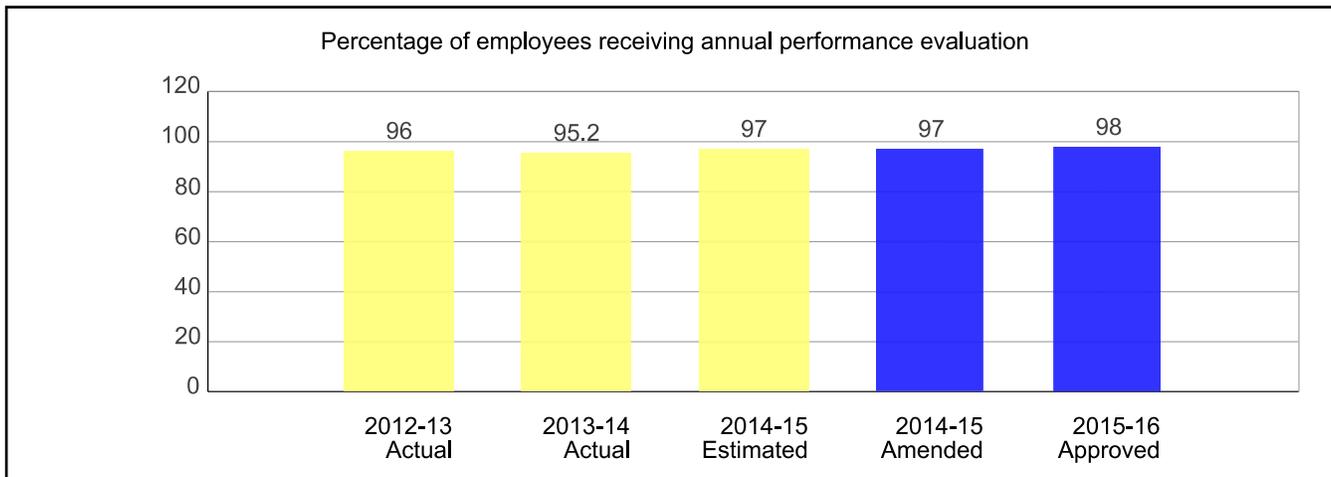
Tommy Tucker, Assistant Director, 512-974-3220

Human Resources Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Workforce Planning and Support

The purpose of the Workforce and Planning Support activity is to provide human resources services and information to City management and employees so they can achieve their business objectives.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds		877	11,510	2,213	0
Support Services Fund	3,445,224	3,494,473	3,984,078	3,988,578	4,152,976
Total Requirements	\$3,446,101	\$3,505,983	\$3,986,291	\$3,988,578	\$4,152,976
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	33.50	33.50	34.50	34.50	34.50
Total FTEs	33.50	33.50	34.50	34.50	34.50
Performance Measures					
Average time to complete the recruitment process (open date to candidate acceptance date in eCareer)	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	75
Citywide employee turnover rate	8.06	8	8.1	8.1	8.5
Number of veterans hired	162	248	240	209	255
Average time to complete the recruitment process (open date to close date)	17	18	20	20	20
Employee ratings of overall job satisfaction	73	71	73	75	75
Percentage of employees receiving annual performance evaluation	96	95.2	97	97	98

Services

Employee records; Citywide personnel database management; Citywide personnel and budget reports; Application Processing; Job Posting System; Records Management; Criminal Background Investigations; Program Development and Implementation; Organization Development Consulting; Organization Research Consulting; Management Consulting; New Employee Orientation; Tuition Reimbursement; Skills Development Training; Applicant Information and Referral; Applicant Tracking; Applicant Screening; Recruitment Planning; Policy and Procedure Development; Information and Referral; Project Management; Community Relations; Veteran Services; Meeting and Training space

Contact

Rebecca Kennedy, Acting Assistant Director, 512-974-3293

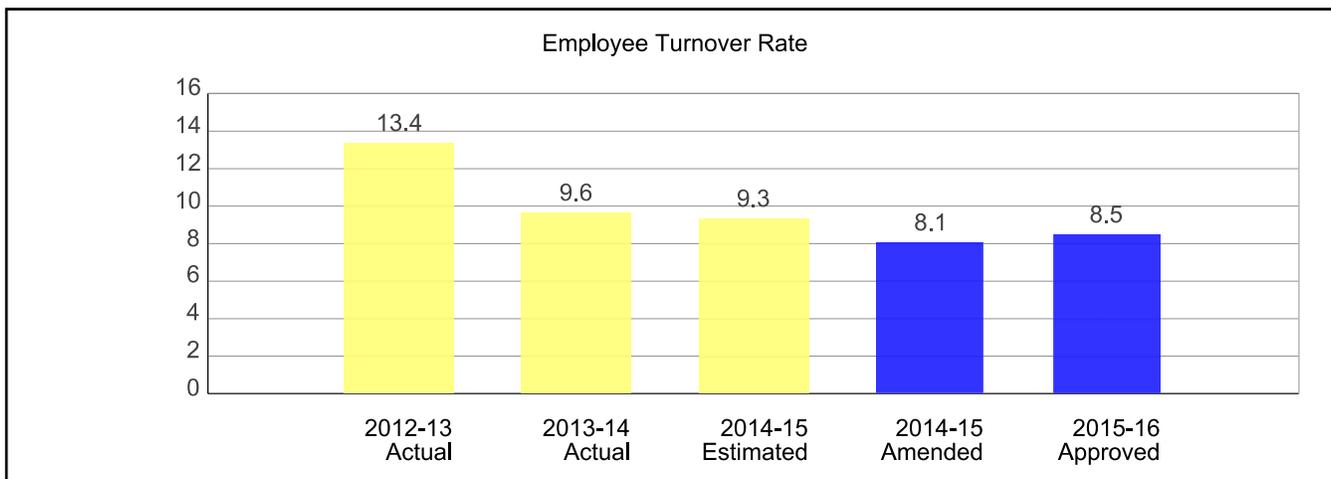
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	402,937	360,218	358,140	357,405	388,966
Support Services Fund	1,577,882	1,877,559	1,797,074	1,532,047	1,565,276
Total Requirements	\$1,980,818	\$2,237,777	\$2,155,214	\$1,889,452	\$1,954,242
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25	13.25
Total FTEs	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25	13.25
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	13.4	9.6	9.3	8.1	8.5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	2.13	1.02	0	1	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	36.28	34.94	35	35	35
Total square feet of facilities	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Contact

Rebecca Kennedy, Acting Assistant Director, 512-974-3293

Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	6,042	6,756	560,083	618,192	1,449,105
Total Requirements	\$6,042	\$6,756	\$560,083	\$618,192	\$1,449,105

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Rebecca Kennedy, Acting Assistant Director, 512-974-3293

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the General Fund level.

Human Resources: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	\$8,588,250	\$9,006,682	\$9,982,196	\$10,189,114	\$11,039,553
Community Services	324,951	649,505	813,797	853,751	1,052,943
Employee and Labor Relations	1,840,736	2,026,373	2,006,199	2,010,921	2,114,567
Risk Management	1,419,956	1,368,998	1,495,787	1,676,082	1,838,170
Total Rewards	1,557,383	1,467,334	1,682,335	1,659,782	1,880,897
Workforce Planning and Support	3,445,224	3,494,473	3,984,078	3,988,578	4,152,976
Support Services	\$1,577,882	\$1,877,559	\$1,797,074	\$1,532,047	\$1,565,276
Departmental Support Services	1,577,882	1,877,559	1,797,074	1,532,047	1,565,276
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$6,042	\$6,756	\$560,083	\$618,192	\$1,449,105
Other Requirements	6,042	6,756	19,578	77,687	86,745
Transfers	0	0	540,505	540,505	1,362,360
Total	\$10,172,174	\$10,890,998	\$12,339,353	\$12,339,353	\$14,053,934

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Human Resources Management Services	90.75	90.75	91.75	91.75	94.25
Community Services	4.50	4.50	5.50	5.50	7.00
Employee and Labor Relations	18.40	18.40	17.40	17.40	17.40
Risk Management	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35
Total Rewards	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	25.00
Workforce Planning and Support	33.50	33.50	34.50	34.50	34.50
Support Services	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25	13.25
Departmental Support Services	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25	13.25
Total	103.00	103.00	104.00	104.00	107.50

Human Resources: 2015-16

<i>Grants</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

Human Resources Management Services	\$553,000	\$560,000	\$564,000	\$584,000	\$430,000
Community Services	553,000	560,000	564,000	584,000	430,000
Total	\$553,000	\$560,000	\$564,000	\$584,000	\$430,000

Full-Time Equivalentents (FTEs)

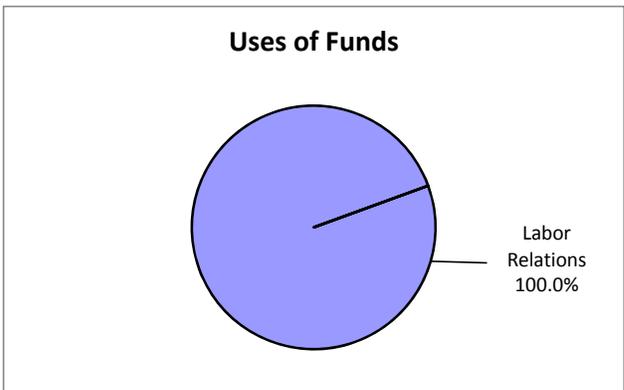
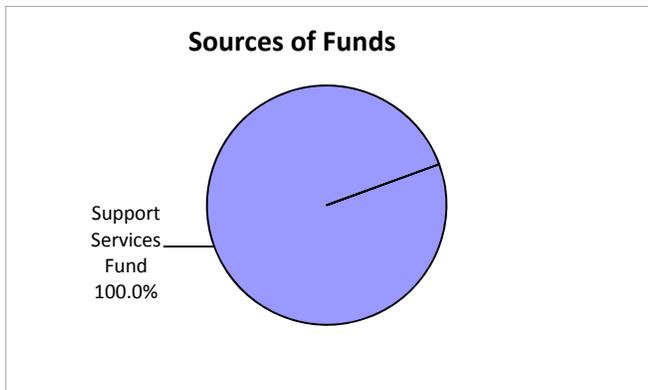
Human Resources Management Services	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Community Services	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

Human Resources: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	\$969,275	\$1,130,315	\$1,081,834	\$1,072,618	\$1,085,360
Community Services	1,144	3,100	0	0	0
Employee and Labor Relations	220	7,575	1,728	0	0
Risk Management	439,282	443,512	436,146	430,871	440,088
Total Rewards	527,752	664,619	641,747	641,747	645,272
Workforce Planning and Support	877	11,510	2,213	0	0
Support Services	\$402,937	\$360,218	\$358,140	\$357,405	\$388,966
Departmental Support Services	402,937	360,218	358,140	357,405	388,966
Total	\$1,372,212	\$1,490,533	\$1,439,974	\$1,430,023	\$1,474,326



Labor Relations



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$974,392
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Total Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$974,392

Previously, Labor Relations was shown under the Management Services Department.

Labor Relations Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Labor Relations Office

Labor Relations

Labor Relations Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Labor Relations Office is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions so that the City's departmental missions are achieved.

Goals

Monitor and ensure proper interpretation, application, and implementation of labor contracts by responding to 100% of all contract requests for assistance within four business days.

Provide timely coordination of the alternative dispute resolution process by responding to ombudsperson requests within 5 days.

Labor Relations

Message from the Director

In 1995, the Texas Legislature amended Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code to allow the City of Austin to negotiate and enter into written agreements with firefighters and police officers regarding wages, salaries, rates of pay, hours of work, and other terms and conditions of employment. In 2007, the Legislature extended the same right to negotiate with emergency medical services employees. Since 1995, the City of Austin has collectively entered into 13 contracts and 2 contract amendments with the public safety employee associations (Austin Police Association, Austin Fire Fighters Association, and Austin-Travis County EMS Employee Association).

Historically, the City assembled an ad hoc team from different departments within the City to negotiate the public safety labor agreements. When negotiations ended, the team disbanded, and members often differed from one negotiation cycle to the next. This ad hoc approach resulted in a lack of continuity, lost institutional knowledge, and no centralized accountability for administration of the ratified agreements. In 2008, the City established the Labor Relations Office (LRO) to provide a consistent team of negotiators and staff to manage its public safety labor contract negotiations and administration.

Subsequent to the establishment of LRO, the City has successfully negotiated new successor contracts with the three public safety employee associations. Highlights of these agreements include increased management flexibility in hiring new public safety employees, resolution of litigation filed by the Austin Fire Fighters Association related to the Department of Justice hiring consent decree, creation of a first ever pay-step plan for EMS personnel, and more public transparency in the administrative investigations of Austin Police Department serious injury and officer-involved shooting cases.

When not in negotiations, LRO:

- Assists in the administration of the public safety labor agreements to ensure contract compliance;
- Assists the public safety departments and the employee associations resolve contract issues/grievances;
- Serves as a liaison between management and the public safety employee associations;
- Advises management of critical issues that may potentially impact current management/labor relations and/or future contract negotiations;
- Regularly meets with the public safety department-heads to discuss any unforeseen or unintended impact on operations caused by the current labor agreements, and potential changes to future agreements;
- Assists City management and City department directors with significant personnel investigations, special projects (e.g. implementation of Municipal Civil Service), revision of personnel policies, and other employee relations issues; and
- Works to maintain a positive relationship with the public safety employee associations and their leadership.

The continued success of LRO will ensure a cohesive approach to negotiations and fiscal responsibility in the public safety labor contracts. In FY 2015-16, LRO will continue to serve as a source of management/labor conflict resolution, consistent labor contract administration, and contract grievance resolution to maintain a positive management/labor relationship and reduce costly arbitrations. Additionally, LRO will continue to provide city-wide alternative dispute resolution of personnel issues. FY 2015-16 will also see LRO begin in earnest its preparations for the successor-contract negotiations with all three of the public safety employee associations in FY 2016-17.



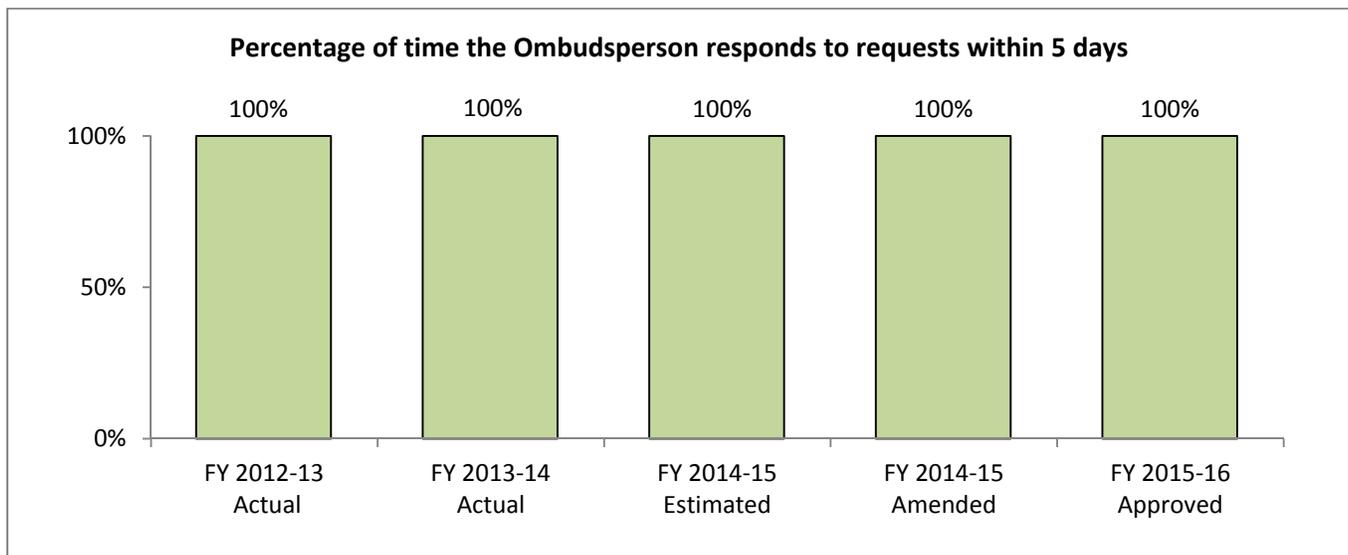
Deven Desai, Chief Labor Relations Officer

Budget Highlights

The Labor Relations Office is responsible for representing the City of Austin’s interests in contract negotiations with bargaining units and association representatives from the APA, AFA, and Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Association. In addition, the Office works with Austin Police Department, Austin Fire Department, and Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services to ensure contract compliance. The Labor Relations Office has been able to resolve numerous civil service grievances without costly arbitrations.

Included in our Budget is a third-party ombudsperson to assist the City of Austin employees and administrators to resolve grievances and workplace environment issues. This past year, this office has worked very closely with the Human Resources Department with the finalization of the Municipal Civil Service Rules and implementation.

The Labor Relations Office Budget for FY 2015-16 is \$974,392 and 6.0 full-time equivalents. This Budget includes an increase in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.



Labor Relations Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

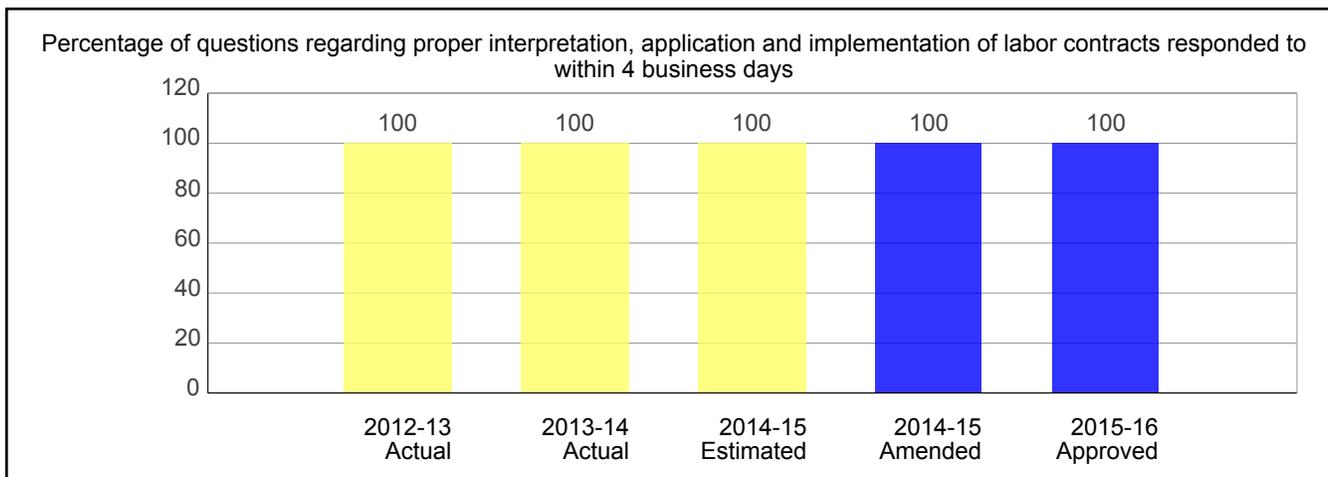
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16 and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$30,225
Department Cost Drivers		
Labor Relations was previously shown under Management Services.	6.00	\$944,989

Labor Relations Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Labor Relations Office

Activity: Labor Relations

The purpose of the Labor Relations activity is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions so that questions and requests are responded to in a consistent and timely manner.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	974,392
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$974,392
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Number of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to within 4 business days	300	100	150	150	150
Number of requests to the Ombudsperson	24	17	25	25	25
Percentage of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to within 4 business days	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of time the Ombudsperson responds to requests within 5 days	100	100	100	100	100

Services

Contract negotiations; contract compliance; grievance coordination; training.

Contact

Deven Desai, Chief Labor Relations Officer, 512-974-6785

Labor Relations: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

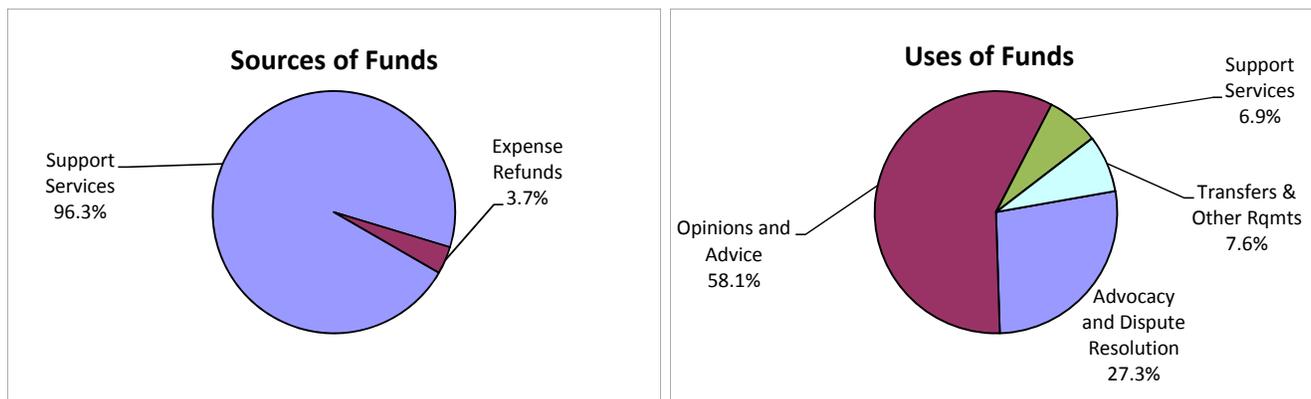
Requirements

Labor Relations Office	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$974,392
Labor Relations	0	0	0	0	974,392
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$974,392

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Labor Relations Office	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Labor Relations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00

Law



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$9,720,120	\$10,230,633	\$11,309,085	\$11,357,166	\$12,520,480
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	88.00	91.00	91.00	91.00	94.00
Expense Refunds	\$372,601	\$380,604	\$380,504	\$460,688	\$476,611
Total Budget	\$10,092,721	\$10,611,237	\$11,689,589	\$11,817,854	\$12,997,091

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Law

Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Criminal Prosecution
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation

Opinions and Advice

Ethics and Compliance
General Counsel
Land Use and Real Estate
Municipal Operations
Public Information

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Law

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Law Department is to serve the City by providing exemplary legal services to city leaders and employees so that they can govern lawfully with the highest level of integrity.

Goals

The Law Department will focus on specific client needs and will provide legal advice to the client that is

- timely at an 85 percent client satisfaction rate and
- clear, relevant, and communicated effectively at a 98 percent client satisfaction rate.

Evaluate outside counsel costs for effective and efficient use of funds each fiscal year by implementing a contract monitoring system and by maintaining the average outside counsel services below \$400 per hour.

Provide 80 sessions of legal risk management training to City employees, officials and appointees, which will result in reduced legal liability.

Increase Law Department employee skills and expertise by providing 8 hours of relevant substantive in-house continuing education.

Law

Message from the Director

The Law Department represents the City, its officers and employees, in all legal matters and proceedings. The department drafts, approves, or files written legal objections to each ordinance before it is acted on by the City Council. The Law Department is responsible for preparing or reviewing all other documents, contracts, and legal instruments in which the City may have an interest.

The Law Department structure consists of seven activities. These include:

- (1) General Litigation and Affirmative Litigation Division: represents the City in federal and state court in civil litigation matters. General Litigation attorneys defend against actions that seek monetary, equitable, or declaratory relief. The Affirmative Litigation component represents the City as a plaintiff in federal court, state court, and before administrative agencies on a wide range of topics including code enforcement, nuisance and restitution claims, and environmental threats.
- (2) Criminal Prosecution Division: prosecutes all class 'C' misdemeanor cases for the City of Austin and the State of Texas in Municipal Court. Typical cases include violations of state statutes, and city code regulations pertaining to traffic, parking, or environmental concerns.
- (3) Ethics and Compliance: provides guidance and training for City Council, City employees, and City volunteers on boards and commissions. The guidance relates to open meetings, public information, records management, the City's anti-lobbying ordinance, ethics policies, required financial disclosures, and election matters.
- (4) General Counsel: provides legal research and advice, consultation, training, and document preparation and review services to City departments, offices, and functions covering a range of legal subject matter areas including employment and labor relations, public safety, purchasing, code compliance, telecommunications, and planning and zoning.
- (5) Land Use and Real Estate: provides legal services related the City's land use and real estate function. The activity focuses on legal matters related to land sales, acquisitions and planning, development issues, and enforcement of and compliance with local environmental laws.
- (6) Municipal Operations: focuses on general municipal law questions, including governance and the powers of a home-rule city. The lawyers focus on contracting, elections, taxes, open government, and other general legal functions, obligations, and restrictions unique to municipal government.
- (7) Public Information: provides citizen access to public information and ensures City compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.

In FY 2014-15, the Law Department began its focus on implementing a system for managing City-wide Public Information Act requests and continued improvements in compliance issues, and spent considerable resources preparing for the new 10-One council format and advising new council members. In FY 2015-16, the Law Department will focus on improving our City-wide system for handling Public Information Act requests. In addition, we will augment our support of city council members and city management as council continues to implement new policies and procedures within the historic 10-One structure.



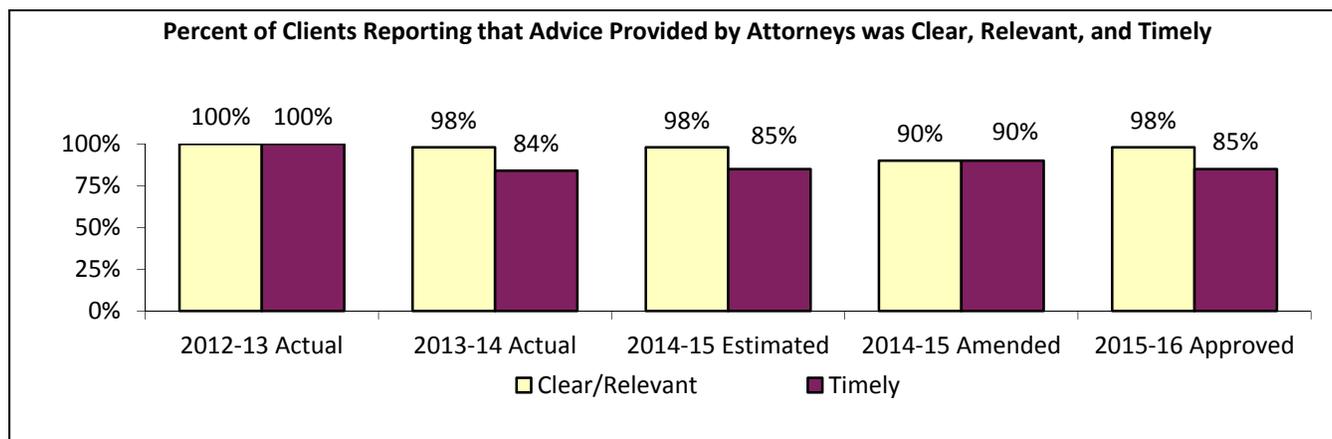
Anne Morgan
Interim City Attorney

Budget Highlights

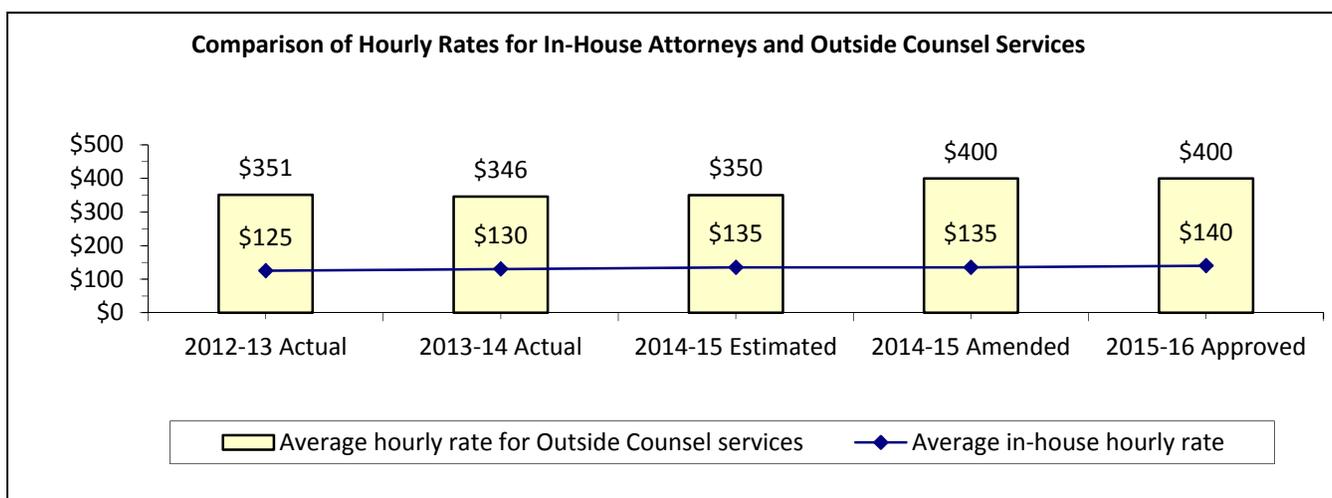
The Budget of the Law Department includes \$12,520,480 and 94.0 FTEs, which will enable the department to maintain all current levels of service and achieve its goals and objectives. The Budget includes an increase of \$1,159,813 for costs associated with City-wide transfers, wage adjustment, insurance, City-wide market study, a departmental position transfer for one Attorney Senior to assist with the day to day operation and administration of cases, and two new Customer Solutions Coordinator positions to help with public information requests.

Client Satisfaction

One of the Department’s key indicators, client satisfaction, is tracked by an annual survey of the Law Department’s clients at the end of each fiscal year. Since fiscal year 2011, the survey was administered in partnership with the Office of the City Auditor. The decline in timeliness is due to an increase in workload and shifting issues.



One of the Department’s key strategies to improve client satisfaction is to develop more in-house experts on emerging legal issues so the City continues to benefit from the combination of high quality products and affordable rates that only in-house legal counsel can provide. As the key indicator graph illustrates, in-house attorneys are more cost-effective than outside legal counsel.



Law

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

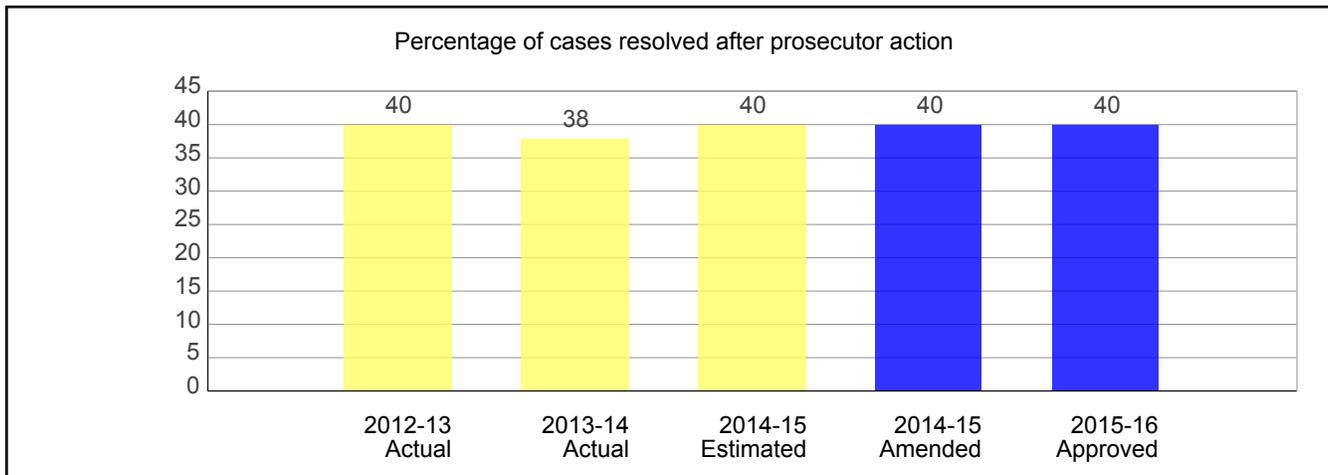
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$378,141
Department Cost Drivers		
Internal services transfers to CTM, Accrued Payroll, and Wireless Communications.		\$500,826
The transfer of an Attorney Senior from the Aviation Department to the Law Department.	1.00	\$151,579
New Investments		
Nine months of funding for 2 Customer Solutions Coordinators to assist with public information requests.	2.00	\$129,267

Law Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Activity: Criminal Prosecution

The objective of the Criminal Prosecution activity is to criminally prosecute individuals who violate laws of the State of Texas and the City of Austin.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,247,275	1,311,204	1,372,547	1,377,808	1,465,497
Total Requirements	\$1,247,275	\$1,311,204	\$1,372,547	\$1,377,808	\$1,465,497
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Total FTEs	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of Prosecutors who stay with the Law Department longer than 2 years	36	40	40	40	40
Percentage of cases resolved after prosecutor action	40	38	40	40	40

Services

Trial preparation; plea bargains; trials; appeals; witness training (APD, AISD, Code Compliance); code compliance mediation and prosecution; ordinance review and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

Bianca Bentzin, Division Chief, 512-974-4804

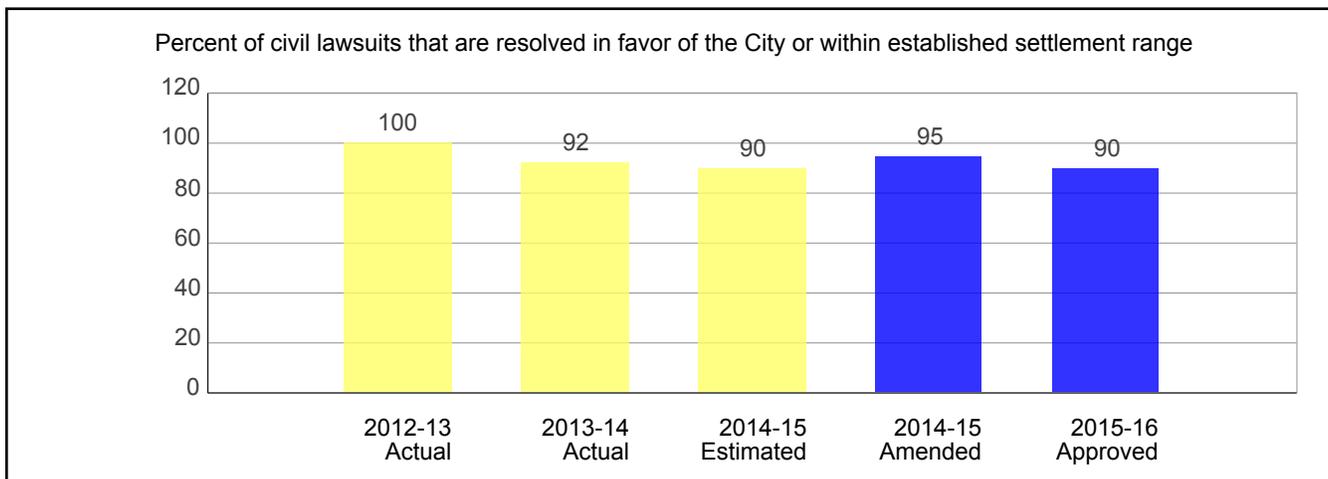
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Activity: General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation

The objective of the General Litigation/Affirmative Litigation activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, and client representation to the City of Austin to avoid or limit liability. The objective of the Affirmative Litigation portion of this activity is to represent the City of Austin as plaintiff on a wide range of issues that affect the health, safety, and quality of life of its citizens. Cases may include breach of contract claims, damage to City property, hotel occupancy tax matters, zoning and building code violations, commercial disputes, public nuisances, and environmental matters.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	167,800	172,022	165,000	165,000	170,000
Support Services Fund	1,864,879	1,867,030	2,045,117	1,959,207	1,910,284
Total Requirements	\$2,032,679	\$2,039,052	\$2,210,117	\$2,124,207	\$2,080,284
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	19.50	19.50	18.00	18.00	17.00
Total FTEs	19.50	19.50	18.00	18.00	17.00
Performance Measures					
Number of affirmative lawsuits filed	99	94	15	75	30
Number of civil lawsuits resolved in favor of the City	35	22	31	20	30
Number of lawsuits and claims resolved	703	709	686	700	700
Percent of affirmative litigation matters favorably resolved	100	100	95	95	95
Percent of civil lawsuits that are resolved in favor of the City or within established settlement range	100	92	90	95	90

Services

Trial preparation; trials; appeals; mediation; administrative proceedings; claims adjustment and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

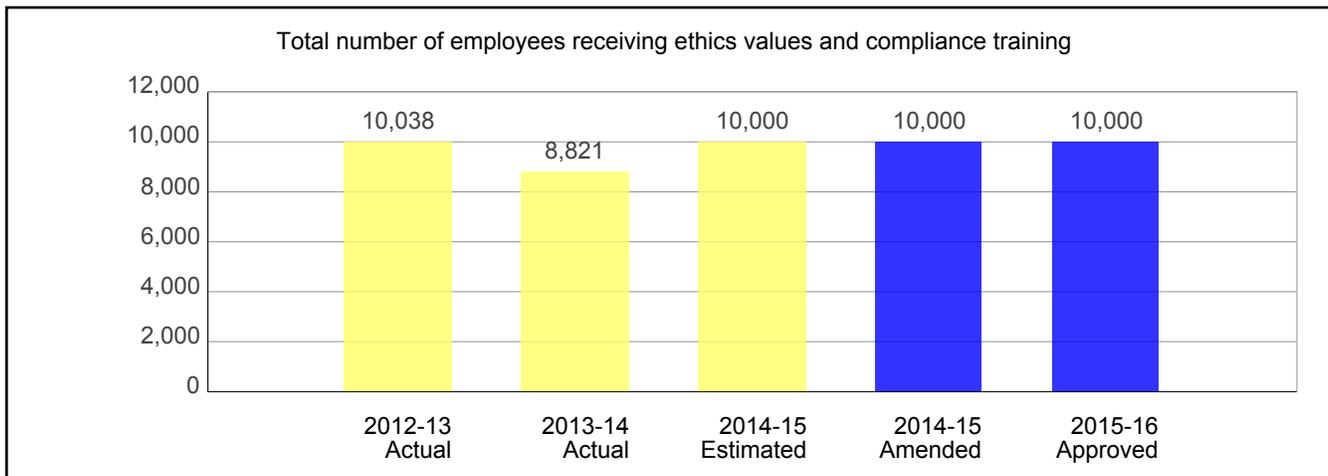
Meghan Riley, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
 Activity: Ethics and Compliance

The objective of the Ethics and Compliance activity is to focus on issues of open government and ethics. The Activity conducts research and provides training, guidance and advice to City of Austin elected officials and staff. The Activity ensures that all City officials and staff are cognizant of federal, state and local laws regarding open government.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	426,484	587,085	621,548	635,804	721,570
Total Requirements	\$426,484	\$587,085	\$621,548	\$635,804	\$721,570
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
Total FTEs	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of employees familiar with the ethics policies	89	81	85	85	85
Percentage of employees who know how to report unethical behavior	82	82	85	85	85
Total number of employees receiving ethics values and compliance training	10,038	8,821	10,000	10,000	10,000

Services

Research; training; guidance; advising; and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

Anne Morgan, City Attorney, 512-974-2507

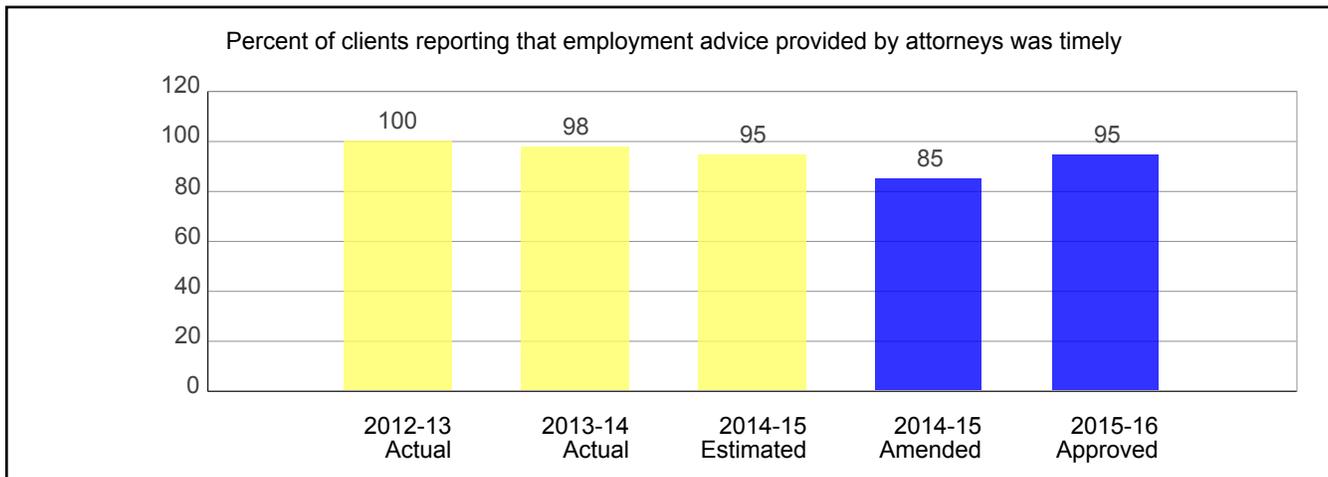
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: General Counsel

The objective of the General Counsel activity is to provide legal research and advice, consultation, training, and document preparation and review services to City departments, offices, and functions covering a range of legal subject matter areas including employment and labor relations, public safety, purchasing, code compliance, telecommunications, and planning and zoning.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,003,689	1,077,890	1,335,524	1,358,137	1,510,670
Total Requirements	\$1,003,689	\$1,077,890	\$1,335,524	\$1,358,137	\$1,510,670
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	8.50	8.50	10.00	10.00	11.00
Total FTEs	8.50	8.50	10.00	10.00	11.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was clear and relevant	100	98	95	85	95
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was timely	100	98	95	85	95

Services

Legal support for the City in the following subject areas: labor and employment issues affecting classified and non-classified City employees; general legal issues for public safety and other City departments and offices; open records issues; zoning and planning issues; City purchasing issues; telecommunications issues; and City code compliance issues; Legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

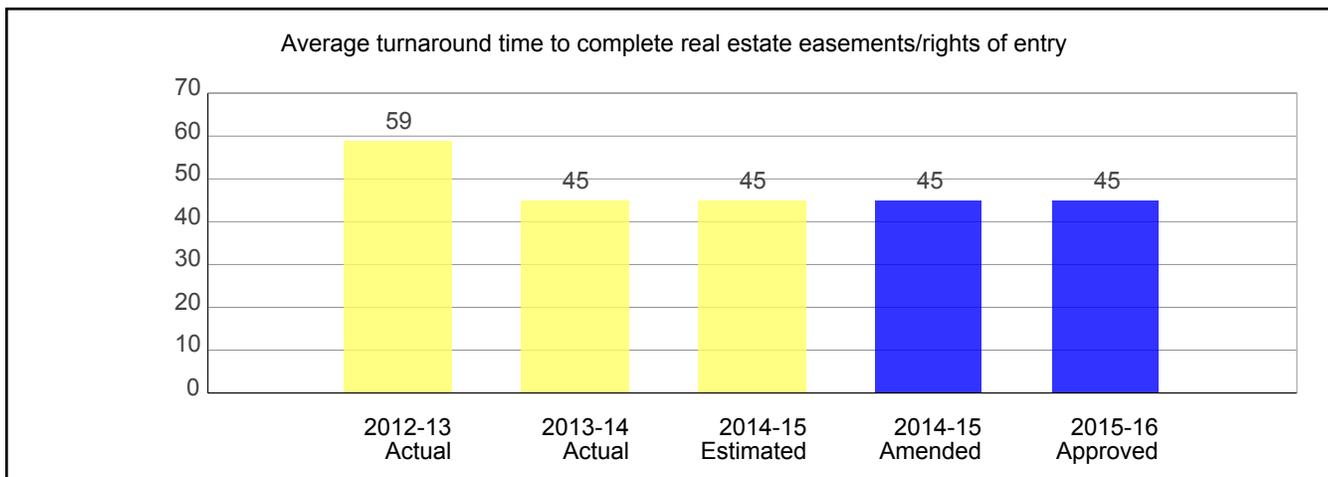
Lee Crawford, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Law Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: Land Use and Real Estate

The objective of the Land Use and Real Estate activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review and drafting services to the City related to its land use and real estate functions.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	204,801	208,582	215,504	295,688	306,611
Support Services Fund	1,721,981	1,806,067	1,735,070	1,750,558	1,810,454
Total Requirements	\$1,926,782	\$2,014,649	\$1,950,574	\$2,046,246	\$2,117,065
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	15.75	14.75	15.50	15.50	15.75
Total FTEs	15.75	14.75	15.50	15.50	15.75
Performance Measures					
Average turnaround time to complete Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Department matters	24	28	90	20	90
Average turnaround time to complete other real estate matters	53	56	25	50	25
Average turnaround time to complete Parks Department matters	26	55	60	60	60
Average turnaround time to complete real estate easements/rights of entry	59	45	45	45	45
Average turnaround time to complete real estate leases	79	67	70	80	70

Services

Land sales and acquisitions; eminent domain proceedings; leases; land use and development; affordable housing; legal risk mitigation trainings; Board and Commission support.

Contact

Deborah Thomas, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

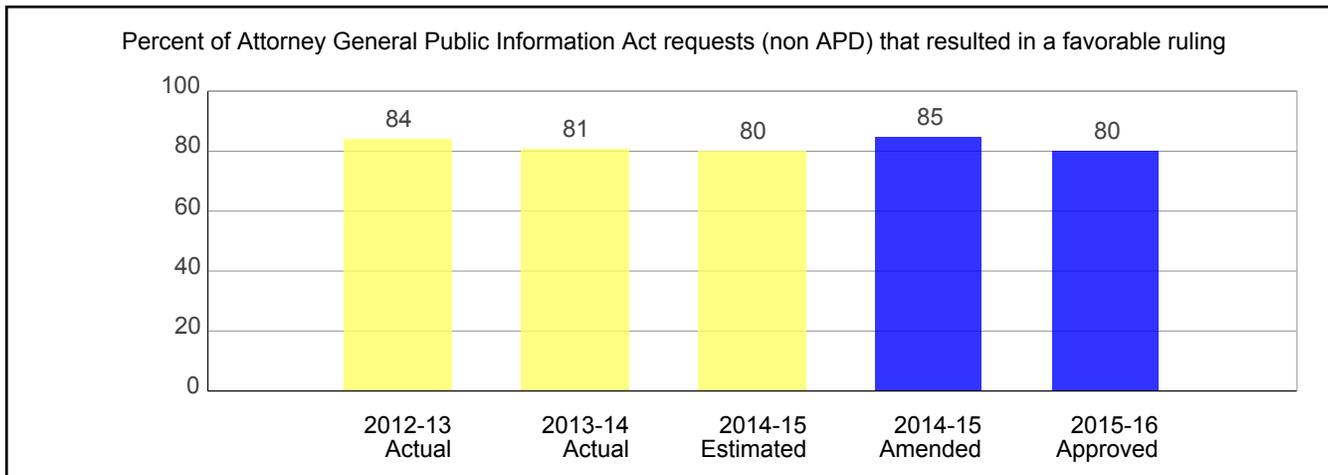
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: Municipal Operations

The objective of the Municipal Operations activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review and drafting services to the City of Austin to assist with carrying out its core municipal functions.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,733,619	2,283,457	2,382,722	2,453,048	2,703,971
Total Requirements	\$2,733,619	\$2,283,457	\$2,382,722	\$2,453,048	\$2,703,971
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	19.25	19.25	18.50	18.50	19.25
Total FTEs	19.25	19.25	18.50	18.50	19.25
Performance Measures					
Number of public information requests sent to the Texas Attorney General's Office for an opinion	282	289	355	300	350
Percent of Attorney General Public Information Act requests (non APD) that resulted in a favorable ruling	84	81	80	85	80

Services

Legal support concerning issues affecting the day-to-day operation and administration of the City; legal risk mitigation trainings, open government, election law; charter interpretation, ordinance drafting, budget & finance support, document drafting; Board and Commission support.

Contact

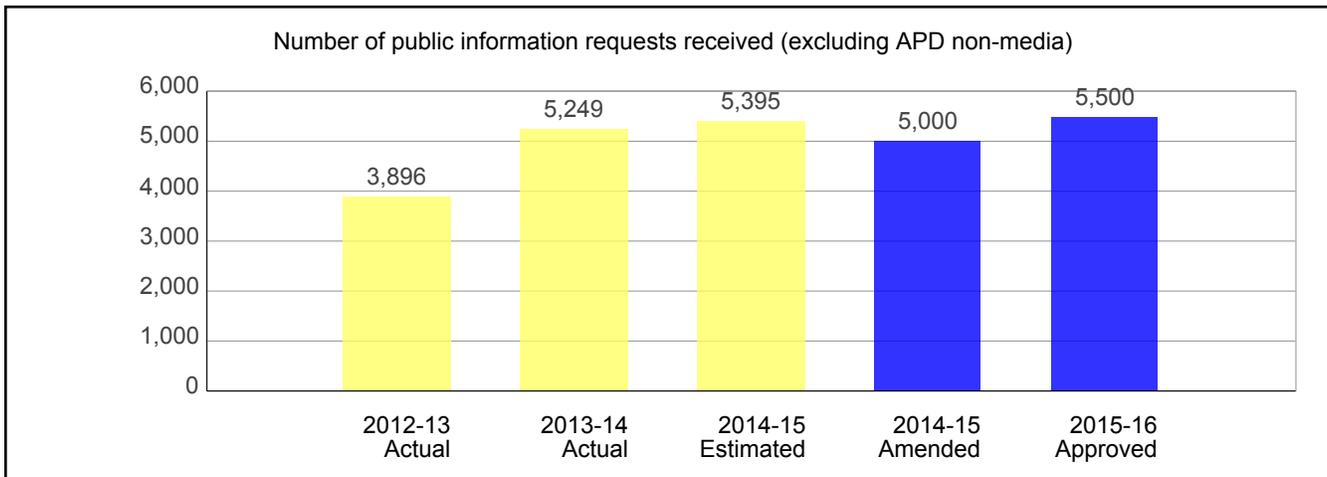
Tonya Brown, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Law Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: Public Information

The purpose of the Public Information activity is to enhance citizen access to public information and ensure compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	367,592	353,392	496,671
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$367,592	\$353,392	\$496,671
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	5.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	5.00
Performance Measures					
Number of public information requests received (excluding APD non-media)	3,896	5,249	5,395	5,000	5,500

Services

Responding to Public Information Request; tracking and monitoring requests, and training City employees on the Texas Public Information Act.

Contact

Carla Scales, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-2268

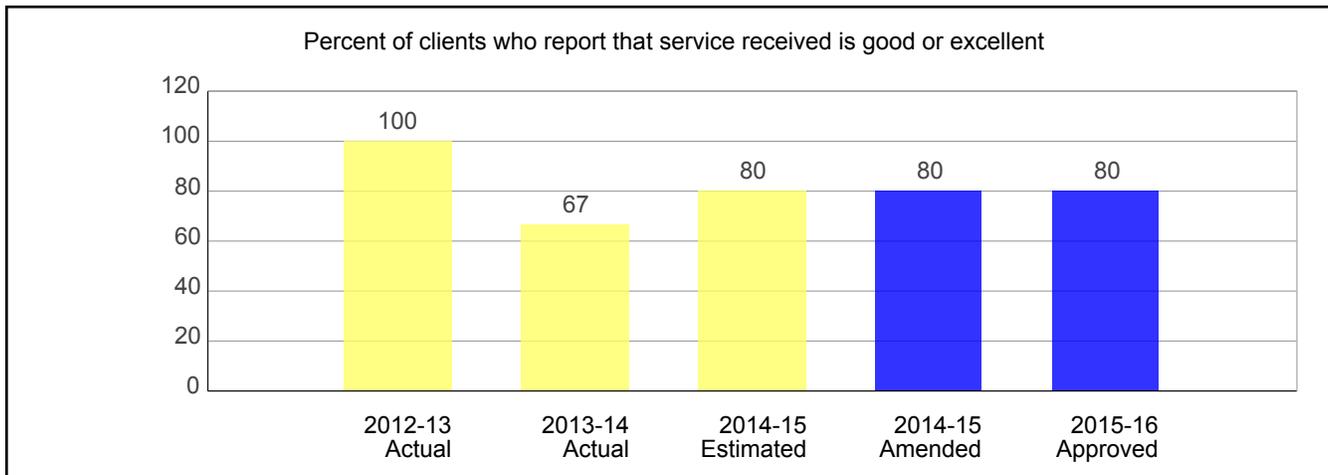
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	716,191	1,291,783	968,988	980,995	909,867
Total Requirements	\$716,191	\$1,291,783	\$968,988	\$980,995	\$909,867
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	6.00	10.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
Total FTEs	6.00	10.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	11.01	15.2	10	10	10
Average cost per hour for Outside Counsel services	351	346	350	400	400
Number of legal risk mitigation trainings provided to city employees, officials & appointees	110	105	80	60	80
Percent of clients reporting advice provided by attorneys was clear, relevant and communicated effectively	100	98	98	90	98
Percent of clients reporting legal advice received was timely	100	84	85	90	85
Percent of clients who report that service received is good or excellent	100	67	80	80	80

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Customer Service, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Anne Morgan, City Attorney, 512-974-2507

Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	6,003	6,117	479,977	488,217	991,496
Total Requirements	\$6,003	\$6,117	\$479,977	\$488,217	\$991,496

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

Anne Morgan, City Attorney, 512-974-2507

Beginning in 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Law: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	\$3,112,154	\$3,178,234	\$3,417,664	\$3,337,015	\$3,375,781
Criminal Prosecution	1,247,275	1,311,204	1,372,547	1,377,808	1,465,497
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	1,864,879	1,867,030	2,045,117	1,959,207	1,910,284
Opinions and Advice	\$5,885,773	\$5,754,499	\$6,442,456	\$6,550,939	\$7,243,336
Ethics and Compliance	426,484	587,085	621,548	635,804	721,570
General Counsel	1,003,689	1,077,890	1,335,524	1,358,137	1,510,670
Land Use and Real Estate	1,721,981	1,806,067	1,735,070	1,750,558	1,810,454
Municipal Operations	2,733,619	2,283,457	2,382,722	2,453,048	2,703,971
Public Information	0	0	367,592	353,392	496,671
Support Services	\$716,191	\$1,291,783	\$968,988	\$980,995	\$909,867
Departmental Support Services	716,191	1,291,783	968,988	980,995	909,867
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$6,003	\$6,117	\$479,977	\$488,217	\$991,496
Other Requirements	6,003	6,117	23,630	31,870	86,008
Transfers	0	0	456,347	456,347	905,488
Total	\$9,720,120	\$10,230,633	\$11,309,085	\$11,357,166	\$12,520,480

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

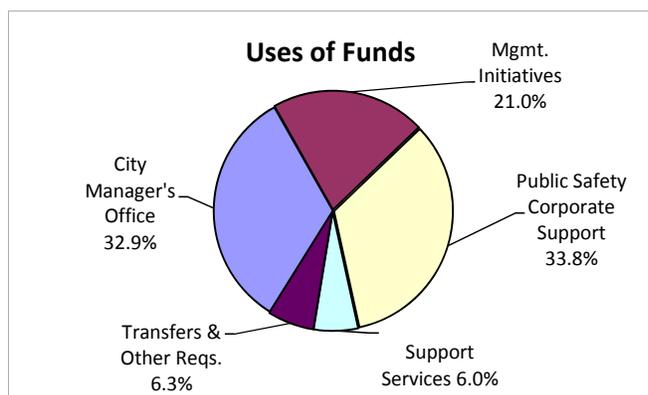
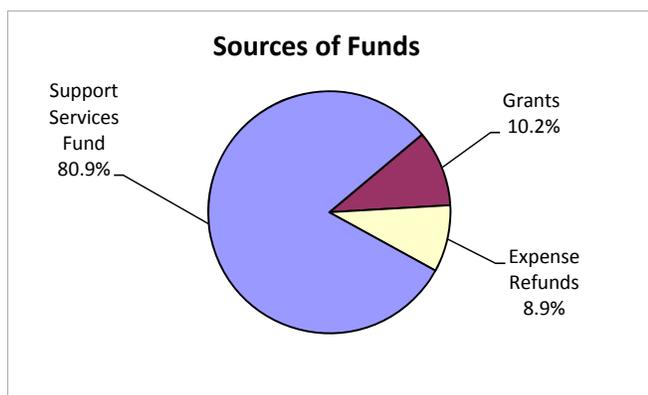
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	32.50	32.50	31.00	31.00	30.00
Criminal Prosecution	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	19.50	19.50	18.00	18.00	17.00
Opinions and Advice	49.50	48.50	53.00	53.00	58.00
Ethics and Compliance	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
General Counsel	8.50	8.50	10.00	10.00	11.00
Land Use and Real Estate	15.75	14.75	15.50	15.50	15.75
Municipal Operations	19.25	19.25	18.50	18.50	19.25
Public Information	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	5.00
Support Services	6.00	10.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
Departmental Support Services	6.00	10.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
Total	88.00	91.00	91.00	91.00	94.00

Law: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	\$167,800	\$172,022	\$165,000	\$165,000	\$170,000
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	167,800	172,022	165,000	165,000	170,000
Opinions and Advice	\$204,801	\$208,582	\$215,504	\$295,688	\$306,611
Land Use and Real Estate	204,801	208,582	215,504	295,688	306,611
Total	\$372,601	\$380,604	\$380,504	\$460,688	\$476,611



Management Services



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$8,629,026	\$10,361,747	\$12,152,180	\$12,175,809	\$9,055,869
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	78.23	92.23	96.23	96.23	64.23
Expense Refunds	\$1,941,749	\$2,873,250	\$2,787,510	\$2,763,824	\$999,122
Grants					
Requirements	\$574,887	\$855,000	\$1,069,587	\$1,231,000	\$1,140,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Budget	\$11,145,662	\$14,089,997	\$16,009,277	\$16,170,633	\$11,194,991

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Prior to FY 2015-16, the offices of Labor Relations, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs, and Medical Director were included as part of Management Services. Beginning in FY 2015-16, these functions are reported separately in the budget.

Management Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

City Manager's Office

Agenda Preparation
City Management

Management Initiatives

Innovation Office
Sustainability Office

Public Safety Corporate Support

Office of Homeland Security &
Emergency Management
Police Oversight Monitoring

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Management Services Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Management Services Department is to ensure that all City Council priorities, policies, and programs are successfully implemented and effectively managed.

Goals

Implement and execute the policies set by the City Council and perform the duties and responsibilities specified in the City Charter to ensure economic, environmental, and cultural prosperity throughout the community by developing a financial plan and the annual budget by the dates established.

Provide thorough and timely assistance to the Mayor and Council by ensuring that 100% of the time Council Member questions are answered and distributed by noon the day prior to the posted Council meeting and to City staff by ensuring that 100% percent of changes and corrections documents are distributed to staff on time.

Respond to 100% of citizen contacts to the Office of the Police Monitor within 5 business days and conduct 200 outreach meetings/educational forums annually.

Annually update 20% of Homeland Security and Emergency Management plans and procedures that are required to be updated 100% every 5 years.

Management Services

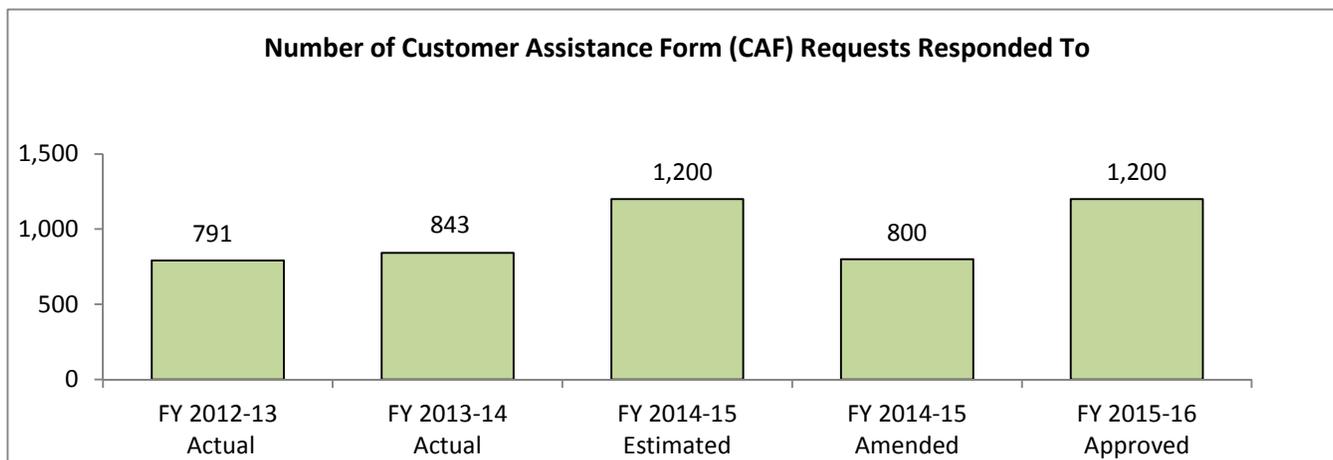
About the Department

As the team charged with carrying out Council’s policy direction, the Management Services department has the responsibility for setting the standard on what it means to be best managed. The roles included in Management Services are reflective of that responsibility: the City Manager’s Office, Office of the Police Monitor (OPM), Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM), Sustainability Office, Innovation Office, and the Agenda Office.

Being best managed is not only defined by what we do – it’s also defined by how we do it. This year, we continue to place a strong and unwavering emphasis on building an ethical work culture in Austin. We have said on many occasions that we – as public servants – have a binding contract with our community to maintain the public trust. Without that, we can’t be effective.

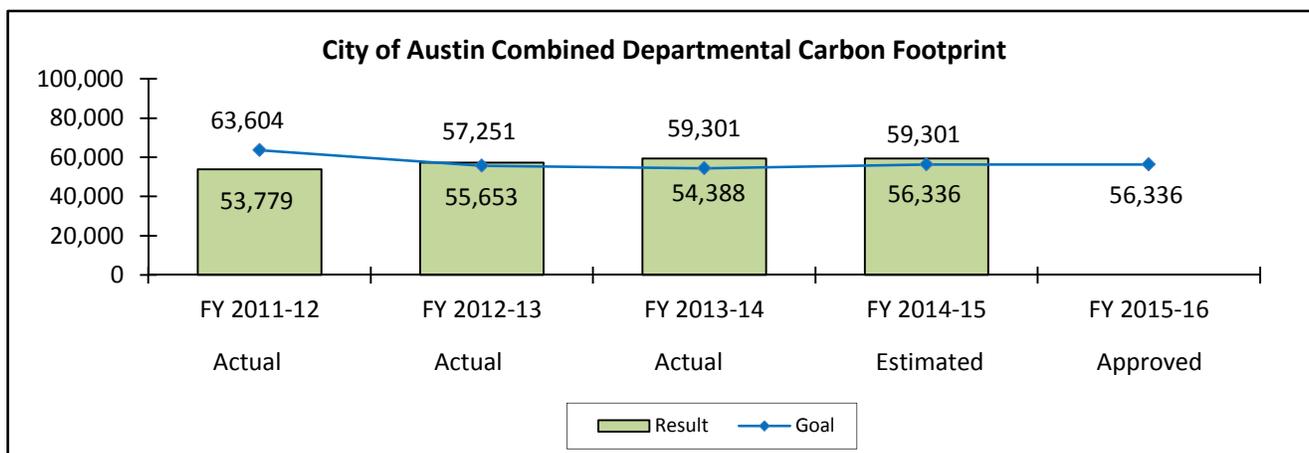
The **Agenda Office** supports the work of the City Council and is tasked with effectively managing the City’s legislative process. Since going to the 10-1 Council structure, the Agenda Office estimates that it will still maintain 100% on time distribution of changes and corrections documents. When the new council took office on January 6, 2015, one of their first acts as a full body was to institute a new Council Committee process. This process was designed to increase public engagement, assure a more deliberative and thoughtful process, and increase the efficiency of City Council meetings. The Agenda Office was charged with defining a workflow process to support the committee structure and assure City staff and Council alike had a general understanding of the procedure. This new development process has been successful in capturing the spirit of the Council Committee ordinance. As the Agenda Office adapts to present and future needs, it serves as a bridge for the community and provides support to carry the city forward toward a shared vision of making Austin the most livable City in the country.

The **City Manager’s Office** strives to make Austin the benchmark City for best practices, innovation and inspiration. Some key initiatives the City Manager’s Office supports include Imagine Austin, Quality of Life, and community outreach. Imagine Austin lays out a vision for how the City can grow in a compact and connected way, not only by addressing issues of land use but by investing in our creative economy and advancing healthy, affordable living. Quality of life initiatives involve evaluation and community engagement, with the goal of improving conditions for Austin’s African-American and Hispanic populations. With the new 10-1 Council structure, and the additional staff per Council member, there has been an increase in the number of customer assistance forms generated, from 843 in FY 2013-14 to a projected number of 1,200 in FY 2015-16. Also, in response to the new Council Committee structure, nine months of funding has been added to the Budget for one additional support position.



Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM) plans and prepares for emergencies, educates the public about preparedness, develops volunteers, manages grant funding to improve homeland security and public safety capabilities, coordinates emergency response and recovery, supports planned events, and works with public and partner organizations to protect our whole community. HSEM co-manages the Austin/Travis County Emergency Operations Center (EOC), in addition to adopting 24/7 readiness posture in response to special events, dignitary visits and severe weather events. Following the 2013 Halloween Floods, HSEM coordinated more than 40 departments and agencies to develop an after action report and corrective action plan, resulting in 97 percent completion of the 173 corrective action plan items. Additionally, HSEM continues to work with the federal government and virtually all City departments on financial reimbursement for flood-related expenses. HSEM also inventoried approximately 3,000 grant-funded items purchased to improve homeland security and public safety capabilities. Among its key major initiatives in the upcoming fiscal year, HSEM will continue to maintain Austin’s standing as one of only two Texas cities, among just seven total cities nationwide, which are accredited by the Emergency Management Accreditation Program after an evaluation of 64 nationally-recognized standards. This includes updating the City’s emergency operations plan, and associated documents, which must be submitted and approved by the Texas Department of Emergency Management. It additionally continues to enhance Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) volunteer management, dual English/Spanish public information, and planned event support for international special events. HSEM will also continue participating in climate and infrastructure resilience efforts to protect the long-term health and viability of the community.

The **Office of Sustainability** provides leadership, influences positive action through engagement, and creates measurable benefits for Austin in the effort to achieve a thriving, equitable, and ecologically resilient community. The Office works to achieve community-wide net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050, a resilient and adaptive city, a healthy and just local food system, resource efficient strategies for municipal operations, and tangible projects that demonstrate sustainability. The Office has recently completed the first State of the Food System Report for Austin, the Austin Community Climate Plan, and metrics that reflect the City of Austin’s organizational sustainability performance. Program highlights include awarding 54 grants to support sustainability projects at local K-12 schools, recognizing the 146th business as an Austin Green Business Leader, and successfully applying for the Seaholm District redevelopment to become part of the EcoDistrict Target Cities program, supported by a partnership between the EcoDistricts nonprofit and the Clinton Global Initiative America. For FY 2015-16, the Office has a Citywide carbon footprint goal of 56,336 with a long-term goal to be carbon neutral by Fiscal Year 2020. Currently, the City is challenged with meeting this goal due to several factors such as organizational growth in fleet vehicles and additional office space, as well as issues with alternative fuel use and green purchasing practices.



The **Innovation Office** enables the creation of unique and creative solutions to civic challenges that contribute to Austin being the best-managed and most livable city. The Innovation Office has three primary areas of focus: internal management innovation, open government, and public service innovation. The Office works with both internal and external partners to develop, test, organize, and encourage innovative projects. The Innovation team engages diverse constituencies and forges relationships between the City, universities, community, businesses, and the technology community to co-create unique and creative solutions to local challenges. The FY 2015-16 Budget includes one new position to assist with innovation events, contacts and information requests.

The **Office of the Police Monitor (OPM)** was created and developed to promote mutual respect between the Austin Police Department (APD) and the community it serves. OPM works with the Austin Police Department Training Academy to train all officers on the new process. The Office continues its outreach initiative targeting the Spanish speaking community of Austin, and as a result, has seen a marked increase in the number of Spanish speakers contacting the office. The OPM continues to expand its outreach to other non-English speaking groups and now also has marketing material in Thai and Mandarin. Moving forward, the OPM will expand efforts to provide marketing material in more Asian languages and the Office projects another 200 outreach meetings in FY 2015-16. By engaging in honest dialogue over issues and incidents that impact the community and law enforcement, the Office of the Police Monitor will continue to enhance public confidence, trust, and support in the fairness and integrity of the Austin Police Department.

Management Services

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

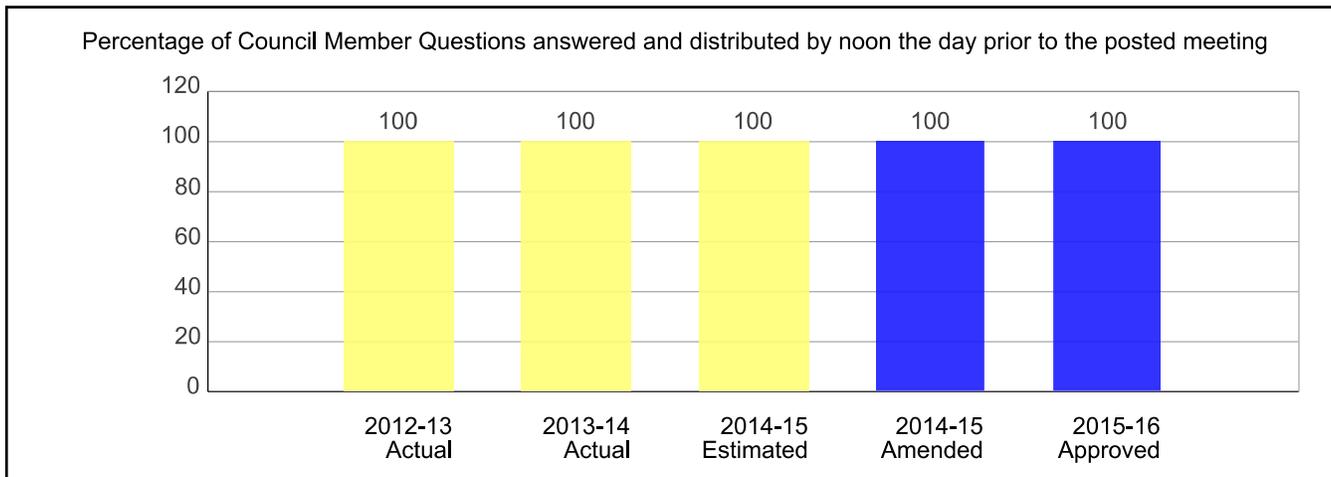
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$303,387
Additional funding for health insurance for temporary employees.		\$7,924
Department Cost Drivers		
An Urban Forestry position is transferring out of the Sustainability Office to Development Services. The costs associated with this position total \$93,609. Funding in the amount of \$70,000 is being added to support a temporary employee to assist with the Seaholm EcoDistrict project. These charges are being offset by a decrease to the Sustainability Office's reimbursement from Austin Energy.	(1.00)	\$0
The Labor Relations Office is no longer shown in Management Services.	(6.00)	(\$944,989)
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs is no longer shown in Management Services.	(14.00)	(\$1,665,420)
The Office of the Medical Director is no longer shown in Management Services. The cost of this office is offset by an expense reimbursement from the Emergency Medical Services Department and Austin Fire Department, which is also being removed from the Management Services budget, resulting in a cost neutral impact.	(8.00)	\$0
The Capital Planning Office is no longer shown in Management Services.	(7.00)	(\$944,933)
One unfunded position will transfer from Management Services to the Communications and Public Information Office.	(1.00)	\$0
Reclass of Assistant City Manager position to an assistant to the City Manager.		(\$173,791)
New Investments		
Nine months funding for an Administrative Assistant to coordinate events, manage contact database and handle information requests in the Innovation Office.	1.00	\$46,600
Nine months funding for a position in the City Manager's Office to support new Council Committee structure.	1.00	\$76,766
Funding for the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management to be reaccredited by the Emergency Management Accreditation Program.		\$6,000
Six months funding for three new positions to support the newly created Equity Office.	3.00	\$183,000

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: City Manager's Office

Activity: Agenda Preparation

The purpose of the Agenda Preparation activity is to ensure accessibility and responsiveness to our citizens, Mayor and Council Members, and City staff in relation to all City Council Agendas.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	81,326	88,004	101,673	103,480	110,058
Total Requirements	\$81,326	\$88,004	\$101,673	\$103,480	\$110,058
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Performance Measures					
Number of Agenda Alert notifications distributed to users	1	9	12	12	12
Number of council agendas posted to the web in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act	81	95	120	100	150
Number of SIRE Solutions troubleshooting tickets completed on time	85	181	120	50	120
Percentage of After Action Reports distributed the day after a Council meeting	100	96	100	100	100
Percentage of Changes and Corrections documents distributed on time	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of Council Member Questions answered and distributed by noon the day prior to the posted meeting	100	100	100	100	100

Services

Agenda preparation; Texas Open Meetings Act compliance; Agenda system management; Web page maintenance.

Contact

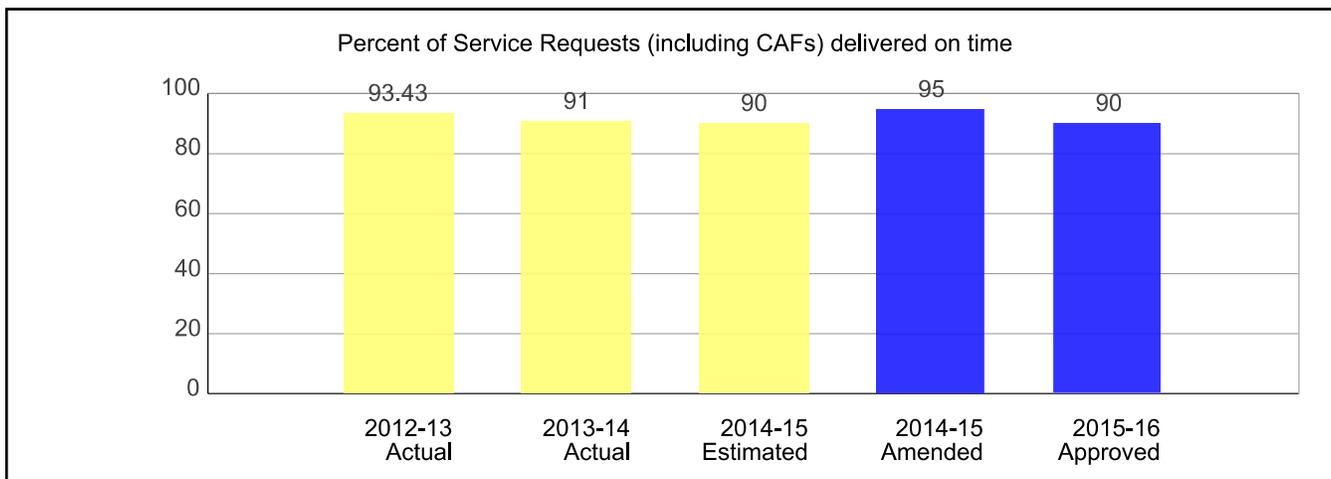
Lee Davila, Agenda Process Manager, 512-974-2306; Catie Powers, Agenda Coord., 512-974-2991

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: City Manager's Office

Activity: City Management

The purpose of the City Management activity is to oversee the implementation of City Council policy directives and on-going city operations.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	490,284	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	2,511,974	3,321,506	3,420,525	3,435,529	3,576,237
Total Requirements	\$3,002,258	\$3,321,506	\$3,420,525	\$3,435,529	\$3,576,237
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	20.23	20.23	20.23	20.23	21.23
Total FTEs	20.23	20.23	20.23	20.23	21.23
Performance Measures					
Number of Customer Assistance Form (CAF) requests responded to	791	843	1,200	800	1,200
Percent of citizens satisfied with City of Austin customer service	91	93	93	90	90
Percent of citizens satisfied with quality of services provided by City	88	89	90	90	90
Percent of Service Requests (including CAFs) delivered on time	93.43	91	90	95	90

Services

Operational oversight; intergovernmental relations; constituent services; community relations; Council policy directives implementation; long-term planning; financial oversight.

Contact

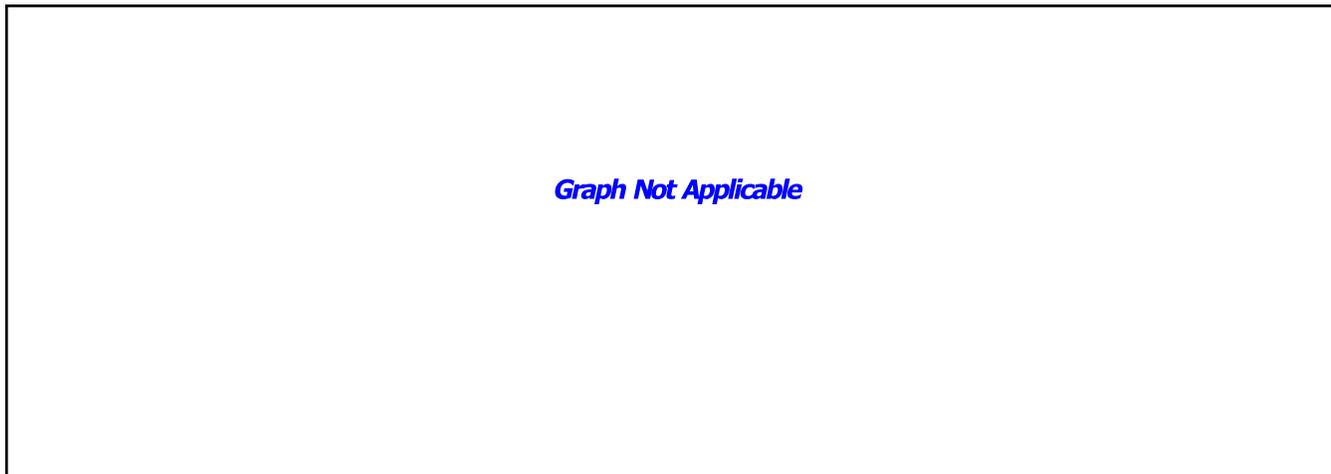
Marc Ott, City Manager, 512-974-2200

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Capital Planning Office

The purpose of the Capital Planning Office activity is to create a more comprehensive and integrated Capital Improvements Program (CIP) that supports City goals and priorities, recommend and implement improvements to CIP processes and practices, and monitor and report on the CIP to the City Manager, City Council, and citizens.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	72,294	36,147	0	72,294	0
Support Services Fund	797,162	900,428	958,899	956,664	0
Total Requirements	\$869,456	\$936,575	\$958,899	\$1,028,958	\$0
Full-Time Equivalent					
Support Services Fund Civilian	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Total FTEs	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

CIP long-range strategic plan; CIP performance reports; Council presentations; Integrated and strategic capital planning; Bond elections and implementation; Bond Oversight Committee Support.

Contact

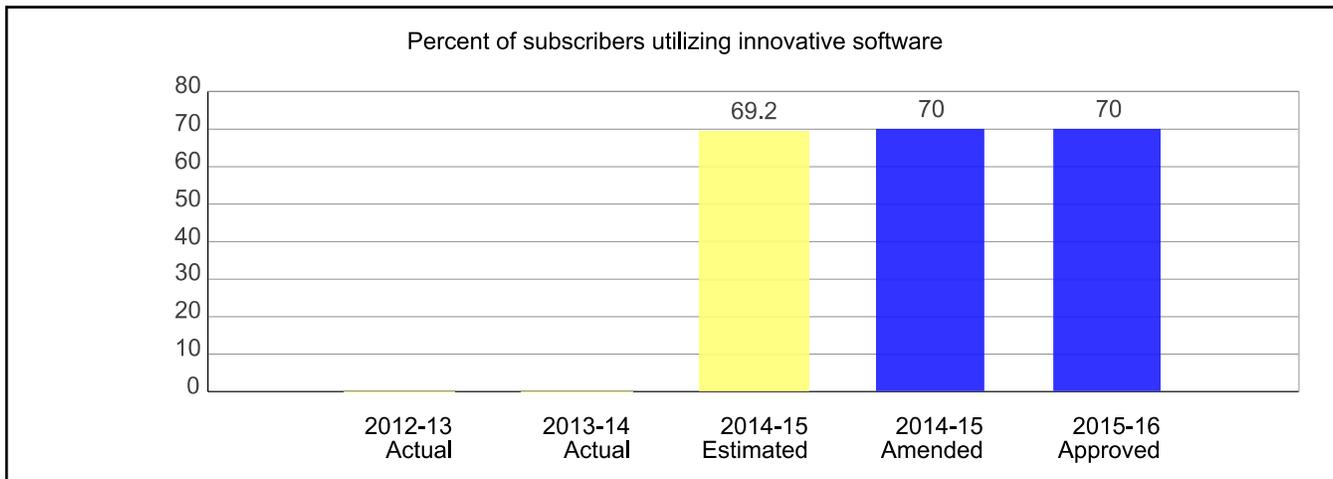
Mike Trimble, Capital Planning Officer, 512-974-3442

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Innovation Office

The purpose of the Innovation Office is to enable and encourage diverse teams across all City departments to develop innovative projects that contribute to Austin being the best-managed and most livable city.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	394,266	704,460	692,675	760,281
Total Requirements	\$0	\$394,266	\$704,460	\$692,675	\$760,281
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Performance Measures					
Number of staff trained	New Meas	New Meas	751	700	750
Percent of subscribers utilizing innovative software	New Meas	New Meas	69.2	70	70

Services

Innovation strategy workshops; technical services; creative services; communication strategy; mentoring/coaching; training

Contact

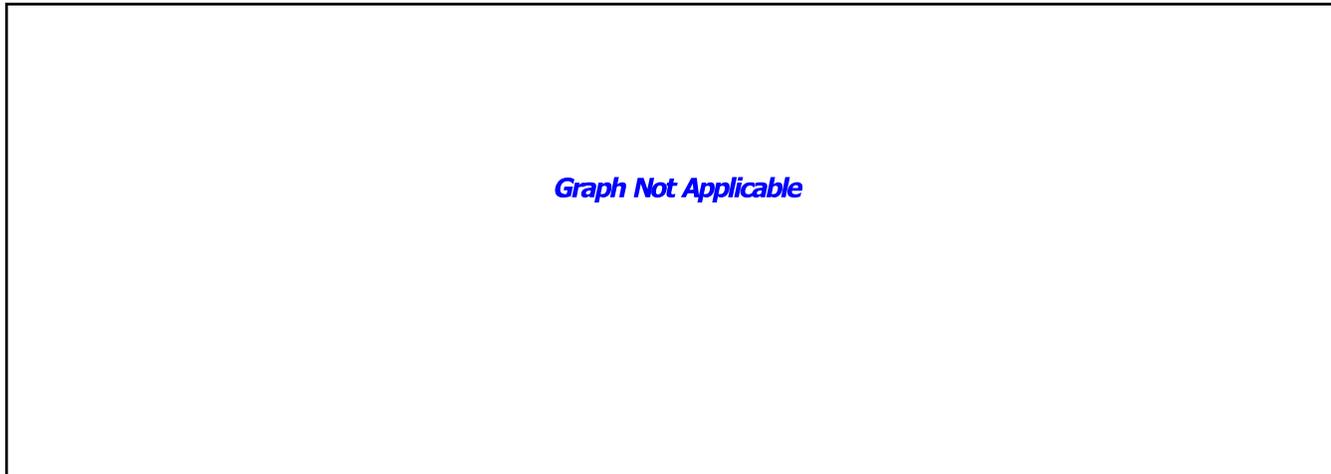
Kerry O'Connor, Chief Innovation Officer, 512-974-1637

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Labor Relations

The purpose of the Labor Relations activity is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,221,572	942,795	922,610	944,989	0
Total Requirements	\$1,221,572	\$942,795	\$922,610	\$944,989	\$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Total FTEs	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Contract negotiations; contract compliance; grievance coordination; training

Contact

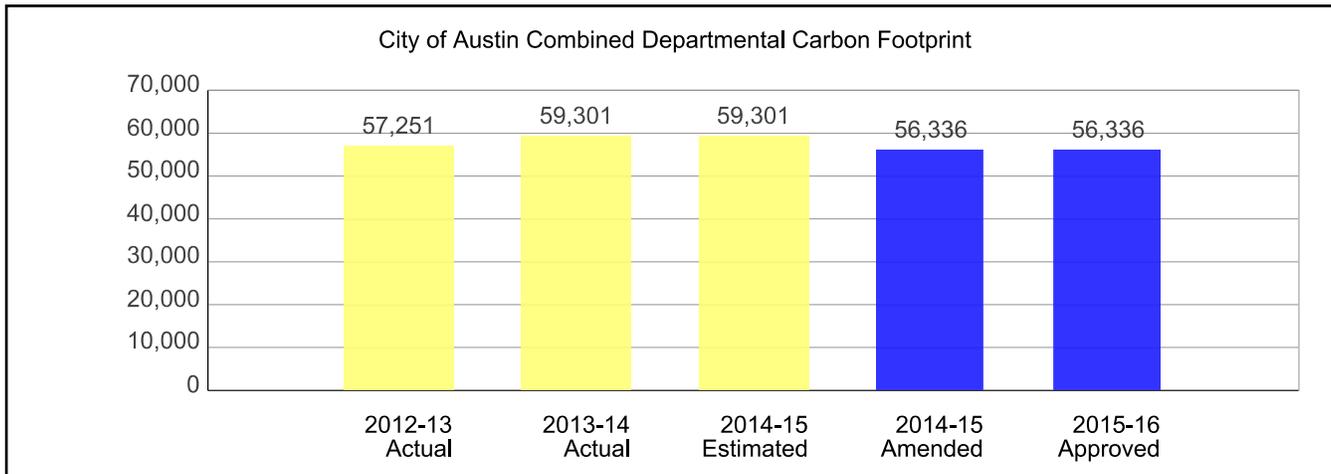
Deven Desai, Chief Labor Relations Officer, 512-974-6785

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Sustainability Office

The purpose of the Sustainability Office activity is to provide leadership and coordination, engage with other City Departments and stakeholders to influence positive action, create measurable benefits for Austin, and track and report progress.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,140,365	1,159,831	1,009,695	933,946	964,270
Support Services Fund	415,930	695,290	556,499	593,520	627,631
Total Requirements	\$1,556,295	\$1,855,122	\$1,566,194	\$1,527,466	\$1,591,901
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.00
Total FTEs	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.00
Performance Measures					
Audience Reached with Web-based Information	114,989	138,198	130,000	130,000	140,000
Number of people reached with educational messaging related to topics of the environment, sustainability, and community greenhouse gas reductions	10,652	12,145	10,000	10,000	12,000
City of Austin Combined Departmental Carbon Footprint	57,251	59,301	59,301	56,336	56,336

Services

Develop sustainability policies and practices; coordinate sustainability-related programs; brief and advise City management; public outreach and engagement; climate protection and resiliency, sustainable food systems, green business, sustainability K-12 education, sustainable municipal operations.

Contact

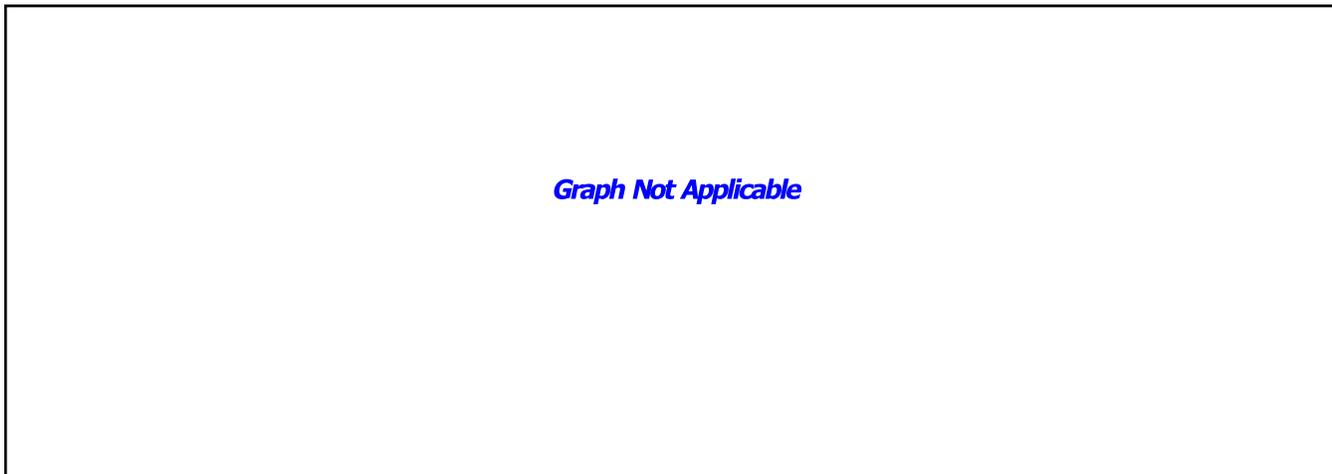
Lucia Athens, Chief Sustainability Officer, 512-974-7902

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

The purpose of the Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs activity is to negotiate and administer utility franchise agreements and telecommunications license fees and to ensure that the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	239,917	219,151	227,194	208,556	0
Support Services Fund	1,344,184	1,489,044	1,632,841	1,665,420	0
Total Requirements	\$1,584,101	\$1,708,195	\$1,860,035	\$1,873,976	\$0
Full-Time Equivalent					
Support Services Fund Civilian	13.00	13.00	14.00	14.00	0.00
Total FTEs	13.00	13.00	14.00	14.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Right-of-way revenue collections, utility franchising and ratemaking, claims processing and collection of monies due City, program administration for Credit Access Business ordinance, contract negotiation and administration, purchasing and equipment inventory, board and commission support, COA digital inclusion strategic plan implementation and program management

Contact

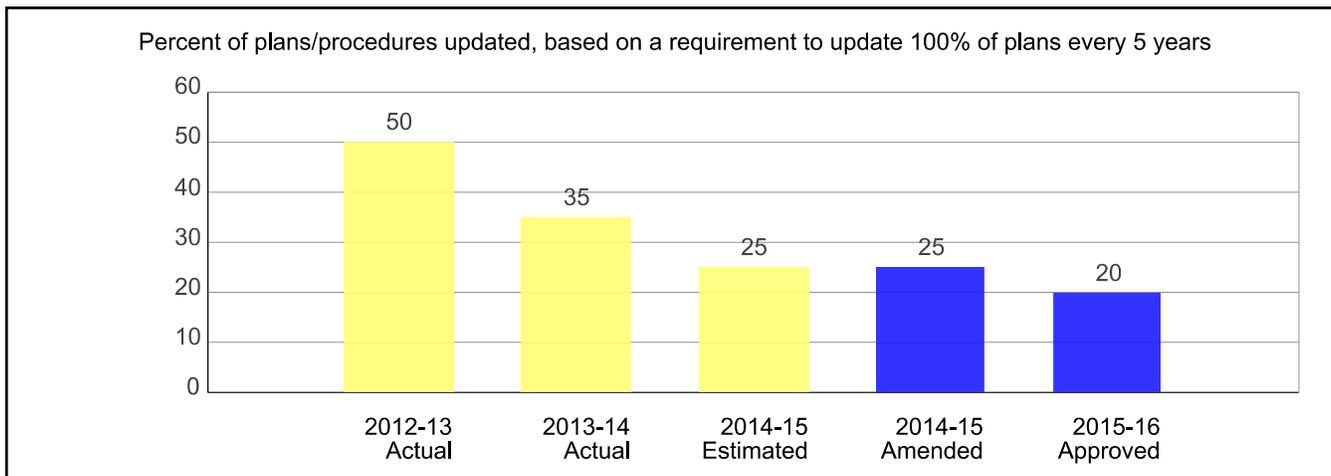
Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management

The purpose of the Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management activity is to better prepare our community for special events, and coordinate the citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies, and disasters in order to protect life and property.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	(1,111)	21,416	23,758	23,758	34,852
Grants	574,887	855,000	1,069,587	1,231,000	1,140,000
Support Services Fund	989,390	1,211,713	1,386,990	1,373,271	1,449,367
Total Requirements	\$1,563,166	\$2,088,129	\$2,480,335	\$2,628,029	\$2,624,219
Full-Time Equivalent					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.00	12.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Grants	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	14.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Performance Measures					
Number of citizen contacts through the HSEM public education program	New Meas	New Meas	610,000	600,000	600,000
Number of committees involving regional agencies in which HSEM chairs or plays a leading role	22	20	19	19	19
Percent of plans/procedures updated, based on a requirement to update 100% of plans every 5 years	50	35	25	25	20
Texas Division of Emergency Management Preparedness Level Achieved	New Meas	New Meas	3	3	3

Services

Emergency operations plans/procedures; Activation/management of Emergency Operations Center; Emergency exercises; After-action reports; Damage assessments; Disaster-response cost documentation; Grant management; Pandemic disease planning; Evacuation shelter planning; Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) volunteer program; Public education; Outreach; Regional emergency management coordination/planning; Disaster Assistance Center.

Contact

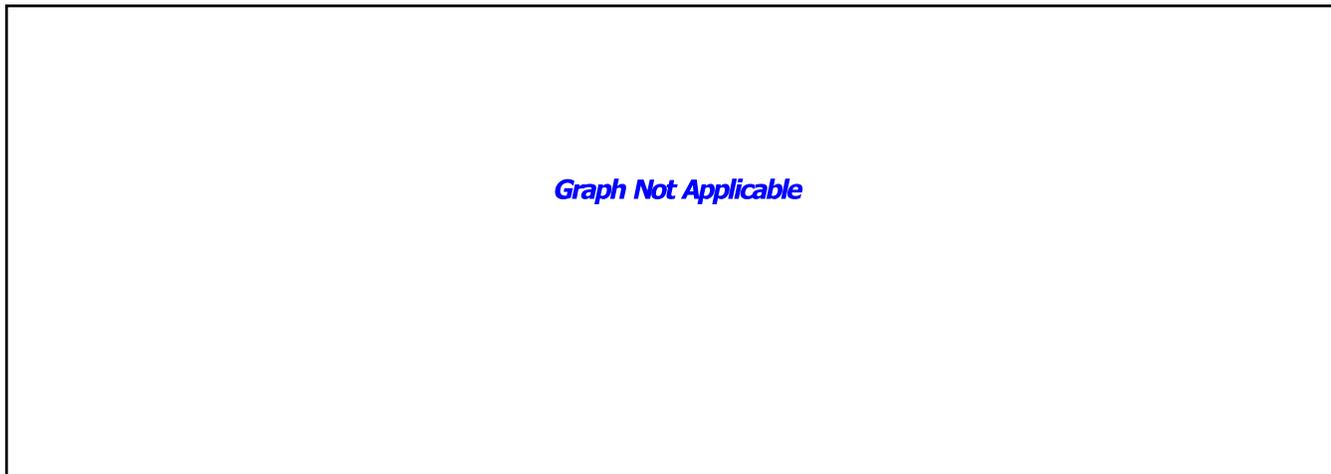
Otis Latin, HSEM Director, 512-974-0461

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Office of the Medical Director

The purpose of the Office of the Medical Director activity is to provide comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	1,419,101	1,526,863	1,525,270	0
Support Services Fund	59	3,030	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$59	\$1,422,131	\$1,526,863	\$1,525,270	\$0
Full-Time Equivalent					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Total FTEs	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Medical Oversight; Provider Credentialing; Credentialing Standards; Training; Infection Control; Quality Assurance; System Coordination; Public Education.

Contact

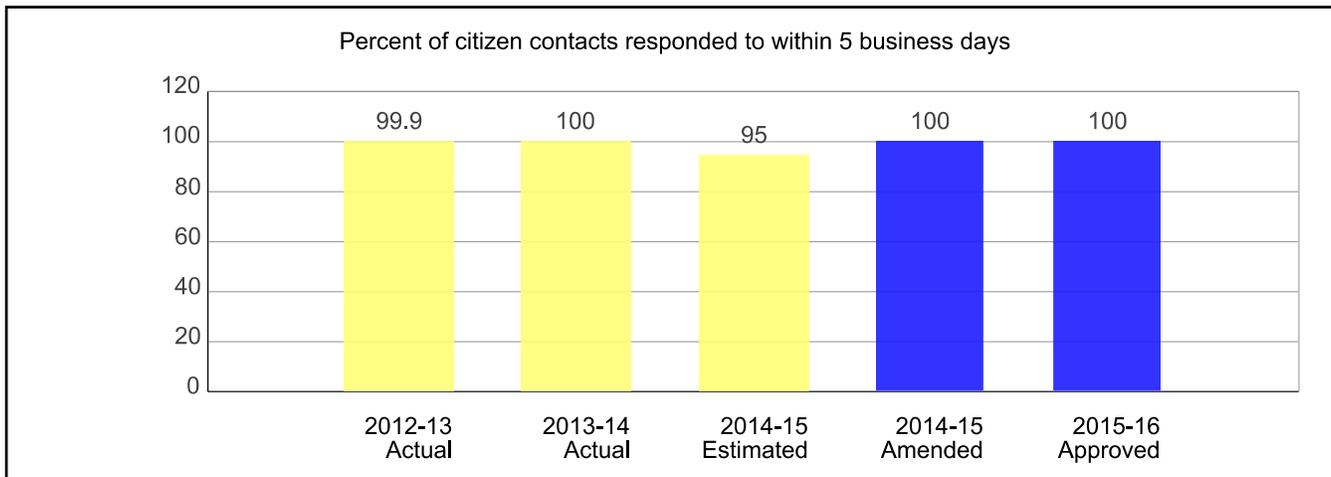
Dr. Paul Hinchey, Medical Director, 512-978-0001

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Police Oversight Monitoring

The purpose of the Police Oversight Monitoring activity is to review complaints within the Police Department and provide recommendations for resolution when applicable.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	972,734	927,170	1,041,421	1,123,192	1,153,656
Total Requirements	\$972,734	\$927,170	\$1,041,421	\$1,123,192	\$1,153,656
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Performance Measures					
Number of annual reports published by due date	1	1	1	1	1
Number of external formal complaints made against sworn personnel	New Meas	New Meas	56	0	67
Number of external informal chain of command complaints made against sworn personnel	New Meas	New Meas	333	350	250
Percent of annual reports published by due date	100	100	100	100	100
Number of outreach meetings/educational forums conducted by the Office of the Police Monitor	251	228	200	200	200
Percent of citizen contacts responded to within 5 business days	99.9	100	95	100	100

Services

Police misconduct complaints assessment; Internal Affairs investigation monitoring; outreach meetings; educational forums; Citizen Review Panel assistance

Contact

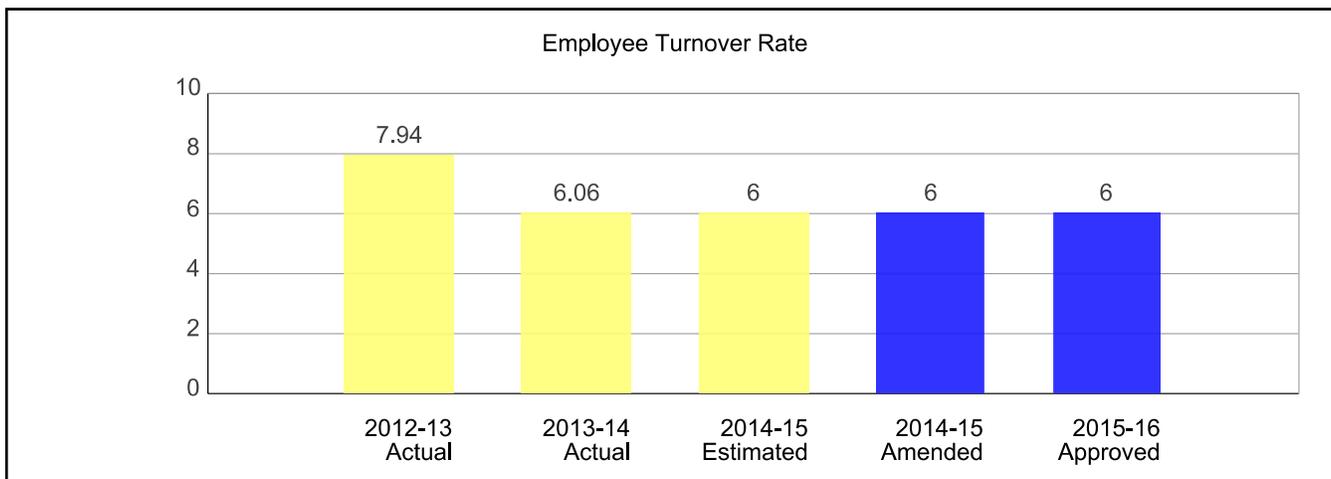
Margo Frasier, Police Monitor, 512-974-9090

Management Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to deliver more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	17,604	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	292,390	387,770	590,718	464,950	669,752
Total Requirements	\$292,390	\$405,374	\$590,718	\$464,950	\$669,752
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	1.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Total FTEs	1.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	7.94	6.06	6	6	6
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	1.56	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	33.17	28.85	30	25	30

Services

Financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human-resources management, facility expenses, information technology support, public information, vehicle and equipment maintenance, grant administration, safety, customer service, inventory control, audit/internal review, contract management, sustainability initiatives.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,304	729	835,544	822,119	708,887
Total Requirements	\$2,304	\$729	\$835,544	\$822,119	\$708,887

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the General Fund level.

Management Services: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
City Manager's Office	\$2,593,299	\$3,409,510	\$3,522,198	\$3,539,009	\$3,686,295
Agenda Preparation	81,326	88,004	101,673	103,480	110,058
City Management	2,511,974	3,321,506	3,420,525	3,435,529	3,576,237
Management Initiatives	\$3,778,848	\$4,421,825	\$4,775,309	\$4,853,268	\$1,387,912
Capital Planning Office	797,162	900,428	958,899	956,664	0
Innovation Office	0	394,266	704,460	692,675	760,281
Labor Relations	1,221,572	942,795	922,610	944,989	0
Sustainability Office	415,930	695,290	556,499	593,520	627,631
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,344,184	1,489,044	1,632,841	1,665,420	0
Public Safety Corporate Support	\$1,962,184	\$2,141,913	\$2,428,411	\$2,496,463	\$2,603,023
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	989,390	1,211,713	1,386,990	1,373,271	1,449,367
Office of the Medical Director	59	3,030	0	0	0
Police Oversight Monitoring	972,734	927,170	1,041,421	1,123,192	1,153,656
Support Services	\$292,390	\$387,770	\$590,718	\$464,950	\$669,752
Departmental Support Services	292,390	387,770	590,718	464,950	669,752
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$2,304	\$729	\$835,544	\$822,119	\$708,887
Other Requirements	2,304	729	50,901	37,476	116,366
Transfers	0	0	784,643	784,643	592,521
Total	\$8,629,026	\$10,361,747	\$12,152,180	\$12,175,809	\$9,055,869

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

City Manager's Office	21.23	21.23	21.23	21.23	22.23
Agenda Preparation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Management	20.23	20.23	20.23	20.23	21.23
Management Initiatives	38.00	39.00	43.00	43.00	15.00
Capital Planning Office	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Innovation Office	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Labor Relations	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Sustainability Office	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.00
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	13.00	13.00	14.00	14.00	0.00
Public Safety Corporate Support	18.00	29.00	31.00	31.00	23.00
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	9.00	12.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Office of the Medical Director	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Police Oversight Monitoring	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Support Services	1.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Departmental Support Services	1.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Total	78.23	92.23	96.23	96.23	64.23

Management Services: 2015-16

<i>Grants</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

Public Safety Corporate Support	\$574,887	\$855,000	\$1,069,587	\$1,231,000	\$1,140,000
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	574,887	855,000	1,069,587	1,231,000	1,140,000
Total	\$574,887	\$855,000	\$1,069,587	\$1,231,000	\$1,140,000

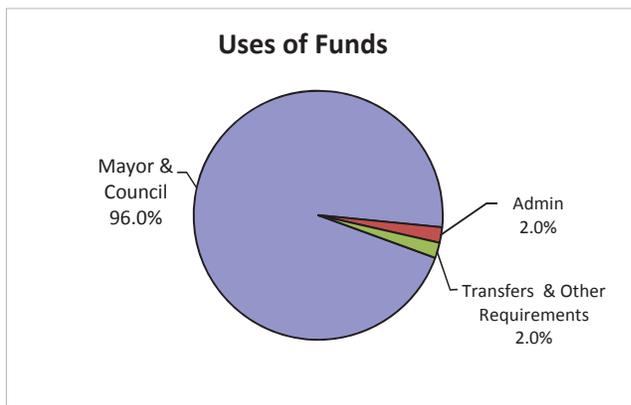
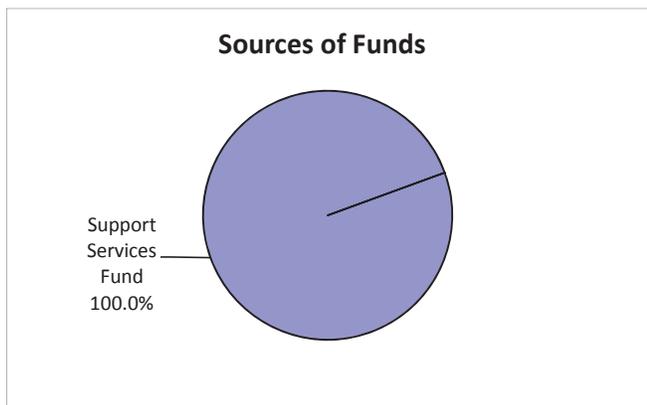
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)

Public Safety Corporate Support	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Management Services: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
City Manager's Office	\$490,284	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
City Management	490,284	0	0	0	0
Management Initiatives	\$1,452,576	\$1,415,129	\$1,236,889	\$1,214,796	\$964,270
Capital Planning Office	72,294	36,147	0	72,294	0
Sustainability Office	1,140,365	1,159,831	1,009,695	933,946	964,270
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	239,917	219,151	227,194	208,556	0
Public Safety Corporate Support	(\$1,111)	\$1,440,517	\$1,550,621	\$1,549,028	\$34,852
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	(1,111)	21,416	23,758	23,758	34,852
Office of the Medical Director	0	1,419,101	1,526,863	1,525,270	0
Support Services	\$0	\$17,604	\$0	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	0	17,604	0	0	0
Total	\$1,941,749	\$2,873,250	\$2,787,510	\$2,763,824	\$999,122

Mayor and Council



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$2,469,270	\$2,509,593	\$4,026,021	\$3,858,455	\$5,434,825
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	30.00	30.00	46.00	46.00	59.00
Total Budget	\$2,469,270	\$2,509,593	\$4,026,021	\$3,858,455	\$5,434,825

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Mayor and Council

About the Department

The City of Austin has a Council-Manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from 6, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor continues to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms were lengthened from 3 years to 4. The full year impact of these changes is reflected in the FY 2015-16 Budget.

Article I, Section 2 of the City Charter states the Council can enact legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, and appoint the City Manager who shall execute the laws and administer the government of the City. The Council meets in regular session on most Thursdays in Council Chambers at City Hall. Special meetings of the Council can be called by the City Clerk upon written request of the Mayor or two members of the Council. All meetings are open to the public except as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas.

The City of Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. When Austin is viewed by others, it receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City Council that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future.

City Council policy priorities support its vision to be the most liveable city and provide an organizing framework for planning and service delivery. In recent years, with input from residents, the City Council has adopted several plans that guide the City through the challenges of modern times. Examples of these plans include the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan (2012), the Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan (2011), and the Climate Protection Plan (2007).

To further delve into comprehensive topics and to better guide policy decisions, in 2015, the City Council passed the Ordinance 20150129-026, which amended the Chapter 2-5 of the City Code to implement a new Council Committee structure. Four City Council members sit on each Council Committee and membership on each committee is designated by the Mayor through a one-year appointment, including the designation of a chair and vice chair for each committee. In the creation of each Council Committee, it was the intent of the Council to have broad subject areas to have the ability to illustrate every policy matter before the City. The committee's vote is only advisory to the full council. The ordinance specifies 10 standing committees:

- Audit and Finance Committee
- Mobility Committee
- Public Utilities Committee
- Austin Energy Utility Oversight Committee
- Health & Human Services Committee
- Public Safety Committee
- Planning and Neighborhoods Committee
- Open Space, Environment, and Sustainability Committee
- Housing and Community Development Committee
- Economic Opportunity Committee

Council also created a City Council Transition Working Group and the Regional Affordability Committee. The impact of the new Council Committee structure is reflected in the FY 2015-16 Budget.

Mayor and Council Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$108,036
Decrease in the Communication and Technology Management (CTM) cost allocation due to shifts in the number of computers maintained by CTM.		(\$244,517)
Increase in the Accrued Payroll cost allocation.		\$24,650
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase for the annualized salaries of four new Council offices, which includes 8 pay periods of funding for four positions for each of the four new office that was created in FY 2014-15, as well as contractuels and commodities.		\$348,481
Additional funding for shared office costs and commodities due to increased number of meetings.		\$37,000
New Investments		
Additional funding for 13 positions, 1 position for each Council Office and 3 positions for the Mayor, to provide enhanced constituent services based on resolution 20150402-026.	13.00	\$1,109,620

Mayor and Council: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Mayor / Council	\$2,469,270	\$2,509,593	\$3,678,380	\$3,551,177	\$5,347,414
Mayor	487,392	473,294	524,546	524,546	841,721
Mayor and Council Admin Costs	87,199	113,125	37,178	77,541	127,913
Place 1	314,774	320,739	346,184	336,184	437,778
Place 10	0	0	259,888	249,888	437,778
Place 2	317,339	311,618	346,184	301,184	437,778
Place 3	314,480	316,306	346,184	316,184	437,778
Place 4	317,997	321,345	346,184	341,184	437,778
Place 5	317,621	327,397	346,184	346,184	437,778
Place 6	312,468	325,771	346,184	320,184	437,778
Place 7	0	0	259,888	259,888	437,778
Place 8	0	0	259,888	229,888	437,778
Place 9	0	0	259,888	248,322	437,778
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$347,641	\$307,278	\$87,411
Other Requirements	0	0	48,242	7,879	32,529
Transfers	0	0	299,399	299,399	54,882
Total	\$2,469,270	\$2,509,593	\$4,026,021	\$3,858,455	\$5,434,825

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Mayor / Council	30.00	30.00	46.00	46.00	59.00
Mayor	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	9.00
Place 1	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 10	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 2	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 3	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 4	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 5	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 6	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 7	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 8	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Place 9	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Total	30.00	30.00	46.00	46.00	59.00

Office of the City Auditor



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$2,393,400	\$2,359,926	\$2,609,220	\$2,759,136	\$3,210,065
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	26.00	26.00	26.50	26.50	26.50
Expense Refunds	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0
Total Budget	\$2,693,400	\$2,659,926	\$2,909,220	\$3,059,136	\$3,210,065

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of the City Auditor

Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Corporate Risk Services

Audit
Integrity Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Office of the City Auditor

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Auditor (OCA) is to provide audit and investigative services that foster transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin city government.

Goals

Achieve a high level of satisfaction from our primary customer, the City Council, for issued audit products and integrity services as measured by responses to a customer satisfaction survey.

- City Council satisfaction rating for Audit Services maintained at 4.0 or better out of 5.0.
- City Council satisfaction rating for Integrity Services maintained at 4.0 or better out of 5.0.

Improve accountability, transparency, and encourage a culture of continuous improvement in City operations and service delivery.

- Percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management.
- Percent of investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs at 80% or better.

Maintain the competency of OCA staff.

- Percent of professional staff that have satisfied Government Auditing Standards continuing professional education requirements maintained at 100%.
- Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations maintained at 40% or better.

Promote continuous improvement of OCA systems and processes.

- Percent of accepted Quality Assurance Review recommendations implemented at 100%.
-

Office of the City Auditor

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) seeks to assist the City Council in establishing transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin city government. To do so, we conduct performance audits, special request projects for the City Council, fraud investigations, and other integrity-related projects.



In FY 2014-15, OCA worked to respond to stakeholder needs by:

- Developing an audit plan that highlighted audit areas for the year based on the City's risk environment and the focus of the new 10-1 Council;
- Issuing several key audits including our audits of the City's Performance Measurement System, Building and Development Fees, and the Animal Services Program;
- Responding promptly to requests from City Council and issuing reports that provided information on topics such as how Austin and peer cities organize Council Committees, utilize mediation, and engage the public;
- Conducting investigations of fraud, waste, and abuse in response to allegations received through our fraud hotline and other reporting methods; and
- Working with City staff, external parties, and the Ethics Review Commission to clarify roles and responsibilities for Code of Ethics investigations

In FY 2015-16, we will continue to identify and complete audits of high-risk areas for the City, respond to requests for information from the City Council, and conduct investigations. We will also pursue opportunities for continuous improvement such as:

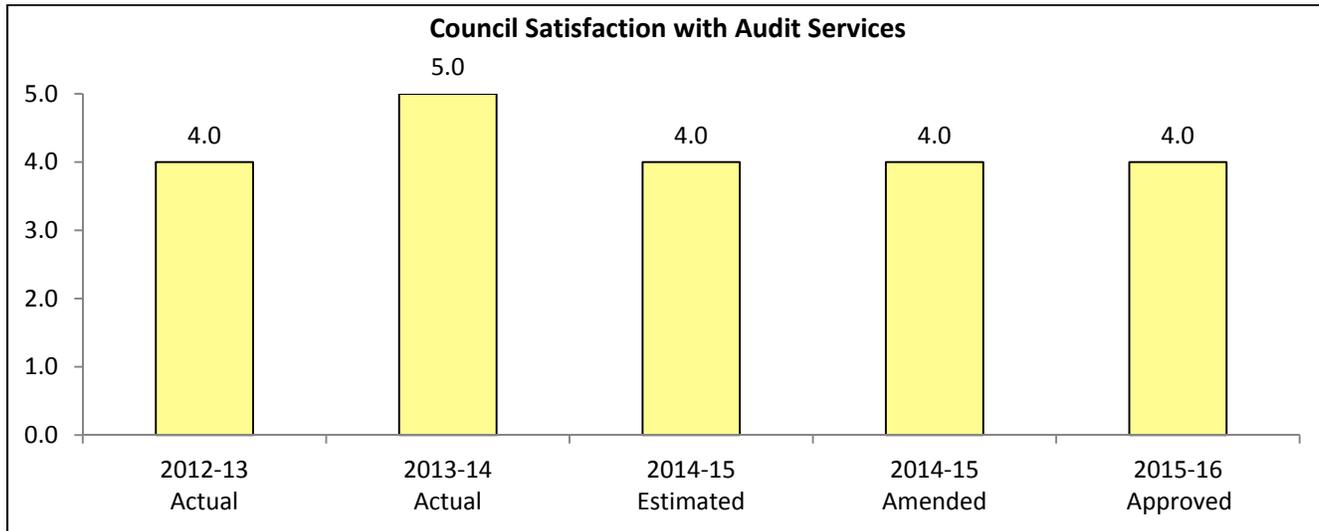
- Shifting the organization's strategic focus to more complex performance audits, yielding greater impact on improving City operations and focusing on program outcomes;
- Updating our investigative report practices to incorporate feedback received during roles and responsibilities discussions;
- Reviewing and recommending changes to City Code related to OCA's role, as part of our continuing discussions regarding the City's Code of Ethics; and
- Identifying and implementing changes to improve the readability of our audit, special request, and investigative reports.

Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor

Budget Highlights

Audit Services

OCA’s ultimate customers are the citizens of Austin, while our primary customers are the Mayor and City Council, who are the elected representatives of the citizens. OCA administers an annual survey to Council Members to determine their satisfaction with OCA services. This measure conveys the level of satisfaction for OCA’s primary customer with the primary output of the audit activity. It is OCA’s goal to achieve a Council Satisfaction rating of four with its audit products.

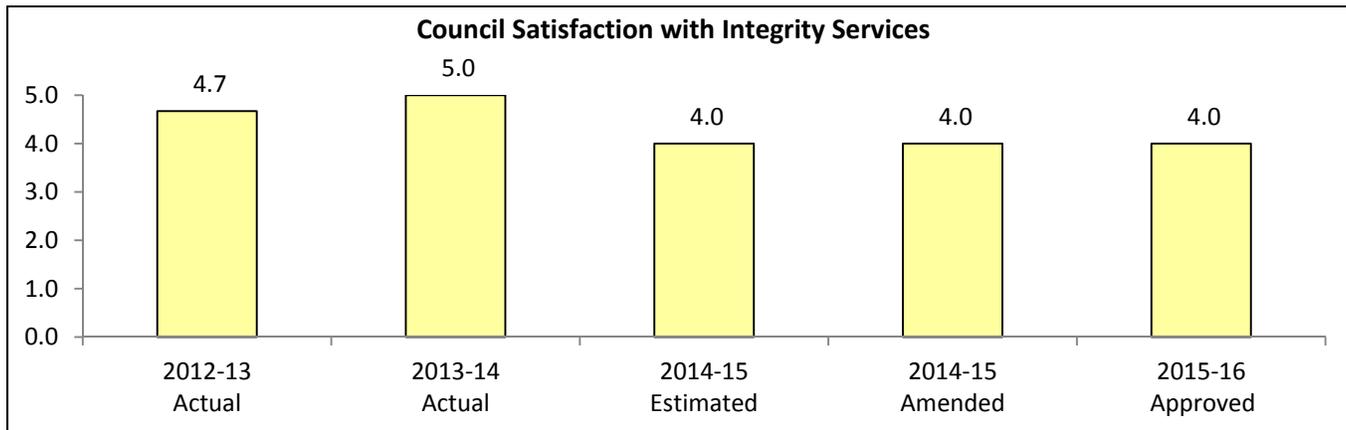


City management and departments are also customers for OCA services. We strive to help departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations. Management has an opportunity to agree, partially agree, or disagree with recommendations made in OCA audit reports.

Integrity Services

The City Auditor’s Integrity Unit (CAIU) is a guiding force for citywide performance accountability and integrity. The bulk of CAIU’s work involves investigations of fraud, waste, and abuse, which includes obtaining testimony and providing litigation support. CAIU conducts multiple integrity projects each year to improve accountability and transparency in the City, and it provides information to City employees and the public on recognizing and reporting fraud, waste, and abuse.

OCA administers an annual survey to Council Members to determine their satisfaction with OCA’s integrity services. The graph below conveys the level of satisfaction for OCA’s primary customer with the primary output of the integrity services activity. It is OCA’s goal to achieve a Council satisfaction rating of four with its integrity services.



Office of the City Auditor

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

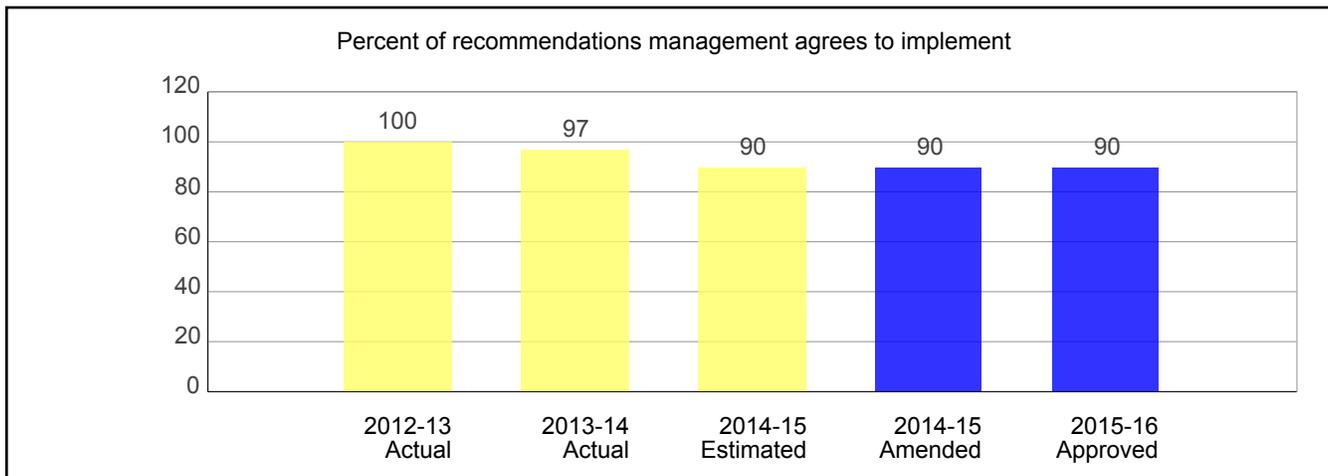
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$115,002
Department Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover discontinued expense refunds from Austin Energy and the Austin Water Utility.		\$300,000

Office of the City Auditor Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services

Activity: Audit

The purpose of the Audit activity is to provide independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance (results, efficiency, and compliance) of City services and strengthen accountability for that performance.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0
Support Services Fund	1,860,173	1,621,119	1,751,340	1,939,702	2,305,562
Total Requirements	\$2,160,173	\$1,921,119	\$2,051,340	\$2,239,702	\$2,305,562
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	18.90	19.55	19.55	19.55	19.40
Total FTEs	18.90	19.55	19.55	19.55	19.40
Performance Measures					
Cost per audit output completed	76,927	87,218	73,103	66,800	88,019
Number of audit products completed	28	22	23	30	24
Percent of recommendations management agrees to implement	100	97	90	90	90
Percent of satisfactory ratings on surveys received from audited entities	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	80
Council Satisfaction with Audit services	4	5	4	4	4
Percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	80

Services

Service plan audits; city-wide risk assessment; follow-up on implementation of audit recommendations; information provision; verification of information; training on audit requirements.

Contact

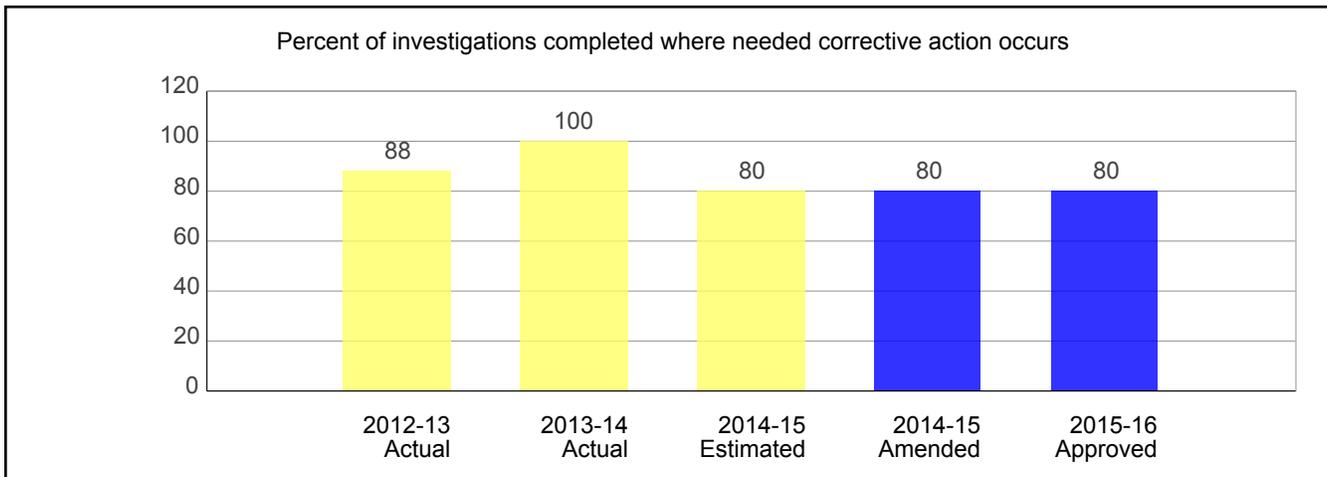
Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor, 512-974-2468

Office of the City Auditor Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services

Activity: Integrity Services

The purpose of the Integrity Services activity is to prevent, detect, investigate, and follow-through on allegations of fraud, illegal acts, and abuse for the City in order to safeguard assets and strengthen accountability for actions.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	304,256	354,688	381,897	470,046	511,652
Total Requirements	\$304,256	\$354,688	\$381,897	\$470,046	\$511,652
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.05	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.20
Total FTEs	4.05	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.20
Performance Measures					
Council satisfaction with Integrity services	4.67	5	4	4	4
Percent of investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs	88	100	80	80	80

Services

Investigations; investigation support to City departments/entities; follow-through on previous work; fraud detection; training on fraud protection.

Contact

Nathan Wiebe, Chief of Investigations, 512-974-6013

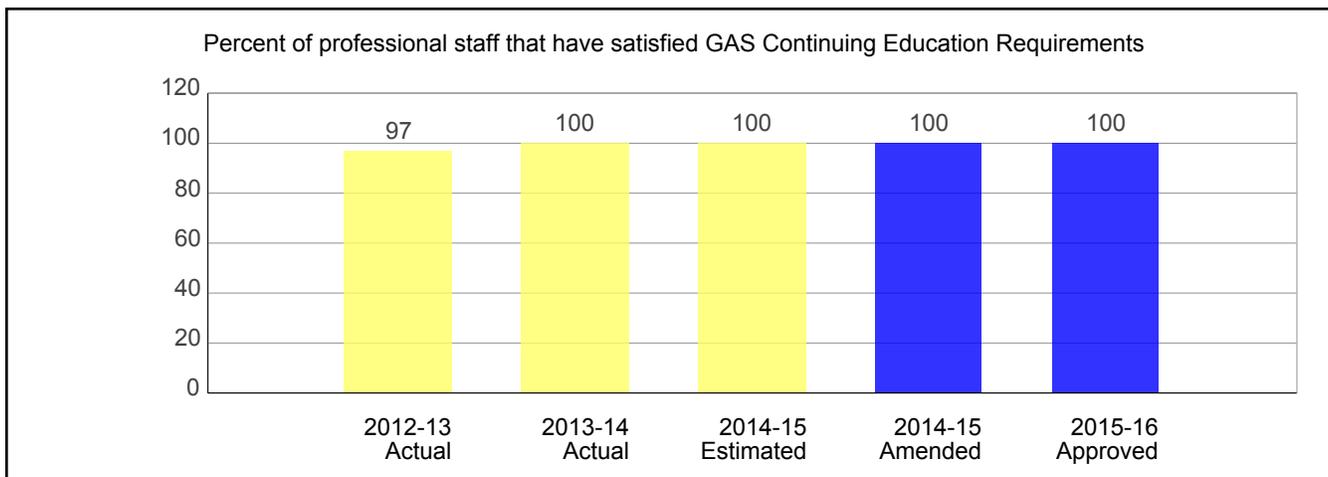
Office of the City Auditor

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	227,386	382,626	469,293	341,438	362,130
Total Requirements	\$227,386	\$382,626	\$469,293	\$341,438	\$362,130
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.05	2.35	2.85	2.85	2.90
Total FTEs	3.05	2.35	2.85	2.85	2.90
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	22.47	17.78	15	15	15
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Percent of approved budget expended	89	99	92	100	100
Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations	50	48	40	40	40
Percent of professional staff with relevant certifications	83	78	85	90	90
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	34.82	37.45	32	35	35
Percent of accepted quality assurance review recommendations implemented	New Meas	New Meas	100	100	100
Percent of professional staff that have satisfied GAS Continuing Education Requirements	97	100	100	100	100

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Jason Hadavi, Deputy City Auditor, 512-974-2469

Office of the City Auditor

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,586	1,494	6,690	7,950	30,721
Total Requirements	\$1,586	\$1,494	\$6,690	\$7,950	\$30,721

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor, 512-974-2468

Beginning in Fy 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of the City Auditor: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Corporate Risk Services	\$2,164,429	\$1,975,807	\$2,133,237	\$2,409,748	\$2,817,214
Audit	1,860,173	1,621,119	1,751,340	1,939,702	2,305,562
Integrity Services	304,256	354,688	381,897	470,046	511,652
Support Services	\$227,386	\$382,626	\$469,293	\$341,438	\$362,130
Departmental Support Services	227,386	382,626	469,293	341,438	362,130
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,586	\$1,494	\$6,690	\$7,950	\$30,721
Other Requirements	1,586	1,494	6,690	7,950	30,721
Total	\$2,393,400	\$2,359,926	\$2,609,220	\$2,759,136	\$3,210,065

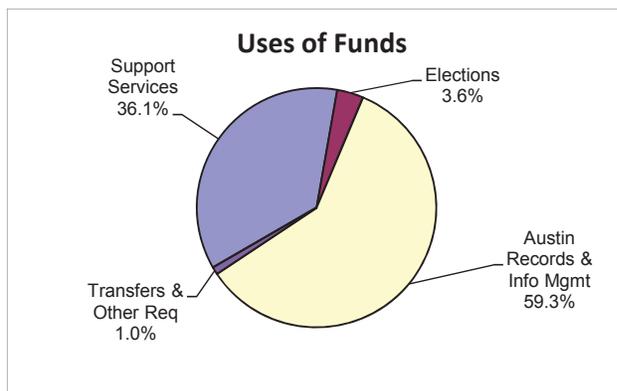
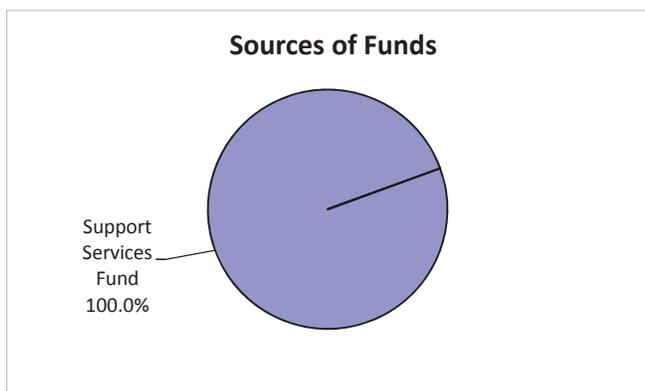
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Corporate Risk Services	22.95	23.65	23.65	23.65	23.60
Audit	18.90	19.55	19.55	19.55	19.40
Integrity Services	4.05	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.20
Support Services	3.05	2.35	2.85	2.85	2.90
Departmental Support Services	3.05	2.35	2.85	2.85	2.90
Total	26.00	26.00	26.50	26.50	26.50

Office of the City Auditor: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Corporate Risk Services	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0
Audit	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0
Total	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0

Office of the City Clerk



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$2,239,184	\$2,726,497	\$3,173,808	\$3,786,312	\$2,801,953
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)	20.50	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Total Budget	\$2,239,184	\$2,726,497	\$3,173,808	\$3,786,312	\$2,801,953

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2015-16 Budget also includes \$100,000 for capital, critical one-time costs, and short term funding needs.

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level

Office of the City Clerk

Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Austin Records and Information Management

Records and Information Management Services

Elections

Elections

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Office of the City Clerk

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Clerk is to promote an environment throughout Austin City government that encourages efficiency, compliance, and transparency by implementing progressive policies and procedures that foster effective sharing of information with the City Council, City staff, candidates, voters, media and citizens.

Goals

Complete the seven deliverables identified in the 10-Step Program by the end of fiscal year 2017.

Add six new departmental projects to the City's Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) by the end of fiscal year 2017.

Collaborate with Travis County to conduct accessible elections that comply with election laws 100% of the time.

Complete the appointment and training of all new board and commission members resulting from the transition to the 10-1 Council structure by 2016.

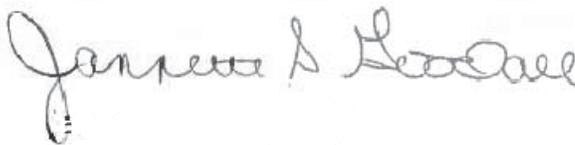
Office of the City Clerk

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records management consulting and training services to all Departments, managing the City's Enterprise Document and Imaging Management System (EDIMS), contracting for off-site storage services for inactive City records, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, managing Council-approved records, updating the Municipal Code and technical manuals, administrating lobbyist registrations, processing liquor licenses, supporting Council meetings, and maintaining the Council Meeting Information Center, the Board and Commission Information Center, minutes of Council meetings and proclamations.

The department is also working on:

- Preparing for the November 2016 municipal election. Efforts include the enhancement to the City Clerk's website providing an interactive map of voting locations, as well as, the increased number of published election materials through minority news organizations.
- Partnering with Communications and Technology Management on updates and enhancements for the Speaker Sign-up System, the Infolinx records management tracking system, and the Boards and Commissions Membership Database.
- Continuing to work with the Agenda Office on the process of posting and publishing agendas and supporting documentation to the web through the agenda management system SIRE for the new Council Committee structure, and managing the approved Committee minutes process of publishing to the web.
- Partnering with Communications and Technology Management on developing a solution to support on-line filing for financial reporting forms required to be completed by City Council and candidates for the City Council, and providing this data to the public in a downloadable format.
- Implementing the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) in the Aviation Department, Public Works Department, Human Resources Department, Contract Management, Austin Public Library, and the Controller's Office.
- Continuing to work with City Departments on implementing the responses to the 2013 Council Resolution 20130523-073 to ensure departments are in compliance with the City's Records Management Ordinance and the Texas Local Government Records Act.



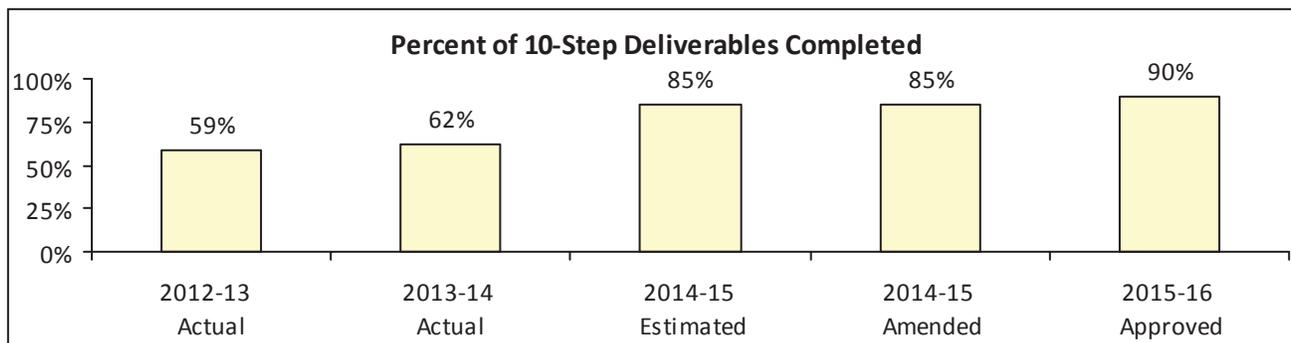
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

Budget Highlights

The budget for the Office of the City Clerk (OCC) includes \$2.8 million and 24 FTEs which will enable the Department to maintain all current service levels and achieve the goals and objectives of the Department.

Austin Records Management

The demand for records and information management consulting services and training for City departments continues to increase. Our consulting services include the design and implementation of records management policies and procedures, development of records control schedules, preservation of vital and historical records and implementation of the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS). The 10-Step Program and the Records Management Certificate program build the skills of personnel in the departments who are charged with the responsibility of managing the City’s institutional memory. The City implemented the 10-Step Program to guide Departments through a series of manageable steps in order to comply with state and local laws. The 10-Step Program includes checklists, deliverables, and specific tasks to be completed for each step, and requires departments to annually evaluate and report their progress. The 10-Step Program has received national recognition as a best practice approach for a large organization to manage its records. The chart shows the percent of deliverables completed by City Departments, including their records control schedules, vital records lists, and a disaster recovery plans.



Elections

The FY 2015-16 Budget is less in the amount of \$1 million to account for the elections that took place in November 2014. Now that the elections are held in the month of November instead of the month of May, the timing of the election results in costs for the election to be over two fiscal years. The FY 2015-16 Budget includes \$100,000 for the November 2016 election for expenses, such as, translation services and deposits required for the County Election Divisions, which occur in advance of the election. The following year will include the remaining expenses for the November 2016 election.

Support Services

The City Clerk’s Office continues to expand the Council Meeting Information Center and the Boards and Commissions Information Center to increase transparency in City government. The City Clerk’s Office records the number of documents from City Council, Boards and Commissions, and other open meetings that are posted to the public website. In FY 2014-15, 35,241 open meeting documents were posted to the public website.

Office of the City Clerk

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

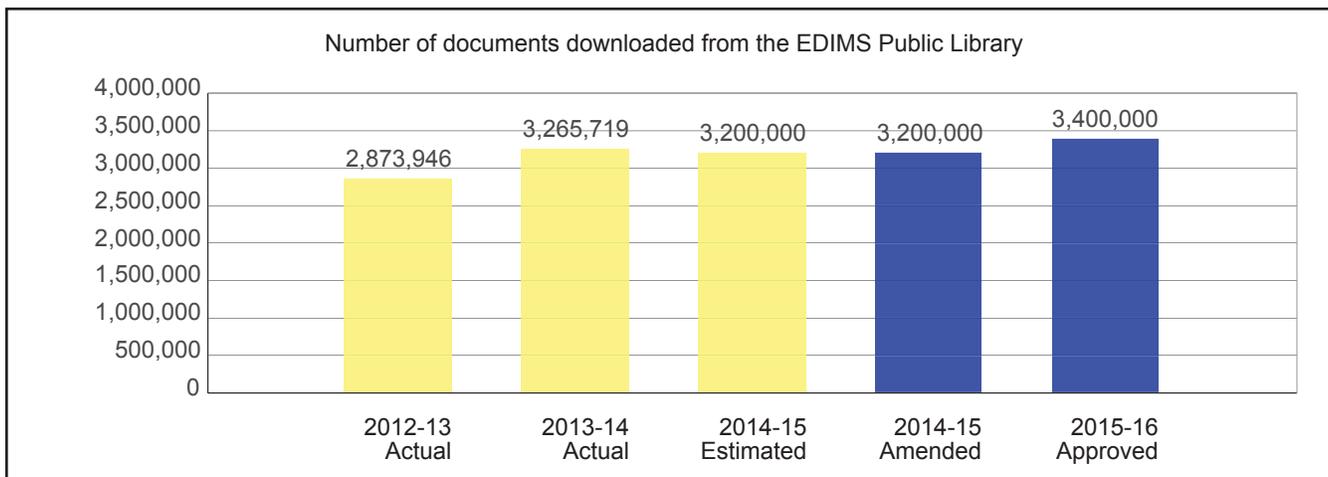
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$106,170
Department Cost Drivers		
The Department's budget is decreasing by \$1,085,000 for costs associated with the municipal elections that were held in November 2014.		(\$1,085,000)

Office of the City Clerk Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Austin Records and Information Management

Activity: Records and Information Management Services

The purpose of the Records and Information Management Services activity is to provide comprehensive services that promote the efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,225,398	1,375,324	1,525,811	1,610,077	1,661,154
Total Requirements	\$1,225,398	\$1,375,324	\$1,525,811	\$1,610,077	\$1,661,154
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.00	14.50	15.00	15.00	15.00
Total FTEs	13.00	14.50	15.00	15.00	15.00
Performance Measures					
Number of documents downloaded from the EDIMS Public Library	2,873,946	3,265,719	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,400,000
Number of Records and Information Management Consulting Services Provided	23,499	26,550	26,000	25,000	27,000
Number of departmental libraries, record types, or workflow processes added to the EDIMS	New Meas	New Meas	5	5	6
Percent of 10-Step deliverables completed	59	62	85	85	90

Services

Records and information management consulting services and training for City departments, off-site storage and management of inactive physical records and administration of systems that manage physical records, administration of systems that manage digital records, control schedule and policy administration to ensure compliance with mandated retention requirements and the preservation of the City's essential and historical records, administration of information systems that provide access to data and records of the City Council, Boards, Commissions, and City departments via the City's public website.

Contact

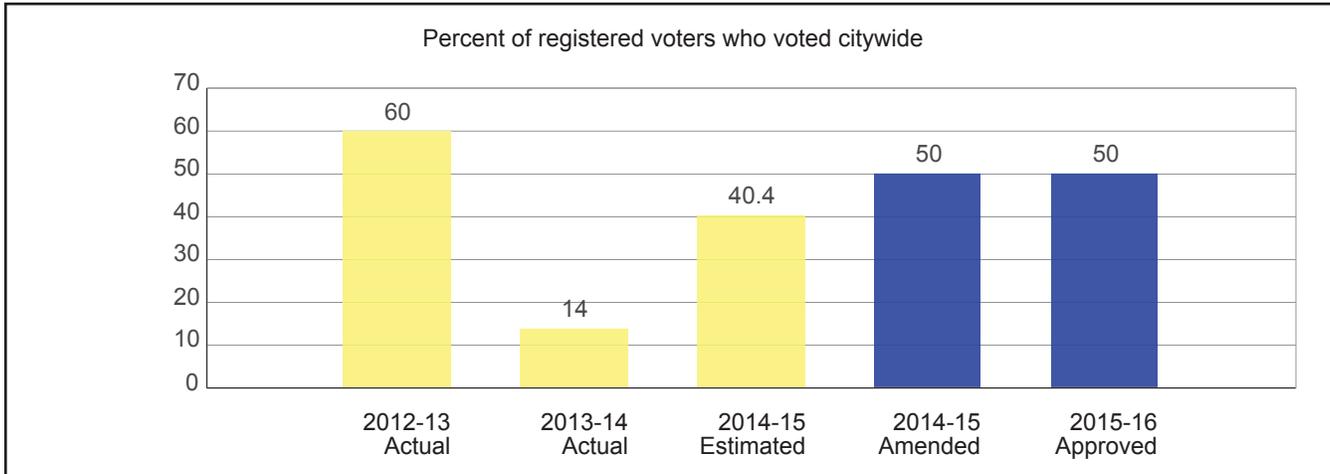
Bob Guz, Records & Information Management Officer, 512-974-6002

Office of the City Clerk Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Elections

Activity: Elections

The purpose of the Elections activity is to provide election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media and candidates so they can participate in the municipal elections.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	111,330	416,592	740,000	1,170,000	100,000
Total Requirements	\$111,330	\$416,592	\$740,000	\$1,170,000	\$100,000
Performance Measures					
Total cost per General Election	No Election	No Election	681555	1,185,000	No Election
Percent of elections held that comply with election laws	100	100	100	100	100
Percent of registered voters who voted citywide	60	14	40.4	50	50

Services

Meet all deadlines for elections as established by State law; manage all paperwork from Council candidates; manage contracts with multiple governmental agencies to conduct the elections; plan and initiate the inauguration.

Contact

Jannette Goodall, City Clerk, 512-974-2211

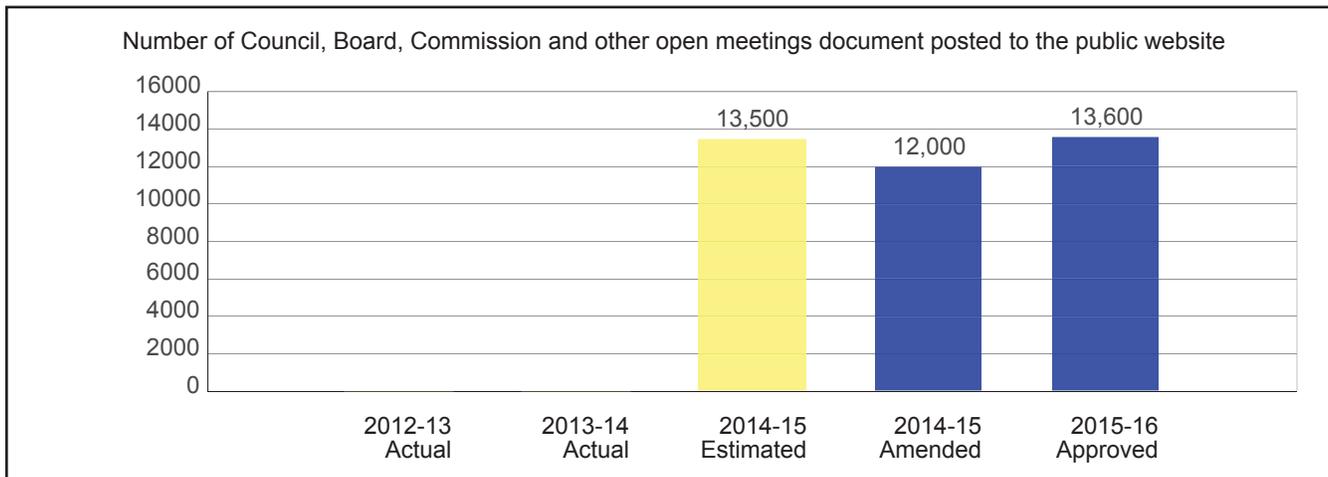
Office of the City Clerk

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the OCC Departmental Support Services activity is to produce effective and efficient services to support Council meetings, to coordinate all aspects of the boards and commissions system, confirm that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action, codify and publish the ordinances, provide research services for Council approved records and for the administrative and managerial support of the department.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	901,103	933,491	874,524	972,793	1,012,152
Total Requirements	\$901,103	\$933,491	\$874,524	\$972,793	\$1,012,152
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	7.50	8.50	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	7.50	8.50	9.00	9.00	9.00
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	15.79	10.13	3	5	3
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	42.53	31.63	30	30	30
Number of Council, Board, Commission and other open meetings document posted to the public website	New Meas	New Meas	13,500	12,000	13,600
Percent of new board and commission members completing the required training within the deadlines	New Meas	New Meas	75	75	90

Services

Prepare support during the Council meetings including preparing minutes, citizen recognitions and manage the speaker sign-up system. Provide information to Council, staff, applicants and citizens concerning Council approved records and boards and commissions; manage board and commission membership data and membership requirements; maintain a database of board information; codify and publish ordinances; manage the posting of meeting notices required under the Texas Open Meetings Act; manage the liquor license and lobbyist registration process; and comply with internal financial administration and human resource management requirements.

Contact

Myrna Rios, Assistant City Clerk, 512-974-2211

Office of the City Clerk

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,353	1,090	33,473	33,442	28,647
Total Requirements	\$1,353	\$1,090	\$33,473	\$33,442	\$28,647

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Jannette Goodall, City Clerk, 512-974-2211

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in the aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of the City Clerk: 2015-16

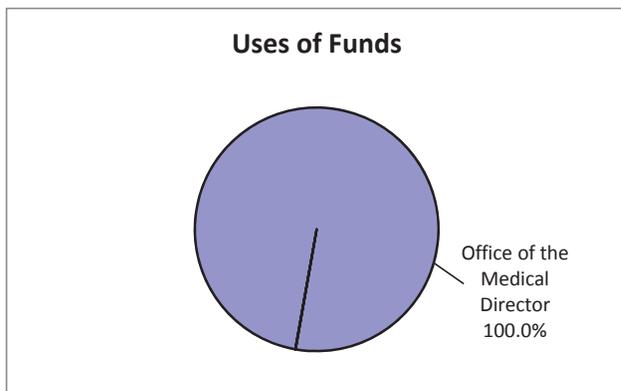
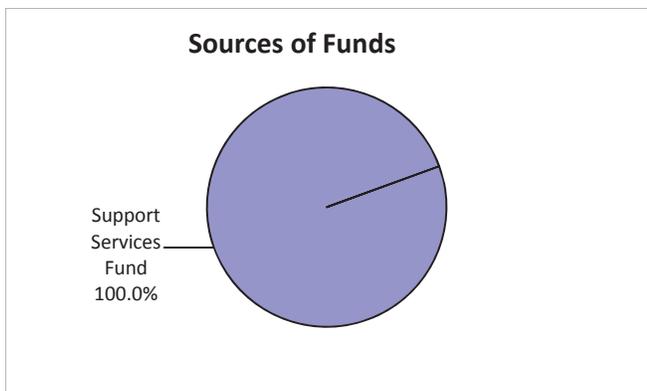
<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Records and Information Management	\$1,225,398	\$1,375,324	\$1,525,811	\$1,610,077	\$1,661,154
Records and Information Management Services	1,225,398	1,375,324	1,525,811	1,610,077	1,661,154
Elections	\$111,330	\$416,592	\$740,000	\$1,170,000	\$100,000
Elections	111,330	416,592	740,000	1,170,000	100,000
Support Services	\$901,103	\$933,491	\$874,524	\$972,793	\$1,012,152
Departmental Support Services	901,103	933,491	874,524	972,793	1,012,152
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,353	\$1,090	\$33,473	\$33,442	\$28,647
Other Requirements	1,353	1,090	7,487	7,456	19,663
Transfers	0	0	25,986	25,986	8,984
Total	\$2,239,184	\$2,726,497	\$3,173,808	\$3,786,312	\$2,801,953

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Austin Records and Information Management	13.00	14.50	15.00	15.00	15.00
Records and Information Management Services	13.00	14.50	15.00	15.00	15.00
Support Services	7.50	8.50	9.00	9.00	9.00
Departmental Support Services	7.50	8.50	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total	20.50	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00



Office of the Medical Director



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,614,204
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Total Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,614,204

Previously, the Office of the Medical Director was shown under the Management Services Department.

Office of the Medical Director Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Office of the Medical Director

Office of the Medical Director

Office of the Medical Director

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Office of the Medical Director is to provide comprehensive medical oversight to the Austin-Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure safe and effective delivery of care to the public.

Goals

Provide 12 hours of continuing medical education to Emergency Medical Services providers.

Review 70% of high-risk/low frequency clinical events annually to monitor performance of Emergency Medical Service providers.

Update the Clinical Operating Guidelines 2 times per year in accordance with clinical research and best practices.

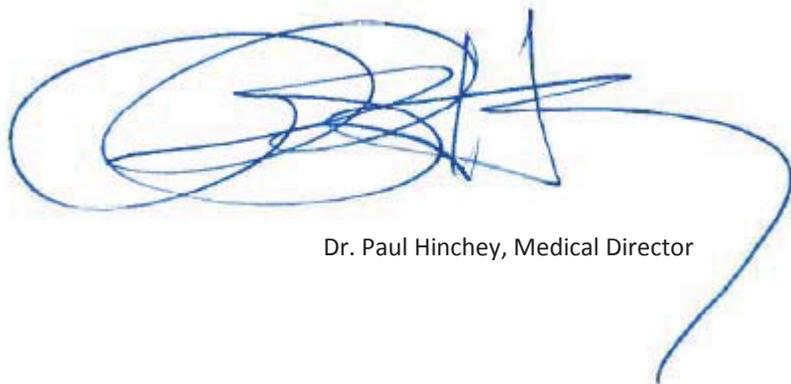
Office of the Medical Director

Message from the Director

The Office of the Medical Director (OMD) is responsible for comprehensive medical oversight of all out-of-hospital emergency care provided in the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system (ATCEMS). The ATCEMS system is comprised of 37 organizations with over 2,000 providers and interfaces with 18 medical receiving facilities within the ATCEMS service area. Through an interlocal agreement, the OMD also provides medical direction to the Texas Department of Public Safety and its operations across the state.

The OMD is responsible for the development of the Take10 chest compression-only, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) for non-medical persons. This novel ten minute CPR program was created in Austin to allow laypersons to train their friends and neighbors in the life saving skill of CPR. The program won an International City/County Management Association (ICMA) Innovation award in 2014. Through the help of community partners, the OMD hopes to improve the survival outcomes in cardiac arrest by training citizens in compression-only CPR.

The OMD supports being the most livable City by focusing our efforts toward making ATCEMS nationally known as the EMS system that others wish to emulate. We strive to utilize the latest clinical evidence to provide innovative, patient centric out-of-hospital care to our community in a safety-oriented environment for both patients and providers. In the process, we hope to provide meaningful contributions towards advancing the science of out-of-hospital medicine.

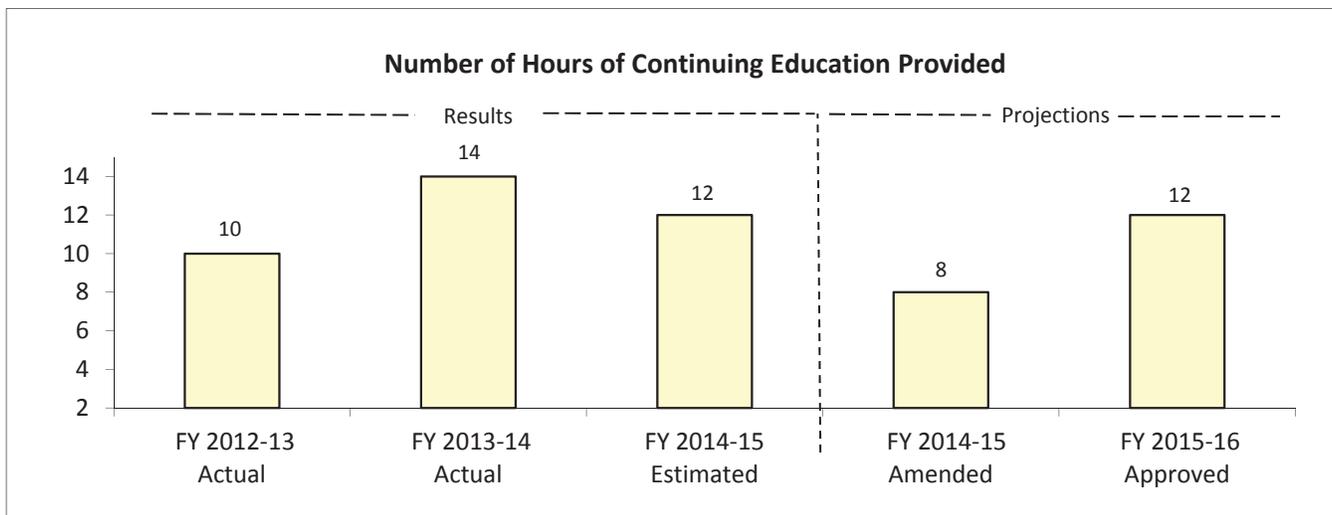


Dr. Paul Hinchey, Medical Director

Budget Highlights

The Office of the Medical Director (OMD) is responsible for provider credentialing, performance improvement, clinical education (both continuing medical education and initial education offerings), clinical policy and procedure development, and infection prevention. OMD also serves as the primary liaison between the medical community and Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services (ATCEMS).

Continuing medical education is a key component of any emergency medical services system. Our physician medical directors teach a minimum of six in-person training hours each year to ATCEMS system providers. The remainder of the hours created by OMD is disseminated through web-based presentations and non-physician OMD staff presentations. Our training topics are selected from a review of the medical literature, advances in medicine that improve the outcomes of our patients, and changes in out-of-hospital care, or through our performance improvement process. The graph below illustrates our key performance indicator, the number of continuing education hours that our department provides each year to our ATCEMS system providers.



Included in the FY 2015-16 Budget is an additional position to provide administrative support by compiling and reporting clinical data and performance measures to both internal and external stakeholders in a timely manner. Prior to FY 2015-16, the Office of the Medical Director expenses were budgeted within the Management Services Department.

Office of the Medical Director

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$49,457
Department Cost Drivers		
The Office of the Medical Director was previously shown under the Management Services Department.	8.00	\$1,513,981
Nine months of funding for an Administrative Senior position to improve data management.	1.00	\$50,766

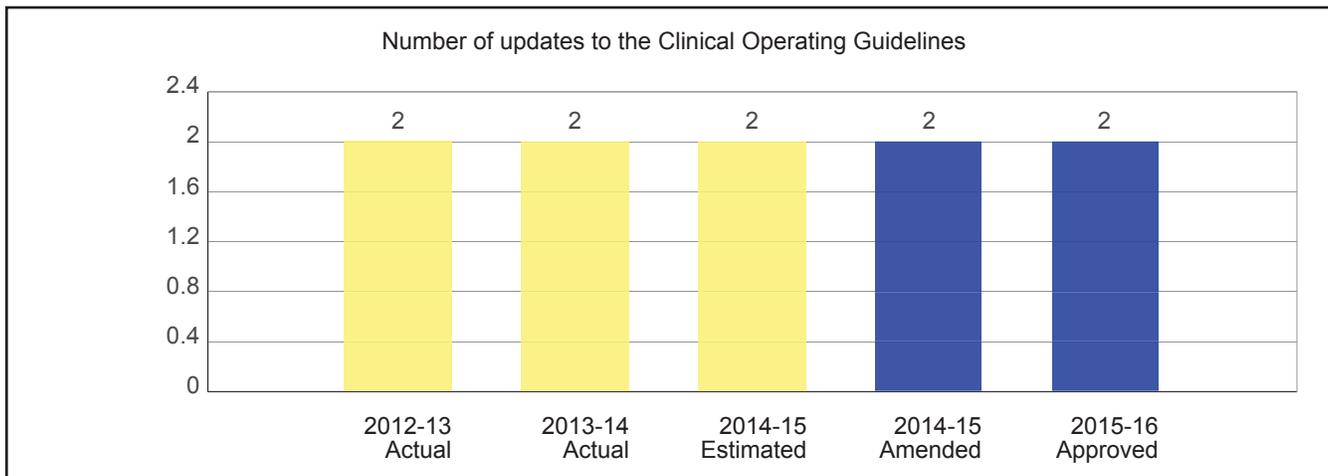
Office of the Medical Director

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of the Medical Director

Activity: Office of the Medical Director

The purpose of the Office of the Medical Director is to provide comprehensive medical oversight, including clinical operating guidelines, continuing medical education, performance improvement, and infection prevention services to the Austin-Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure safe and effective delivery of care to the public.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	1,614,204
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,614,204
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Performance Measures					
Number of high-risk/low frequency clinical events	New Meas	New Meas	10	10	10
Number of known cardiac arrest patients reported to system providers	New Meas	New Meas	35	30	35
Number of System Clinical Performance Improvement Committee meetings	New Meas	New Meas	3	4	3
Number of updates to the Clinical Operating Guidelines	2	2	2	2	2
Number of hours of continuing education provided (EMS System provider trainings, CPR classes, etc.)	10	14	12	8	12
Percent of high-risk/low frequency events reviewed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	70

Services

Medical Oversight; Provider Credentialing; Credentialing Standards; Training; Infection Control; Quality Assurance; System Coordination; Public Education.

Contact

Dr. Paul Hinchey, Medical Director, 512-978-0001

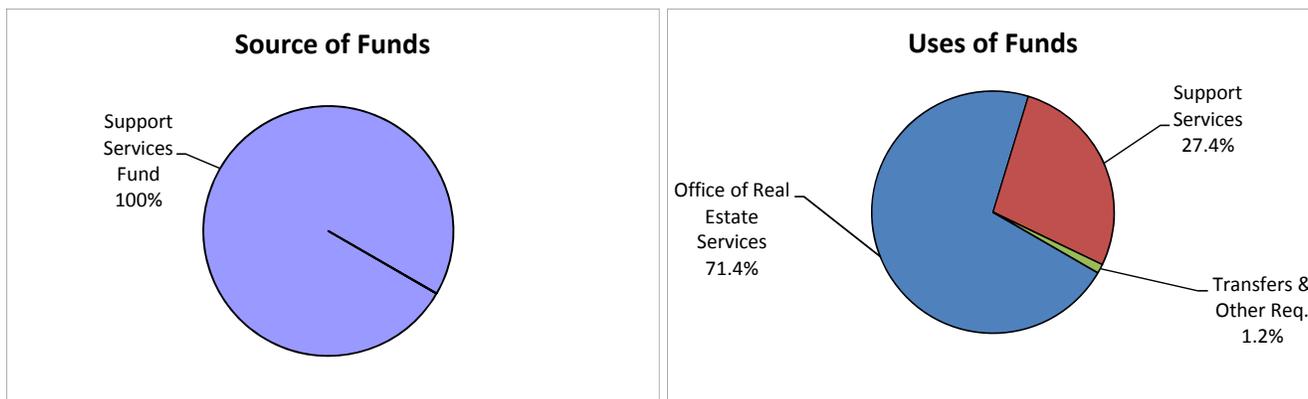
Office of the Medical Director: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Office of the Medical Director	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,614,204
Office of the Medical Director	0	0	0	0	1,614,204
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,614,204

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Office of the Medical Director	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Office of the Medical Director	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00

Office of Real Estate Services



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$3,195,788	\$3,406,646	\$3,915,329	\$3,915,329	\$4,181,724
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	34.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Total Budget	\$3,195,788	\$3,406,646	\$3,915,329	\$3,915,329	\$4,181,724

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2015-16 Budget also includes \$41,328 for capital, critical one-time costs, and short-term funding needs.

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of Real Estate Services Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Office of Real Estate Services

Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.
Real Property Acquisition

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Office of Real Estate Services

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Office of Real Estate Services is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the city of Austin. We achieve this by exercising diligence and expertise, and ensuring that all capital matters with real estate interests are conducted with the utmost efficiency, effectiveness, and professionalism.

Goals

Provide quality real estate services in support of CIP project delivery and other City initiatives in accordance to statutory requirements.

- 100% of properties will be acquired on time.

Provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments to meet operational needs.

- 95% of real estate transactions will be processed on time.
-

Office of Real Estate Services

Message from the Director

The Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) recognizes that its mission is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the city of Austin. In FY 2015-16, ORES will continue to provide critical real estate services for City of Austin (COA) departments in order to meet their capital project needs, including acquisitions, leases, and condemnations; and will continue to facilitate the release of easements and the vacation of public right-of-ways to private property owners.

ORES has experienced a change in its service model with the city's economic and population growth in recent years. The Department continues to see increased requests from the City Manager's Office and City Council for services that require research, management services, and maintaining and servicing unfunded projects and/or initiatives. Cost estimates for projects are also in high demand. Site selections, site evaluation/assessments, feasibility studies, preliminary appraisals, historical research, and analysis are just a few examples of the requests submitted to ORES. During FY 2015-16, the Department will undertake several large projects to include Reclaimed Water and the Bergstrom Expressway. Additionally, as current space needs continue to grow, the number of leases may increase as City Management makes key facility decisions which could include the purchase of new space and exiting existing leases.

Due to the recent flood events of 2013, realignment of staff has been necessary to accelerate and expand ORES' buyout acquisition and relocation services within the City of Austin jurisdiction. Buyouts and relocations will continue during FY 2015-16 in the Onion Creek and Williamson Creek flood plains.

In March 2014, ORES incorporated three positions previously located in the Right-of-Way Management division of the Austin Transportation Department (ATD) to process License Agreements (LAs) for the private, temporary use of City right-of-way. To date, ORES has cleared a backlog of 152 files by 84% and anticipates clearing the remaining 25 files by 50% during FY 2015-16. In addition, ORES continues to provide oversight for municipal cemetery lot conveyances and the recording of cemetery deeds.

ORES is dedicated to providing best managed City services to COA departments and capital projects in alignment with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and the ORES Good Partner Initiative, community needs, and beyond.



Director, Officer of Real Estate Services

Budget Highlights

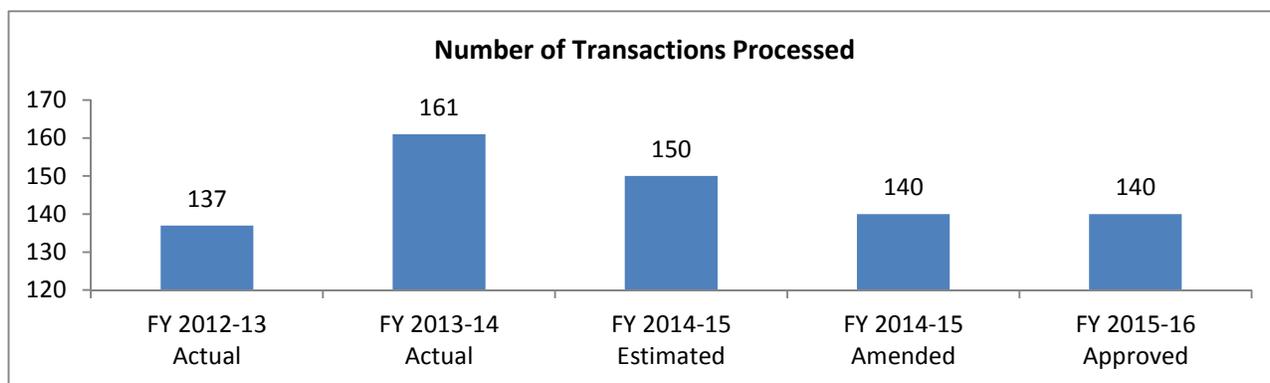
The Office of Real Estate Services’ (ORES) mission is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the city of Austin. We achieve this by exercising diligence and expertise, and by ensuring that all capital matters with real estate interests are conducted with the utmost efficiency, effectiveness, and professionalism. ORES’ FY 2015-16 Budget totals \$4.2 million and 35 FTEs. ORES consists of three divisions: Department Support Services, which includes the Office of the Director; Leasing, Property & Land Management; and Real Property Acquisition.

There has been an increased demand for professional real estate services associated with requests for surveys, rent studies, reports and consultations related to City building and land needs. Due to this increase, the department has realigned staff duties and moved 0.25 FTEs to the Office of Real Estate Program and reduced 0.25 FTEs in the Support Services program.

Per Council mandate, as a result of the April 2013 Real Estate Management Audit report, ORES was asked to develop a system to track all City-owned and leased real estate. ORES submitted a request for a Real Estate Inventory System (REIS) as an IT business need for FY 2015-16. This request was evaluated and recommended by each successive level of the IT Governance process. The final step was the recommendation by the IT Steering Committee to the City Manager to include the REIS in the City’s FY 2015-16 Budget. The \$1.2 million first-year cost is included in the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund. The total cost is anticipated to be \$2 million. The REIS will provide integrated real estate inventory sources Citywide, integrated GIS links and layers, coordinated acquisition of properties as scheduled to include improved communications with relevant stakeholders, improved communications and community involvement, and improvements to transmit acquisitions and/or donations to the Financial Services Department.

ORES acquires and leases real property for public purposes and for use by the City government. The Department handles the lease of City property to third parties and occasionally makes properties available for sale through a public bid process. The Department also administers the release of public easements on private property and applications from third parties to use portions of public right-of-way for private purposes, as well as processes applications for street and alley vacations within the City’s jurisdiction.

The graph below shows the total number of real estate transactions processed. The FY 2013-14 actual of 161 transactions reflects the unprecedented economic growth in Austin leading to an increase of easement and right-of-way transactions. The FY 2015-16 goal remains conservative as the number of transactions is difficult to predict.



Also Included in ORES’ FY 2015-16 Budget is \$92,000 to fully fund the Assistant Director position. Filling the Assistant Director position is a top priority because currently, the Director is the only executive position in the Department and she is eligible for retirement.

Office of Real Estate Services

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
<p>Citywide Cost Drivers Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.</p>		\$133,286
<p>Department Cost Drivers Increase in accrued payroll, liability reserve, fund transfer to CTM, an IT market study, and One Texas Center rent allocation.</p>		\$40,164
<p>Full funding for an Assistant Director and adjustment in vacancy savings.</p>		\$91,672

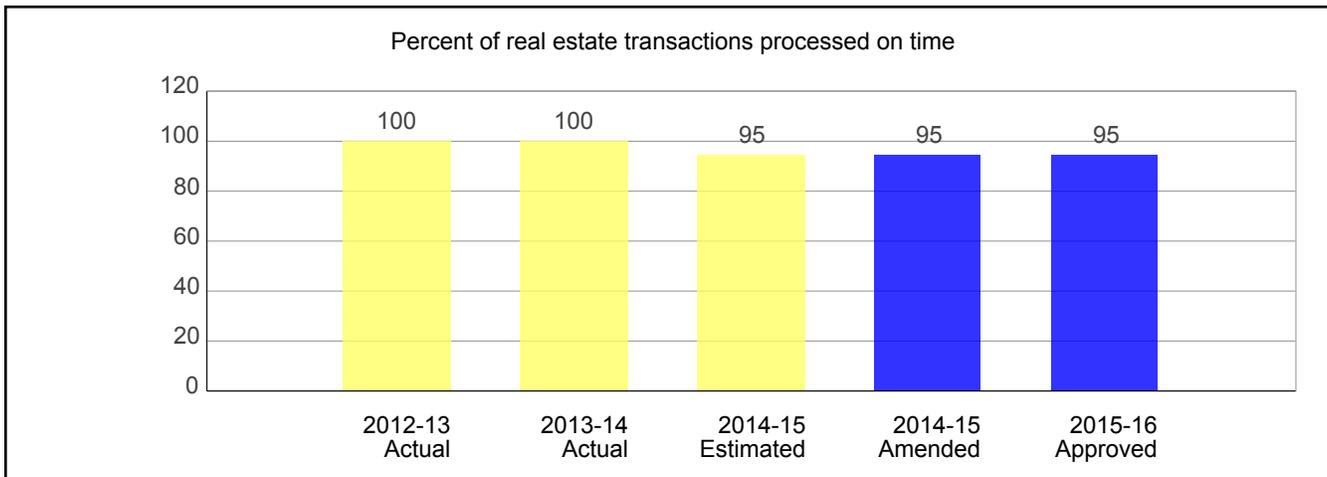
Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.

The purpose of the Leasing, Property & Land Management activity is to provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments so they can meet their operational needs.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	622,584	679,760	819,588	818,395	918,239
Total Requirements	\$622,584	\$679,760	\$819,588	\$818,395	\$918,239
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	5.50	7.50	7.50	8.25
Total FTEs	5.00	5.50	7.50	7.50	8.25
Performance Measures					
Cost per transaction processed	4,544	4,221	5,464	5,846	6,559
Number of transactions processed	137	161	150	140	140
Percent of real estate transactions processed on time	100	100	95	95	95

Services

Rental payments and collections; Leasing; Consulting; Market research; Easement releases and ROW vacation review; Property inspections; Property inventory; Maintain and enforce lease provisions; Assistance on special projects.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

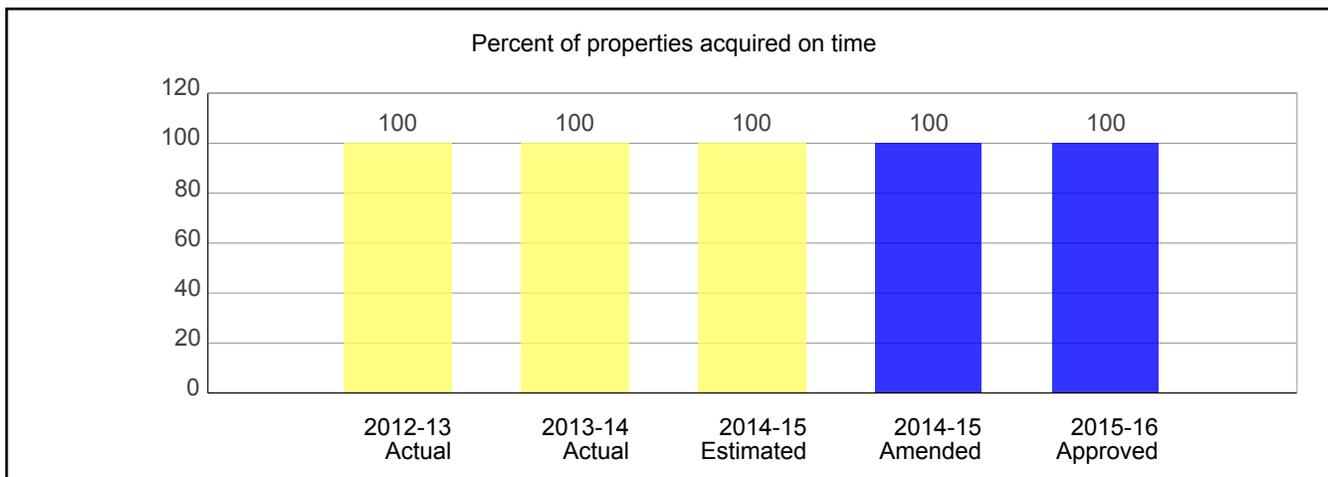
Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Real Property Acquisition

The purpose of the Real Property Acquisition activity is to provide comprehensive real estate services to City departments so they can build their projects on time and within budget.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,853,842	1,917,365	1,997,170	1,997,170	2,066,490
Total Requirements	\$1,853,842	\$1,917,365	\$1,997,170	\$1,997,170	\$2,066,490
Full-Time Equivalent					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	21.75	20.25	18.25	18.25	17.75
Total FTEs	21.75	20.25	18.25	18.25	17.75
Performance Measures					
Number of acquisition requests	187	289	550	100	100
Number of parcels approved	135	160	210	100	100
Percent of properties acquired on time	100	100	100	100	100

Services

Negotiation; Relocation; Site selection; Demolition; Title cure; Reimbursement participation; Special project/customer service; Appraisal preparation; Appraisal review; Environmental research; Environmental review; Special projects/cost estimates.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

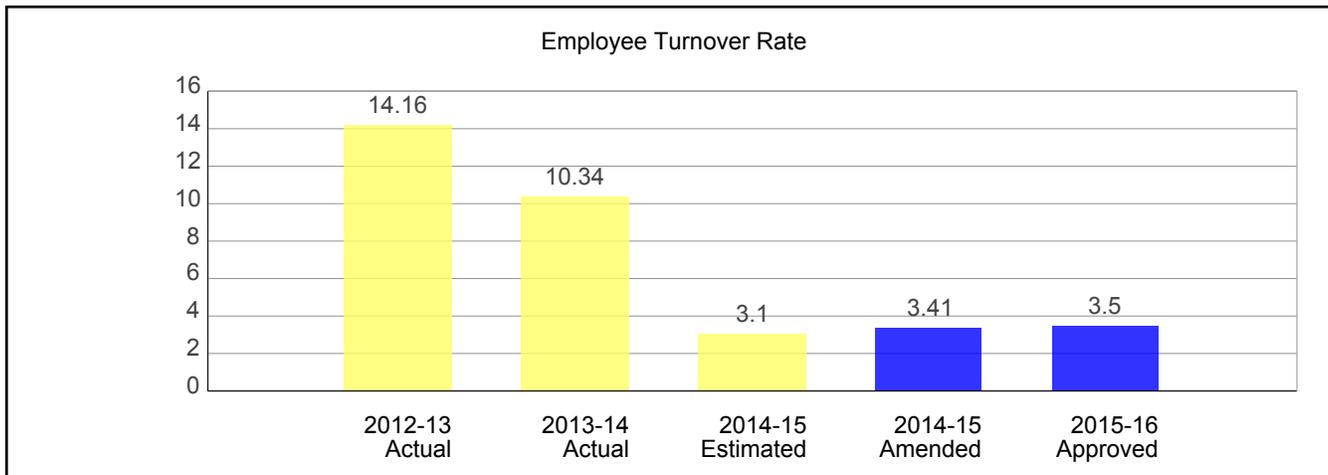
Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	717,072	807,223	1,087,564	1,087,564	1,145,702
Total Requirements	\$717,072	\$807,223	\$1,087,564	\$1,087,564	\$1,145,702
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.00
Total FTEs	7.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.00
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	14.16	10.34	3.1	3.41	3.5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	34.06	30.2	31	34	34

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,290	2,297	11,007	12,200	51,293
Total Requirements	\$2,290	\$2,297	\$11,007	\$12,200	\$51,293

Services

Accrued payroll; Liability reserve

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of Real Estate Services: 2015-16

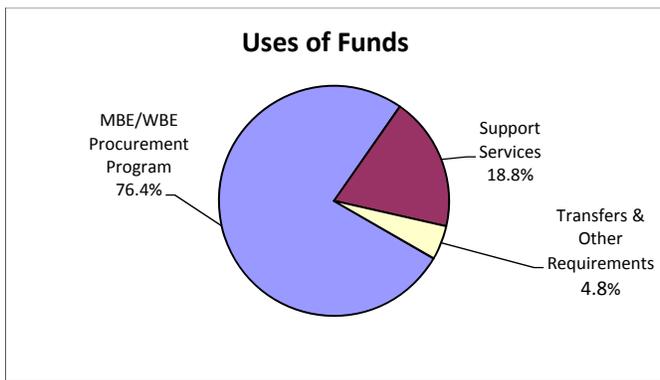
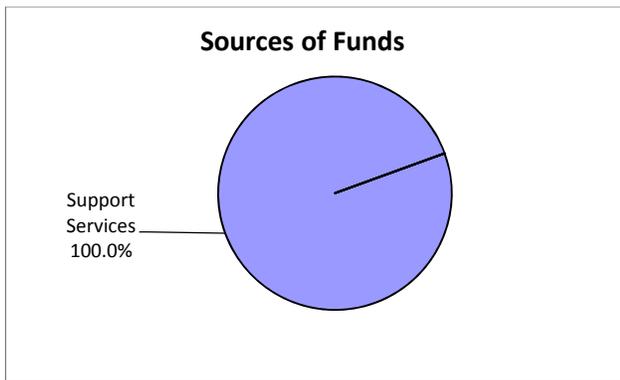
<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Office of Real Estate Services	\$2,476,426	\$2,597,126	\$2,816,758	\$2,815,565	\$2,984,729
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	622,584	679,760	819,588	818,395	918,239
Real Property Acquisition	1,853,842	1,917,365	1,997,170	1,997,170	2,066,490
Support Services	\$717,072	\$807,223	\$1,087,564	\$1,087,564	\$1,145,702
Departmental Support Services	717,072	807,223	1,087,564	1,087,564	1,145,702
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$2,290	\$2,297	\$11,007	\$12,200	\$51,293
Other Requirements	2,290	2,297	10,007	11,200	42,309
Transfers	0	0	1,000	1,000	8,984
Total	\$3,195,788	\$3,406,646	\$3,915,329	\$3,915,329	\$4,181,724

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Office of Real Estate Services	26.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	26.00
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	5.00	5.50	7.50	7.50	8.25
Real Property Acquisition	21.75	20.25	18.25	18.25	17.75
Support Services	7.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.00
Departmental Support Services	7.25	9.25	9.25	9.25	9.00
Total	34.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00



Small & Minority Business Resources



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$3,550,059	\$3,098,580	\$3,272,737	\$3,338,510	\$3,542,643
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	27.00	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
Expense Refunds	\$134,671	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Budget	\$3,684,730	\$3,098,580	\$3,272,737	\$3,338,510	\$3,542,643

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Small and Minority Business Resources Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Compliance
MBE/WBE Certification
Resource Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Small and Minority Business Resources

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of the Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department is to administer the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program and provide development opportunities and resources for small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses so that they can have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

Goals

Increase number of new certified MBE/WBE businesses available to do business with the City of Austin by 100.

Administer the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program to ensure that 100% of City-certified MBE/WBE and DBE firms meet eligibility requirements.

Administer the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and DBE Program to ensure that 100% of compliance determinations are accurate.

Provide accurate information and instructions for complying with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and DBE Program to bidders, proposers, and internal and external customers on 100% of City solicitations.

Provide 10 outreach workshops to the small, minority-owned, and women-owned business community to:

- Increase awareness of SMBR services;
 - Educate firms on the roles and responsibilities of City staff as defined by the MBE/WBE Program ordinance and MBE/WBE program rules;
 - Provide information about other City of Austin services that are beneficial to small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses and;
 - Discuss upcoming contracting opportunities.
-

Small and Minority Business Resources

Message from the Director

The Small and Minority Business Resources Department administers the MBE/WBE Procurement Program to ensure that small, minority-owned (MBE) and women-owned businesses (WBE) have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities. In addition to certifying minority and women-owned businesses as MBEs and WBEs, the Compliance team sets goals for procurements, reviews solicitations to determine compliance with the MBE/WBE Program, and monitors awarded contracts for continued compliance. SMBR also monitors third party projects for compliance with the Program.

The Department is responsible for administration of the Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Owned Business Enterprise (ACDBE) program and the Federal Disadvantaged Owned Business Enterprise (DBE) program, and submits the DBE plan in accordance with Federal guidelines. SMBR staff certify businesses as DBEs and ACDBEs and monitor participation on these projects.

SMBR is also responsible for determining goals and monitoring and tracking participation on Third Party/Private Entity contract established with the City of Austin as outlined in the Third Party resolution.

Many resources and outreach services are also provided. SMBR has a plan room with plans from government entities in the local region available for review to all businesses. A bonding consultant works with certified firms to identify bonding opportunities, and SMBR provides monthly outreach sessions for businesses to learn more about the program.

SMBR strives to be a valuable resource to small minority and women-owned businesses and is dedicated to serving these firms. Some 2014-15 measured outcomes reflective of that commitment are 95% of participants who attend the outreach workshop sessions report satisfaction with the services; the percent of applications, recertification applications and annual reviews processed within 60 days is greater than 80%; and 75% of bidders/proposers are committed to meeting the goals that were established on solicitations.

SMBR continues to work with a consultant on a disparity study, which examines business utilization in the Austin-Round Rock Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) to determine statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification. It also examines the effect of remedial race- and gender-based efforts by the City of Austin. This study, which is anticipated to be completed during FY 2014-15, is the foundation of the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and is used to guide SMBR's program development and City WBE/MBE purchasing policies. It will be presented to Council in FY 2015-16 after public hearings are held to discuss findings and possible rule changes.

SMBR is recognized by other municipalities as having one of the best affirmative action programs in the country. We will continue to promote procurement opportunities for small minority and women-owned business, as well as monitor and promote participation as these firms grow towards becoming more successful.



Veronica Briseño Lara, Director

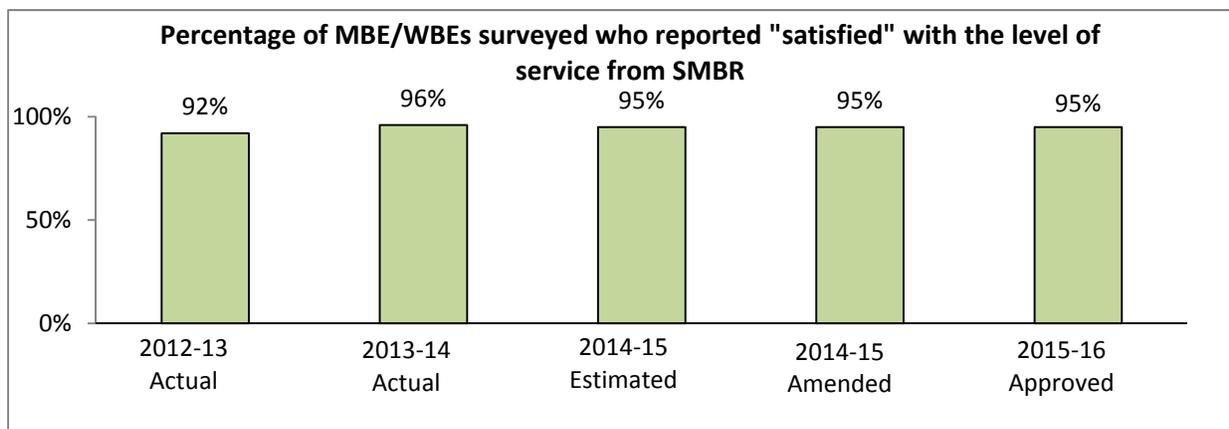
Budget Highlights

The Small and Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) Budget includes two Programs: the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and the Support Services Program. The FY 2015-16 Budget for SMBR includes requirements of \$3.5 million and 29 FTEs. This includes an increase of \$119,178 for wage adjustments, implementation of a Citywide market study, and the increase in City contributions for health insurance.

MBE/WBE Procurement

The MBE/WBE Procurement Program encourages minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises to participate in City contracts by establishing special procurement goals for contracts. SMBR sets MBE/WBE and DBE contracting goals in construction, professional services, commodities and non-professional services.

Within the MBE/WBE Procurement Program, SMBR also conducts outreach efforts aimed at both certified and not-yet-certified minority-owned and women-owned businesses. Certified vendors benefit from the outreach efforts by staying informed of changes in policies or procedures that could affect them. Outreach efforts also encourage vendors to keep their certification current and up to date. Vendors that are not currently certified have the opportunity to learn what the program has to offer and how they can benefit from being a certified MBE, WBE or DBE with the City of Austin. To assist with outreach efforts regarding certification and compliance, SMBR contracts with three minority trade associations.



MBE/WBE vendors who attend monthly workshops or any event hosted by SMBR are invited to participate in a customer satisfaction survey. Surveys are administered at least once a month, depending on available events. Results are used to determine vendor level of satisfaction and guide changes to future programming and services, as necessary. The data shows that SMBR is highly successful according to the vendors.

The MBE/WBE Certification Activity is responsible for ensuring firms that meet the eligibility criteria are certified as an MBE, WBE or DBE. Only those businesses determined to be owned and controlled by minorities, women, or those who are socially and economically disadvantaged are certified. Through excellent customer service and quality processes and procedures, SMBR continues to increase the number of certified firms. In addition to certifying for MBE, WBE, and DBE, SMBR also certifies Small Business Enterprises for participation in the Small Business Construction Program. These firms go through a separate certification process and are required to renew annually should they wish to continue participating in the program.

SMBR continues to monitor compliance with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program Ordinance to ensure participation goals are being met and that minority subcontractors are being utilized as outlined on the compliance plans. Compliance staff conduct site audits on projects to verify participation.

Small and Minority Business Resources

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
<p>Citywide Cost Drivers Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.</p>		\$119,178
<p>Department Cost Drivers In response to Council’s request to identify savings that could potentially be repurposed to meet other priorities, SMBR is reducing legal and other professional services.</p>		(\$50,000)

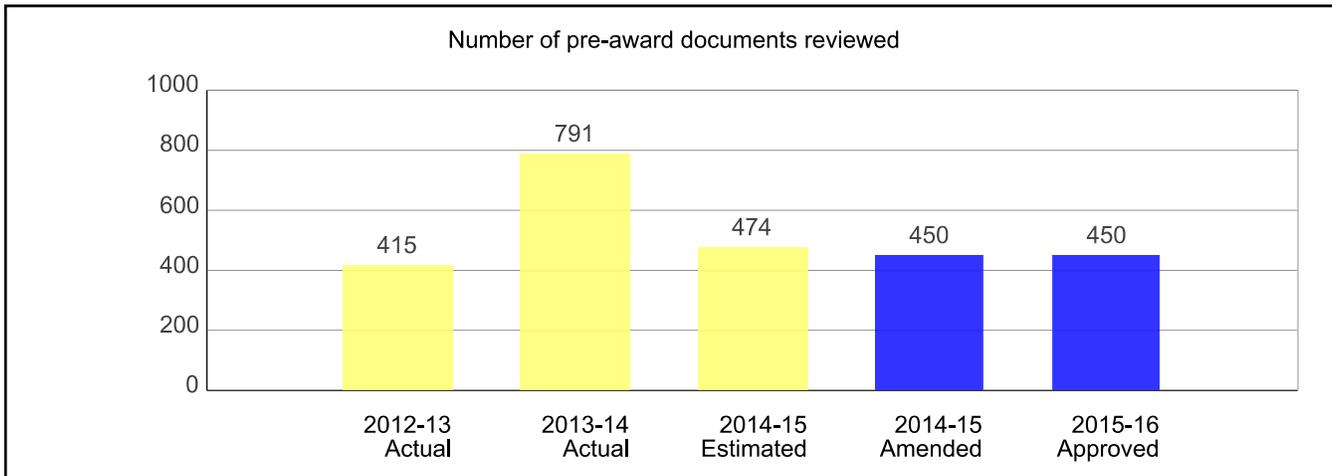
Small and Minority Business Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: Compliance

The purpose of the Compliance activity is to provide valid recommendations of contractor compliance with the Ordinance to City management so they have the information they need to ensure fair opportunities for all businesses to participate in the City's procurements.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	38,054	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	976,680	1,174,495	1,264,592	1,238,399	1,269,058
Total Requirements	\$1,014,734	\$1,174,495	\$1,264,592	\$1,238,399	\$1,269,058
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	9.50	11.50	12.50	12.50	12.50
Total FTEs	9.50	11.50	12.50	12.50	12.50
Performance Measures					
Number of compliance documents created and reviewed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	6,500
Number of contract audits	932	1,104	2,000	900	900
Number of new 3rd Party Projects	New Meas	6	2	5	2
Number of violations upheld	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3
Percent of bidders that met goals	New Meas	84	75	75	75
Number of post-award documents reviewed	851	1,326	3,494	1,200	1,200
Number of pre-award documents reviewed	415	791	474	450	450
Number of site audits performed on construction and professional service award contracts	35	46	68	40	30

Services

Pre-Award Compliance; Compliance Plan Review and Maintenance; Post-Award Monitoring; Site Audits; Protests; Contract Close Outs; Ordinance Revisions

Contact

Tamela Saldana, Compliance Manager, 512-974-7844

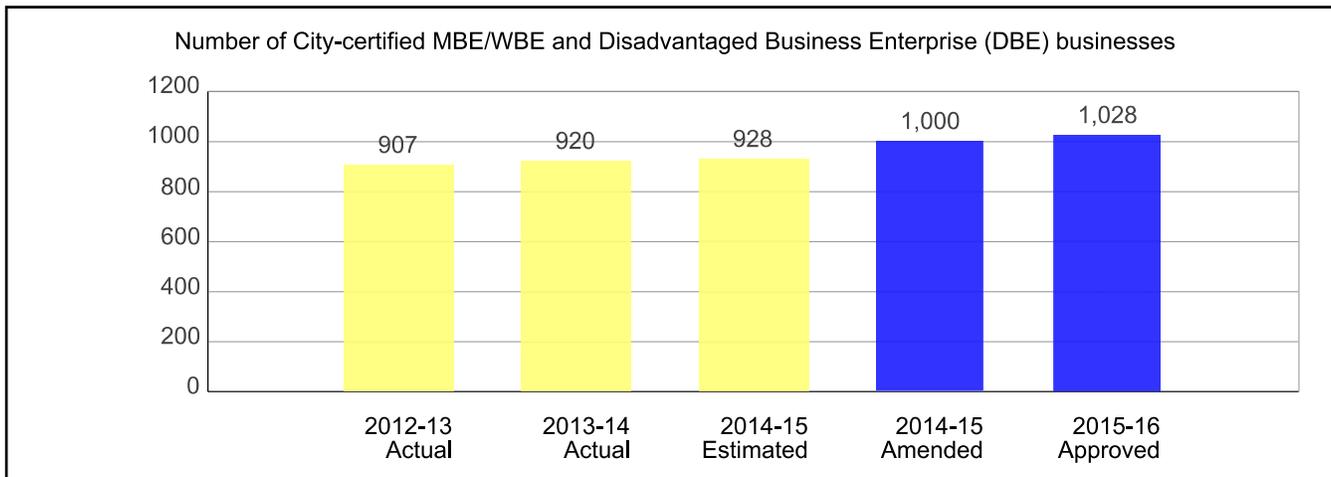
Small and Minority Business Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: MBE/WBE Certification

The purpose of the MBE/WBE Certification activity is to review and audit applicants for the City of Austin in order to ensure that listed firms meet eligibility requirements.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	699,890	660,501	620,610	668,844	703,445
Total Requirements	\$699,890	\$660,501	\$620,610	\$668,844	\$703,445
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.00	8.00	7.50	7.50	7.50
Total FTEs	8.00	8.00	7.50	7.50	7.50
Performance Measures					
Number of applications denied	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	30
Number of applications incomplete/returned.	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	12
Number of applications withdrawn	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	15
Number of graduated firms	2	0	0	3	3
Number of new applications approved	144	127	150	135	145
Percentage of firms receiving 45/90 day notices.	100	100	100	100	100
Number of City-certified MBE/WBE and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) businesses	907	920	928	1,000	1,028
Percent of applications, re-certification applications, and annual reviews processed within 60 days	82	79	88	100	100

Services

Certification application review; Annual renewal review; Customer assistance; Site audits; Certification determinations; Commodity code review of certified firms

Contact

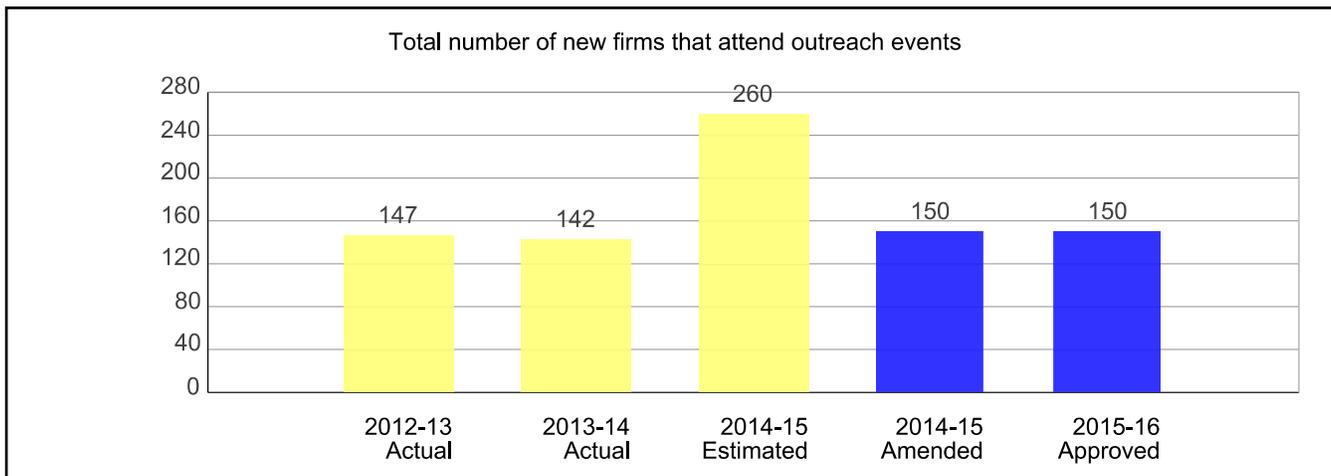
Elton Price, Division Manager, 512-974-7725

Small and Minority Business Resources Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: Resource Services

The purpose of the Resource Services activity is to provide information and education to the Austin business community in order to heighten awareness of City of Austin procurement opportunities and to cultivate a cooperative business atmosphere.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,564,559	798,492	742,497	774,857	733,125
Total Requirements	\$1,564,559	\$798,492	\$742,497	\$774,857	\$733,125
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.50	4.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Total FTEs	4.50	4.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Performance Measures					
Number of attendees per outreach event	18	36	50	25	25
Number of clients that received capacity letters	New Meas	5	12	10	10
Number of plan room customers	431	422	430	500	450
Percentage of MBE/WBEs surveyed who reported "satisfied" with the level of service from SMBR	92	96	95	95	95
Number of clients that received bonding	New Meas	11	20	15	15
Total number of new firms that attend outreach events	147	142	260	150	150

Services

Opportunity Notices; Networking and Outreach for City opportunities; Program Publicity; Confirmation Notices; Pre-bid Conferences; Pre-construction Conferences; Host MBE/WBE program informational events; Recruit firms for certification; Communicate with vendors; Service provider contract management

Contact

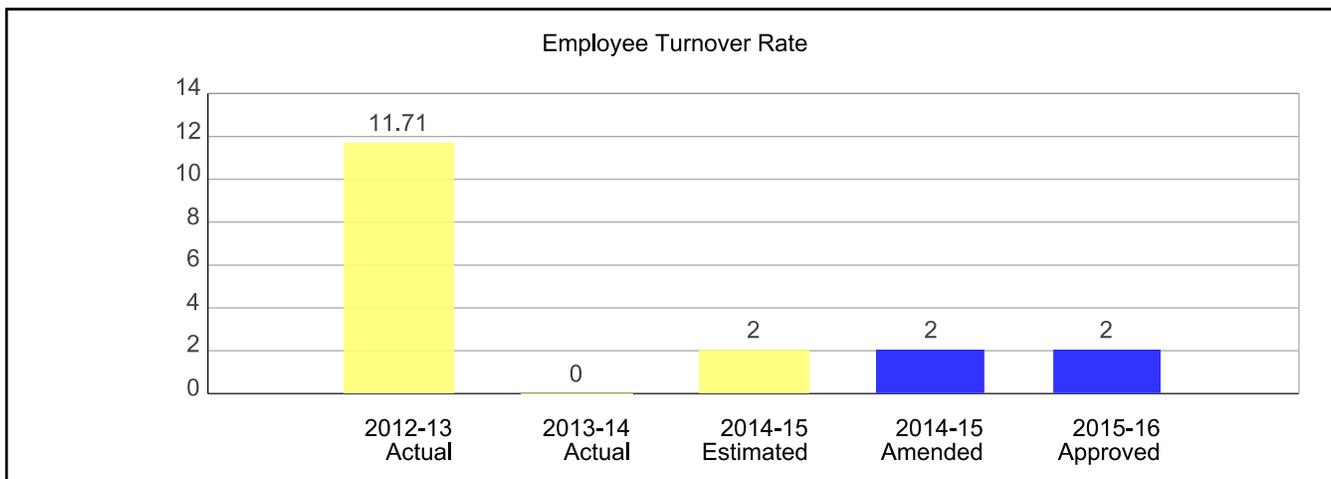
Thomas Owens, Resources Manager, 512-974-7732

Small and Minority Business Resources Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	96,617	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	307,549	463,235	637,885	646,835	667,699
Total Requirements	\$404,166	\$463,235	\$637,885	\$646,835	\$667,699
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	5.50
Total FTEs	5.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	5.50
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	11.71	0	2	2	2
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	37.71	45.38	35	35	35

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Contact

Debra Dibble, Assistant Director, 512-974-1656

Small and Minority Business Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,381	1,856	7,153	9,575	169,316
Total Requirements	\$1,381	\$1,856	\$7,153	\$9,575	\$169,316

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Debra Dibble, Assistant Director, 512-974-1656

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the General Fund level.

Small and Minority Business Resources: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	\$3,241,129	\$2,633,489	\$2,627,699	\$2,682,100	\$2,705,628
Compliance	976,680	1,174,495	1,264,592	1,238,399	1,269,058
MBE/WBE Certification	699,890	660,501	620,610	668,844	703,445
Resource Services	1,564,559	798,492	742,497	774,857	733,125
Support Services	\$307,549	\$463,235	\$637,885	\$646,835	\$667,699
Departmental Support Services	307,549	463,235	637,885	646,835	667,699
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,381	\$1,856	\$7,153	\$9,575	\$169,316
Other Requirements	1,381	1,856	6,153	8,575	29,748
Transfers	0	0	1,000	1,000	139,568
Total	\$3,550,059	\$3,098,580	\$3,272,737	\$3,338,510	\$3,542,643

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

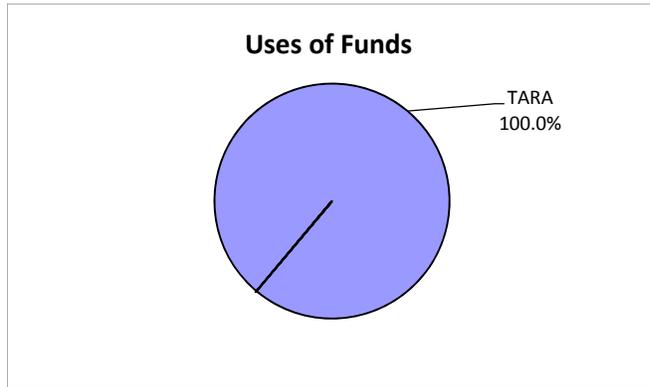
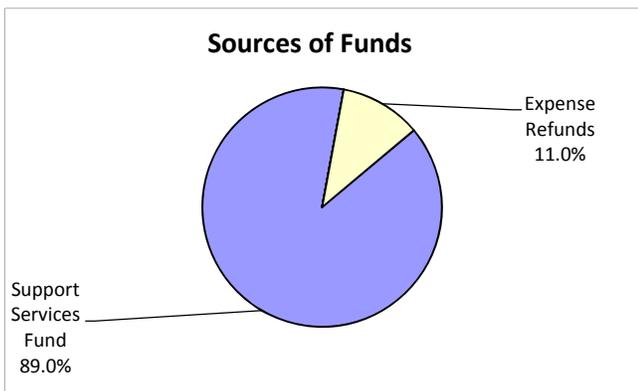
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	22.00	24.00	23.50	23.50	23.50
Compliance	9.50	11.50	12.50	12.50	12.50
MBE/WBE Certification	8.00	8.00	7.50	7.50	7.50
Resource Services	4.50	4.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Support Services	5.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	5.50
Departmental Support Services	5.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	5.50
Total	27.00	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00

Small and Minority Business Resources: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	\$38,054	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Compliance	38,054	0	0	0	0
Support Services	\$96,617	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	96,617	0	0	0	0
Total	\$134,671	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs



Budget Overview

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,804,482
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
Expense Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$217,257
Total Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,021,739

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2015-16 Budget also includes \$100,000 for capital and critical one time costs.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs was previously shown in Management Services.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Organization by Program and Activity for 2016

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Telecommunications and Regulatory
Affairs

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Mission and Goals for 2016

Mission

The mission of Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs is to ensure that the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, to bring access to the Internet and computer technology to members of the community, and to protect consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices so that the welfare of Austin and its citizens is protected.

Goals

Ensure the best and most remunerative use of public rights-of-way by negotiating franchise agreements, license agreements, and contracts that maximize revenue

- Right-of-way revenue collections of \$38 million.
-

Bring the benefits of communications technology to all members of the community

- 80% of digital inclusion programs' participants improved their basic digital skills.
-

Advocate for the welfare of citizens of Austin by registering and monitoring credit access businesses in an effort to reduce abusive and predatory lending practices

- 121 Credit Access Business Certificates.
-

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Message from the Officer

Telecommunication and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) ensures the City and its residents are fairly compensated for private use by utility and telecommunications providers of the public rights-of-way, protects the interests of ratepayers in utility rate cases, manages digital inclusion programs that bring access to the Internet and computer technology and training to all community members, and protects consumers from unfair predatory lending practices.

TARA manages access to the City's rights-of-way (ROW) with utility franchises and license agreements. TARA's major goal is to ensure the best and most remunerative use of these public rights-of-way by negotiating franchise agreements, license agreements, and contracts that maximize revenue for the City while protecting these valuable City assets. The ROW franchise fee revenue is projected to bring \$36.0 million to the General Fund in FY 2014-15. TARA monitors the agreements granted by the City for compliance, monitors and forecasts right-of-way franchise fees, and conducts franchise fee reviews. In 2016, TARA anticipates Texas Gas Service will file a general rate case with the City of Austin. Because the City has original jurisdiction over rates charged to Austin residents by gas utilities operating within the City limits, TARA will manage the review and analysis of the rate filing to ensure that any proposed rate increases are just and reasonable, thereby protecting gas customers in the Austin service area.

Through TARA's long standing Grant for Technology Opportunities Program, the City provides matching grant funds to Austin organizations for projects that create digital learning opportunities and foster digital inclusion. In 2014, the City adopted a Digital Inclusion Strategy with a vision to include every Austin resident in having an opportunity to be fully engaged in digital society by accessing and making full use of digital technology. TARA is the lead office for implementation of the resulting Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan. In that role, TARA works with other City departments and community organizations to implement the Plan's recommended initiatives that ensure all Austin residents are served.

City Ordinance No. 20110818-075 requires that Credit Access Businesses (CABs) operating in Austin annually register with the City and provides oversight of CABs that provide payday loans and/or auto title loans to consumers. Austin was the second city in the state, behind Dallas, to adopt regulations in an effort to reduce abusive and predatory lending practices. In addition to the registration requirement, CABs must follow lending guidelines that place restrictions on extensions of consumer credit. Members of TARA staff comprise the Financial Advocacy Resources (FAR) team that enforces the CAB ordinance and also assists consumers with questions or concerns regarding payday lending and investigates complaints made by consumers.

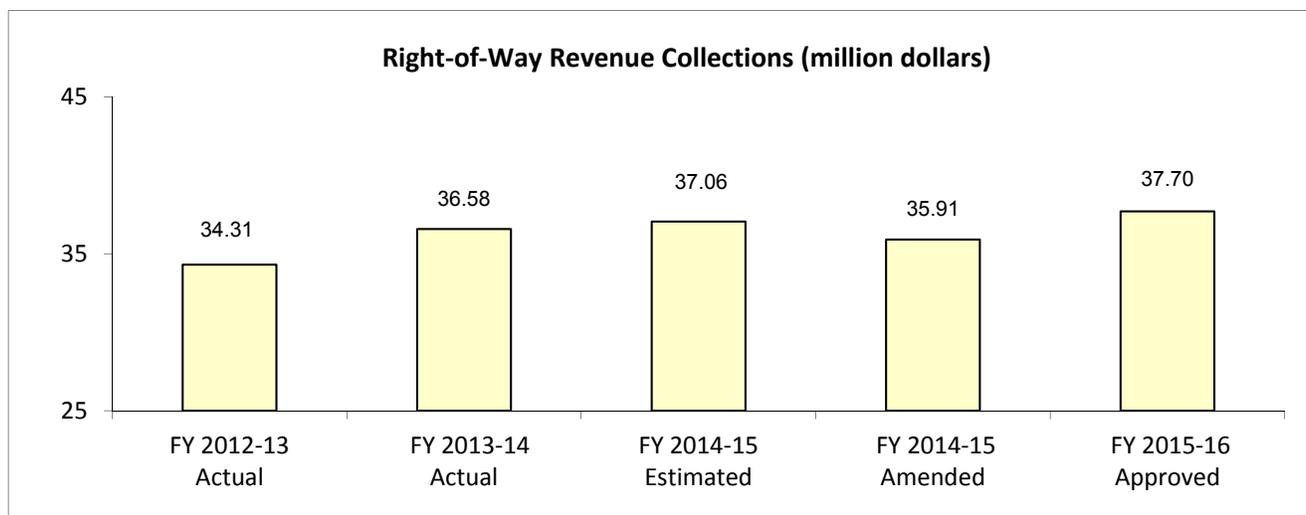
TARA administers the City's seven Public, Educational, and Governmental (PEG) Access television channels carried by the cable television providers in the City. The providers contribute 5% of their gross revenues in franchise fees that go into the General Fund and they contribute an additional 1% of gross revenues that can only be spent for capital expenses related to the PEG channel operations. TARA manages these capital funds and ensures they are spent in accordance with state law. The final key program in TARA is the Claims Division. Because the City is self-insured, Claims works to recover monies due the City for damage to City property that are due to the actions of a liable third party. The Claims Division staff assists client departments in safeguarding and recovering these funds in order to maximize collections and available funds for those departments. The Claims Division also provides information to customers for civil judgments and judgment liens owed to the City of Austin.



Rondella M. Hawkins
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Officer

Budget Highlights

As mentioned in the Message from the Officer, TARA is responsible for a variety of programs that safeguard and advocate for the welfare of its residents. The most visible Key Performance Indicator for the department measures right-of-way revenue collections. Right-of-way revenue includes franchise and license fees collected from gas, cable, and telecommunications providers. The fees are calculated as a percentage of gross revenues or based on the number of access lines. Factors beyond the City's control that influence the amount of revenue due the City include the number of cable subscribers, the number of land-line phone customers, and the decrease in the use of natural gas due to mild weather conditions in the winter. There has been a marked trend in recent years of consumers decreasing cable TV subscriptions and watching their video programming from an Internet streaming service and disconnecting their traditional telephone service for cellular-only phone service. This trend of shifting to internet based video and wireless services can reduce revenues since these services do not pay any license or franchise fees to the City. Taking all known factors into consideration, TARA estimates to collect approximately \$38 million in revenue during FY 2015-16 for the General Fund.



TARA was previously shown under Management Services. The Department's FY 2015-16 Budget includes requirements of \$1.8 million and 15 full-time equivalents with increases in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.

Nine months of funding for a Regulatory Monitor is budgeted in the Support Services Fund to assist with monitoring and enforcing the City's Credit Access Business Ordinance. Funding for consultant and legal fees was increased by \$100,000 in the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to contract with outside consultants who will evaluate and analyze the anticipated Texas Gas Service general rate case.

Telecommunication and Regulatory Affairs

Significant Changes

Support Service Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3% wage increase in FY 2015-16, to implement a Citywide market study, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 12%.		\$72,426
Department Cost Drivers		
Transfer in Telecommunication and Regulatory Affairs personnel and budget previously shown under Management Services.	14.00	\$1,665,420
New Investments		
Nine months of funding for a Regulatory Monitor to improve Credit Access Business support.	1.00	\$67,162

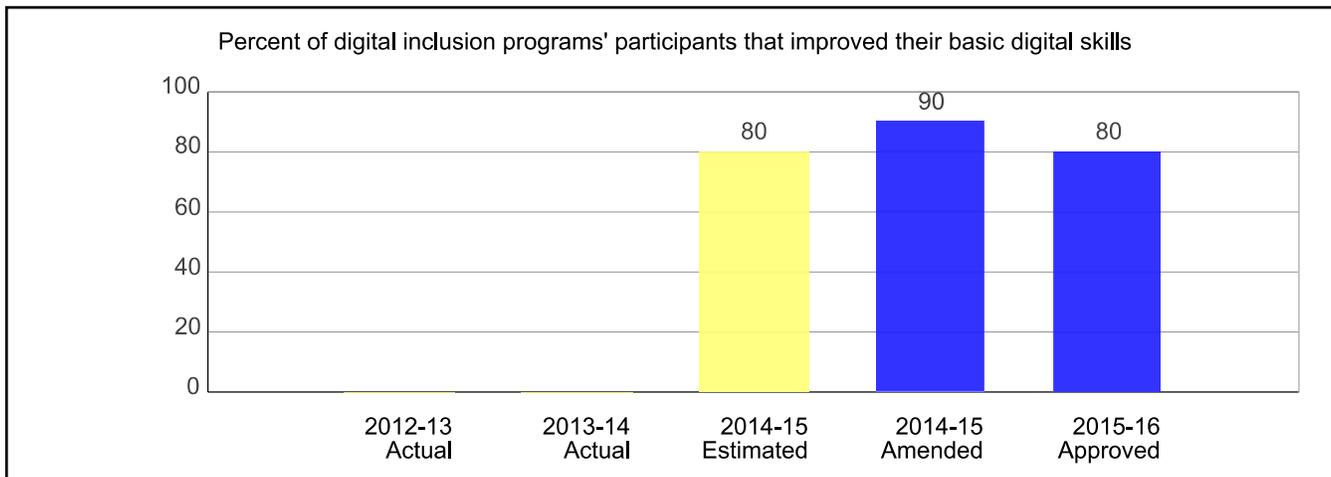
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Activity: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

The purpose of the Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs activity is to advocate for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the Internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.



	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	217,257
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	1,804,482
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,021,739
Full-Time Equivalent					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
Performance Measures					
Austin Free-Net public access average monthly number of user logins at community computer labs and centers	14,661	14,864	12,921	8,000	12,498
Cost of claims collections per dollar amount collected	0.08	0.11	0.21	0.18	0.21
Number of Credit Access Business Certificates of Registration	New Meas	122	121	130	121
Percent of digital inclusion programs' participants that improved their basic digital skills	New Meas	New Meas	80	90	80
Right-of-way revenue collections	34,309,460	36,576,213	37,055,879	34,748,263	37,702,431

Services

Right-of-way revenue collections; utility franchising and ratemaking; claims processing and collection of monies due City; program administration for Credit Access Business ordinance; contract negotiation and administration; purchasing and equipment inventory; board and commission support; COA digital inclusion strategic plan implementation and program management.

Contact

Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs: 2015-16

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,804,482
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0	0	0	0	1,804,482
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,804,482

Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs: 2015-16

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Requirements					
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$217,257
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0	0	0	0	217,257
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$217,257





City of Austin
2015-2016
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Other Funds

Austin Cable Access Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Cable Access Fund is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, Time Warner Cable, and Google Fiber as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Enacted in FY 2011-12, the Austin Cable Access Fund revenue is calculated as 1% of gross revenues of state cable television/video franchise holders. The estimated revenue for FY 2015-16 is \$1,900,000 and is restricted for capital expenditures. The Fund's FY 2015-16 inflows also include estimated interest income of \$3,000, and a General Fund transfer of \$475,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Austin Cable Access Fund capital expenditures are limited to the amount of revenue collected from the cable companies. For FY 2015-16, PEG-related capital expenditures are \$1,875,000. The cost of funding the operations component of the City's contract with its PEG-television operator, \$475,000, is supported by the General Fund transfer.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$1,964,555	\$1,962,238	\$1,903,000	\$1,904,000	\$1,903,000
Transfers In	\$450,000	\$450,000	\$450,000	\$450,000	\$475,000
Requirements	\$1,060,798	\$3,344,086	\$2,042,000	\$2,042,000	\$2,350,000

Austin Energy Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Repair and Replacement Fund was created and established with the City Council’s adoption of the FY 2001-02 Budget. In accordance with the City’s Financial Policies, the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the electric system.

Net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund.

The targeted balance shall not exceed 50% of the previous year’s electric utility depreciation expense, which is at a level necessary to keep the electric system in good operating condition or to prevent a loss of revenue.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through transfers into the fund from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Strategic Reserve Fund. Inception to-date transfers from other funds total \$74,714,071.

The FY 2015-16 Budget includes a \$9,000,000 transfer in from the Austin Energy Operating Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Repair and Replacement Fund are related to extensions, additions, and improvements to the electric system. A detail of inception to-date expenditures totaling \$74,650,000 follows:

- In FY 2003-04, \$7,650,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to fund the first two years of Holly Power Plant decommissioning costs.
- In FY 2007-08, \$30,000,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to begin funding additional generation peaking capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center through the Austin Energy Capital Improvement Program.
- In FY 2008-09, an additional \$35,000,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to continue funding additional generation peaking capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center through the Austin Energy Capital Improvement Program.
- In FY 2009-10, the Budget included a \$2,000,000 transfer to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to return ending balance not needed for funding Sand Hill Energy Center.
- The FY 2011-12 through 2015-16 Budgets do not include a transfer to other funds.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,000,000
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund as defined in the City's Financial Policies has three components:

- An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirements;
- Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve;
- Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve. The Rate Stabilization Reserve balance shall not exceed 90 days of net power supply costs.

The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature such as costs related to natural disasters, emergencies or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenues or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased-power which stabilize fuel rates for customers. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two years.

A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be used to stabilize electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs (net power supply/energy settlement cost). The balance shall not exceed 90 days of net power supply costs.

Funding may be provided from net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues), Austin Energy Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2014-15 Amended Budget included a transfer from Austin Energy Operating to the Strategic Reserve Fund in the amount of \$44,000,000. The FY 2015-16 Budget includes a transfer from Austin Energy Operating to the Strategic Reserve Fund in the amount of \$36,000,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements may include, but are not limited to, costs related to extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs due to Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support to stabilize fuel rates for customers due to unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$1,836,156	\$1,490,642	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfers In	\$0	\$0	\$44,000,000	\$44,000,000	\$36,000,000
Requirements	\$10,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund (Water Reserve Fund) was created for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water Utility, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target levels within 5 years.

The goal is to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements no later than 5 years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first 5-year development period, the Water Reserve Fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs. If the fund is drawn down after reaching the 120 day target, the fund will be replenished within a 5-year period.

The Water Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Water Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Water Reserve Fund are reached, any Water Reserve Fund surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Water Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Water Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of funding for the Water Reserve Fund includes a Water Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of the Austin Water Utility. The FY 2015-16 Budget includes projected revenue from the Water Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements are costs related to offsetting a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Water Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

The FY 2015-16 Budget does not include a transfer out from the Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$5,516,644	\$5,844,234	\$6,918,795	\$7,316,753	\$9,229,421
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City Hall Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The City Hall Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs.

Factors Affecting Revenue

In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, City Hall houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multi-level underground parking garage.

Parking garage revenue collection began in 2006 with parking spaces leased to a private valet operator for 2nd Street retail activities. Parking fees for other users began in 2007 to coincide with increased retail, residential, and office development in the area. Economic Development agreements currently allow 2nd Street retail and restaurant businesses to provide some validated parking to encourage patronage; City Hall visitors can also receive validated parking. The fund began to receive revenue from the building's retail and restaurant leases in January 2007. All revenue collected through the City Hall Fund must be used for the building and its parking garage.

FY 2014-15 revenue from all sources is estimated at \$1,619,529. Revenue for FY 2015-16 is projected to increase to \$1,758,774 due to additional parking demand and an adjustment to parking fees.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Garage operating expenses, including maintenance repairs, operator management costs, and utilities are estimated at \$966,014 in FY 2014-15. Operating expenses for FY 2015-16 are expected to increase to \$998,641. This increase is largely driven by the increase in garage usage and repair work needed throughout City Hall. In addition, the fund will transfer \$1,000,000 to the Capital Budget for City Hall renovations.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$1,198,176	\$1,363,097	\$1,619,529	\$1,607,600	\$1,758,774
Requirements	\$535,512	\$2,014,795	\$1,966,014	\$1,966,014	\$1,998,641

Community Development Incentives Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Community Development Incentives Fund was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the fiscal year 2015-16 Budget. This Fund is designed to provide short-term funding to certain new initiatives that the City Council identifies as promising. Providing this short-term funding allows the effectiveness of these initiatives to be evaluated under real-world operational conditions and facilitates the City Council’s ability to make more informed decisions about whether the initiatives should be granted recurring funding in the future.

The Fund’s revenue consists of one-time transfers from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and General Fund. These transfers are made at Council’s discretion and may not occur each year. Financial policies governing the use of the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund, the number and scope of new initiatives identified by the City Council as promising, and other spending priorities will all condition whether a transfer occurs in any given year as well as the size of any transfer.

Factors Affecting Revenue

During adoption proceedings for the fiscal year 2015-16 Budget, the City Council directed that \$939,846 in one-time funding from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and \$118,859 from the General Fund be transferred to the newly created Community Development Incentives Fund. Therefore, fiscal year 2015-16 revenue for the Fund totals \$1,058,705.

Factors Affecting Requirements

During fiscal year 2015-16 adoption proceedings, the City Council identified three specific initiatives to receive four years of funding: \$25,000 per year for the Dia de los Muertos event; \$35,000 per year for River City Youth Foundation’s Summer of Safety (SOS) program; and \$15,000 per year for the “Jump On It” Teen Night event. The City Council also directed that four years of funding in the amount of \$150,000 annually be directed to new cultural contracts, as awarded by an application and evaluation procedure to be developed by the Economic Development Department. Total fiscal year 2015-16 requirements therefore total \$225,000. An additional \$675,000 of Fund ending balance is reserved for meeting City Council’s commitment to providing four years of funding to these initiatives. City Council may consider use of the remaining \$158,705 in unreserved Fund balance over the course of the fiscal year.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Transfers In	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,058,705
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$225,000

Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2007-08, the Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of catering and concession products and services. Two percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 2% of gross Convention Center Department food and beverage catering and concession revenue generated by the Contractor. Revenue in FY 2015-16 is projected to increase 15.2% over the FY 2014-15 Budget and represents an increase of 6.1% above the FY 2014-15 estimate. The FY 2015-16 revenue increase is based on definite event bookings, which will lead to additional food and beverage revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include costs associated with the promotion of catering and concession services. These costs could include activities and events where products are featured to potential clients, or sponsorships and participation in events to market products.

Requirements are projected to decrease 18.4% from the FY 2014-15 Budget and represents an increase of 4.9% from the FY 2014-15 estimate. Estimating that most of the amount budgeted in FY 2014-15 will be expended in the year results in a lower balance being carried forward to the FY 2015-16 budgeted beginning balance as compared to the FY 2014-15 amended beginning balance. This results in a lower amount available for appropriation in FY 2015-16. The decrease in FY 2015-16 appropriation will maintain a projected ending balance of \$100,000 for the fund.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$216,524	\$227,889	\$232,600	\$214,143	\$246,726
Requirements	\$205,860	\$222,240	\$422,268	\$542,995	\$443,148

Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2007-08, the Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund was created to fund the acquisition, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Three percent of the food and beverage contractor’s revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 3% of gross Convention Center Department food and beverage catering and concession revenue generated by the Contractor. Revenue in FY 2015-16 is projected to increase 15.2% over the FY 2014-15 Budget and represents an increase of 6.1% above the FY 2014-15 estimate. The FY 2015-16 revenue increase is based on definite event bookings, which will lead to additional food and beverage revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include necessary equipment and furnishings costs that are part of the operational needs of delivering catering and concession services. Purchases of kitchen equipment, small kitchen wares, and serving items as well as maintenance and repair costs are a few examples of the type of expenditures for this fund.

Requirements are projected to decrease 46.5% from the FY 2014-15 Budget and the FY 2014-15 estimate. Estimating that the full amount budgeted in FY 2014-15 will be expended in the year results in a minimal balance being carried forward to the FY 2015-16 Budget beginning balance, resulting in a lower amount available for appropriation in FY 2015-16 and an ending balance of \$0 for the fund.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$324,786	\$341,833	\$348,901	\$321,214	\$370,089
Requirements	\$127,207	\$444,886	\$768,143	\$768,143	\$410,734

Employee Benefits Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Employee Benefits Fund was established to finance the City's benefits program which includes: a self-funded medical (PPO, HMO and CDHP) and dental program, retiree medical and dental, basic and supplemental life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment (AD&D), a short- and long-term disability program, a vision program, an employee assistance program, a wellness program, a Health Reimbursement Account benefit, a child care program, a bus pass program, unemployment and a prepaid legal program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The programs provided through the Employee Benefits Fund are paid for by a contribution from the City and contributions of employees, retirees and COBRA participants. Revenue from participant contributions is determined by the number of participants enrolled and the type of benefits each participant selects. The City's contribution is based on a budgeted amount per eligible position.

Revenue for the Employee Benefits Fund for the FY 2015-16 Budget is \$230.2 million, which is a \$32.3 million increase from the FY 2014-15 Amended Budget. The Budget also reflects a \$23.3 million beginning balance, which is a \$15.0 million decrease from the FY 2014-15 Amended Budget. This amount includes \$13.2 million of Stop Loss and Claims Reserves that are being carried forward to FY 2015-16.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2015-16 are \$252.0 million, which is an \$29.6 million increase from the FY 2014-15 Amended Budget. Employee medical claims are expected to increase by \$18.6 million and retiree claims are anticipated to increase by \$9.4 million primarily due to medical trend and large claims. Employee dental claims are expected to increase by \$0.7 million due to increased utilization. The Claims Reserve and Stop Loss Reserves are expected to increase by \$1.4 million. All other program costs are projected to remain fairly level.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$173,069,665	\$187,489,055	\$204,094,537	\$197,943,993	\$230,197,082
Requirements	\$168,768,481	\$194,821,939	\$217,386,552	\$222,425,743	\$252,028,333

General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund (BSRF) was established by financial policy through the capture of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations at the end of each fiscal year and is designed to provide financial stability to the General Fund during economic downturns. Up to one-third of the total amount of the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs each year.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The revenue for the BSRF is calculated as the positive difference between actual and budgeted revenues plus any unspent appropriations. This surplus is only realized and transferred at the end of the fiscal year once revenues and expenditures have been reconciled. Since the General Fund, by financial policy, is budgeted in balance—current revenues equal current expenditures—no surplus ending balance is projected. Therefore, transfers into the BSRF are generally budgeted at \$0. However, in FY15-16, the fund is receiving revenue through transfers in of \$2 million from the Economic Incentives Reserve Fund, \$1.6 million from the General Fund—the net impact of adding \$2.6 million derived from increasing the sales tax growth rate assumption from 5% to 6% and supplementing the General Fund by \$1 million allowing for the reduction of the property tax rate from .4598 to .4598—and \$0.7 million from the Critical One Time fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Use of the BSRF is limited by financial policy which states that the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs, but such appropriations will not normally exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve, with the other two-thirds reserved for budget stabilization in future years.

By the end of FY 2014-15, the BSRF is expected to grow to \$94.7 million with a transfer in from the General Fund of \$18.7 million. In FY 2015-16, \$36.2 million will be appropriated to fund the purchase of replacement vehicles and heavy machinery, new vehicles for additional officers, radios and other wireless equipment for public safety, and critical items needed to support General Fund services; facility and park maintenance; facility renovations to address space needs; CodeNEXT; the Walter E. Long Master Plan; and critical replacement or purchase of information technology infrastructure items. The detailed list of BSRF appropriations can be found in the Supporting Documents section of Volume II of the City of Austin Budget.

Also, in FY 2015-16, General Fund Emergency Reserve financial policy was revised. To meet the additional minimum funding requirements, a one-time transfer of \$7.5 million is being budgeted from the BSFR to the Emergency Reserve. The combined funding level of the Emergency Reserve Fund and BSRF remains unchanged.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Transfers In	\$35,384,236	\$44,804,932	\$18,740,064	\$0	\$4,227,972
Requirements	\$21,404,580	\$14,867,151	\$32,335,332	\$32,335,332	\$43,628,850

General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund was established by financial policy to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall maintain a balance of 6% of total General Fund requirements. In FY 2015-16, this policy was revised to combine this reserve with the General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund and dissolve the Contingency Reserve.

Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. This analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs, and will address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year at the level necessary to maintain the balance of the Fund at the minimum required by policy. In FY 2014-15, no reserve funds were utilized so no replenishment is budgeted in FY 2015-16.

To comply with the revised financial policy increasing the minimum balance from \$40 million to 6% of total requirements and dissolving the General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund, a total of \$14.7 million is being transferred in from the Contingency Reserve Fund (\$7.2 million) and the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund (\$7.5 million).

Factors Affecting Requirements

Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Utilization of the Fund is not anticipated in FY 2015-16.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Transfers In	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,669,051
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund was established to provide for the payment of refunded property taxes resulting from the outcome of District Court cases involving property tax valuation. Property owners who protest their valuations are required to pay property taxes for any given fiscal year based on the value determined by the Appraisal Review Board for the county in which the property is located. Property owners may then dispute this value in District Court. If the litigation is resolved in favor of the property owner, the property value is lowered and the City will have to refund the incremental property taxes associated with the reduction in value. Each year, financial staff calculate the projected total liability to which the City is exposed as a result of pending District Court cases related to the valuation of properties within the City. The Fund’s purpose is to maintain a balance sufficient to offset this projected liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

If the Fund’s balance is not sufficient to offset the City’s total projected liability from pending District Court cases concerning the valuation of properties within the City, it may be increased through a transfer from the General Fund. Financial staff calculate the City’s total projected liability from pending District Court cases concerning the valuation of properties within the City at \$2.0 million in fiscal year 2015-16. The Fund’s current balance is \$4.5 million. Therefore, no transfer is budgeted in fiscal year 2015-16.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Fund’s balance is only utilized in the event that refunded property taxes due to property owners as a result of the resolution of District Court cases exceed total delinquent tax payments in any given fiscal year. This is not anticipated in fiscal year 2015-16, and as a result there are no budgeted expenditures for the Fund.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Golf Surcharge Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Golf Surcharge Fund was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at the City’s golf courses.

Factors Affecting Revenue

At \$1.50 for each adult and \$1.00 for each junior and senior round played, the golf surcharge is expected to generate \$176,500 in FY 2015-16.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2015-16, the Golf Surcharge Fund is transferring \$150,000 to the Capital Budget for improvements at the City’s golf courses. Current plans for the funding include repair of irrigation, building improvements, and cart path repairs. These improvements are designed to maintain a high quality experience for the golfing public in Austin.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$137,150	\$166,281	\$164,500	\$176,500	\$176,500
Requirements	\$235,000	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$150,000

Green Water Treatment Plant Land Sale Proceeds Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Green Water Treatment Plant Land Sale Proceeds Fund was established in FY 2013-14 to capture the revenue proceeds arising from the sale of the City’s Green Water Treatment Plant land pursuant to Ordinance 20120524-012. In 2008, the City initiated efforts to redevelop property formerly occupied by the Green Water Treatment Plant. Ordinance 20120524-012 directed the City Manager to execute a Master Developer Agreement with TC Green Water Master Developer, LLC to redevelop the property.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The executed Master Agreement with TC Green Water Master Developer, LLC includes a provision for takedowns of the four development Blocks established on the site over a period of time. The first takedown was required to occur no later than 12 months after the close of the sale of the property, with payment timelines for the other three Block takedowns stipulated from the date the first takedown occurs. The total amount the City will receive as a result of the sale of this land will be \$42,400,000. The proceeds received in FY 2013-14 and FY 2014-15 represent the take down of Block 1 and Block 23 of the development site, respectively. Due to the flexible timeline for repayment, revenue cannot be budgeted for FY 2015-16.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In accordance with prior Council authorizations, State law, and the City’s bond ordinances regarding the use of the revenue received from the developer, proceeds received from the sale are deposited into the special Operating Fund, with restrictions on use of the proceeds. Of the total land sale amount, Austin Water Utility will receive \$14,299,856 to reimburse for costs already incurred for the decommissioning of the Green Water Treatment Plant, Austin Energy will receive \$8,500,000 for reimbursement of costs related to the reconfiguration of the downtown substation, and the Green Infrastructure Capital Improvements Program fund will receive \$19,850,144 to reimburse the costs of extending 2nd Street from San Antonio to West Avenue, including a new bridge, extending Nueces from Cesar Chavez to 3rd Street, and related infrastructure improvements. As with revenue, transfers cannot be budgeted for FY 2015-16 due to the flexible timeline for repayment.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$15,830,208	\$11,982,915	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$0	\$15,830,208	\$11,982,915	\$0	\$0

Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a special revenue fund established to deposit receipts due to the City of Austin from the Hotel Occupancy Tax and distribute those proceeds according to City Ordinance 900830-L and City Ordinance 991118.61. The City currently collects nine cents per dollar of room occupancy fees.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts and associated penalties and interest are expected to be \$79.3 million in FY 2015-16, which is 15.5% higher than the FY 2014-15 budget and 4.0% higher than the FY 2014-15 estimate. Projections are developed by comparing the actual performance of the hotel industry in the Austin metropolitan area to hotel industry market analysis reports. Actual Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue is affected by a combination of hotel occupancy rates and average room rate charges. Both occupancy rates and revenue per available room during the first six months of FY 2014-15 have increased compared to the same period in FY 2013-14. Large events coming to Austin, such as the Formula1 United States Grand Prix and X Games Austin, and the strong economy have contributed to the increased performance of the hotel industry.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The City currently receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. Four funds receive an allocation of these receipts. The distribution is as follows:

- 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service and operating requirements related to the Austin Convention Center;
- 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center in 2002 and the Waller Creek Tunnel Project;
- 1.45 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund for contract payments to the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB) to promote conventions and tourism for Austin; and,
- 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to fund contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council.

As Hotel Occupancy collections increase, so do the disbursements to these funds. Disbursements in FY 2015-16 are expected to be \$79.3 million, which is 15.5% higher than the FY 2014-15 budget and 4.0% higher than the FY 2014-15 estimate.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$61,749,351	\$70,698,736	\$76,261,477	\$68,666,068	\$79,311,936
Requirements	\$59,622,189	\$68,156,254	\$76,261,477	\$68,666,068	\$79,311,936

I-35 Parking Program Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The I-35 Parking Program is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operations and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. These federally-owned lots fall under the City’s control through an interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation who oversees the lots at the request of the Federal Highway Administration. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue collection for these lots began in FY 2003-04. Estimated revenue for FY 2014-15 is \$357,121. Revenue for FY 2015-16 is projected to increase to \$401,000 due to continued demand as the hours of operation and rates are not changing. The City is amending the current contract as required by TxDOT and the federal government to seek approval for additional lot improvements.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The estimated operating requirements for FY 2014-15 are \$497,522, which covers enforcement and debt service expenses. Expenses for FY 2015-16 are projected to be \$511,714. The increase in requirements since FY 2013-14 is associated with maintenance, lot repair which includes restriping, upgrading the current lighting system, and increased parking enforcement. The FY 2014-15 fund balance is projected to end the year at a positive \$451,718.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$360,043	\$421,318	\$357,121	\$357,121	\$401,000
Requirements	\$349,205	\$251,672	\$497,522	\$566,522	\$511,714

Liability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Liability Reserve Fund was established in FY 1984-85 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 10, which provides accounting standards for risks and insurance, became effective during the City's 1994-95 fiscal year. This statement requires governments to disclose potential losses and explain how they expect to fund them. The City recognizes claims expenditures when, based on the best available information, it is likely that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. Because these amounts are estimates and not the final claims amounts, the City's financial policy is to maintain a balance in the Liability Reserve Fund sufficient to fund 75% of the total estimated claims liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Liability Reserve Fund revenue is comprised of transfers from the General Fund and other operating funds. The transfers in the FY 2015-16 Budget total \$4.7 million. Transfers from each operating fund are based on the fund's claims history.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Annual costs of the Liability Reserve Fund include small claims and any claims payments that exceed reserved amounts. In FY 2014-15, an unbudgeted payment was approved by City Council in August. The resulting deficit fund balance will be replenished in future years. The fund still meets the City's financial policy of maintaining a balance sufficient to fund 75% of the total estimated claims liability.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$1,650,621	\$3,508	\$2,000	\$0	\$0
Transfers In	\$3,802,000	\$4,002,000	\$3,999,000	\$3,999,000	\$4,686,000
Requirements	\$7,406,586	\$6,189,876	\$7,000,000	\$7,006,000	\$4,600,000

Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Long Center for the Performing Arts (“Long Center”) is a \$77 million venue which opened in March 2008 and is located along Lady Bird Lake in downtown Austin, Texas. The Long Center contains two theaters including the 2,300-seat Michael and Susan Dell Hall and the flexible 240-seat Debra and Kevin Rollins Studio Theater. This venue belongs to the City of Austin; however, the building is operated pursuant to a lease agreement with Greater Austin Performing Arts Center, Inc., a private nonprofit entity.

The Long Center Capital Improvements Fund was established to preserve and protect the City’s long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the City Council approved the amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with the Greater Austin Performing Arts Center, Inc. (GAPAC) on February 27, 2014. Under that amendment, the City will provide an additional level of support for capital improvements.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Subject to annual appropriations by Council, the City funds long-term capital renewal and replacements of the Long Center with approximately \$300,000 in annual contributions.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement, funding may only be used to reimburse GAPAC for future capital improvements, as the Long Center facility ages, and its use will require the approval of the City Manager or his or her designated representative and duly authorized representatives of GAPAC. Capital improvements are generally those improvements that materially add to the value of the Long Center, appreciably prolong its useful life, or allow the facility to adapt to new uses. GAPAC will continue to submit its long-term capital improvement plan for the City’s approval as required in the Lease and cooperate in long-term planning with the goal of maximizing the overall condition of the Long Center.

The Budget includes \$300,000 in requirements to be used for reimbursements to the Long Center for future capital improvements.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Transfers In	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000

Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the financing of the Mueller redevelopment project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment. In FY 2015-16, it is projected that the TIF will generate \$3.9 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Mueller redevelopment project is funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is being repaid primarily from the tax increment revenue collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16. For FY 2015-16, \$3.9 million is the anticipated amount of the transfer to the Mueller Local Government Corporation for debt service and associated costs.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$2,260,994	\$2,507,431	\$3,228,261	\$2,852,644	\$3,946,349
Requirements	\$2,260,744	\$2,507,431	\$3,228,770	\$2,852,644	\$3,946,349

One Texas Center Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The One Texas Center Fund is a special fund that accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. This fund receives rental income from the building’s tenants, collects a small amount of parking fees, and provides a transfer payment to the City’s General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

One Texas Center is the location of the City’s One Stop Shop for development activity and houses Public Works, Watershed Protection, Development Services, Planning and Zoning, Human Resources, Communications and Technology Management, Transportation, and Fire. Revenue for FY 2015-16 in the amount of \$1,751,467 consists of rental payments and parking fees less operating expenditures including utilities, contract services, administration, and repairs and maintenance that are paid to Lincoln Property Company for managing One Texas Center.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for FY 2015-16 consist of a transfer payment to the City’s General Obligation Debt Service Fund in the amount of \$1,614,981. This fund is budgeted to end with a balance of \$373,493. As the building ages, efforts to address facility conditions will increase. Over the next several fiscal years, a minimal amount will be included during the Rental Allocation process to recover those costs which will be used to address other critical facility needs.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$1,741,183	\$1,988,403	\$1,762,597	\$1,762,597	\$1,751,467
Requirements	\$1,607,928	\$1,940,362	\$1,641,120	\$1,641,123	\$1,614,981

Police Asset Forfeiture Funds

Purpose and Nature of Funds

Asset forfeiture is a valuable tool used by society to take back the “profits” from the criminals who illegally obtain them. Federal and state legislation provide for the civil forfeiture of property to law enforcement agencies when such property is:

“Used or intended to be used in the commission of a crime, or proceeds gained from the commission of a crime, or acquired with proceeds gained from crime.”

The Austin Police Department on its own, or in conjunction with other local, state or federal agencies, seizes property which it considers to be illegally obtained. A civil court proceeding is then initiated against the property. If the court finds the property is contraband, the court may award the property to the seizing agency or agencies. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The process from seizure to award can take anywhere from months to years. The nature of the legal system makes it difficult to determine the outcome, timing, or amount of any pending litigation. Therefore, the Budget amount does not project any forfeiture revenue. Future appropriations will be based on actual forfeiture amounts received.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The budgeted expenditures from the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2015-16 total \$575,823. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$550,000 in capital purchases, \$823 for police commodities, and \$25,000 for contractual agreements. The budgeted expenditures from the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2015-16 total \$1,996,724 and the planned expenditures from the fund include \$1,110,000 in capital purchases, \$500,000 for police commodities, and \$386,724 for contractual agreements.

The budgeted expenditures from the State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2015-16 total \$670,380. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$450,380 in capital purchases, \$20,000 for contractual agreements and \$200,000 for police commodities.

The State Gambling Forfeiture Fund accounts for proceeds from the sale of property forfeited through the courts under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure related to disposition of gambling paraphernalia. The budgeted expenditures from the State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2015-16 total \$479,861. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$199,861 in capital purchases, \$170,000 for contractual agreements, and \$110,000 for police commodities.

Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$145,884	\$473,882	\$212,643	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$231,733	\$567,808	\$570,739	\$1,033,859	\$575,823

Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$205,181	\$337,838	\$1,071,556	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$204,962	\$1,418,196	\$223,272	\$688,895	\$1,996,724

Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$152,647	\$591,726	\$251,730	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$166,119	\$242,762	\$552,080	\$786,976	\$670,380

Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$39,511	\$31,547	\$584	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$96,496	\$66,386	\$80,000	\$495,066	\$479,861

Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Rutherford Lane Facility (formerly Cameron Road Campus) Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operating expenses and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including 4 buildings and 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. This site, purchased in January 2006, reduces the need to lease space for ongoing City operations.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Rutherford Lane Facility houses several City departments, including Austin Resource Recovery, Austin Code Department, Health and Human Services Department, Labor Relations Office, some Management Services programs (Office of the Police Monitor and Homeland Security and Emergency Management), some Austin Energy programs, some Police Department programs, and the 311 Call Center. Rent received from these City departments helps cover the operating and debt services costs of the facility. Historically, this fund operated at a loss due to low occupancy. However, over the last few fiscal years, occupancy has steadily increased and is expected to continue increasing once parking issues due to the increased occupancy have been addressed. In FY 2015-16, it is projected for the rent revenue to decrease slightly from last year to \$3,743,275.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2015-16, Rutherford Lane Facility operations and maintenance expenses are \$2,204,343 and debt service payments are \$1,358,950. Expenditure requirements have increased by \$31,268 over last year, and as the building continues to age and occupancy rates increase, operational and maintenance expenses are expected to continue to increase. The fund is budgeted to end with a balance of \$319,455.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$3,272,165	\$3,655,976	\$3,785,805	\$3,785,805	\$3,743,275
Requirements	\$3,298,484	\$2,803,997	\$3,532,025	\$3,532,025	\$3,563,293

Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property and sales tax revenue that is collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This revenue is transferred to the Seaholm TIF to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF No. 18 Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building and construction of a public plaza, bike/pedestrian infrastructure, and street and utility infrastructure.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the financing of the Seaholm Redevelopment Project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment. In FY 2015-16, the TIF will generate \$879,851.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Seaholm Redevelopment project will be funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is repaid primarily from the tax increment revenue collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18. In FY 2015-16 the Seaholm TIF will transfer \$816,000 to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$92,289	\$301,319	\$398,265	\$879,851
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$816,000

Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Second Street Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund was established in October 2000 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4 and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the maintenance of the plazas, streetscapes and other public improvements, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute a portion of the annual incremental tax revenue from the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the zone—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund will contribute \$100,000 annually to the fund. In FY 2015-16 an additional \$600,000 will be transferred in from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to cover non-routine maintenance.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Maintenance of public improvements is funded by tax increment revenue collected over the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15. The FY 2014-15 Budget includes \$180,000 for projects constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone, including holiday light payments, street repairs, and the maintenance of City Hall. In addition, the FY 2015-16 Budget includes \$600,000 to be used for Blocks 2 & 4 Wastewater Improvements.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$732	\$383	\$306	\$220	\$220
Transfers In	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$700,000
Requirements	\$154,199	\$108,480	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$600,000

Tourism and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Tourism and Promotion Fund is a special revenue fund that receives 1.45 cents of the 9.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB). Hotel Occupancy Tax is governed by state statutes, bond covenants, and local ordinances and must be utilized accordingly. Of the 1.45 cents allocated to the Tourism and Promotion Fund, up to 0.25 cents may be used for heritage tourism.

ACVB's mission is to market and sell Austin as a premier business and leisure destination, enriching Austin's hospitality industry and the community's overall quality of life. Tourism directly supports additional local jobs, wages, and retail sales and contributes to the taxing jurisdictions. More information about the ACVB is available at www.austintexas.org.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Total funding of \$12.9 million includes an allocation of Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts in the amount of \$12.8 million and a transfer from the Convention Center of \$125,000. Funding is 15.3% higher than the FY 2014-15 budget and 4.0% above the estimated receipts for FY 2014-15. As the Hotel Occupancy Tax collections increase, the revenue transferred to this fund will increase.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The total requirements are \$14.5 million, which is 16.6% higher than the FY 2014-15 budget. Tourism and promotion activities are performed by ACVB through a contract with the City. ACVB concentrates its efforts and resources on national and international conventions and group sales, travel industry sales and services, historic preservation, client tours, trade shows, support of the local music and film industry and innovative marketing programs. Efforts of ACVB attract millions of visitors to the metropolitan area annually and generate billions of dollars in regional economic output through conventions, meetings and tourism.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$4,563	\$4,262	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,199
Transfers In	\$9,730,517	\$11,105,355	\$12,411,106	\$11,188,249	\$12,902,535
Requirements	\$9,586,280	\$11,032,841	\$12,410,510	\$12,410,510	\$14,473,733

Vehicle Acquisition Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund was established to fund the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment for General Fund departments. New vehicles are needed as additional staff or services are added to departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department. Once a vehicle has reached a predetermined age, which is based on operational and historical performance data, staff reviews the unit’s maintenance history and perform a physical inspection. That data, along with funding availability, determines if a vehicle will be replaced.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund is funded by a transfer in from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund. It is supplemented by grant receipts and a nominal amount of insurance receipts from General Fund vehicles that have been damaged beyond repair. The FY 2015-16 Budget includes \$10.7 million in revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the fund are affected by the age and condition of the fleet. The fleet is inspected throughout the year to determine which vehicles should be replaced. Other factors affecting requirements are the availability of funds, including any grant funding that may become available. The FY 2015-16 Budget includes \$12.2 million in requirements.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$49,436	\$87,880	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfers In	\$6,364,100	\$4,512,000	\$14,920,126	\$14,920,126	\$10,726,936
Requirements	\$6,298,156	\$4,503,902	\$14,046,836	\$14,920,126	\$12,247,025

Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project. The City and County tax increments, as set out in the agreement between the City of Austin and Travis County, will provide funds to pay the costs of the project over the twenty-year life of Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17. Collection of TIF revenue began in FY 2008-09 and is scheduled to end in FY 2027-28. To reduce cash flow volatility during the early- to mid-life of the TIF, additional sources of funding for the project have been identified to supplement the available TIF revenue when needed to help cover project costs or debt service. The Fund accounts for the components of the approved financing plan.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Hilton Hotel bonds were refunded in December 2006 and the resulting savings provides for the payment of net revenue from the hotel to the Austin Convention Enterprises Corporation and ultimately to the City of Austin. This net revenue is not hotel occupancy tax revenue, but represents revenue from the hotel project. The use of this revenue strengthens the final Waller Creek Tunnel financing plan by helping to solve cash flow issues in the early years of the TIF before the tax increment has grown significantly. These funds also provide a reserve for unanticipated problems that might be encountered during the long design and construction phases. Following the economic recession, the hotel industry has seen significant improvement and hotel project revenues are once again supporting the project; approximately \$2.0 million was received in both FY 2013-14 and FY 2014-15, and an additional \$2.0 million is estimated for FY 2015-16. Further, approximately \$1.2 million in revenue generated by the Build America Bonds (BABs) program is anticipated in FY 2015-16. Lastly, a transfer in of \$4.1 million from the Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Fund is budgeted for FY 2015-16 and will be utilized for future debt service payments.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the TIF project financing plan, should actual costs exceed estimated project costs, then the City of Austin will be responsible for funding those additional costs if they exceed the available TIF revenues to be contributed by the City and Travis County. The Budget includes a General Obligation debt-service payment of \$6.9 million in FY 2015-16.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$3,331,861	\$3,206,603	\$3,264,059	\$3,179,630	\$3,248,486
Transfers In	\$0	\$6,696,669	\$2,103,749	\$2,103,749	\$4,069,839
Requirements	\$1,667,743	\$6,497,969	\$6,105,583	\$7,713,514	\$6,934,228

Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the City Council in June 2007. The funds will be used for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. The purpose of the Waller Creek Tunnel project is to provide 100-year storm event flood protection with no out-of-bank or roadway flooding for the lower Waller Creek watershed. The project will provide flood protection to existing buildings, prevent the flooding of roadway crossings, and reduce the width of the floodplain in the Reinvestment Zone area, essentially containing it within the creekbed. This reduction in floodplain area resulting from the project will increase the amount of developable land area in the lower Waller Creek watershed.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To finance the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 in accordance with state law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district (tax increment) for TIF purposes. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 and the Agreement to Participate in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 17 between the City of Austin and Travis County, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment, and Travis County will contribute 50% of its tax increment. The first year of tax collections occurred in FY 2008-09. In FY 2015-16, the estimated revenue generated by the City of Austin’s tax increment is \$2.4 million, and the contribution from Travis County at 50% of its tax increment is projected to be roughly \$1.1 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Waller Creek Tunnel project will be funded by the issuance of debt that will be repaid primarily from the tax increment revenues collected during the 20-year duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. At the end of the 20-year TIF, the City will be solely responsible for all remaining debt and operations and maintenance expenditures. A transfer of \$4.1 million to the Waller Creek Reserve Fund is budgeted for FY 2015-16 to support debt service payments.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$1,586,397	\$1,929,452	\$2,683,030	\$2,103,749	\$3,490,468
Requirements	\$0	\$6,696,669	\$2,103,749	\$2,103,749	\$4,069,839

Wildland Conservation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Wildland Conservation Fund is responsible for the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP) which preserves over 13,000 acres of City-owned property. The preserve is where the land and ecosystem can function in its natural condition and is not disturbed for purposes of agriculture, urban, or industrial use.

Program activities for BCP are covered under a federal Endangered Species Act section 10(a) permit, issued in May 1996. An interlocal Agreement between Austin and Travis County specifies that funding for implementation of the Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan (BCCP) Shared Vision and the permit is shared between the City of Austin and Travis County while each entity is independently responsible for operations and maintenance of preserve lands that they own or acquire. Additionally, revenue generated through sales of BCCP Participation Certificates (mitigation credits) are split evenly between the City and County.

The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species. The preserve protects eight endangered species, two neotropical migratory songbirds (the golden-cheeked warbler and black-capped vireo), six karst-dwelling invertebrates, and twenty-seven species of concern living in western Travis County. Management of BCP also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter; absorbing rainfall; filtering it through plants communities; layers of soil and roots; and releasing it into watershed areas.

Benefits of wildlands:

- Absorb rainfall and reduce flooding
- Protect habitat for a wide variety of wildlife
- Conserve native plants as a genetic seed bank for the future
- Enhance air quality through presence of vegetation
- Filter pollution and dilute impacts of development
- Preserve aspects of cultural history
- Serve as locations for research
- Provide access on some tracts for recreation and education
- Store and slowly release water into creeks, prolonging their flow
- Provide mitigation of public service infrastructure activities that disturb Endangered Species habitat
- Provide an alternative process for private property owners to mitigate their activities that disturb habitat
- Offer beautiful views adding to Austin's quality of life and reputation as a community that values its environment

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees. Fees are collected when private property owners or non-signatory public entities elect to mitigate their projects through BCCP. The fees are based on a schedule established by the BCCP Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the maintenance of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves are \$428,455. This year’s expenditures will include \$53,455 for hiring two seasonal temporary employees to comply with permit compliance for BCP management, \$25,000 for planning and researching to develop a long-range ecosystem management plan for the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves and \$350,000 to purchase fencing.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$196,350	\$291,674	\$253,000	\$253,000	\$253,000
Requirements	\$7,655	\$328,431	\$438,380	\$634,800	\$428,455

Workers' Compensation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Workers' Compensation Fund provides payments mandated by state law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas. In addition, the fund supports other related activities such as safety programs and the Return to Work program. Workers' Compensation expenses are funded entirely by transfers from the General Fund and other City of Austin funds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2015-16 Budget for the Workers' Compensation Fund includes Transfers In totaling \$12.5 million, a \$3.5 million decrease from the FY 2014-15 Amended Budget. The FY 2015-16 Budget also reflects a \$4.5 million beginning balance. These sources provide sufficient funding to meet projected expenses for FY 2015-16.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the FY 2015-16 Budget for the Workers' Compensation Fund are \$15.9 million, a \$0.3 million decrease from the FY 2014-15 Amended Budget. Medical Expenses and Claims Reserve is projected to increase by \$0.3 million while Operations and Administration is projected to decrease by \$0.4 million. Indemnity Payments are projected to increase by \$0.5 million and Settlements and Impairments are projected to decrease \$0.3 million. Court and Legal Fees are projected to remain the same. Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds are projected to increase by \$0.4 million. The Claims Reserve, which is based on claims expenditures, is projected at \$1.8 million.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Transfers In	\$12,058,641	\$14,470,365	\$15,917,405	\$15,917,405	\$12,453,031
Requirements	\$12,785,917	\$11,760,743	\$13,690,708	\$16,224,024	\$15,883,509





City of Austin
2015-2016
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Capital Budget

Capital Budget

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. These projects, collectively referred to as the Capital Improvements Program (CIP), may include construction and renovation of recreation centers and libraries, acquisition of parkland, repaving of streets, replacement of water and wastewater lines, provision of power for residents, and the purchase of new fleet vehicles and IT networks. CIP projects are varied, so some may require years of planning and construction while others may be completed in a shorter timeframe.

Each year, the City of Austin produces a CIP Plan that outlines the various projects, and associated funding and spending plans, that will take place over the upcoming five-year period. The CIP Plan is not intended to be an all-inclusive inventory of the City's capital needs for the upcoming five years. Instead, it outlines the planned projects with available funding sources. Last, the CIP Plan serves as the basis for new appropriations included in the annual capital budget.

The Capital Budget funds major improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure based on the first year needs of projects identified in the City of Austin's CIP 5-year Plan. While the Operating Budget primarily funds the operations of each Department's city business, such as personnel costs and annual facility costs, the Capital Budget primarily funds the total cost of acquiring or constructing a City asset, including design, bidding, and construction. Unlike the Operating Budget, which must make annual appropriations, Capital Budget funds are available until exhausted, over multiple years. The annual Capital Budget provides the necessary additional appropriations to continue existing projects or begin new projects. To learn more about the City's CIP five-year horizon, how the plan is developed, and how it addresses implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, the FY 2015-16 CIP Five-Year Plan can be found on [Austin Finance Online](#).

Funding the CIP

The CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources, including debt, operating transfers, grants, and various other smaller revenues. The type of funding utilized for a project can vary according to the type of project as well as the department. Debt sources include public improvement bonds (voter-approved General Obligation bond programs), certificates of obligation, contractual obligations, and commercial paper. The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity in bearing the costs of the projects in conjunction with enjoying the benefits.



Aerial View of Construction for the New Central Library

Public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (KOs) are all secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and secured by its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval obtained through a bond election, COs and KOs do not. PIBs are a long-term debt instrument that allows the cost of capital investments to be repaid over a specified timeframe, typically 20 years. COs are used for real property purchase and construction are similar to PIBs and typically paid for over a 20 year period. KOs are a short-term debt instrument, typically 5-7 years, used to finance equipment or vehicles. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. In FY 2014-15, \$438.8 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution.

The City's priority is to seek voter approval for most tax supported debt. However, adopted financial policies allows for use of COs and KOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. The commercial paper (CP) program is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water only. CP is very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days, and utilized as an interim financing mechanism for capital expenditures that provides for lower interest costs and flexibility.

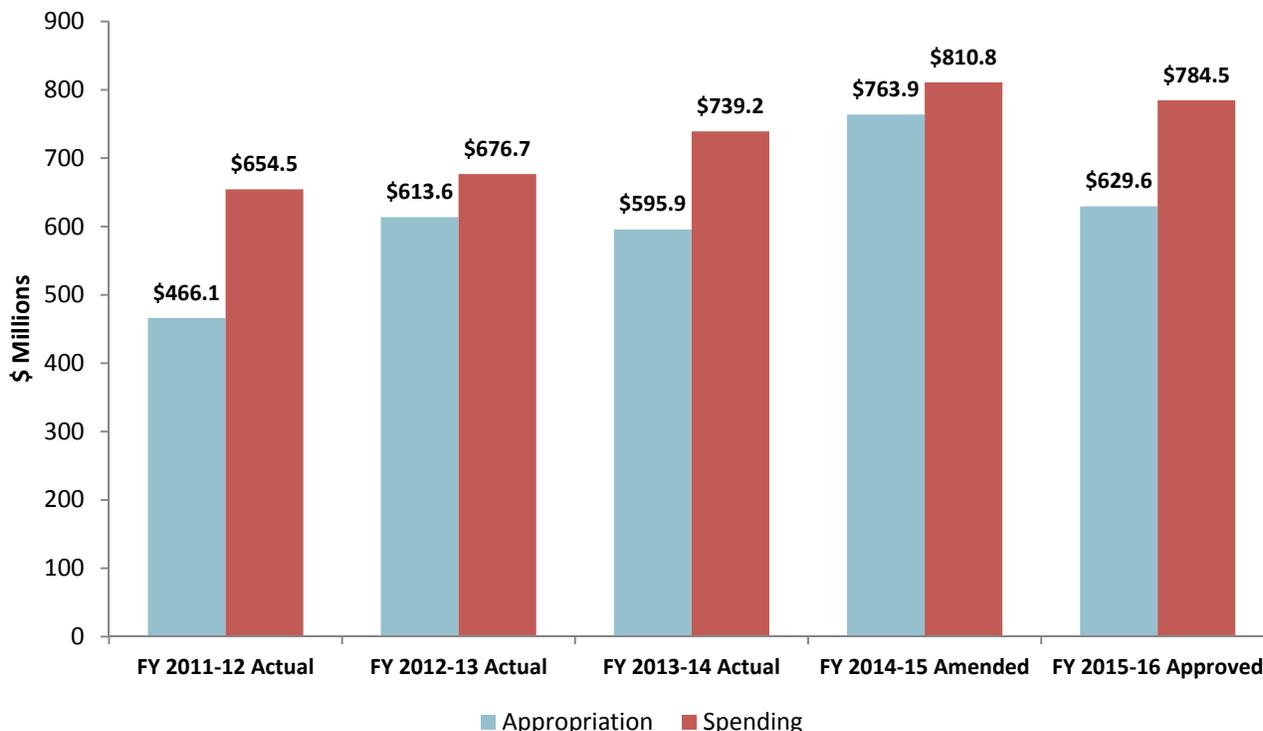
Capital Budget

The City’s Council adopted financial policies ensure that the City’s financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are submitted for Council consideration from time to time. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects. For example, a General Government capital contingency of at most 3% of capital expenditures, but not less than \$2.0 million, is to be budgeted annually. The City also has a financial policy related to the timing of general obligation bond elections that states elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold and an estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. A complete listing of the City’s financial policies is available in the supporting documents section of this document.

FY 2015-16 Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending

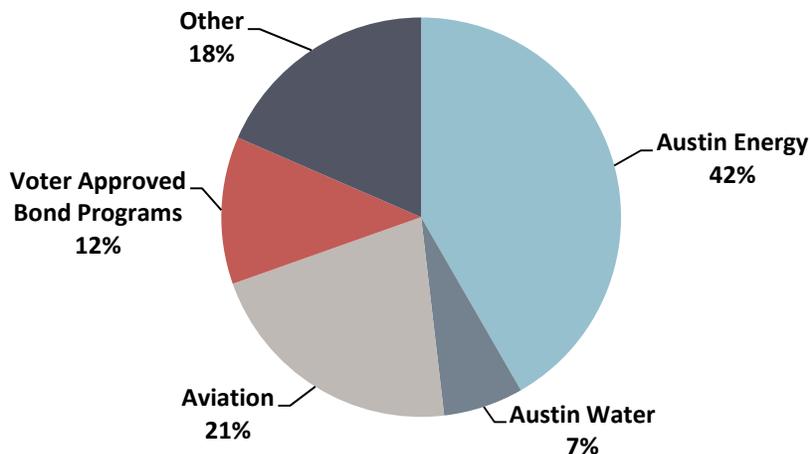
The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. New FY 2015-16 CIP appropriations total \$629.6 million. The total CIP spending plan for FY 2015-16 is \$784.5 million. The following graphs illustrate a five-year history of Capital Budget appropriations and spending and the various funding sources for FY 2015-16 new appropriations. The increase in spending between FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16 is due to the implementation of the 2012 and 2013 Bond Programs as well as projects associated with Austin Energy and the Aviation Department. The size and nature of the Austin Energy and the Aviation Department projects are very significant and account for \$397.3 million, or 63.1%, of total new capital appropriations. For more detail about the planned spending for each department, please see the associated Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail pages.

Historical Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending

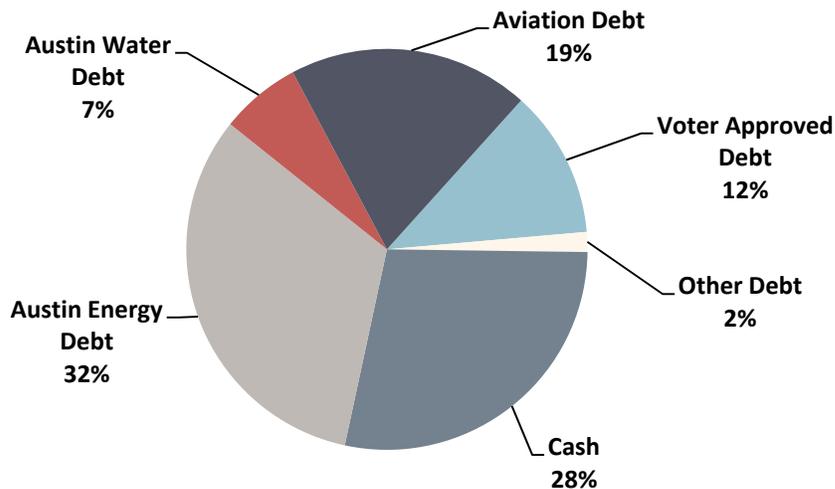


Capital Budget

FY 2015-16 New Capital Appropriations - \$629.6 million



FY 2015-16 New Appropriations by Funding Source



Bond Program Update

The City currently has four active major bond programs, including 2006, 2010, 2012, and 2013. When a bond program is approved by the voters, the full authorized amount is not appropriated all at once. Instead, it is appropriated in installments in accordance with the prioritization, coordination, and timing of projects over the life of the bond program.

The 2006 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 7, 2006, and includes seven propositions for a total of \$567.4 million in authorization. Proposition one authorized \$103.1 million in funding for various transportation projects, such as street reconstruction, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure, and traffic signals. Proposition two authorized \$145.0 million in funding for the design and construction of drainage facilities to improve flood control, erosion control, water quality, and stormwater drainage, as well as the acquisition of open space. Proposition three authorized \$84.7 million in funding for various parks and recreation projects, such as renovation and improvements to existing parks and facilities, trails, swimming pools, and parkland acquisition. Proposition four authorized \$31.5 million in funding for community and cultural facilities, including the Zachary Scott Theatre, the African American Cultural and Heritage Facility, the Asian

Capital Budget

American Resource Center, the Austin Film Studios, the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center, and the Mexic-Arte Museum. Proposition five authorized \$55.0 million in funding for various affordable housing projects, including rental, home ownership, and home repair. Proposition six authorized \$90.0 million in funding for a new Central Library to replace the Faulk Central Library. Last, proposition seven authorized \$58.1 million in funding for public safety facilities including a joint public safety training facility, a police station, an Emergency Medical Services (EMS) facility, a municipal courthouse, and an animal services center. The last major projects for the program include the new Central Library and a new Municipal Courthouse/Police Substation facility. The Central Library began construction in FY 2012-13 and is projected to open in late 2016. The Municipal Courthouse/Police Substation project is exploring space planning and location options.



Rendering of the New Central Library

The 2010 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 2, 2010, and includes one proposition for a total of \$90.0 million in authorization. The focus of the 2010 Bond Program is to enhance mobility in the region through a variety of projects and programs such as street reconstruction, pedestrian, ADA, and bikeway improvements, signals and intersection improvements, and partnership projects. The full \$90.0 million has been appropriated and over 96% has been spent or encumbered to date.

The 2012 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 6, 2012, and includes six propositions for a total of \$306.6 million in authorization. The 2012 Bond Program was developed in alignment with many of the priority programs of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, such as investing in a compact and connected Austin, growing and investing in Austin's creative economy, and using green infrastructure. Proposition twelve authorized \$143.3 million in funding for transportation and mobility projects including street improvements, sidewalks, bridge, bikeways, signals, and facilities.



Proposition thirteen authorized \$30.0 million for open space and watershed protection acquisition. Proposition fourteen authorized \$77.7 million for parks and recreation projects, including citywide park improvements, facility improvements, and cemetery renovations. Proposition sixteen authorized \$31.1 million in funding for public safety facility improvements. Proposition seventeen authorized \$11.1 million for health and human services facility improvements. Proposition eighteen authorized \$13.4 million in funding for library, museum, and cultural arts facilities improvements including interior and exterior renovations at numerous branch libraries and funding for the Austin Film Studios. An additional appropriation of \$65.1 million is included in the FY 2015-16 Budget.

The 2013 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 5, 2013, and included one proposition for \$65.0 million in authorization to support affordable housing which includes rental housing, homeownership, and home repair. The projects and programs are projected to be implemented over a six-year period. The first \$15.0 million installment of appropriation was approved by City Council in January 2014. The remaining \$50.0 million will be appropriated each fiscal year through FY 2018-19. The FY 2015-16 Budget includes an additional appropriation of \$10.0 million.

Capital Budget

The table below provides an overview of the various bond program authorizations and activity as of June 30, 2015.

2006 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	103,100,000	46,774,062	109,228	11,216,710
2	145,000,000	50,038,296	38,955,823	1,005,881
3	84,700,000	54,776,092	185,543	38,365
4	31,500,000	25,979,017	136,033	5,384,950
5	55,000,000	80,368,711	1,875,898	2,455,390
6	90,000,000	134,626,774	4,347,410	6,025,817
7	58,100,000	102,153,984	691,756	254,260
Total	567,400,000	494,716,936	46,301,690	26,381,374

2010 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	90,000,000	84,496,897	2,043,039	3,460,064

2012 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
12	143,299,000	32,024,206	17,193,794	94,076,999
13	30,000,000	29,752,357	0	247,643
14	77,680,000	10,391,375	3,876,341	63,412,284
16	31,079,000	2,451,246	1,710,640	26,913,114
17	11,148,000	1,424,193	418,076	9,302,731
18	13,442,000	358,545	655,535	12,425,920
Total	306,648,000	76,401,922	23,854,386	206,378,692

2013 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	65,000,000	9,840,969	1,769,213	53,389,818

Fiscal Year 2015-16 Capital Budget Highlights

The projects included in the FY 2015-16 Capital Budget reflect the City's values and priorities, the community's vision expressed in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, and the commitment to being the Best Managed City in the country. The City is already making progress on implementing Imagine Austin through its capital investments, such as completing transportation gaps, investing in parks and open space, and financing the development of affordable housing. Sustainability measures are integrated into projects throughout the CIP, including new facility construction and renovations, construction methods, as well as CIP projects that support the City's water and energy conservation and resource recovery programs.

Animal Services. The Animal Services Office will carry out the design phase of the kennel addition project at the Austin Animal Center. Each new building will provide approximately 40 additional kennel runs. The design phase is expected to be complete in fall of 2016 and the bid/construction phases will begin immediately thereafter.



Capital Budget

Austin Convention Center. The Austin Convention Center Department will continue building improvements projects to better serve its customers, such as escalator improvements, new meeting space for clients at the Castleman Bull House, and new outdoor event space. The Department focuses on environmentally friendly building improvements, replacements, and upgrades that enhance its marketability as a “green” facility.



Austin Energy. Austin Energy will continue upgrades to various systems at the Decker Power Station and Sand Hill Energy Center, the jointly owned South Texas Project and Fayette Power Plants, and continue community solar projects, system reliability improvements, residential and commercial system expansion projects, and network improvement projects throughout the Austin Energy service territory.

Austin Transportation. The Austin Transportation Department will further implement components of its signals programs, including additional Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons at various locations throughout the city. Bicycle and pedestrian projects will include completion of 40 miles of new or improved facilities. The Department will also advance multiple mobility improvement projects, including East 51st Street, the IH-35 Capital Corridor Project, and corridor improvements along MoPac (Loop 1).

Austin Water. Austin Water’s CIP projects include programs such as service extension to newly annexed areas, lift stations, pump stations, rehabilitation, relocations, reservoirs, Service Extension Request (SER) reimbursements, transmission/distribution, treatment plants, vehicles and equipment, water reclamation initiatives, wastewater collection and other projects. Austin Water will focus on the replacement and rehabilitation of critical system assets and growth of reclaimed water assets.

Aviation Department. The Aviation Department will continue its efforts related to the terminal and apron expansion project to provide additional gates and space for the increasing numbers of passengers and aircraft operations. The Department will also move forward with a new parking garage to support significant passenger growth. The garage is expected to reach completion in late 2019.



Communications and Technology Management. The Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) Capital Budget includes funds for the AMANDA upgrade, a storage expansion and refresh for the Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Center (CTECC) and public safety, and a real estate inventory system. In partnership with the Austin Police Department, CTM will support the deployment of body cameras on police officers. The Department will also begin the replacement of the existing court case management system.

Economic Development. The Economic Development Department will continue work on the Seaholm District Redevelopment, a public-private partnership. The redevelopment will combine cultural and community needs in a unique mixed use setting. City of Austin responsibilities include roadway improvements, the Bowie Underpass, a parking garage, extensive utility work, and the extension of 2nd Street. The Department will also continue managing the partnership between the City and Austin Film Society for the development and construction of facilities at Austin Studios, a 2012 Bond Program project.

Fire. The Department will begin construction of the new Onion Creek Fire Station with completion expected in 2017. The Department will continue to work on phase 5 of the women’s locker room additions project that includes extensive renovations to the six stations included in the phase.

Health and Human Services. The Health and Human Services Department will focus on 2012 Bond Program funded facilities projects, including the renovation and expansion of the Women and Children’s Shelter. The Women and Children’s Shelter

Capital Budget

project includes renovations to the fire suppression system, expansion of the dining room, ADA upgrades, additional sleeping quarters, expanded child care facilities, expanded parking, and various site improvements.

Parks and Recreation. The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) will continue improvements to Zilker and Emma Long Metro Parks, phase 1 implementation of the master plan for Colony District Park, and construction of phase 1 of the Onion Creek Metro Park. The Department will also carry out design for the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center, a joint-use facility with the Health and Human Services Department. The PARD Capital Budget also includes funding for safety improvements at the Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park, improvements to the Northwest pool, and additional funds for improvements throughout the parks system. The Department will also continue efforts related to the renovations of the Govalle and Shipe Pools. Finally, PARD will make numerous improvements to City cemeteries.



Planning and Zoning. The Planning and Zoning Department will continue its efforts for the zoning code update (CodeNEXT) and Great Streets Program implementation. The CodeNEXT project is a key component of the implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan by updating and simplifying the City's zoning code.

Police. The Austin Police Department has several projects funded by the 2012 Bond Program it will continue implementing in FY 2015-16, including the new Mounted Patrol Facility and Park Patrol/Park Rangers Joint Use Facility.

Public Works. The Public Works Department will address ADA and sidewalks components throughout 10% of the City's street inventory, design and construction of several urban trails, and street reconstruction/rehabilitation of various roadways and residential collectors. It will also continue efforts through the Neighborhood Partnering Program, including Austin's baseball legacy project at Historic Downs Field.

Real Estate. The Office of Real Estate Services will address renovation and relocation needs in One Texas Center, focusing on space requirements for the Development Services Department.

Watershed Protection. Watershed Protection will continue its buyout program of homes in the Onion Creek area. The Department will also implement various water quality projects, such as the Lake Austin – Bulkhead Demonstration Project at Emma Long to showcase a bank stabilization method between the boat ramps at the park while improving the biological function of the shoreline.

How to Read the Capital Budget

- Appropriation Category**— The Capital Budget Appropriation Pages give detail on all projects or programs that are receiving new or additional appropriations in FY 2015-16. Departments often receive appropriation by program to allow for multiple, similar projects to receive funding. To review a detailed listing of department projects, please refer to the CIP Plan located on [Austin Finance Online](#).
- Appropriation**— The Capital Budget, as adopted by City Council, includes appropriations to support the approved capital projects. The appropriation listed is for Council’s approval for FY 2015-16. Unlike the Operating Budget, which authorizes expenditures for only one fiscal year, Capital Budget appropriations are multi-year. They last until the funds are expended, unavailable, or cancelled.
- 2015-16 Spending Plan**— The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. Spending is associated with the department providing the funding for each project. For example, a street reconstruction project is the responsibility of the Public Works Department, yet these projects often include the participation of the Austin Water Utility as they take the opportunity of the opened street to replace water and wastewater lines. To show the true cost of a department’s capital program, the AWU funding for the project is included in the AWU budget.
- Appropriation Detail**— The Appropriation Detail provides the accounting and funding sources for each new 2014-15 appropriation. In order to finance capital expenditures, various City funds transfer current revenue to the Capital Budget as well as utilize grants and other outside sources. The City also issues debt to finance projects. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution.

Sample Appropriation Detail Page

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Building Improvements		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve and equip library facilities. This includes new and expanded facilities and facility renovations.		
8118 8507 A002	2012 GO Bonds P18 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$2,065,000
New Central Library		
A new central library constructed to replace the existing, Faulk Central Library. The grand opening is expected in late 2016.		
8410 8507 0417	Certificates of Obligation <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$3,550,000
Total New Appropriation		\$5,615,000

FY 2015-16 Capital Budget

Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary

Department	FY 2015-16 Appropriation	FY 2015-16 Spending Plan
Animal Services	\$0	\$700,000
Austin Convention Center	\$28,882,299	\$12,157,635
Austin Energy	\$262,400,000	\$229,052,281
Austin Public Library	\$5,615,000	\$51,587,397
Austin Resource Recovery	\$6,074,696	\$7,837,438
Austin Transportation	\$13,814,132	\$15,058,943
Austin Water	\$40,850,000	\$154,356,361
Aviation	\$134,920,000	\$115,097,914
Building Services	\$1,321,000	\$3,278,867
Communications and Technology Management	\$28,390,926	\$30,665,096
Development Services	\$860,000	\$1,104,074
Economic Development	\$0	\$11,071,907
Emergency Medical Services	\$3,088,000	\$3,032,000
Fire	\$780,000	\$4,276,749
Fleet	\$0	\$576,771
Health and Human Services	\$2,605,000	\$2,619,620
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	\$10,054,210	\$11,042,363
Office of Real Estate	\$510,000	\$510,000
Parks and Recreation	\$36,202,051	\$32,192,791
Planning and Zoning	\$1,553,385	\$2,965,449
Police	\$0	\$1,598,407
Public Works	\$25,946,221	\$45,731,734
Watershed Protection	\$25,748,000	\$47,997,767
Total CIP	\$629,614,920	\$784,511,564



Department Summaries and Appropriation Detail

Animal Services

Background

The Austin Animal Services Office (ASO) provides sheltering, enforcement, and prevention services for Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, ASO provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is committed to sustaining Austin's No Kill goal of finding live outcomes for at least 90% of the companion animals that enter the shelter each year. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) plan includes the kennel addition project that will increase ASO's capacity to serve the increasing number of animals brought into the Austin Animal Center (AAC) annually.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2014-15, AAC's kennel addition project was combined with Health and Human Services' Betty Dunkerley Campus infrastructure improvements project to create significant efficiencies for the projects by creating one site plan and avoiding duplication of certain construction items. City Council approved the design-build procurement method, in which design and construction services are contracted through one entity, for the project and it promptly moved into the design phase.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The kennel addition project will consist of two new adoption kennel buildings at the AAC, and depending on configuration, each building should have 40 kennel runs. The design phase is expected to finish in fall 2016, and construction is expected to be completed in fall of 2017. The Department will utilize existing capital appropriations for these projects.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of ASO's planned capital expenditures.

Funding Sources

The kennel expansion project is funded through Certificates of Obligation.



Austin Convention Center

Background

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) manages the Austin Convention Center, the Palmer Events Center (PEC), and three parking garages. The mission of ACCD is to “provide outstanding event facilities and services to our customers so they can have a positive experience.” Building enhancements contained within the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) help achieve this mission. A comprehensive expansion plan will be brought forward for discussion and approval, which if adopted, which will require significant future capital expenditures. This CIP Plan realizes the importance of strategic financial planning, and incorporates transfers into the CIP from operating funds to allow for optimal long-term financing options.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects recently completed at the Convention Center include electrical upgrades, sidewalk concrete replacement, and air handler resurfacing. There are many projects anticipated to be completed or to reach milestones phases in FY 2014-15. The most significant of these projects are escalator/elevator upgrades, Cesar Chavez site improvements, Castleman Bull House renovation, cash room retrofits, and north side acoustic upgrades. Key projects anticipated to be completed in FY 2014-15 at the PEC include its cash room retrofits and installation of larger event doors.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The FY 2015-16 spending plan includes a variety of projects at both the convention center and PEC. For the Convention Center, escalator repair is a top priority to improve pedestrian flow and move large numbers of attendees. The work plan also includes numerous projects such as a new elevator in the 2nd Street parking garage, new meeting space for clients at the Castleman Bull House, new outdoor event space, technological improvements, lighting automation, marquee replacements, garage repairs, and a new tasting kitchen. The FY 2015-16 work plan for the PEC includes marquee replacements and other information technology upgrades.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Nearly all of the planned capital improvements will result in no additional operating and maintenance costs in FY 2015-16. The newly constructed 2nd Street garage elevator will have minimal costs through future maintenance agreements. By upgrading to a more easily maintainable surface, the sidewalk projects will lower man-hour and costs through reduced maintenance and repair. Additional operational costs are a possibility with the Castleman Bull House project, which includes development of the adjacent Waller Creek Pavilion, but will depend on the final scope which is unknown at this time. The project adds to the Department’s venue offerings and will generate additional facility.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by the ACCD for CIP projects include cash transfers from operating funds and the issuance of debt.

Austin Convention Center

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Palmer Events Center (PEC) Renovations		
Facility improvement and renovation projects may include technological and parking equipment upgrades and marquee replacement.		
8900 8207 0055	PEC Operating Fund	\$658,068
Convention Center Improvements		
Planned improvement and renovation projects for the Austin Convention Center include parking garage upgrades and repairs, technological upgrades, a new tasting kitchen, new meeting/outdoor venue space and potential land acquisition for a marshalling yard/warehouse.		
8900 8207 4003	Convention Center Operating Fund	\$18,500,000
Convention Center North Side Improvements		
Planned improvement and renovation projects for the Austin Convention Center include major escalator repair and replacement, technological and acoustic upgrades, and replacement of the marquee.		
8900 8207 5000	Venue Project Fund	\$9,724,231
Total New Appropriation		\$28,882,299

Austin Energy

Background

Austin Energy's mission is to deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy, and excellent customer service. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) of Austin Energy provides the infrastructure and system assets necessary to accomplish its mission. Austin Energy (AE) formulates the CIP plan based on several factors including economic growth, customer needs, aging infrastructure, generation resource planning, technology improvements, and regulatory requirements. One important factor is the annual update and analysis of AE's system load requirements, which takes into consideration economic growth in AE's service territory as well as large customer requests for service. Consideration is also given to internal schedules for replacement of aging infrastructure and technology improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The FY 2014-15 CIP included several on-going projects from prior fiscal years as well as the completion of several major projects, such as upgrades to various systems and transformers at the Sand Hill Energy Center, upgrades at the Fayette Power Project (FPP) to help meet federal emission standards for mercury, and plant upgrades at the South Texas Project. Major transmission projects included the completion of the re-conductor from Decker to McNeil and Dessau to Sprinkle substations as well as the Bergstrom to Onion Creek Relay upgrade, and the Braker, Sprinkle, Lost Pines, McNeil, Daffin Gin, Salem Walk, Warren and Northland Substation upgrades. Major distribution projects included an on-site dual feed design for the Veteran's Administration and the Commons Ford Park re-conductor. The FY 2014-15 CIP also included PowerPlan, Open Link, and ROAM (streetlight management) systems upgrades and the telecommunication make ready pole replacements. On-site generation projects included the completion of the Seaholm Development District Coordination, Fairmont Hotel piping, Central Library mechanical room, and a new chiller installation at the Domain Chilled Water Plant.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The \$229.1 million FY 2015-16 CIP spending plan is funded with \$119.2 million issuance of commercial paper and \$109.4 million of transfers from operations (internally generated cash), line extension fees, and beginning cash balances. The spending plan includes projects for additional generation resources deriving from the updated Generation Resource Plan including engineering work for the 500 megawatt natural gas plant at Decker, on-site energy Resource projects, and upgrades for the Sand Hill Energy Center as well for the jointly owned South Texas Project and Fayette Power Plants. Additional projects include community solar projects, system reliability improvements, residential and commercial system expansion projects, meter related and other reliability projects, network improvement projects, distribution substation upgrades, relocation of existing distribution services, streetlight projects, transmission substation upgrades, transmission circuit upgrades, walk-in customer service improvements and telephone system improvements, billing system upgrades, various information technology projects and software upgrades, initial construction of an office building, and other facility and security improvements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

AE's financial policies, approved by the City Council, outline the funding requirements for its CIP projects with a mixture of current revenue and debt providing funding resources for CIP projects.

Austin Energy

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Power Production		
Additions/improvements to generation plants.		
3220 1107 7101	Current Revenue	\$10,100,000
3220 1107 7101	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$88,800,000
3220 1107 7101	Debt - Taxable	\$44,000,000
Transmission		
Circuit upgrades and various transmissions substations.		
3230 1107 2900	Current Revenue	\$13,700,000
3230 1107 2900	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$25,800,000
Distribution & Distribution Substation		
Additions/improvements to and extension of the existing distribution system and substations.		
3250 1107 3101	Current Revenue	\$33,900,000
3250 1107 3101	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$45,200,000
Support Services		
Facility and security improvement and information technology system projects.		
3290 1107 5101	Current Revenue	\$900,000
Total New Appropriation		\$262,400,000

Austin Public Library

Background

The mission of the Austin Public Library is to provide easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state of the art technology in a safe and friendly environment. The Austin Public Library Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports the department mission by ensuring that the community may access library information services for all ages through state-of-the-art technology in a conveniently located, safe, and attractive physical environment. The Austin Public Library's CIP is organized into two basic categories of projects: 1) new and expanded facilities to meet increasing demand for services from the growing Austin area and 2) facility renovations to maintain the department's inventory of property, equipment, and infrastructure.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Good progress continued to be made on the New Central Library during FY 2013-14 and FY 2014-15. Significant project milestones reached include placement of the mat slab on April 10, 2014, followed closely by construction of the underground parking garage and successive concrete placements to create the six levels (floors) of the building. By February, 2015, staff, consultants and contractors were coordinating efforts to begin installing the "skin" of the building, including roof, weatherproofing, exterior wall veneer systems, windows and doors. The grand opening of the New Central Library is expected to be celebrated in late 2016.

Other FY 2014-15 accomplishments include preliminary engineering design and anticipated completion of the land acquisition phase of the University Hills Branch Library Parking Lot Expansion Project, the Pleasant Hill Branch Library Roof Replacement and HVAC Upgrade Project entering design phase, closing the Milwood Branch Library for renovation, design initiated for Austin History Center interior and exterior improvements, Zaragoza Warehouse fire sprinkler upgrade, and renovation of the Will Hampton Branch Library at Oak Hill. Through the Communications Technology and Management Department, radio frequency identification (RFID) equipment will be installed at various locations.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The New Central Library is the major component of the FY 2015-16 spending plan for construction, technology, equipment, and books for the new facility. Facilities projects from the 2012 Bond Program contribute to projected spending, which include construction of the University Hill Branch Library parking lot, construction to replace the Pleasant Hill Branch Library roof and HVAC, renovation of the Milwood Branch Library, Austin History Center interior and exterior improvements, Zaragoza Warehouse fire sprinkler upgrade, and renovation of the Will Hampton Branch Library at Oak Hill. Finally, spending is planned for improvements to the Southeast Austin Community Branch Library and design for the Yarborough and Windsor Park Branch Libraries renovation projects.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The FY 2015-16 Budget includes 48.25 full-time equivalents (FTEs) and \$1.1 million for personnel, \$660,128 for contractals and commodities, and \$500,000 one-time relocations costs for the New Central Library. A second phase of FTEs and funding is planned for the FY 2016-17 Budget and includes 11.0 FTEs and \$2.6 million for personnel and \$1.8 million for contractals and commodities.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by the Austin Public Library for CIP projects are General Obligation bonds and transfers from operating funds. In addition to these sources, appropriations in FY 2015-16 toward the New Central Library's construction include funds from certificates of obligation.

Austin Public Library

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Building Improvements		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip library facilities. This includes new and expanded facilities and facility renovations.		
8118 8507 A002	2012 GO Bonds P18 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$2,065,000
New Central Library		
A new central library constructed to replace the existing, Faulk Central Library. The grand opening is expected in late 2016.		
8410 8507 0417	Certificates of Obligation <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$3,550,000
Total New Appropriation		\$5,615,000

Austin Resource Recovery

Background

The mission of the Austin Resource Recovery Department (ARR) is to achieve zero waste by providing excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increase resource recovery and support the City of Austin's sustainability efforts. The Department's capital projects and prioritization process is guided by the ARR master plan, the City's climate protection goals and federal law. The ARR master plan establishes the framework for promoting and implementing programs to minimize environmental impacts and enhance resource conservation opportunities for ARR and Austin citizens for the next 30 years. Major ARR project categories include Capital Equipment, Landfill Closures and Environmental Remediation, and Facility Improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

FY 2014-15 accomplishments include completing the warranty period at the closed Rosewood and Loop 360 landfills, closure of the FM 812 landfill, completing repair work along the channels at the Mabel Davis site, and heavy and light duty equipment acquisitions.

FY 2015-16 Spending

Spending for FY 2015-16 will be for heavy duty and light duty equipment acquisition, installation of public space receptacles at locations throughout the city, vehicle fleet technology upgrades, and facility improvements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of ARR's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

ARR's primary funding mechanism for capital projects is debt and transfers from its operating fund. ARR debt service requirements are met through transfers into the General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Austin Resource Recovery

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Vehicles and Equipment		
Provides for vehicle and equipment improvements, upgrades, and replacements for Austin Resource Recovery programs. Vehicles and equipment may range from collection carts to trucks to technology improvements and may include replacements or additions.		
4800 1507 Various	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	\$5,674,696
Facilities		
The facilities program is used to construct, renovate, or improve existing public buildings such as service centers and landfill offices.		
4800 1507 Various	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	\$400,000
Total New Appropriation		\$6,074,696

Austin Transportation

Background

The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) is responsible for general mobility, including the planning, operation and management of the Austin transportation system. The Department's mission is to deliver a safe, reliable and sustainable transportation system that enhances the economic strength of the Austin region. The ATD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on core areas of multimodal mobility through two primary categories of projects: Mobility Improvements and Arterial Congestion and Crash Risk Mitigation Improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include completion of the Davis Lane Improvements project, installation of bicycle facilities including two-way protected bicycle lane on Furness Drive connecting children to Hart Elementary, and installation of pedestrian hybrid beacons (PHBs) at Tercello Lane at Delcour Drive, Burnet Road north of Northcross Drive/Morrow Street, St. Johns Avenue east of Duval Street, and Manchaca Road at Garrison Park. The Department also continued preliminary design of traffic management projects along 6 neighborhood streets.

FY 2015-16 Spending

Mobility Improvements projects will include E. 51st Street, the IH-35 Capital Corridor Project, corridor improvements along MoPac (Loop 1) at Pressler Street, and neighborhood traffic calming projects throughout the city. Arterial Congestion and Crash Mitigation projects will include installation of six signals and six PHBs at various locations throughout the city, conducting an off-peak traffic signal timing study, and implementation of the first phase of the Downtown Wayfinding project. Bicycle and pedestrian projects will include completion of 40 miles of new or improved bicycle and pedestrian facilities and expanding the City-owned bike share system by 40 stations to better serve short center city trips as well as links to transit. The Department will also continue implementation of the corridor studies for North Lamar Boulevard/Burnet Road and Riverside Drive and develop preliminary engineering reports for the South Lamar Boulevard and the Guadalupe Street corridors.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

To continue sustaining the expanding signal system will require up to \$0.5 million yearly for signal retiming studies and regular maintenance. Furthermore, full Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS) implementation will require up to \$1.0 million annually related to staff and ongoing maintenance costs to address the region's growing multi-modal mobility needs.

Funding Sources

Capital funding for ATD projects comes primarily from general obligation bonds and transfers from ATD's operating funds. Supplementary funding sources also include Federal and State grant funds, funds from the Surface Transportation Program and Metropolitan Mobility program (a Federal funding source administered by the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization), and the Capital Metro Build Greater Austin Program.

Austin Transportation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Mobility Improvements		
Funding to design and implement projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies in major corridors. May include operational and connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, pedestrian accessibility, and installation of bicycle facilities.		
8112 2507 A002	2012 GO Bonds P12 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$9,450,000
Arterial Congestion and Crash Mitigation		
Funding for design and implementation of intersection improvements to reduce traffic congestion and improve safety, including upgrading existing traffic signals, signal timing, installation of new signals, pedestrian beacons and roundabouts.		
8400 2507 Various	Mobility Fund	\$850,000
8400 2507 Various	Parking Fund	\$2,300,000
Parking Initiatives		
Funding for new pay stations for expansions, major repair and replacement of parking pay stations and other related infrastructure.		
4730 2507 9040	Parking Fund	\$300,000
Vehicles and Equipment		
Funding for heavy and light duty vehicles and equipment to perform street and transportation system maintenance.		
4720 2507 NEW	Contractual Obligations	\$695,000
West Campus Parking		
Funding to provide improvements to the West Campus neighborhood streets and sidewalks, and traffic calming.		
8400 2507 9065	Parking Fund	\$219,132
Total New Appropriation		\$13,814,132

Austin Water

Background

The Austin Water (AW) vision is to be recognized as the best water utility in the nation, in a city that is the best managed city in the nation. AW is committed to achieving this goal, while providing safe, reliable, affordable and high quality water services to our customers and protecting the environment through sustainable practices.

Reliable water and wastewater service is essential to the health and welfare of the community. Continued investment in the utility system is a prerequisite for economic growth and prosperity in the future. AW is a very capital-intensive enterprise, which requires extensive investments in above and below ground infrastructure to serve new growth, ensure system reliability, comply with regulatory requirements, and accommodate the roadway improvements in AW's service area. AW has been recognized for excellence of its services and management practices but faces important challenges in continuing to serve the community. These challenges include financial stability, implementation of a Capital Improvements Program (CIP), and the revenue and cost impacts resulting from increased water conservation and drought conditions.

AW has three utility systems: Water, Wastewater, and Reclaimed. AW's capital program includes projects defined as rehabilitation of existing infrastructure or new infrastructure, and is organized into thirteen project types which include the following: annexed area, lift station, pump station, rehabilitation, relocation, reservoir, Service Extension Request (SER) reimbursements, transmission/distribution, treatment plant, vehicles and equipment, water reclamation initiative, wastewater collection, and other.

Prior Year Accomplishments

AW spent approximately \$202 million on infrastructure improvements in FY 2013-14 compared to \$235 million in FY 2012-13. AW anticipates spending approximately \$182 million in FY 2014-15 with significant progress in the treatment plant project type with completed construction on Water Treatment Plant 4 (WTP 4) and design for the rehabilitation of the South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant, which includes the tertiary filtration system and gravity thickeners. Water reclamation initiative project type milestone accomplishments include the expansion of the reclaimed water pipe network to 51 miles.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The FY 2015-16 work plan emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, which consist of horizontal assets (pipes, valves, etc.) and vertical assets (treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, lift stations, etc.). Furthermore, the work plan continues to emphasize the growth of reclaimed water assets. The focus on rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs by increasing the efficiency of the system. This strategy allowed for project reprioritizations while meeting strategic goals.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the AW operating budget for FY 2015-16 is minimal. Its operational staffing plan has been deferred for an additional year as a cost containment measure in an effort to reduce anticipated rate increases and will be reevaluated in future years.

Funding Sources

AW Capital Improvements Program projects are financed largely by issue of commercial paper that is later refinanced with long-term debt serviced by AW's revenues. In addition, the majority of capital expenditures are financed with long-term

debt which must be serviced. Once debt is issued, the payments are an inflexible element in AW's budget, so any required cost containment must come from the remainder of the budget. AW contributes a minimum of 20% equity from current revenue into the CIP program to fund projects to stay in compliance with its financial policies.

Austin Water

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Vehicles and Equipment		
Expenditures include vehicles and equipment to support ongoing operations by staff.		
4180 2207 8677	Contractual Obligations	\$1,180,000
4680 2307 8677	Contractual Obligations	\$1,170,000
Water Infrastructure Improvements		
Expenditures include improvements to existing or new infrastructure to ensure system reliability and serve new growth.		
3960 2207 2215	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$23,000,000
Reclaimed Water Infrastructure Improvements		
Expenditures include improvements to existing or new infrastructure to ensure system reliability and serve new growth.		
3990 2107 4215	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$15,500,000
Total New Appropriation		\$40,850,000



Aviation

Background

The Aviation Department's mission is to provide our community global access, with an Austin-style service experience. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by ensuring that airport facilities are improved, repaired, and expanded to achieve an exceptional level of safety, security, and efficiency in cost-effective and socially responsible ways. Opened to the world in 1999, the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) terminal is nearing its original design capacity of 11 million annual passengers. To continue its success, the airport will need additional space for both passengers utilizing the terminal concourse and aircraft parking at the terminal gates. The terminal concourse level, today, consists of approximately 300,000 square feet, and has 25 aircraft gates.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include the Consolidated Rental Car Facility (CONRAC) and extension of Taxiway Alpha. In addition, progress was made for construction of the Terminal East Infill Project with completion of the new security checkpoint, new offices for the U.S. Customs and Border Protection and Transportation Security Administration, concourse level security gate, and new baggage carousels. The Department also initiated design for the Terminal and Apron Expansion and Improvements project and the Parking Garage and Administration Building.

FY 2015-16 Spending

Major components of the FY 2015-16 spending plan include the Terminal and Apron Expansion and the Parking Garage and Administration Building project. The terminal expansion project will provide additional gates and space for the increasing numbers of passengers and aircraft operations. It will also elevate the existing terminal to the same level of serviceability and efficiency as the new expanded building. Components of the project include additional gates, apron expansion, ticket lobby renovations, roof inspections/replacement, security exit lane improvements, baggage claim level improvements, and electrical distribution infrastructure improvements. The apron expansion will expand the existing terminal apron to permit additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building. Additional storm-water controls, overnight aircraft parking, and ground service equipment storage will also be part of the project scope. The first phase of the project is projected to be operational in September 2016.

The proposed parking garage in Lot A will provide additional parking facilities as passenger growth continues. The proposed parking structure will provide parking capacity while keeping the development in a smaller footprint, as compared to surface parking facilities. The design phase is anticipated to be complete in 2016 and the structure is anticipated to be complete by late 2019.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Operating requirements in FY 2015-16 are expected to increase \$9.4 million or 12.9% over the FY 2014-15 approved budget. Expenses are estimated to continue to increase at an average rate of 4.7 % for the next four years. Of the operating increase, \$2.8 million is for new staff to address passenger growth, construction projects and the opening of ABIA's newest facilities: the terminal east infill and the south terminal.

Funding Sources

The Aviation Department funds its CIP using a combination of cash, revenue bonds, passenger facility charge revenue, and Federal Aviation Administration grants.

Aviation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) Improvements		
The ABIA Improvements projects include various airside, landside, terminal (including the Terminal Expansion Project), and information systems projects.		
4910 8107 3050	Airport Capital Fund	\$10,705,000
NEW 8107 NEW	Revenue Bond <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$122,400,000
Capital Equipment and Vehicles		
The Capital Equipment and Vehicles appropriation will be used to fund various equipment purchases for ABIA support divisions and facilities and the purchase of shuttles.		
4910 8107 4050	Airport Capital Fund	\$1,815,000
Total New Appropriation		\$134,920,000

Building Services

Background

The Building Services Department's (BSD) mission is to provide reliable, efficient and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions. The BSD Capital Improvement Program (CIP) focuses on major repairs, remodeling, renovation and replacement of equipment for general government facilities. BSD is aligning its work with the recently completed Strategic Facilities Plan to make immediate and long-term planning decisions regarding the organization's 260 facilities.

BSD divides its CIP for facilities into two categories: major facility repairs and renovations/remodels. Major facility repair projects repair or replace existing building systems, roofs, driveways, parking lots, and other equipment necessary for facility and occupant operations. Renovations and remodels are improvements that reconfigure spaces to suit the needs of occupants or meet sustainability targets.

Prior Year Accomplishments

BSD completed elevator replacements and capital repairs at the Municipal Court and Municipal Building. Major mechanical system repairs at the Rebekah Baines Johnson Center building (RBJ) were completed. Major renovations were completed at City Hall to meet space requirements related to the new City Council 10-ONE district plan. Completed roofing projects include lifecycle repairs at the Austin Police Department (APD) headquarters and Austin Energy St. Elmo facility. Finally, roof replacement for buildings 1, 2, and 3 at the Rutherford Lane Campus is anticipated to be completed.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The BSD FY 2015-16 CIP will address infrastructure repairs and replacements with the greatest impact on reliability, thus reducing the risk of operational disruptions due to systems failures at City facilities, including various improvements at Austin Fire Department stations, replacement of a small chiller at RBJ center, Rutherford Lane facility improvements, and Rosewood Zaragosa Neighborhood Center repairs to bring entrances and parking access points into compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of BSD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

BSD typically utilizes transfers from operating funds and debt to fund its CIP projects. In prior years, BSD has received appropriation funded through 2012 Bond Program Propositions 16 and 17 for public safety facilities and health and human services facilities and through transfers from the Support Services Fund, General Fund, and the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.

Building Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Facilities		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip City facilities.		
8560 7507 1000	General Fund Transfer	\$1,225,000
8560 7507 1000	Building Rental Revenue	\$96,000
Total New Appropriation		\$1,321,000

Communications and Technology Management

Background

Communications and Technology Management's (CTM) mission is to provide an excellent customer experience and deliver innovative business technology solutions so that our customers can meet their diverse business needs. It is CTM's goal to maximize effective utilization of technology resources by planning and using technology appropriately and managing it effectively.

The department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is divided into four categories: enterprise business initiatives, department-specific business initiatives, critical technology replacement, and IT infrastructure. Collectively these represent technology improvements for the City. Since FY 2010-11 the City has used an IT Governance program to prioritize General Fund and Support Services departments' technology related initiatives. Through this process, City business and technology leaders review and prioritize requests for technology projects each year that drive CTM's capital budget.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Integration and implementation of Extract/Transform/Load (ETL) technology tool was completed for initial projects. This project supports the design of best practices and the creation of master data sets to enhance the Open Government initiative for the City. Additional functionality to Business Intelligence (BI) was added for Police, EMS, Financial Services and Human Resources Departments as well as for the AMANDA application to provide for faster research, data analysis, reporting, dashboards, and performance analysis. Implementation of an enterprise service bus (ESB) system (was operational as of December 2014 for the 3-1-1 Customer Service Request system for the Watershed Protection Department). It will reduce failure risks and speed the implementation and upgrade of new citywide applications. Phase I of the AMANDA case management system upgrade, currently underway, will migrate existing users to the supported browser version of AMANDA and improve the performance of the application for users. The new public information request (PIR) software system went live citywide in December 2014. It manages public information requests by tracking and collecting data. Public safety radio replacements continued for radios which are scheduled for end of-service by December 2017.

The Department also continued two major efforts: the Greater Austin Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) and City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN) upgrade. Phases 1 and 2 of the GATRRS project replaced the system's microwave network, upgraded the radio system's operating software, and replaced radio dispatch consoles for APD. Phase 3 will continue the project by replacing the antenna systems and tower site repeaters. The upgrade of COATN provides capacity, reliability, and stability that City applications and systems require, along with improved performance and responsiveness as the network grows.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The CTM CIP plan for FY 2015-16 includes ongoing projects from the FY 2013-14 prioritized IT Governance project portfolio list along with new projects approved through IT Governance for FY 2015-16, which include:

- AMANDA Upgrade (Austin Transportation, Health and Human Services, Code Compliance, Fire, Municipal Court, Planning and Zoning, and Development Services).
- Business Intelligence- system allows the ability to produce reports with dashboards, by translating data into meaningful and useful information.
- Enterprise Service Bus – the system provides multiple City departments the ability to design and implement data interchange communications between mutually interacting software applications.
- CTECC & Public Safety Storage Expansion and Refresh- storage consolidation to most efficiently utilize storage units.
- Digital Mobile Audio Video (DMAV) – critical replacement for digital video and audio storage, transfer and video management, archive and file transmission of police interactions with the public from the police vehicle

- CTECC Video Wall Replacement (Phase 2) – Austin Police, Austin Fire, Austin/Travis County EMS, Travis County Sheriff and TxDOT use the traffic camera video display wall in daily operations.
- Single Electronic Health Management System (Health and Human Services) – project to provide an integrated electronic health records system designed for public health to manage single case files across various programs and services.
- Radio Frequency Identification Device (RFID) – installation of at branch libraries for the purpose of automatically identify and tracking tags attached to objects.
- Library PC Reservation/Digital Services (Library) – project to replace outdated PC reservations systems, pay for print, scanning and photocopying services with a single integrated solution.
- Community Connections (Google Fiber) – upgrades to various City of Austin facilities to be able to utilize Google Fiber.
- Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Audio Visual replacement – replacement of audio equipment in the emergency operations center that is end of life or support is no longer available.
- Permitting GIS Integration (Austin Transportation) – this application is an interface that allows applicants to reserve street segments for construction, utility coordination, events, and others in the right-of-way.
- Special Events Permitting (Austin Transportation, Fire, Police, Austin Resource Recovery, Economic Development, EMS, Health and Human Services, Parks and Recreation, Planning and Zoning, and Development Services) – consolidated database for special event related permits.
- Real Estate Inventory (Office of Real Estate Services) – system to track all City-owned and leased real estate.
- Boards & Commissions System – system to manage Boards and Commissions members’ appointments, applicants and vacancies, training history, and demographic information.
- JEMS court case management system (Municipal Court) – replacement of existing court case management system.

The CTM work plan for FY 2015-16 also includes continuing infrastructure and critical replacement projects, such as the GATRRS public safety radio replacements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Additional operating and maintenance costs in FY 2015-16 as a result of CTM’s planned capital improvements include: \$100,000 for security information event management system, \$65,000 for the electronic plan review software maintenance, \$112,000 for extract transform and load tool software maintenance, and \$132,212 for one IT Security Analyst to support the Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) project.

Funding Sources

The majority of CTM’s CIP funding source is cash transfers from operating funds. Larger projects, such as COATN, have been funded with debt. Some additional funding is also provided through grants, outside agency partnership contributions, etc.

Communications and Technology Management

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Technology Improvements		
Technology Improvements fund critical replacements, infrastructure projects, and enterprise and departmental IT initiatives to assure that technology can be replaced as it ages and/or is no longer supported, including upgrades to citywide systems.		
8641 5607 Various	CTM Fund	\$8,179,790
	CTECC Fund Transfer	\$3,350,000
	Wireless Fund Transfer	\$4,992,850
	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	\$11,868,286
Total New Appropriation		\$28,390,926



Development Services

Background

The Development Services Department (DSD) and Planning and Zoning Department (PAZ) were created from the former Planning and Development Review Department (PDRD). The DSD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on projects that support improved development review services through technological enhancements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Improvements made in FY 2014-15 included the launch of a new online portal for the Interactive Development Review Permitting and Inspection System. This new online portal supports electronic plan review, allows for payment by credit card or electronic check, and includes a simpler public search feature. Additional functionality of the portal will be made available in phases, with the initial phase implemented in FY 2014-15 including online electronic plan review for general permits and certain plan review case types.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The DSD work plan includes technology improvement projects such as electronic plan review and an AMANDA upgrade to include all applications for permits and land use.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of DSD planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Funding sources for the DSD CIP come from the development surcharge fee.

Development Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Technology Improvements		
Technology improvements and upgrades to support and improve the development review process.		
8405 6807 5000	Development Surcharge	\$860,000
Total New Appropriation		\$860,000

Economic Development

Background

The purpose of the Economic Development Department (EDD) is to manage the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community, project developers, and the City of Austin organization. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. EDD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) complements the office's purpose by supporting redevelopment projects with public infrastructure and providing fiscal and contract management of the Arts in Public Places (AIPP) Program related to other departments' CIPs.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Seaholm Power Plant generator building and parking garage were substantially completed and occupied and construction has advanced on the extensions of 2nd Street and Nueces Street within the Seaholm Development District. Numerous AIPP public art projects were initiated in FY 2014-15 and work will continue to progress on 33 active projects with expected completions of 12 by the end of the fiscal year, including those for the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport and cell phone waiting area, the 2nd Street Streetscape Improvement Project (at Lavaca, Guadalupe, Congress, Brazos, and San Jacinto), the Auditorium Shores Trailhead, as well as the Bartholomew and Barton Springs Pools.

FY 2015-16 Spending

Construction of the Seaholm Redevelopment Project, a 7.8 acre site which includes 3 acres of open space, will be completed in FY 2015-16. The redevelopment includes a mix of office space, condos, retail shops and restaurants, and green space. The work plan also includes redevelopment projects for Green Water Treatment Plant, other renovations and expansions to accommodate economic development, and managing 50 Art in Public Places (AIPP) artwork projects in conjunction with CIP projects. An expansion project for Austin Studios, City-owned facilities leased and operated by the Austin Film Society, will upgrade site infrastructure and renovate the former National Guard Armory into a creative media hub. The AIPP work plan includes coordination with multiple departments for the implementation of numerous works of art as part of capital projects.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs for the department are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of EDD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by EDD for CIP are a combination of debt and grants. The majority of the EDD CIP is associated with the Seaholm Redevelopment, which is funded through a combination of land sale proceeds, certificates of obligation, and voter-approved bond program funds. For example, Proposition 18 of the 2012 Bond Program includes funding for design, construction, improvements and equipping cultural arts facilities, including Austin Studios expansion.

Economic Development

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Reallocations		
8405 6807 4038	Economic Development	(\$40,000)
8560 5507 2385	Economic Development	\$40,000
Net Reallocations		\$0

Emergency Medical Services

Background

The mission of the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Department is to be recognized as a national leader of safe, high quality, patient-centered mobile healthcare with a balanced focus on results and the welfare of our employees; to be trusted and valued by our community; and to serve as a model for others in our industry to emulate. The EMS Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by ensuring that the department has adequate infrastructure to provide superior service to the City of Austin and Travis County.

The EMS CIP facility projects include facility improvements, modifications and new/expanded facilities to meet increasing demand for services from the growing Austin area and to accommodate vehicle reconfigurations, safety concerns, increased service volume, and greater demand for support services.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2014-15, EMS initiated the preliminary design phase for the Vehicle Bay Expansions project at 3 stations.

FY 2014-15 Spending

Planned FY 2015-16 CIP spending for EMS will support vehicle bay expansions and other improvements at 3 stations. Building modifications are needed to accommodate the larger vehicles in the current ambulance fleet. The project also includes the renovation and expansion of crew quarters, as well as improvements to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and fire code standards.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of EMS's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding for EMS CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program supports public safety facility renovations, improvements, and new construction.

Emergency Medical Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Public Safety Facility Improvements		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip public safety service facilities.		
8116 9307 A003	2012 GO Bonds P16 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	<i>\$3,088,000</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$3,088,000

Fire

Background

The Austin Fire Department's (AFD) mission is to create safer communities through prevention, preparedness and effective emergency response. The department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission with a focus on providing service to planned and future annexation areas, constructing new stations, and improvement of existing facilities housing personnel. The AFD CIP responds to project-specific needs to improve firefighter health and safety, improve response times in new service areas, and to repair and renovate aging facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Accomplishments in FY 2014-15 included the completion of the design phase for the Onion Creek fire station, continuation of the replacement of the Shaw Lane Drill Field, completion of repairs to the drill towers at Shaw Lane and Pleasant Valley, progress on phase five of the Women's Locker Room project (which includes stations 5, 7, 22, 24, 26, and 27), and completion of three of the seven driveways as part of the Fire Station Driveway Replacement project.

FY 2015-16 Spending

FY 2015-16 CIP spending for AFD consists of numerous facilities projects from the 2012 Bond Program. This includes spending on construction for a new 9,000 square foot fire station to serve the Onion Creek area, completing construction of the replacement of failing driveways at four fire stations, and continuing construction on the renovation to both the Shaw Lane and Pleasant Valley drill towers. Last, the department will continue work on phase 5 of the Women's Locker Room Additions project that also includes extensive renovations to the six stations included in the phase.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of AFD's planned capital improvements. A new station to service the Onion Creek area is expected to be complete in 2017 and will add an estimated \$1.8 million and 16.0 FTEs to the Department's budget for staffing, equipment, and utilities. The partial year cost for FY 2016-17 is \$0.6 million, with an additional \$1.2 million for the annualized cost starting in FY 2017-18.

Funding Sources

The funding for AFD CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program authorized funding to support public safety facility renovations, improvements, and new construction including the Onion Creek Fire Station, driveway replacements, drill field/tower repairs and renovations, and women's locker room additions.

Fire

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Public Safety Facility Improvements		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip public safety service facilities.		
8116 8307 A002	2012 GO Bonds P16 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$780,000
Total New Appropriation		\$780,000

Fleet Services

Background

The mission of Fleet Services is to provide fleet management services to the City of Austin, to continue building and maintaining positive working relationships while exceeding expectations; and to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible, and ethical manner. Services include managing the full life cycle of all vehicles and equipment including vehicle and equipment acquisitions, fueling, maintenance, repair and disposition.

The purpose of Fleet Services' FY 2015-16 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is to renovate and upgrade current facilities, ensure environmental compliance, update technology to enhance operations, and to plan for future facility sites.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2014-15, the Department continued installation of diesel exhaust fluid (DEF) dispensers at major fueling sites in order to meet Environmental Protection Agency emission reduction requirements. Additional repairs and improvements to current sites throughout the year ensured facilities were service-ready and capable to fulfill the Department's mission in a safe, efficient manner. The Department also continued work that began in FY 2012-13 to modernize the existing fuel sites by upgrading fuel hardware and installing video monitoring to improve security and the ability to monitor activity at the sites.

Another significant project for the Department is the update of the current fuel database and automating data collection through radio frequency technology. This technology improves the efficiency of the fueling process by allowing for "card-less" activation of the fuel system, provides additional safeguards for the dispensing of fuel, and increases the accuracy of data collected by Fleet Services. The implementation of radio frequency technology on the 1,100 targeted vehicles neared completion with the conversion of an additional 300 vehicles in FY 2013-14 and is estimated to reach completion in FY 2014-15.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The FY 2015-16 CIP includes spending on various facilities, which includes weatherproofing its service center facilities in order to protect the buildings and interiors from the elements, completing modernization to existing fleet fuel facilities, and updates to the department's administrative building. Planned spending also includes completing the addition of fuel island video monitoring and completing the implementation of radio frequency technology as part of the M5/FuelFocus Upgrade for the remaining vehicles planned for conversion. The Department will utilize existing capital appropriations for these projects.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of Fleet's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Fleet Services typically funds its projects through transfers from its operating budget. When necessary, debt is utilized to fund larger scale projects.



Health and Human Services

Background

The mission of the Austin/Travis County Health and Human Services Department (HHSD) is to promote and protect the health of the community through the use of best practices and community collaborations. HHSD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by enhancing the Department's ability to provide services, redeveloping and improving infrastructure to accommodate increased demand, and repairing existing facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2014-15, the design phase was completed for the Women's & Children's Shelter and the Far South and Montopolis parking lot expansion projects. Additionally, the preliminary work was completed for the Betty Dunkerley Campus infrastructure improvements. Staff continued with preliminary work on the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center by meeting with community stakeholders to gather input for the project scope.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The Betty Dunkerley Campus infrastructure improvements will upgrade and widen the interior ring road, address drainage issues, upgrade signage and lighting, and create additional parking and a second entrance to the campus from Gardner Road. This project was combined with Animal Services Office's kennel addition project and the design phase should begin in FY 2015-16.

The parking lot expansion project will expand parking space at the Montopolis Neighborhood Center and the Far South Clinic. The two centers provide services for low and moderate-income families such as supplemental nutrition and guidance for women, infant, and children clients, along with immunizations and screenings for sexually transmitted diseases and tuberculosis. Construction is scheduled to be complete in FY 2015-16.

The Women & Children's Shelter renovation and addition will address capacity, renovation, and repair needs for this site. This facility provides continuous emergency shelter, specialized counseling, basic needs, childcare, and educational services for single women and women with dependent children. Construction is scheduled to be complete in FY 2016-17.

The Montopolis Recreation and Community Center is a project that will develop and construct a new full-service neighborhood center/recreation center joint use facility in cooperation with the Parks and Recreation Department. The design phase is scheduled to begin in FY 2015-16.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of HHSD's planned capital improvements. The Department anticipates an impact to the FY 2016-17 operating budget for a case worker to cover increased capacity after the renovations to the Women and Children's Shelter are complete.

Funding Sources

The HHSD projects are primarily funded through voter-approved bond programs. Proposition 17 of the 2012 Bond Program supports design, construction, improvements, and the equipping of health and human services facilities.

Health and Human Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Facility Improvements		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip health and human service facilities.		
8117 9107 A007	2012 GO Bonds P17 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$2,605,000
Total New Appropriation		\$2,605,000

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development

Background

The mission of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Department is to provide housing, community development, and small business development services to benefit eligible residents so they can have access to livable neighborhoods and increase their opportunities for self-sufficiency. The NHCD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports affordable housing development in the city through three project categories: Rental Housing, Homeownership, and Home Repair.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Guadalupe-Saldaña Net-Zero Subdivision: The Guadalupe Neighborhood Development Corporation (GNDC) is developing an 11-acre subdivision that will have up to 110 units of rental and ownership housing with energy-efficient homes powered by renewable resources. 2006 Bond Program funds were used for property acquisition and to fund the construction of four duplexes within the subdivision.

Capital Studios: Capital funds were used by Foundation Communities to acquire and construct an affordable 135-unit single room occupancy development near the major downtown intersection of East 11th and San Jacinto streets.

The Works at Pleasant Valley: 2006 Bond program funds were provided to help acquire land upon which the non-profit LifeWorks constructed a 45-unit rental development to provide housing for under-served youth.

807 Waller Street: The non-profit Guadalupe Neighborhood Development Corporation (GNDC), with assistance provided by NHCD, constructed a new single-family home on an infill lot at 807 Waller.

GO! Repair Program: 142 low-income homeowners received home repair services through the GO! Repair Program.

FY 2015-16 Spending

Major projects include the Guadalupe-Jeremiah Housing development, the Chicon Corridor development, and the construction of a 50-unit "Housing First" permanent supportive housing facility that will be owned and operated by Austin Travis County Integral Care (ATCIC). A portion of the 2013 Bond Program funds will also be reserved in the event one or more Austin projects receive an award of Low Income Housing Tax Credits from the State.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of NHCD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding for NHCD CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. A small portion of the FY 2015-16 capital budget is from the Domain sales tax remittance. As part of the original Chapter 380 Agreement with the Domain, an additional 2% of the City's one cent sales tax revenue collection from the Domain in the previous year is remitted to the City for deposit to the Austin Housing Finance Corporation to be used for affordable housing.

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Affordable Housing		
Affordable Housing consists of three categories of programs: Rental Housing (which includes Permanent Supportive Housing), Homeownership, and Home Repair.		
8151 7207 0144	Domain Sales Tax	\$54,210
7011 7207 1200	2013 GO Bonds P1 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$10,000,000
Total New Appropriation		\$10,054,210

Office of Real Estate Services

Background

The Office of Real Estate Services' (ORES) mission is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the City of Austin. ORES achieves this by exercising diligence and expertise, and ensuring that all capital matters with real estate interests are conducted with the utmost efficiency, effectiveness, and professionalism. The ORES Capital Improvement Program (CIP) focuses on renovations and relocations associated with the real estate interests to support its objective to provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments to they can meet their operational needs.

Prior Year Accomplishments

ORES did not have any capital projects in FY 2014-15.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The ORES FY 2015-16 CIP will address renovation and relocation needs in One Texas Center, focusing on space requirements for the Development Services Department. Previously, the City hired Zucker Systems to conduct an independent analysis of City functions related to the development review process. The goal was to establish actionable recommendations to improve process efficiency, customer satisfaction, and delivery of accurate and timely services. Included among the various recommendations from the subsequent Zucker Report was the need to implement significant changes to the layout and location of the Permit Center and other components. FY 2015-16 spending will focus on achieving these recommendations.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of ORES's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

ORES utilizes transfers from operating funds and to fund its CIP projects, specifically the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.

Office of Real Estate

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Renovation and Relocation		
Funding to support renovation and relocation needs.		
8560 4307 1000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	\$510,000
Total New Appropriation		\$510,000

Parks and Recreation

Background

The Parks and Recreation Department's (PAR) Capital Improvements Program (CIP) helps implement the Department's goals and objectives for FY 2015-16 and future years. The adopted Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan provides further guidance for the Capital Improvements Program (CIP), with sustainability, connectivity, and affordable quality of life as primary objectives. As park land is purchased and facilities are developed through the CIP, the Department is able to meet demand for diverse, safe, and universally accessible recreational opportunities and outdoor experience by allowing for critical renovation and replacement of facilities as they age and for future development, expansion, and growth.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Several master plans were finalized, such as Holly Shores/Edward Rendon Sr. Park at Festival Beach, Onion Creek Metropolitan Park, and Republic Square. Design was completed for a number of facility upgrades including the Asian American Resource Center commercial kitchen, and ADA compliant restroom renovation at Dittmar Recreation Center. PAR also acquired new parkland, adding the Grey Rock, Wunneburger, Georgian Acres, Elroy, Pomerleau, Northern Walnut Creek, Westcreek, Brandt Road, and Old San Antonio Road sites. Many construction projects were completed, such as roadway paving improvements of Emma Long Metro Park, disc golf course renovation at Zilker Metro Park, new parking lot development at Mary Moore Searight Metro Park, and renovations of Auditorium Shores, Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center, and the George Washington Carver Genealogy Center. A number of high priority pool infrastructure projects were completed, including replacement of backwash systems and electrical upgrades. In partnership with the Public Works Department, PAR celebrated the completion of the Boardwalk at Lady Bird Lake.

FY 2015-16 Spending

Designs will continue for improvements to Zilker and Emma Long Metro Parks, phase 1 implementation of the master plan for Colony District Park, the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center and the Dove Springs Recreation Center expansions, the Northern Walnut Creek Trail phase 2, and Onion Creek Metro Park phase 1 implementation. In addition, design is anticipated to begin for improvements to Evergreen Cemetery, and design will be completed for Austin Memorial Park caretaker's complex restoration. Construction is scheduled for the restroom renovation at Dittmar Recreation Center, the adaptive re-use of the Sparky Park Community Building, the restoration of the Chapel at the Oakwood Cemetery, park improvements to Republic Square, Gus Garcia District Park, and Battle Bend, Eilers, and Little Stacy Neighborhood Parks, site improvements for the Rosewood Neighborhood Park, and renovations of Govalle and Shipe pools. Also, safety replacement and new playground equipment are planned for high priority playscapes.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The estimated operations and maintenance impact to the FY 2015-16 PAR Budget includes approximately \$400,000 for additional staff, contractuals, and commodities. Additional positions include a Maintenance Worker, a Park Ranger, and a Heavy Equipment Operator.

Funding Sources

The predominant funding source for the CIP spending plan is a combination of 2006 and 2012 Bond Programs, with other funding sources including grants, Parkland Mitigation, Parkland Dedication, donations, cash, and various other revenue.

Parks and Recreation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Facilities		
The facilities program is used to construct, renovate, or address critical facility needs for infrastructure such as facilities, athletic fields, playscapes, sport courts and trails.		
8114 8607 A075	2012 GO Bonds P14 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$18,830,000
Golf Course Improvements		
Golf course improvements projects include a variety of projects for golf courses citywide. These improvements can include improvements for drainage, turf, course buildings, irrigation, and any course related need.		
8760 8607 9950	Golf Surcharge	\$150,000
8760 8607 0209	Insurance Proceeds	\$119,762
Golf Vehicles and Equipment		
Expenditures includes vehicles and equipment to support ongoing operations by staff.		
8760 8607 0210	Contractual Obligations	\$1,365,000
Master Planning		
Efforts for new plans, studies, and additional design or engineering studies identified through previously completed plans. Includes Walter E. Long Master Plan.		
8741 8607 3115	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	\$500,000
Park Improvements		
Park improvements for metropolitan parks, district parks, neighborhood parks, pocket parks, and greenbelts and preserves including nature-based play elements, multi-use trails and trail improvements, Americans with Disabilities Act accessibility, additional restroom facilities, general landscape enhancement, signage, site furnishings, and other riparian enhancements.		
8741 8607 3011	Project Reimbursement	\$31,908
8741 8607 3090	Donation	\$350,000
8741 8607 3118	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	\$1,650,000
8114 8607 A200	2012 GO Bonds P14 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$6,650,000
Pool Improvements		
Pool Improvements		
8741 8607 3117	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	\$350,000
Parkland Dedication		
Park improvements funded through the annual collection of Parkland Dedication fees. The fee is used for the acquisition or improvement of neighborhood parks that will benefit the residents of the subdivision or site plan.		
8720 8607 Various	Parkland Dedication	\$3,784,341

Parks and Recreation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Parkland Mitigation		
Site specific park improvements funded through the collection of mitigation fees associated with projects impacting parkland.		
8741 8607 3020	Parkland Mitigation	\$421,040
Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park		
Site specific park improvements for the Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park.		
8741 8607 8539	Certificates of Obligation <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$2,000,000
Total New Appropriation		\$36,202,051



Planning and Zoning

Background

The Development Services Department (DSD) and Planning and Zoning Department (PAZ) were created from the former Planning and Development Review Department (PDRD). The purpose of the PAZ Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is to conduct major planning initiatives implementing the Imagine Austin Plan, to implement public improvements identified in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and small area plans, including neighborhood plans and master plans, and to review, coordinate, and implement public and private streetscape projects through the Great Streets Program. Within Downtown, streetscape improvements are guided by the Great Streets Master Plan and designed according to the Great Streets streetscape standards.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include: Implementing 34 block faces of Great Streets projects, Second Street District streetscape improvements (Phase 3) and streetscape improvements to South Congress Avenue between Riverside Drive and Ben White Boulevard. PAZ also continued work implementing the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan by selecting an overall approach for CodeNext (the rewrite of Land Development Code to implement the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan). Finally, PAZ coordinated small area plan priority projects with other departments, such as corridor studies for the North Lamar Boulevard and Burnet Road corridor and South Lamar corridor, installation of traffic calming devices and pedestrian hybrid beacons, and projects contributing to the continued reinvestment of the Waller Creek District and Seaholm District.

FY 2015-16 Spending

In FY 2015-16, PAZ will continue to partner with the development community to implement projects under the Great Streets Development Program, work with consultants on the CodeNext land development code revision project, and coordinate with other departments to implement small area plan priority projects approved for funding under the 2012 Bond Program.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of PAZ's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Funding sources for the PAZ CIP typically come from bond programs, parking meter revenue, Capital Metro, and operating transfers.

Planning and Zoning

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Area Planning and Engineering Studies		
Consultant contracts for new plans, studies, and additional design or engineering studies identified through previously completed plans, including CodeNEXT.		
8405 6807 Various	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	\$825,000
Great Streets		
The Great Streets program allows the City to leverage above and below ground streetscape improvements made by private developments to share the cost to implementing Great Streets streetscape standards enhancements that go above and beyond the City's minimum requirements.		
8405 6807 Various	Parking Meter Revenue	\$728,385
Total New Appropriation		\$1,553,385

Police

Background

The mission of the Austin Police Department (APD) is to keep you, your family, and our community safe. Police facilities are civic in nature and directly support community-based policing initiatives which in turn build partnerships that foster public trust. The APD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by providing infrastructure and facilities to ensure the best quality service.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2014-15, the Department began work on projects included in the 2012 Bond Program, including initiation of the design phase for the Mounted Patrol Facilities and the Park Patrol / Rangers Joint Use Facility. APD also initiated a design-bid-build process to retrofit the department's administration building on campus at the Public Safety Training Academy (PSTA) to accommodate the APD recruitment unit.

FY 2015-16 Spending

The FY 2015-16 CIP plan for APD includes various facility improvement projects for the Mounted Patrol, Park Patrol/Rangers Joint Use Facility, and Northwest Police Substation.

The Mounted Patrol Facilities project is comprised of facilities for housing, exercising, and training the unit's animals and to provide basic work accommodations for the officers assigned to the unit. The design phase is expected to be complete and the construction phase is expected to begin in FY 2015-16. The Park Patrol / Rangers Joint Use Facility will provide operational efficiencies serving both APD officers and Parks and Recreation Department park rangers. It is anticipated that 80% of the building, when completed, will be designated joint use. The design phase is expected to be complete in FY 2015-16 and the construction phase to immediately follow. Site acquisition and preliminary planning for a Northwest Substation were approved in the 2012 Bond Program. The project directly supports decentralized community based operations. As site acquisition activities are pending, preliminary design may initiate in FY 2015-16. The Department will utilize existing capital appropriations for these projects.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2015-16 as a result of APD's planned capital improvements. However, as the new facilities open over the next 5 years, each one may require additional staff support and costs for contractals and commodities, including utilities and ongoing maintenance.

Funding Sources

APD typically funds its CIP projects with voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program supports designing, constructing, improving and equipping police, fire, and emergency medical services facilities. The Department will fund some projects outside of the typical bond projects through grants and a transfer from its operating funds.



Public Works

Background

The Public Works Department (PWD) has an organizational mission to provide an integrated approach to the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's infrastructure systems and facilities. The services PWD provides enhance Austin's position as an environmentally responsible City that offers an exceptional and sustainable quality of life to its residents. The nature of the Department's work touches almost every aspect of daily life and is reflected in PWD's vision statement, "Public Works Connects You All Around Austin". The Department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) contains programs that support delivery of services in managing the City's right-of-way, (such as street reconstruction and rehabilitation), Council-mandated master plans like the Sidewalk Master Plan, and individual projects that need to be addressed separately because of their magnitude, like the MoPac Bike Bridge.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year included: Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and sidewalk improvements throughout the city; continuing design of the Northern Walnut Creek urban trail; bidding for the Rio Grande Street reconstruction and utility adjustment from 24th Street to 29th Street; and construction for Davis-Deer west of Brodie Lane; and construction for 3rd Street from Trinity to Guadalupe. Preliminary engineering continued for Congress Avenue Streetscape. The Neighborhood Partnering Program completed construction of the Arroyo Seco Cycle Track and continued construction of the Tillery Street sidewalk installation and Ridgelea Greenspace beautification project.

FY 2015-16 Spending

In FY 2015-16, PWD will continue its ambitious schedule of work by finishing the construction on the projects included in the 2010 Bond Program while finalizing a significant portion of the projects included in the 2012 Bond Program. Projects include a work plan to address ADA and sidewalks components throughout 10% of the City's street inventory. It will also include design and construction of urban trails and multimodal use trails, some of which include the Northern Walnut Creek Trail, the Violet Crown Trail, and the MoPac Bike Bridge Loop 360 portion. Street reconstruction and rehabilitation projects will include Rio Grande Street from 24th Street to 29th Street, Justin Lane from Burnet Road to Reese Lane, and Colorado Street from 7th to 10th Street. Preliminary design is anticipated to begin on both the Red Bud Trail Bridge (Emmett Shelton Bridge) over Lady Bird Lake and the Barton Springs Road Bridge over Barton Creek. Neighborhood Partnering Program projects will include Austin's baseball legacy project at Historic Downs Field, lighting the Shoal Creek Trail, and the E.M. Franklin Green Street project.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

PWD will see a net decrease in staff positions in FY 2015-16 due to the anticipated decrease in future CIP workload and performance of some work by contract.

Funding Sources

PWD capital improvements are funded primarily through the City's general obligation bond program. The Department also funds some projects through grants and transfers from its operating funds. Supplementary funding sources can also include Contractual Obligations, Certificates of Obligation, and developer and private contributions.

Public Works

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Street and Bridge		
Funding for street reconstruction and renovation projects to maintain travelways. May include streets, bridges, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, ramps, bicycle lanes, traffic management devices, streetscapes, and drainage improvements.		
8400 6207 4360	Developer Contribution	\$283,915
8950 6207 1691	Grant-Fallwell Lane Road Damage Rehabilitation	\$925,077
8112 6207 A400	2012 GO Bonds P12 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$12,490,000
Urban Trails, Bikeways and Pedestrian Infrastructure		
New urban trails, bike lane striping, and signage by criteria developed in master plans and the rehabilitation and construction of sidewalks.		
8400 6207 1220	Contribution/Donation	\$320,515
8112 6207 A002	2012 GO Bonds P12 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$7,100,000
Neighborhood Partnering Program		
Design and construction of improvements typically related to new or repaired sidewalk and curb, street furniture, tree planting, and gateways.		
8400 6207 3070	Contribution/Donation	\$49,213
8112 6207 A600	2012 GO Bonds P12 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$200,000
Facilities		
Funds projects including security improvements, interdepartmental facilities projects, reconfigurations, and remodels for staff. Includes supporting the acquisition of a site and construction of a new shared service facility.		
8112 6207 A250	2012 GO Bonds P12 <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$1,890,000
Sidewalks-in-Lieu		
Funds collected from developer payment of fee in situations where installation of sidewalk would be impractical are used to build sidewalk and curb ramp construction in the corresponding service area.		
8400 6207 3040	Developer Contribution	\$187,501
Vehicles and Equipment		
Allows for related heavy and light duty vehicles and equipment to perform street and transportation system maintenance. Purchase may include replacements or additions.		
4710 6207 NEW	Contractual Obligations	\$2,500,000
Total New Appropriation		\$25,946,221

Watershed Protection

Background

The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property and the environment. This mission directly relates to WPD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) plan to fund solutions for the worst problem areas for the flood, erosion and water quality missions of the Department. The Department's business plan emphasizes the need to upgrade the City's aging drainage infrastructure, which relates directly to the capital spending proposal for storm drain system upgrades, erosion stream bank stabilization, and creek drainage system upgrades. The WPD Master Plan, approved by City Council in 2001, is the guiding document for the Department. Project categories include erosion control, flood control, land acquisition, master planning, capital vehicles and equipment, Waller Creek, and water quality protection.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Some of the notable accomplishments for the WPD CIP include flood control – creek flooding mitigation projects such as the Nuckols Crossing Culvert upgrade and Slaughter Creek at David Moore Drive Crossing improvements. The Department also completed the transition the majority of the Data Management section's asset/work management practices to the Maximo asset management system. Additional accomplishments include: completion of erosion control/stream restoration work at Boggy Creek Greenbelt and Williamson Creek at Spring Meadows/Lark Creek and the Shoal Creek Peninsula Restoration project which captured multiple stream restoration projects in the Lower Shoal Creek District.

FY 2015-16 Spending

Spending on flood control is the major component of the FY 2015-16 work plan, which includes the Onion Creek buyout program. The work plan also includes water quality projects such as the Lake Austin – Bulkhead Demonstration Project at Emma Long that is intended to showcase a method to stabilize the bank between the boat ramps at Emma Long Park while improving the biological function of the shoreline and reducing wave action and wave return. The Department will also implement erosion control projects like the Walnut Creek – Wells Branch Willow Bend Stream Rehabilitation project, Flood Early Warning System (FEWS) telemetry and supervisory control and data acquisition improvements beginning with initiation of a study of the radio telemetry system that supports the rain and stream level gauges, and various storm drain improvements to alleviate localized flooding.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The Waller Creek Tunnel flood control project will require an additional \$400,000 for outside counsel related to litigation. The remainder of WPD's planned capital improvements will not result in additional operating and maintenance costs in FY 2015-16.

Funding Sources

WPD utilizes a combination of voter-approved bonds, drainage fees, fee in lieu programs, grants, and Certificates of Obligation to fund its CIP.

The Drainage Utility Fund (DUF) is funded by commercial and residential drainage fees. The DUF supports a variety of WPD activities, including flood hazard mitigation, infrastructure and waterway maintenance, stream restoration, and water quality protection.

The Urban Watersheds Ordinance (UWO) was passed by Austin City Council in 1991. The UWO requires water quality controls on sites being developed or redeveloped within the urban watersheds. A specific provision allows for the payment of a fee in lieu of building on-site water controls when approved by the director of the Watershed Protection Department. Proceeds from fee in lieu payments are deposited in the Urban Watersheds Structural Control Fund and are used for the design and construction of regional water quality facilities in the urban watersheds.

The Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) was established by the Watershed Engineering Division in 1984, as a means of mitigating stormwater runoff from development sites. Instead of building an on-site detention pond, developers have the option of paying a fee to the RSMP-dedicated fund. The RSMP Fund supports a watershed-wide approach to analyze potential flooding problems, identify mitigation measures, and select sites and designs for regional drainage improvements.

Proposition 2 of the 2006 Bond Program authorized funding for designing, constructing, and installing improvements and facilities for flood control, erosion control, water quality and stormwater draining, and acquiring land, open spaces and interests in land and property necessary to do so. Proposition 13 of the 2012 Bond Program authorized funding to purchase land in the Barton Springs Watershed contributing and recharge zones for water quality protection. The funding also allows the City to work with landowners to create water quality management areas by purchasing conservation easements.

Watershed Protection

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Erosion Control		
Projects strive to prevent property damage resulting from erosion and protect channel integrity. Typical projects include channel improvements, stream stabilization, and easement/land acquisition.		
4850 6307 8000	Drainage Utility Fund	\$4,561,000
Flood Control		
Projects protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events. Typical projects include floodplain studies, pond retrofits, construction of detention ponds, and property buyouts.		
4850 6307 Various	Drainage Utility Fund	\$9,655,000
4860 6307 Various	RSMP	\$200,000
Master Planning		
Projects include buyouts, field operation facility improvements, wet pond development and repairs, storm drain improvements, dams and dam safety, flood plain studies, and floodplain modeling.		
4850 6307 2100	Drainage Utility Fund	\$5,230,000
Vehicles and Equipment		
Expenditures includes vehicles and equipment to support ongoing operations by staff.		
4850 6307 7010	Drainage Utility Fund	\$1,650,000
Waller Creek		
Project will remove nearly 28 acres of downtown property from the 100-year floodplain by constructing a stormwater bypass tunnel between Waterloo Park and Lady Bird Lake. This will fund dewatering and sediment removal for hydraulic efficiency and sepsis prevention.		
4850 6307 1850	Drainage Utility Fund	\$700,000
Water Quality Protection		
Projects prevent, detect, evaluate, and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers.		
4850 6307 9000	Drainage Utility Fund	\$2,904,000
4850 6307 6000	UWO	\$848,000
Total New Appropriation		\$25,748,000



GO Bond Schedule

Capital Budget

General Obligation Bond Schedule

The City of Austin recognizes that capital improvements are an investment in the future of the community. As such, emphasis is placed on anticipating capital needs well in advance and integrating them with service and financial projections.

General Government capital expenditures are largely driven by General Obligation Bonds; therefore the City's ability to issue and service general obligation debt is a key component of the City's capital planning process and the CIP Plan. Public improvement bonds are secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes and require voter approval. The City generally uses these bonds to purchase land or make improvements to real property. Certificates of obligation may be issued with or without voter approval and are used similarly to public improvement bonds. State law requires publication of a notice of intent to issue certificates. Contractual obligations do not require voter approval and there is no provision in state law for notice or petition. Contractual obligations may only be issued for the purchase of personal property. The City generally limits contractual obligations to property with a minimum life expectancy of 5 years. Additional information on the City's debt and how the decisions are made to borrow, as well as schedules of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the Supporting Documents section of this document

In November 2006, voters approved \$567.4 million of General Obligation Bonds in seven propositions. The following table provides the details for those seven propositions.

Proposition	2006 Bond Program Propositions	Amount
1	Transportation	\$ 103,100,000
2	Drainage & Water Quality Protection	\$ 145,000,000
3	Parks Facilities & Parkland	\$ 84,700,000
4	Community & Cultural Facilities	\$ 31,500,000
5	Affordable Housing	\$ 55,000,000
6	Central Library	\$ 90,000,000
7	Public Safety Facilities	\$ 58,100,000
TOTAL		\$ 567,400,000

In November 2010, voters approved \$90.0 million of General Obligation Bonds in one proposition focused on transportation and mobility. The following table provides the details of the components of the proposition.

Proposition	2010 Bond Program	Amount
1	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways	\$ 42,935,000
1	Street Reconstruction	\$ 19,185,000
1	Mobility Enhancements	\$ 23,680,000
1	Signals	\$ 4,200,000
TOTAL		\$ 90,000,000

Capital Budget

In November 2012, voters approved \$306.6 million of General Obligation Bonds in six propositions. The following table provides the details for those six propositions. The first installment of funds was appropriated in FY 2012-13 and departments continue to implement the various projects and programs supported by the Bond Program.

Proposition	2012 Bond Program	Amount
12	Transportation and Mobility	\$ 143,299,000
13	Open Space Open Space and Watershed Protection	\$ 30,000,000
14	Parks and Recreation	\$ 77,680,000
16	Public Safety	\$ 31,079,000
17	Health and Human Services	\$ 11,148,000
18	Library, Museum and Cultural Arts Facilities	\$ 13,442,000
TOTAL		\$306,648,000

In November 2013, voters approved \$65.0 million of General Obligation Bonds in one proposition focused on affordable housing. The bond program supports the City's efforts related to rental housing (including permanent supportive housing), homeownership, and home repair programs.

Proposition	2013 Bond Program	Amount
1	Affordable Housing	\$ 65,000,000
TOTAL		\$65,000,000

The following pages include two schedules: the bond sale schedule for FY 2015-16 and the five-year general obligation bond sale schedule. Most of the FY 2015-16 bond sale is supported by reimbursement resolutions which were approved in conjunction with prior capital budgets. As a result, the total general obligation bond sale in a fiscal year is not the same as the total new appropriations in that same year. The five-year schedule provides the plan for how the various bond programs will be implemented over time. It lists projects and programs by responsible departments. The schedule also reflects when appropriation will be included in the capital budget, as well as when the bonds will be sold to support the appropriation in accordance with the City's cash management and financial policies. This schedule is updated each year as part of the CIP Plan and Annual Budget.

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule, Series 2015 (\$000s)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS			
Election Year	Description	2015-16 Bond Sale August 2015	
		TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
2012	<i>Streets/Signals/Mobility</i> Streets/Signals/Mobility/Facilities	32,235	0
	Total: Streets, Signals & Mobility	32,235	0
2012	<i>Community and Cultural Facilities</i> Austin Film Studios	100	0
	Total: Economic Development	100	0
2012	<i>Parks and Recreation</i> Parks and Recreation	17,275	0
	Total: Parks and Recreation	17,275	0
2006	<i>Library</i> Central Library	43,200	0
2012	Library Facility Improvements	715	0
	Total: Library	43,915	0
2013	<i>Affordable Housing</i> Affordable Housing	10,000	0
	Total: Affordable Housing	10,000	0
2012	<i>Facility Improvements</i> Health & Human Services Facility Improvements	4,205	0
2012	Public Safety Facility Improvements	6,900	0
	Total: Facility Improvements	11,105	0
TOTAL Public Improvement Bonds		114,630	0

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule, Series 2015 (\$000s)

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION		
Description	2015-16 Bond Sale <i>August 2015</i>	
	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
<i>Building Services</i>		
Building Improvements	5,000	0
<i>Golf</i>		
Golf Course Improvements	1,300	0
<i>Financial Services</i>		
Seaholm Redevelopment	0	20,400
<i>Library</i>		
New Central Library	12,500	0
<i>Watershed Protection</i>		
Waller Creek Tunnel	0	11,055
Watershed Home Buyouts	0	20,500
TOTAL Certificates of Obligation	18,800	51,955

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS		
Description	2015-16 Bond Sale <i>August 2015</i>	
	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
<i>Communications Technology Management</i>		
COATN	3,800	0
GATTRS	5,355	0
<i>Austin Water Utility</i>		
Capital Equipment - Water	0	1,180
Capital Equipment - Wastewater	0	1,170
<i>Golf</i>		
Capital Equipment	1,365	0
<i>Public Works</i>		
Capital Equipment	0	2,500
<i>Austin Transportation Department</i>		
Capital Equipment	0	695
TOTAL Contractual Obligations	10,520	5,545

TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE	143,950	57,500
---	----------------	---------------

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Total
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Future	
Building Services								
10025	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	969	0	0	0	0	0	969
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	99	870	0	0	0	969
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	758	0	0	0	0	0	758
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	254	155	154	195	0	758
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	1,727	0	0	0	0	0	1,727
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0	353	1,025	154	195	0	1,727
Economic Development								
7524	Austin Film Studios (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,400	0	0	0	0	0	5,400
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	505	100	4,635	160	0	0	5,400
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	5,400	0	0	0	0	0	5,400
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	505	100	4,635	160	0	0	5,400
EMS								
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
7047	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	700	3,088	0	0	0	0	3,788
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	270	363	2,900	255	0	0	3,788
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	3,800	3,088	0	0	0	0	6,888
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	3,370	363	2,900	255	0	0	6,888

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Financial and Administrative Services								
7523	Asian American Resource Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7524	Austin Film Studios (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
7573	Mexic Arte (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	0	4,000	0	0	0	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	FASD							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	36,500
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	32,500	0	4,000	0	0	0	36,500
Fire								
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	13,443	780	600	0	0	0	14,823
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,750	2,918	5,955	1,200	0	0	14,823
	Fire							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	13,443	780	600	0	0	0	14,823
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	4,750	2,918	5,955	1,200	0	0	14,823

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Health and Human Services								
7526	Animal Services Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,115	2,605	0	0	0	0	3,720
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10	285	1,130	2,295	0	0	3,720
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	6,667	0	0	0	0	0	6,667
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,930	3,666	880	191	0	0	6,667
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	19,782	2,605	0	0	0	0	22,387
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	13,940	3,951	2,010	2,486	0	0	22,387
	HHSD							
	Central Library (2006 Bonds)							
7235	<i>Appropriation</i>	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	46,800	43,200	0	0	0	0	90,000
6014	Library Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,570	2,065	926	479	0	0	8,040
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,295	715	2,410	1,620	0	0	8,040
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	94,570	2,065	926	479	0	0	98,040
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	50,095	43,915	2,410	1,620	0	0	98,040

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Municipal Court								
7494	Municipal Court Facility (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
		<hr/>						
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
		<hr/>						
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development								
Various	Affordable Housing Programs (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
		<hr/>						
Various	Affordable Housing Programs (2013 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	25,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	65,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	0	65,000
		<hr/>						
NHCD								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	80,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	120,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	65,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	0	120,000
		<hr/>						
Parks & Recreation								
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
		<hr/>						
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	5,250

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Total
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Future		
Parks & Recreation (continued)									
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
<hr/>									
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
<hr/>									
7544	Rosewood Park - Chestnut House (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>									
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
<hr/>									
7547	North Austin Recreation Center (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
<hr/>									
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
<hr/>									
7553	Susanna Dickinson House (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>									
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	525
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	525

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	790	0	0	0	0	0	790
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	790	0	0	0	0	0	790
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,950	0	0	0	0	0	10,950
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,950	0	0	0	0	0	10,950

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
Various	Pool Renovation Program (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,815	0	0	0	0	0	8,815
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,815	0	0	0	0	0	8,815
<hr/>								
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
<hr/>								
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
<hr/>								
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
<hr/>								
5234	Parkland Acquisition (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
<hr/>								
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
<hr/>								
5311	Zach Scott Theatre (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
<hr/>								
7555	Montopolis Community Center (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,600	9,180	0	0	0	0	11,780
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	50	715	715	5,790	4,510	0	11,780

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
10488	Waller Creek District (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	13,000	0	0	0	0	0	13,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	1,750	3,650	7,100	0	0	13,000
Cemetery Renovations (2012 Bonds)								
10459								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	725	840	435	0	0	0	2,000
Facility Renovations and Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
Various								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,550	9,650	1,300	0	0	0	21,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,955	3,370	6,985	6,190	0	0	21,500
Park Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
Various								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	12,900	6,650	3,140	0	0	0	22,690
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,630	5,900	6,865	7,295	1,000	0	22,690
Parkland Acquisition and Development (2012 Bonds)								
Various								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	6,710	0	0	0	0	0	6,710
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	4,700	2,010	0	0	0	6,710
Parks & Recreation								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	147,460	25,480	4,440	0	0	0	177,380
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	107,560	17,275	20,660	26,375	5,510	0	177,380

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Police								
7494	Northeast Police Substation (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	0	5,000	0	0	0	7,000
<hr/>								
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	11,495	0	0	0	0	0	11,495
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,200	3,520	4,775	0	0	0	11,495
<hr/>								
	Police	18,495	0	0	0	0	0	18,495
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	5,200	3,520	9,775	0	0	0	18,495
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>							
<hr/>								
Public Works								
Various	Street Reconstruction (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
<hr/>								
5769	Sidewalks (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	10,600
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	10,600
<hr/>								

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works (continued)								
5771	Bikeways (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
<hr/>								
Various	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	42,935	0	0	0	0	0	42,935
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	42,935	0	0	0	0	0	42,935
<hr/>								
Various	Street Reconstruction (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	19,185	0	0	0	0	0	19,185
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	19,185	0	0	0	0	0	19,185
<hr/>								
9383	N. Lamar & Burnet Corridor Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	9,250	5,750	0	0	0	0	15,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	595	0	225	6,135	8,045	0	15,000
<hr/>								
5771	Violet Crown Trail (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	1,300	700	0	0	0	2,000
<hr/>								
Various	Bike & Pedestrian Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	29,400	7,100	0	0	0	0	36,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	15,160	10,840	7,000	3,500	0	0	36,500
<hr/>								
5769	Neighborhood Partnering Program (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,000	200	0	0	0	0	1,200
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	450	750	0	0	0	1,200
<hr/>								
6016	Public Works Facilities (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	9,185	1,890	0	0	0	0	11,075
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	220	130	6,800	3,925	0	0	11,075

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works (continued)								
Various	Street and Bridge Reconstruction (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	37,280	6,740	0	0	0	0	44,020
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	21,285	8,940	7,025	6,770	0	0	44,020
	Public Works	245,335	21,680	0	0	0	0	267,015
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	194,480	21,660	22,500	20,330	8,045	0	267,015
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>							
Transportation								
5828	Traffic Signals (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
Various	Mobility Enhancements (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	23,680	0	0	0	0	0	23,680
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	23,680	0	0	0	0	0	23,680
Various	Traffic Signals (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	4,200
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	4,200
5401	East 51st Street Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	845	1,850	805	0	0	0	3,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	250	550	2,700	0	0	0	3,500
5828	Arterial Congestion & Crash Risk Mitigation (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,875	3,025	100	0	0	0	7,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed Future	Total
Transportation (continued)								
1152	Corridor Mobility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	12,555	7,600	2,845	0	0	0	23,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,720	7,000	5,280	0	0	0	23,000
	Transportation							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	56,280	9,450	3,650	0	0	0	69,380
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	50,725	10,575	8,080	0	0	0	69,380
Watershed Protection								
Various Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
6661	Open Space (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
6661	Open Space (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
	Watershed Protection							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	175,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	175,000
	Total Appropriation	913,792	75,148	19,616	10,479	10,000	0	1,029,035
	Total Bond Sale	719,125	114,630	93,950	62,580	38,750	0	1,029,035



City of Austin
2015-2016
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Ordinances/Fee Schedule

ORDINANCE NO. 20150908-001

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2016.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

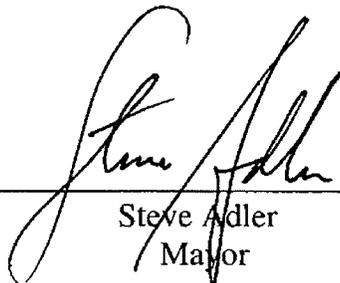
PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending on September 30, 2016.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED

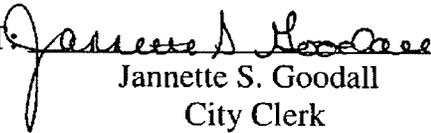
September 8, 2015

§
§
§


Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____

Anne L. Morgan
Interim City Attorney

ATTEST: _____

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20150908-002

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2016.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending on September 30, 2016.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED

_____ September 8 _____, 2015

§
§
§

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
Interim City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20150922-001

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2015-2016, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of \$0.4589 per \$100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components, each of which are separately approved by Council: \$0.1062 per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Texas Property Tax Code (Tax Code), less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and \$0.3527 per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

PART 2. The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits "A" and "B-1" and "B-2":

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Residence Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Section 11.24(1) of the Tax Code.

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Section 11.24(2) of the Tax Code.

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

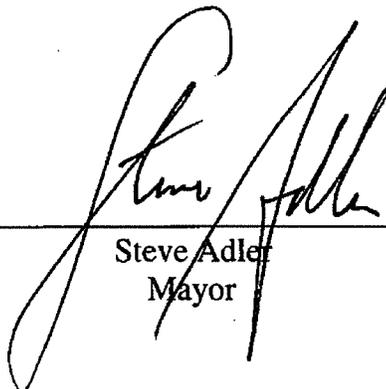
PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 7.4 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$24.20.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 22, 2015

§
§
§



Steve Adler
Mayor



APPROVED:

Anne L. Morgan
Interim City Attorney

ATTEST:

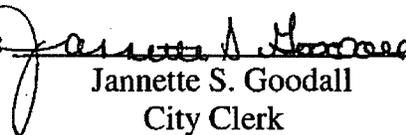

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from \$5,000 to \$12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	\$5,000
30-49	\$7,500
50-69	\$10,000
70-99	\$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD = 6 percent

Persons with a residence homestead are entitled to a 6 percent tax exemption of the assessed valuation of their home.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = \$80,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement can apply for and receive an \$80,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = \$80,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for and receive an \$80,000 tax exemption on their home.

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address	Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
1	1974-0002- Walter Tips House	2336 South Congress Avenue	PASS	03-0300-0805	TRUE	FALSE			
2	1974-0003- Dantel Caswell House	1404 West Avenue	PASS	02-1000-0322	TRUE	FALSE			
3	1974-0006- Paggi House	211 South Lamar Boulevard	PASS	01-0502-0308	TRUE	FALSE			
4	1974-0014- St. Charles House	316 East 06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1709-0001	TRUE	FALSE			
5	1974-0020- Smoot Family Home	1316 West 06th Street	PASS	01-0803-1175	TRUE	FALSE			
6	1974-0022- Goodman Building	202 West 13th Street	PASS	02-1002-2508	TRUE	FALSE			
7	1974-0029- B.J. Smith House	610 Guadalupe Street	PASS	02-0601-0904	TRUE	FALSE			
8	1974-0030- Catherine Robinson House	705 San Antonio Street	PASS	02-0601-1001	TRUE	FALSE			
9	1974-0031- Pierre Bremond House	402 West 07th Street	PASS	02-0601-1006	TRUE	FALSE			
10	1974-0032- Eugene Bremond House	404 West 07th Street	PASS	02-0601-1007	TRUE	FALSE			
11	1974-0033- Neill - Cochran House	2310 San Gabriel Street	PASS	01-1300-5020	TRUE	FALSE			
12	1974-0034- Walter Bremond House	711 San Antonio Street	PASS	02-0601-1002	TRUE	FALSE			
13	1974-0035- John Bremond House	700 Guadalupe Street	PASS	02-0601-1005	TRUE	FALSE			
14	1974-0036- North - Evans Chateau	708 San Antonio Street	PASS	02-0601-0501	TRUE	FALSE			
15	1974-0037- Phillips - Knudsen House	706 Guadalupe Street	PASS	02-0601-1004	TRUE	FALSE			
16	1974-0042- E. H. Carrington Store	522 East 06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0606	TRUE	FALSE			
17	1975-0009- West Hill	1703 West Avenue	PASS	02-1101-0506	TRUE	FALSE			
18	1975-0010- Scholz Garten	1607 San Jacinto Street	PASS	02-1004-1802	TRUE	FALSE			
19	1975-0012- Boardman - Webb House	602 West 09th Street	PASS	02-0800-1508	TRUE	FALSE			
20	1975-0014- J. P. Schneider Store	402 West 02nd Street	PASS	02-0501-0509	FALSE	TRUE			
21	1975-0018- German Free School	507 East 10th Street	PASS	02-0604-0906	TRUE	FALSE			
22	1976-0004- Millett Opera House	110 East 09th Street	PASS	02-0603-1017	TRUE	TRUE			
23	1976-0011- Onion Creek Masonic Lodge	0 Old Lockhart Highway (N. Bluff)	PASS	04-2205-0214	TRUE	FALSE			
24	1976-0013- Paggi Carriage Shop	421 East 06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0109	TRUE	FALSE			
25	1976-016 - Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	410 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-0211	TRUE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address	Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
26	1977-0008- Depot Hotel	504 East 05th Street	PASS	02-0604-0514	TRUE	FALSE			
27	1977-0010- I. V. Davis Homestead	1610 Virginia Avenue	PASS	01-0404-0616	TRUE	FALSE			
28	1977-0012-a Walter Tips Building	710 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0312	TRUE	FALSE			
29	1977-0024- Millbrook	1803 Evergreen Avenue	PASS	04-0004-0209	TRUE	FALSE			
30	1977-0026- Texas Military Institute Castle	1111 West 11th Street	PASS	01-0901-0611	TRUE	FALSE			
31	1977-0028- Beriah Graham House	2605 Salado Street	PASS	02-1502-0302	TRUE	FALSE			
32	1977-0032- Walton - Joseph Building	708 East 06th Street	PASS	02-0604-1611	TRUE	FALSE			
33	1977-0034- Thompson House	1171 San Bernard Street	PASS	02-0708-0601	TRUE	FALSE			
34	1978-0002- Gerhard - Schoch House	2212 Nueces Street	PASS	02-1201-0301	TRUE	FALSE			
35	1978-0004- Leser House	3506 West Avenue	PASS	02-1803-0712	TRUE	FALSE			
36	1978-0009- Buass Building	407 East 06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0104	TRUE	FALSE			
37	1978-0017- Denny - Holiday House	1803 West Avenue	PASS	02-1101-0307	TRUE	FALSE			
38	1978-0024- Southgate - Lewis House	1501 East 12th Street	PASS	02-0809-0601	TRUE	FALSE			
39	1978-0025- Burlage - Fischer House	1008 West Avenue	PASS	02-0800-0808	TRUE	FALSE			
40	1978-0033- Littlefield Building	106 East 06th Street	PASS	02-0603-0701	TRUE	FALSE			
41	1978-0043- Shipe House	3816 G Avenue	PASS	02-1906-0821	TRUE	FALSE			
42	1978-0048- Mansbendel - Williams House	3824 F Avenue	PASS	02-1906-0509	TRUE	FALSE			
43	1978-0049- Kopperl House	4212 F Avenue	PASS	02-2006-0607	TRUE	FALSE			
44	1979-0001- Radkey House	3720 Jefferson Street	PASS	01-2200-0825	TRUE	FALSE			
45	1979-0004- Swisher - Scott House (Sweetbrush)	2408 Sweetbrush Drive	PASS	01-1908-0320	TRUE	FALSE			
46	1979-0006- Donnan - Hill House	2528 Tanglewood Trail	PASS	01-1806-0112	TRUE	FALSE			
47	1979-0010-a Hofheintz - Reissig Store	600 East 03rd Street	PASS	02-0404-1405	TRUE	FALSE			
48	1979-0011- Las Ventanas (Jernigan House)	602 Harthan Street	PASS	01-0803-1527	TRUE	FALSE			
49	1979-0013- Green Pastures	811 West Live Oak Street	PASS	04-0203-0237	TRUE	FALSE			
50	1979-0015- Mather - Kirkland House (The Academy)	404 Academy Drive	PASS	02-0103-0129	TRUE	FALSE			
51	1979-0016- Martin House	600 West 07th Street	PASS	01-0700-0502	TRUE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address	Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
52	Brueggmann House	200 East 30th Street	PASS	02-1604-1317	TRUE	FALSE			
53	Robinson - Rosner Building	504 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0111	TRUE	FALSE			
54	Randerson - Lundell Building	701 East 06th Street	PASS	02-0604-1501	TRUE	FALSE			
55	George W. Sampson House	1003 Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-0800-1601	TRUE	FALSE			
56	Giffilan House	603 West 08th Street	PASS	01-0700-0501	TRUE	FALSE			
57	H. B. Hancock House	1717 West Avenue	PASS	02-1101-0508	TRUE	FALSE			
58	Jacob Larmour House	1711 Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-1002-0509	TRUE	FALSE			
59	Larmour Block (E)	914 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0508	FALSE	TRUE			
60	Openheimer - Montgomery Building	105 West 08th Street	PASS	02-0603-0317	TRUE	FALSE			
61	Koppel Building	318 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-0105	TRUE	FALSE			
62	Mauthe - Myrick House	408 West 14th Street	PASS	02-1002-1409	TRUE	FALSE			
63	Sampson - Henricks Building	620 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0205	TRUE	FALSE			
64	Smith - Phillips House	502 West 14th Street	PASS	02-1002-0807	TRUE	FALSE			
65	Robinson - Macken House	702 Rio Grande Street	PASS	01-0700-0406	01-1005-0924	FALSE			
66	Moore - Flack House	901 Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-0800-1510	TRUE	FALSE			
67	Heierman Building	115 East 05th Street	PASS	02-0502-0708	TRUE	FALSE			
68	Scarborough Building	522 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0108	TRUE	FALSE			
69	Reuter House	806 Rosedale Terrace	PASS	03-0202-1509	TRUE	FALSE			
70	Moore - Hancock Cabins	4811 Sinclair Avenue	PASS	02-2503-0928	TRUE	FALSE			
71	Dill - White House	1110 East 10th Street	PASS	02-0507-0510	TRUE	FALSE			
72	Elvira T. Davis House	4112 B Avenue	PASS	02-2105-0509	TRUE	FALSE			
73	Platt Building	304 East 06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1713	TRUE	FALSE			
74	William Green Hill House	910 Blanco Street	PASS	01-0901-0206	TRUE	FALSE			
75	Miller - Roberdeau House	310 East 34th Street	PASS	02-1706-0309	02-1706-0309-0001	FALSE			
76	Hatzfeld House	0604 West 11th Street	PASS	02-0800-1712	TRUE	FALSE			
77	Ziller - Wallace House	1110 Blanco Street	PASS	01-0901-0311	TRUE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address	Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
78	1811 Stanley Homestead (Stone House)	Newton Street	PASS	04-0201-0307	TRUE	FALSE			
79	6266 Patton Store	West U.S. Highway 290	PASS	04-0834-0602	TRUE	FALSE			
80	4524 Wells - LaRue House	F Avenue	PASS	02-2207-0820	TRUE	FALSE			
81	4300 Hodnette - Roberts House	F Avenue	PASS	02-2006-0713	TRUE	FALSE			
82	1200 Cruchon - Cabaness - Spiller House	Windsor Road	PASS	01-1001-1302	TRUE	FALSE			
83	1415 Pemberton Castle	Wooldridge Drive	PASS	01-1501-0812	TRUE	FALSE			
84	802 Rocky Cliff House	Barton Boulevard	PASS	01-0404-0114	TRUE	FALSE			
85	714 Brown Building	Colorado Street	PASS	02-0601-2004-0001	TRUE	FALSE			
86	701 Stephen F. Austin Hotel	Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0801	TRUE	FALSE			
87	607 Smoot House (Flower Hill)	Pressler Street	PASS	01-0803-1175	TRUE	FALSE			
88	910 Maverick - Miller House	Poplar Street	PASS	02-1400-0308	TRUE	FALSE			
89	1606 McClendon - Price House	Pearl Street	PASS	0211010732	TRUE	FALSE			
90	1809 Stanley Homestead - outbuilding	Newton Street	PASS	04-0201-0307	TRUE	FALSE			
91	400 Schneider Vaults	West 02nd Street North	PASS	02-0501-0101	FALSE	TRUE			
92	10801 Rogers Homestead	Mo-Pac Expressway	PASS	02-5606-0101	TRUE	TRUE			
93	1900 Goodall - Wooten House	Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-1201-1410	TRUE	FALSE			
94	1022 Johnson (Alfrida) House	East 07th Street	PASS	02-0605-0907	TRUE	FALSE			
95	1606 Pease Mansion (Woodlawn)	Niles Road	PASS	01-1301-0903	TRUE	FALSE			
96	1001 Dawson - Blaylock House	West Mary Street	PASS	03-0004-1304	TRUE	FALSE			
97	4007 Philquist - Wood House	G Avenue	PASS	02-1806-0303	TRUE	FALSE			
98	3124 Penn and Nellie Wooldridge House	Wheeler Street	PASS	02-1702-0702	TRUE	FALSE			
99	Buddington - Benedict - Sheffield Compound	West 34th Street	PASS	02-1803-1204-0001	TRUE	FALSE			
100	709 Sayers House	Rio Grande Street	PASS	01-0700-0507	TRUE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address	Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
101	2004-0006- Burns - Klein House (Splitrock)	2815 Wooldridge Drive	PASS	02-1700-0412	TRUE	FALSE			
102	2004-0013- Keith House	2400 Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0508	TRUE	FALSE			
103	2004-0029- King - Von Rosenberg House	1500 Lorrain Street	PASS	01-1001-0104	TRUE	FALSE			
104	2005-0024- Reed Estate	2407 Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0843	TRUE	FALSE			
105	2006-0001- Manning - Udden - Bailey House	901 West 31st Street	PASS	02-1702-0803	TRUE	FALSE			
106	2006-0015- Herblin - Shoe House	712 West 16th Street	PASS	02-1101-0904	TRUE	FALSE			
107	2006-0016- Norwood Tower	114 West 07th Street	PASS	02-0603-2103	02-0603-2102	FALSE			
108	2006-0031- Stanley and Emily Finch House	3312 Duval Street	PASS	02-1706-0607	TRUE	FALSE			
109	2006-0041- Schenken - Oatman House	311 West 41st Street	PASS	02-1905-0907	FALSE	TRUE			
110	2007-0023- Walter and Mae Simms House	906 Mariposa Drive	PASS	03-0302-0512	TRUE	FALSE			
111	2007-0025- Granger House	805 West 16th Street	PASS	02-1101-0712	TRUE	FALSE			
112	2008-0015- Crusemann - Marsh - Bell House	1509 Marshall Lane	PASS	01-1001-0108	TRUE	FALSE			
113	2008-0016- Davis - Sibley House	2210 Windsor Road	PASS	01-1301-0703	TRUE	FALSE			
114	2008-0031- Snyder House	2508 Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0205	TRUE	FALSE			
115	2008-0035- Harvey House	1309 Marshall Lane	PASS	01-1001-0613	TRUE	FALSE			
116	2009-0011- St. David's Rectory	1603 Pearl Street	PASS	02-1101-0807	TRUE	FALSE			
117	2009-0013- Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001 University Avenue	PASS	02-1203-0701	TRUE	FALSE			
118	2009-0035- J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801 West Avenue	PASS	02-1101-0306	TRUE	FALSE			
119	2009-0039- Lolla Peterson House	2410 Jarratt Avenue	PASS	01-1501-0408	TRUE	FALSE			
120	2009-0067- Ernest and Irma Wilde House	1412 West 09th Street	PASS	01-1002-0628	TRUE	FALSE			
121	2010-0008- Driskill Hotel Tower	117 117 E. 7th Street	PASS	02-0603-0713	TRUE	FALSE			
122	2010-0012- Matsen House	1800 San Gabriel Street	PASS	01-1200-0316	TRUE	FALSE			
123	2010-0026- Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711 Nueces Street	PASS	02-1502-0815	TRUE	FALSE			
124	2010-0032- Helena and Robert Ziller House	800 Edgecliff Terrace	PASS	02-0103-0404	TRUE	FALSE			
125	2011-0004- William T. and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820 Avenue F	PASS	02-1906-0510	TRUE	FALSE			
126	2013-0003- Seaholm Power Plant	800 West Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	01-0500-0903	TRUE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address			Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)		Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark
1	Howson House	700		San Antonio Street	PASS	02-0601-0505	02-0601-0505-0001	FALSE	FALSE
2	Millican House	1610		West Avenue	PASS	02-1101-0803		FALSE	FALSE
3	Olyphant House	3900		C Avenue	PASS	02-1905-0815		FALSE	FALSE
4	Red - Purcell House	210		Academy Drive	PASS	02-0101-0601		FALSE	FALSE
5	North Cottage	706		San Antonio Street	PASS	02-0601-0502	02-0601-0502-0001	FALSE	FALSE
6	Hanning Building	206	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1214		FALSE	FALSE
7	Driskill - Day - Ford Building	403	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0103		FALSE	FALSE
8	Dos Banderos	410	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0213		FALSE	FALSE
9	San Antonian	702		San Antonio Street	PASS	02-0601-0504		FALSE	FALSE
10	Lindemann House	1100	East	08th Street	PASS	02-0507-0317		FALSE	FALSE
11	Raymond - Morley House	510		Baylor Street	PASS	01-0801-0310		FALSE	FALSE
12	Heritage House	3112		West Avenue	PASS	02-1702-0318		FALSE	FALSE
13	J. W. McLaughlin House	800		San Antonio Street	PASS	02-0801-0106		FALSE	FALSE
14	Sheeks - Robertson House	610		West Lynn Street	PASS	01-0904-0610		FALSE	FALSE
15	Smith - Marcuse - Lowry House	3913		C Avenue	PASS	02-1905-1007	02-1905-1008	FALSE	FALSE
16	William Pillow House	1407	West	09th Street	PASS	01-0803-1120		FALSE	FALSE
17	Morley Brothers Drug Store	209	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1103		FALSE	FALSE
18	Chicago (McAngus) House	607		Trinity Street	PASS	02-0604-0201		FALSE	FALSE
19	Edward Tips Building	708		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0313		FALSE	FALSE
20	Franzetti Store	2402		San Gabriel Street	PASS	02-1400-1306		FALSE	FALSE
21	Bertram Store	1601		Guadalupe Street	PASS	02-1002-2214		FALSE	FALSE
22	Ben Pillow House	1403	West	09th Street	PASS	01-0803-1122		FALSE	FALSE
23	Quast Building	412	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0212		FALSE	FALSE
24	William T. Caswell House	1502		West Avenue	PASS	02-1101-0715		FALSE	FALSE
25	Wolf House	1602	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	02-0207-0506		FALSE	FALSE
26	Cotton Exchange	401	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0102		FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016											
Case Number	Building Name	Address			Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)		Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark		
27	1978-0010- Joseph Nalle Building	409	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0105		FALSE	FALSE		
28	1978-0014- Schuwirth House	512		Neches Street	PASS	02-0604-0110		FALSE	FALSE		
29	1978-0015- Paggi Blacksmith Shop	503		Neches Street	PASS	02-0604-0502		FALSE	FALSE		
30	1978-0016- Seekatz - Gardner House	1101	West	31st Street	PASS	02-1700-0326		FALSE	FALSE		
31	1978-0020- Coon - Gilbert - Doggett House	1402		West Avenue	PASS	02-1000-0303		FALSE	FALSE		
32	1978-0027- Limerick - Frazier House	810	East	13th Street	PASS	02-0906-0109		FALSE	FALSE		
33	1978-0029- Weisiger - White House	4104		F Avenue	PASS	02-2006-0513		FALSE	FALSE		
34	1978-0030- Risher - Nicholas Building	422	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0208		FALSE	FALSE		
35	1978-0035- Jacoby - Pope Building	200	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1214		FALSE	FALSE		
36	1978-0036- Covert House	3912		G Avenue	PASS	02-1906-0906		FALSE	FALSE		
37	1978-0039- Hurt House	2210		San Gabriel Street	PASS	01-1300-0823		FALSE	FALSE		
38	1978-0040- Page - Gilbert House	3913		G Avenue	PASS	02-1806-0207	02-1806-0207-0001	FALSE	FALSE		
39	1978-0045-a Risher - Roach Building (part 1 of 2)	509	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0516		FALSE	FALSE		
40	1978-0045-b Risher - Roach Building (part 2 of 2)	511	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0507		FALSE	FALSE		
41	1978-0047- Buass House	708		Patterson Avenue	PASS	01-1005-0924-0001		FALSE	FALSE		
42	1978-0051- Brass - Goddard House	1108	West	09th Street	PASS	01-0901-0517		FALSE	FALSE		
43	1979-0009- German American Ladies' College	1604	East	11th Street	PASS	02-0609-0906		FALSE	FALSE		
44	1979-0010-b Wedding House	604	East	03rd Street	PASS	02-0404-1404-0001	02-0404-1404-0001	FALSE	FALSE		
45	1979-0012- Evans Hall, Huston - Tillotson College	1802	East	08th Street	PASS	02-0508-0301		FALSE	FALSE		
46	1979-0019- Bosche Building	804		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0407		FALSE	FALSE		
47	1979-0020- Montgomery House	808		West Avenue	PASS	02-0800-0508		FALSE	FALSE		
48	1980-0001- Hopkins Homestead	1500	West	09th Street	PASS	01-1002-0629		FALSE	FALSE		
49	1980-0002- Inshallah (Luksinger - Keasbey House)	602	East	43rd Street	PASS	02-2008-0848	02-2008-0858	FALSE	FALSE		

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address			Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark	
50	1980-0004- Rogers - Lyons House	1001	East	08th Street	PASS	02-0605-0901	FALSE	FALSE	
51	1980-0005- Newton House	1013	East	09th Street	PASS	02-0605-1008	FALSE	FALSE	
52	1980-0009- James Smith Place	3414		Lyons Road	PASS	02-0515-0510	FALSE	FALSE	
53	1980-0010- George Pendexter House	2806		Nueces Street	PASS	02-1502-0625	FALSE	FALSE	
54	1980-0019- White - Springfield House	2112		Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-1201-0903	FALSE	FALSE	
55	1980-0025-- Johnson House	1412	West	06th-1/2 Street	PASS	01-0803-0601	FALSE	FALSE	
56	1980-0028-a Commissioners General Provision (part 1 of 2)	501	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0504	FALSE	FALSE	
57	1980-0028-b Commissioners General Provision (part 2 of 2)	503	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0505	FALSE	FALSE	
58	1981-0001- Woodburn House	4401		D Avenue	PASS	02-2006-0401-0001	FALSE	FALSE	
59	1981-0002- Hill House	2104		Nueces Street	PASS	02-1201-1003	FALSE	FALSE	
60	1981-0005- Smith - Hage Building	325	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1614	FALSE	FALSE	
61	1981-0009- Haanel Store Building	1101	East	11th Street	PASS	02-0507-0501	FALSE	FALSE	
62	1981-0011-a Swift Building	315		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-1902	FALSE	FALSE	
63	1981-0011-b Day Building	319		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-0606	FALSE	FALSE	
64	1981-0011-c McKean - Eilers Building	323		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-0606	FALSE	FALSE	
65	1981-0015- Johns - Hamilton Building	716		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0310	FALSE	FALSE	
66	1981-0017- Burt House	612	West	22nd Street	PASS	02-1201-0309	FALSE	FALSE	
67	1981-0018- Kenney House	611	West	22nd Street	PASS	02-1201-1011	FALSE	FALSE	
68	1981-0024- W. B. Smith Building	316		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-0106	FALSE	FALSE	
69	1982-0001-a Larmour Block (A)	906		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0512	FALSE	FALSE	
70	1982-0001-b Larmour Block (B)	908		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0511	FALSE	FALSE	
71	1982-0001-c Larmour Block (C)	910		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0510-0000	FALSE	FALSE	
72	1982-0001-d Larmour Block (D)	912		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0509	FALSE	FALSE	
73	1982-0001-g Larmour Block (G)	918		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0506	FALSE	FALSE	
74	1982-0001-h Larmour Block (H)	920		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-2603	FALSE	FALSE	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address		Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark		
75	Larmour Block (I)	922	Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0516	FALSE	FALSE		
76	Lewis - Thomas House	1508	Newning Avenue	PASS	03-0001-0910	FALSE	FALSE		
77	Miller - Searight House	5400	Freidrich Lane	PASS	04-2308-0116	FALSE	FALSE		
78	Ben M. Barker House	3215	Duval Street	PASS	02-1706-0901	FALSE	FALSE		
79	Dumble - Boatright House	1419	Newning Avenue	PASS	03-0102-1017	FALSE	FALSE		
80	Warner - Lucas House	303	Academy Drive	PASS	03-0001-1201	FALSE	FALSE		
81	Taylor House	608	Baylor Street	PASS	01-0801-0613	FALSE	FALSE		
82	Clark - Emmert House	4300	D Avenue	PASS	02-2105-1517	FALSE	FALSE		
83	Holland - Klipple House	4100	F Avenue	PASS	02-2006-0514	FALSE	FALSE		
84	Bell House	4200	F Avenue	PASS	02-2006-0612	FALSE	FALSE		
85	Sauter - Alley House	4012	F Avenue	PASS	02-1906-0707	FALSE	FALSE		
86	Townsend - Thomson Building	718	Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0309	FALSE	FALSE		
87	Bergen - Todd House	1403	South Congress Avenue	PASS	03-0001-0210	FALSE	FALSE		
88	Zimmerli - Rosenquist	4014	H Avenue	PASS	02-1806-0306	FALSE	FALSE		
89	Seiders - Peterson House	1105	West 40th Street	PASS	02-2102-0606	FALSE	FALSE		
90	Dignan - Mickey House	1504	West Avenue	PASS	02-1101-0714	FALSE	FALSE		
91	Hopkins House	1300	West 09-1/2 Street	PASS	01-1002-0707	FALSE	FALSE		
92	Nicolds House	1106	West 10th Street	PASS	01-0901-0616	FALSE	FALSE		
93	Sparks - Ledesma House	1306	East 07th Street	PASS	02-0507-0707	FALSE	FALSE		
94	Eugene Bremond Building	801	Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0901	FALSE	FALSE		
95	Zimmerman Cabin	9019	Parkfield Drive	PASS	02-4114-0508	FALSE	FALSE		
96	Dempsey House	700	East 44th Street	PASS	02-1908-0511	FALSE	FALSE		
97	Culver - Guinn House	1102	Blanco Street	PASS	01-0901-0314	FALSE	FALSE		
98	Meroney - Isaacs sBuilding	404	East 06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0216	FALSE	FALSE		
99	Rhambo Building	406	East 06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0215	FALSE	FALSE		
100	Kreisle (Mathias) Building	400	East 06th Street	PASS	02-0604-0218	FALSE	FALSE		

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016											
Case Number	Building Name	Address			Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)		Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark		
		Street	City	Zip		Parcel Number(s)	Parcel Number(s)				
101	Hill - Searight House	410	East	Monroe Street	PASS	03-0001-0913	03-0001-0913-0001	FALSE	FALSE		
102	Blomquist House	1000	East	14th Street	PASS	02-0906-0910		FALSE	FALSE		
103	Arnold House	1170		San Bernard Street	PASS	02-0708-0217		FALSE	FALSE		
104	Damon - Brown - Pierce House (Robinson-Damon House)	1110	East	32nd Street	PASS	02-1409-0637		FALSE	FALSE		
105	Nichols - Gellman Home	201	East	06th Street (201-207)	PASS	02-0603-1102		FALSE	FALSE		
106	Mary Lowry House	4001		C Avenue	PASS	02-1905-1101		FALSE	FALSE		
107	Macken - Anderson House	1007	East	16th Street	PASS	02-0906-1003		FALSE	FALSE		
108	Flanagan - Heierman House	3909		G Avenue	PASS	02-1806-0205		FALSE	FALSE		
109	McGown - Griffin House	1202		Garden Street	PASS	02-0205-0426		FALSE	FALSE		
110	Fiigel House	2106	East	Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard	PASS	04-0004-1304		FALSE	FALSE		
111	Finks - Coffey House	908		Blanco Street	PASS	01-0901-0211		FALSE	FALSE		
112	Pearl House Bar	221		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-0506		FALSE	FALSE		
113	Wedig - Hardeman House	1111		Red River Street	PASS	02-0805-1013	02-0805-1013-0002	FALSE	FALSE		
114	Scott - Hammond House	1191		San Bernard Street	PASS	02-0708-0701		FALSE	FALSE		
115	Howson Community Center	1192		Angelina Street	PASS	02-0708-0712		FALSE	FALSE		
116	Stuart House	1208		Inks Ave	PASS	02-0507-0814		FALSE	FALSE		
117	Bailey - Houston House	4110		Speedway	PASS	02-2006-0110		FALSE	FALSE		
118	McDonald - McGowan House	1802		Lavaca Street	PASS	02-1002-2406		FALSE	FALSE		
119	Smith House	502	West	13th Street	PASS	02-1002-0708		FALSE	FALSE		
120	McDonald Building	607		San Jacinto Street	PASS	02-0603-1701		FALSE	FALSE		
121	Mayer - Howse House	810	West	10th Street	PASS	02-0800-0814		FALSE	FALSE		
122	Padgett - Warmoth Building	208	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1214		FALSE	FALSE		
123	Webb - Shaw Building	212	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1210		FALSE	FALSE		
124	Steiner Building	807		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0903		FALSE	FALSE		
125	Monroe Building	300	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1715		FALSE	FALSE		

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address			Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark	
		500	East	32nd Street					
126	Hugo Kuehne House	500	East	32nd Street	PASS	02-1505-1301	FALSE	FALSE	
127	Kleberg House	501	West	12th Street	PASS	02-0801-0412	FALSE	FALSE	
128	Bailletti House	1006		Waller Street	PASS	02-0608-1208	FALSE	FALSE	
129	McCaleb House	609	West	32nd Street	PASS	02-1702-0505	FALSE	FALSE	
130	Wilkins - Heath House	1208		Newning Avenue	PASS	03-0002-1205	FALSE	FALSE	
131	Preston - Garcia House	1214		Newning Avenue	PASS	03-0001-1227	FALSE	FALSE	
132	Dabney - Horne House	507	West	23rd Street	PASS	02-1201-0414	FALSE	FALSE	
133	McBride - Knudsen House	1109	West	10th Street	PASS	01-0901-0510	FALSE	FALSE	
134	Dittlinger Building	302	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1714	FALSE	FALSE	
135	Ruggles - Smith House	1600		Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-1101-0903	FALSE	FALSE	
136	Nelson Davis Warehouse (Spaghetti Warehouse)	117	West	04th Street	PASS	02-0502-0104	FALSE	FALSE	
137	Stohl - Saldana House	1005	East	09th Street	PASS	02-0605-1004	FALSE	FALSE	
138	Finch House	109	West	33rd Street	PASS	02-1804-1903	FALSE	FALSE	
139	Wooten Medical Offices	109	East	10th Street	PASS	02-0603-1011	FALSE	FALSE	
140	Watson (A. O.) House	402	West	12th Street	PASS	02-0801-1008	FALSE	FALSE	
141	Max Bickler House	901	West	16th Street	PASS	02-1101-0709	FALSE	FALSE	
142	Boothe - Santa Ana House	1011	East	08th Street	PASS	02-0605-0906	FALSE	FALSE	
143	Gullett House	1304		Newning Avenue	PASS	03-0001-1208	FALSE	FALSE	
144	Ross - Moore House	405	East	Monroe Street	PASS	03-0200-1511	FALSE	FALSE	
145	West Hill Carriage House	707	West	18th Street	PASS	02-1101-0501	FALSE	FALSE	
146	Administration Building, Huston - Tillotson College	900		Chicon Street	PASS	02-0508-0301	FALSE	FALSE	
147	Schmedes House	804		Baylor Street	PASS	01-0901-0415	FALSE	FALSE	
148	Lawson House	1106		Toyath Street	PASS	01-1104-0812	FALSE	FALSE	
149	Pope - Watson House	1806		Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-1101-0304	FALSE	FALSE	
150	Ginsburg Building	219	East	06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1108	FALSE	FALSE	
151	Parsley House	1009	East	08th Street	PASS	02-0605-0905	FALSE	FALSE	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016											
Case Number	Building Name	Address			Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
		1009	East	09th Street							
152	Cook - Sifuentes House	1009	East	09th Street	PASS	02-0605-1006	FALSE	FALSE			
153	Bailey - Newgren House	4108		Speedway	PASS	02-2006-0111-0001	FALSE	FALSE			
154	Walter Badger House	4112		Speedway	PASS	02-2006-0108	FALSE	FALSE			
155	Finch - Krueger House	3300		Duval Street	PASS	02-1706-0612	FALSE	FALSE			
156	Pioneer Farms	11418		Sprinkle Cut Off Road	PASS	02-4221-0114	FALSE	FALSE			
157	J. M. Crawford Building	1412	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	04-0000-1506	FALSE	FALSE			
158	Morse House	3126		Duval Street	PASS	02-1505-0801	FALSE	FALSE			
159	David C. Parker Property	2404		Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-1401-0812-0001	FALSE	FALSE			
160	Steussey - Skinner House	1705		Nueces Street	PASS	02-1002-3302	FALSE	FALSE			
161	Dozier - Beal House	1503		West Avenue	PASS	02-1101-1003	FALSE	FALSE			
162	W. H. Davis House	1203		Newning Avenue	PASS	03-0102-0919	FALSE	FALSE			
163	Robert T. Badger House	4006		Speedway	PASS	02-1906-0411	FALSE	FALSE			
164	Simms House	212	West	33rd Street	PASS	02-1804-1301-0001	FALSE	FALSE			
165	Bartholomew - Robinson Building	1415		Lavaca Street	PASS	02-1002-2601	FALSE	FALSE			
166	Wroe - Bustin House	506		Baylor Street	PASS	01-0801-0312	FALSE	FALSE			
167	Hernandez - Johnson House	1000	East	08th Street	PASS	02-0605-1015	FALSE	FALSE			
168	Parlin House	105	West	33rd Street	PASS	02-1804-1905	FALSE	FALSE			
169	Phillips Building	105	East	05th Street	PASS	02-0502-0707	FALSE	FALSE			
170	Allen - Williams House	1206		San Antonio Street	PASS	02-0801-0507	FALSE	FALSE			
171	Miller - Crockett House	112		Academy Drive	PASS	02-0101-0301-0001	FALSE	FALSE			
172	Evans - Morris - Hiesler House	1000	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	02-0405-1111	FALSE	FALSE			
173	Edgar Perry Jr. House	801		Park Boulevard	PASS	02-1908-0214	FALSE	FALSE			
174	Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	311	West	07th Street	PASS	02-0601-1404	FALSE	FALSE			
175	Evangelical Lutheran Church	13300		Dessau Road	PASS	02-5931-0201	FALSE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016											
Case Number	Building Name	Address	Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark					
176	2000-0007- Williams - Weigl House	4107 H Avenue	PASS	02-2008-0104	FALSE	FALSE					
177	2000-0009- Berner - Clark - Mercado House	1807 East Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	02-0207-0924	FALSE	FALSE					
178	2000-0014- Brush - Turner - Hirschfeld Building	709 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0802	FALSE	FALSE					
179	2000-2095- Oak Hill School	6240 West U.S. Highway 290	PASS	04-0834-0606	FALSE	FALSE					
180	2000-2182- Mueller House	1400 West Avenue	PASS	02-1000-0320	FALSE	FALSE					
181	2000-2183- Mueller - Danforth House	1308 West Avenue	PASS	02-1000-0321	FALSE	FALSE					
182	2000-2268- Kuehne - Moore House	2303 Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-1401-1506	FALSE	FALSE					
183	2001-0002- Arnold's Bakery	1010 East 11th Street	PASS	02-0806-1717	02-0806-1708	FALSE					
184	2001-0003- Walter Keeling House	3120 Wheeler Street	PASS	02-1702-0703	FALSE	FALSE					
185	2001-0004- Seymour Fogel House (Southwind)	2411 Kinney Road	PASS	04-0407-0517	04-0407-0517-0001	FALSE					
186	2001-0007- Briones House (Casa de Suenos)	1204 East 07th Street	PASS	02-0507-0212	FALSE	FALSE					
187	2001-0008- Ettliger House	3110 Harris Park Avenue	PASS	02-1505-1202	FALSE	FALSE					
188	2001-0009- Tadlock - Brownlee - Harris House	1901 West 35th Street	PASS	01-2001-0604	FALSE	FALSE					
189	2001-0012- Allen - Von Boeckmann Building	811 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0905	FALSE	FALSE					
190	2001-0013- Metz Building	706 Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0603-0314	FALSE	FALSE					
191	2001-0014- W. L. Stark House	3215 Fairfax Walk	PASS	02-1506-0321	FALSE	FALSE					
192	2001-0015- Roy Thomas House	1510 San Antonio Street	PASS	02-1002-0906	FALSE	FALSE					
193	2001-0104- Matthew Brown Homestead	10140 Old San Antonio Road	PASS	04-3918-0805	FALSE	FALSE					
194	2002-0002- Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501 Northbound IH-35 Frontage Road	PASS	02-0405-0516	FALSE	FALSE					
195	2002-0003- John M. Patterson House	604 East 47th Street	PASS	02-2108-1710	FALSE	FALSE					
196	2002-0005- Moreland House	1301 East Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	02-0205-0606	FALSE	FALSE					
197	2002-0006- Sears - King House	209 West 39th Street	PASS	02-1905-0707	02-1905-0708	FALSE					
198	2002-0007- John Garland James House	1114 West 11th Street	PASS	01-0901-0726	FALSE	FALSE					
199	2002-0012- Walsh House	3701 Bonnie Road	PASS	01-1609-0812	FALSE	FALSE					

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address		Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark		
200	2002-0013-Dawson - Robbins House	1912	South 05th Street	PASS	04-0004-1311	FALSE	FALSE		
201	2002-0015-Moore - Williams House	1312	Newning Avenue	PASS	300011313	FALSE	FALSE		
202	2002-0017-Gatewood House	2900	Tarry Trail	PASS	01-2104-0712	FALSE	FALSE		
203	2002-0018-Stacy House	1201	Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	03-0104-0924	FALSE	FALSE		
204	2002-0019-Dawson - Crow House	1200	South 05th Street	PASS	01-0003-1311	FALSE	FALSE		
205	2002-0020-Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	1200	Enfield Road	PASS	01-1001-0205	FALSE	FALSE		
206	2002-0024-Clem Lindsay House	904	Juniper Street	PASS	02-0806-1216	FALSE	FALSE		
207	2002-0025-Fannie Walker House	902	Olive Street	PASS	02-0806-0802	FALSE	FALSE		
208	2002-0101-Whitley - Keltner House	200	East 32nd Street	PASS	02-1604-0504	FALSE	FALSE		
209	2003-0001-George Peterson House	1012	East 08th Street	PASS	02-0605-1011	FALSE	FALSE		
210	2003-0006-Robertson - Trice House	110	West 33rd Street	PASS	02-1804-1310	FALSE	FALSE		
211	2003-0007-Violet Crown	1504	West Lynn Street	PASS	01-1202-0407	FALSE	FALSE		
212	2003-0011-Walker - Stiles House	508	Harris Avenue	PASS	02-1706-1005-0002	FALSE	FALSE		
213	2003-0012-Roberts Clinic	1174	San Bernard Street	PASS	02-0708-0213	FALSE	FALSE		
214	2003-0013-Brunson House	200	The Circle	PASS	03-0001-0514	FALSE	FALSE		
215	2003-0014-White (R. L.) House	1503	Lorrain Street	PASS	01-1001-0208	FALSE	FALSE		
216	2003-0015-Shelby House	1114	West 09th Street	PASS	01-0901-0519	FALSE	FALSE		
217	2003-0016-Nixon - Harper House	604	Harthan Street	PASS	01-0803-1526	FALSE	FALSE		
218	2003-0019-Suehs House	600	Bellevue Place	PASS	02-1505-1115	FALSE	FALSE		
219	2003-0020-Adkins - Tharp House	506	Bellevue Place	PASS	02-1505-1117	FALSE	FALSE		
220	2003-0021-Eckhardt - Potts House	209	East 34th Street	PASS	02-1804-1505	FALSE	FALSE		
221	2003-0022-Adams House	2200	Windsor Road	PASS	01-1301-0705	FALSE	FALSE		
222	2003-0023-Fisher (Lucille) House	1505	Woodridge Drive	PASS	01-1501-0803	FALSE	FALSE		
223	2003-0024-Harris - Carter House	603	Carolyn Avenue	PASS	02-1706-1402	FALSE	FALSE		
224	2004-0002-Ocie Speer House	108	West 33rd Street	PASS	01-2804-1311	FALSE	FALSE		
225	2004-0004-Fruth House	3500	Speedway	PASS	02-1804-0310	FALSE	FALSE		

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016												
Case Number	Building Name	Address			Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark				
		305	East	34th Street								
226	Steck House	1211	East	34th Street	PASS	02-1706-0203	FALSE	FALSE				
227	Giese - Stark Store	1502		San Bernard Street	PASS	02-0708-0802	FALSE	FALSE				
228	Robinson - Watt House	609	West	Marshall Lane	PASS	01-1202-0509-0004	FALSE	FALSE				
229	Eby - Potts House	2	West	33rd Street	PASS	02-1803-1804-0003	FALSE	FALSE				
230	Graves House	1207	West	Green Lanes	PASS	01-1501-0809	FALSE	FALSE				
231	Becker - Wilde House	1157	West	06th Street	PASS	01-0803-1312	FALSE	FALSE				
232	Costley - Goins House	1007		San Bernard Street	PASS	02-0708-0503	FALSE	FALSE				
233	Travis Heights House	105	West	Milam Place	PASS	03-0203-0225	FALSE	FALSE				
234	Padgett - Painter House	213	West	32nd Street	PASS	02-1604-0311	FALSE	FALSE				
235	Curl - Crockett House	1400	West	41st Street	PASS	02-1905-1106	FALSE	FALSE				
236	Max Starcke House	102		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	01-1501-0301-0001	FALSE	FALSE				
237	Del Curto - Nowotny House	512	East	Laurel Lane	PASS	02-1604-0315	FALSE	FALSE				
238	Old Golf Club House	802	East	39th Street	PASS	02-1806-0914	FALSE	FALSE				
239	Worley House	901	East	47th Street	PASS	02-2010-1219	FALSE	FALSE				
240	Chapman House	2524	East	12th Street	PASS	02-0806-0501	FALSE	FALSE				
241	Catterall - Mills House	1908		Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1600-1304	FALSE	FALSE				
242	Patterson House	1800		Cliff Street	PASS	01-1300-0340	FALSE	FALSE				
243	Hart House	4401		Forest Trail	PASS	01-1405-0106	FALSE	FALSE				
244	Edgar von Boeckmann House	902		H Avenue	PASS	02-2008-0401	FALSE	FALSE				
245	Hearn House	1400		Blanco Street	PASS	01-0901-0212	FALSE	FALSE				
246	Weller - Meyers - Morrison House	900		Lorain Street	PASS	01-1001-0602-0001	FALSE	FALSE				
247	Campbell - Miller House	720	East	Rio Grande Street	PASS	02-0800-1107	FALSE	FALSE				
248	Cox - Craddock House	106	West	32nd Street	PASS	02-1506-0319	FALSE	FALSE				
249	Spurgeon Bell House (or Bell-Falvey House)				PASS	02-1804-1911	FALSE	FALSE				

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016											
Case Number	Building Name	Address			Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
		502	East	32nd Street							
250	Fitzgerald - Short House	502	East	32nd Street	PASS	02-1505-1306	FALSE	FALSE			
251	Herbert and Alice Bohn House	1301	West	29th Street	PASS	02-1700-0423	FALSE	FALSE			
252	Cloud - Kingsbery House	1001	East	Riverside Drive	PASS	03-0104-0701	FALSE	FALSE			
253	Victory Grille	1104	East	11th Street	PASS	02-0806-1810	FALSE	FALSE			
254	Gerhardt - Street House	508		Bellevue Place	PASS	02-1505-1116	FALSE	FALSE			
255	Bengston House	3803		H Avenue	PASS	02-1806-0402	FALSE	FALSE			
256	First United Methodist Parsonage (Pope House)	1612		Gaston Avenue	PASS	01-1702-0715	FALSE	FALSE			
257	James - Mathews House	3001		Washington Square	PASS	02-1702-1019	FALSE	FALSE			
258	A.D. and Mae Bolm House	2309		Windsor Road	PASS	01-1301-0312	FALSE	FALSE			
259	Cranfill House	1901		Cliff Street	PASS	01-1300-1111	FALSE	FALSE			
260	Spires House	1500		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	01-1501-0306	FALSE	FALSE			
261	Kreisle Building	412		Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-0210	FALSE	FALSE			
262	Shelby - Matthews - Bergquist House	2705		Oakhurst Avenue	PASS	02-1700-0101	FALSE	FALSE			
263	Duncan Washington House	1214	East	07th Street	PASS	02-0507-0209	FALSE	FALSE			
264	Kocurek Building	511	West	41st Street	PASS	02-1905-0416	FALSE	FALSE			
265	Cabaniss - Tate - Chunn House	612	West	Monroe Street	PASS	01-0101-1302	FALSE	FALSE			
266	Goff - Radkey House	1305	West	22nd Street	PASS	01-1300-0339	FALSE	FALSE			
267	John and Lela Gay House	4108		D Avenue	PASS	02-2105-1311	FALSE	FALSE			
268	Murchison - Douglas House	1200		Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	03-0104-0607	FALSE	FALSE			
269	Gordon - Damon House	3400		Duval Street	PASS	02-1706-0714	FALSE	FALSE			
270	Hume - Rowe House	4002		C Avenue	PASS	02-1905-0913	FALSE	FALSE			
271	Benjamin Lee House	1178		San Bernard Street	PASS	02-0708-0211	FALSE	FALSE			
272	Joseph Renfro House	3707		Gilbert Street	PASS	01-1709-0404	FALSE	FALSE			
273	Brogan House	3018		West Avenue	PASS	02-1702-0806	FALSE	FALSE			
274	Parrish - Fleming House	1410		Northwood Road	PASS	01-1801-1411	FALSE	FALSE			
275	McKinney's Mill	0		Terry Lane	PASS	03-1531-0301	FALSE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address	Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
276	2008-0004- Evans - Otting Home	4200 Duval Street	PASS	02-2008-0214	FALSE	FALSE			
277	2008-0005- Caruthers - Pierce - Richard House	500 East Monroe Street	PASS	03-0102-1009	FALSE	FALSE			
278	2008-0006- Wiley - McKown House	1815 Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	03-0302-0620	FALSE	FALSE			
279	2008-0007- Wheeler - Holcomb Triplex	905 Avondale Road	PASS	03-0104-1009	FALSE	FALSE			
280	2008-0011- Hardwicke House	1409 Wathen Avenue	PASS	01-1600-1506	FALSE	FALSE			
281	2008-0012- T. N. and Edythe Porter House	3009 Washington Square	PASS	02-1702-1022	FALSE	FALSE			
282	2008-0014- Webb - Simms - Aldridge House	108 West 32nd Street	PASS	02-1804-1912	FALSE	FALSE			
283	2008-0018- Continental Club	1315 South Congress Avenue	PASS	03-0001-0307	FALSE	FALSE			
284	2008-0019- Blondie Pharr House	801 Highland Avenue	PASS	01-0803-0801	FALSE	FALSE			
285	2008-0026- Dunbar - Eilers House	2502 Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0207	FALSE	FALSE			
286	2008-0028- Woody House	709 Bouldin Avenue	PASS	01-0201-0221	FALSE	FALSE			
287	2008-0032- Leach House	1402 Wathen Avenue	PASS	01-1600-1409	FALSE	FALSE			
288	2008-0033- Parker House	1406 Wathen Avenue	PASS	01-1600-1410	FALSE	FALSE			
289	2008-0034- Silberstein House	2506 Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0206	FALSE	FALSE			
290	2008-0036- Overton House	1403 Springdale Road	PASS	02-1120-0310	FALSE	FALSE			
291	2008-0037- Texaco Depot	1300 East 04th Street	PASS	02-0406-0901	FALSE	FALSE			
292	2008-0038- Faulk - Powers House	1812 Airole Way	PASS	01-0209-0119	FALSE	FALSE			
293	2008-0039- Saul - Morrison - Smith House	4615 Caswell Avenue	PASS	02-2010-1117	FALSE	FALSE			
294	2009-0001- McMillen - Falk House	4213 D Avenue	PASS	02-2006-0207	FALSE	FALSE			
295	2009-0002- Frank and Martha Jones House	1001 Willow Street	PASS	02-0304-0901	FALSE	FALSE			
296	2009-0003- Johnson - Haines House	1148 Northwestern Avenue	PASS	02-0610-0201	FALSE	FALSE			
297	2009-0005- Governor Dan Moody House	2302 Woodlawn Boulevard	PASS	01-1403-0506	FALSE	FALSE			
298	2009-0007- Gambrell House	1410 Wathen Avenue	PASS	01-1600-1412	FALSE	FALSE			
299	2009-0008- Massey - Page House	1305 Northwood Road	PASS	02-1700-0103	FALSE	FALSE			
300	2009-0009- Cullers - Adkins House	1515 Westover Road	PASS	01-1600-0102	FALSE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address	Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark			
301	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	1405 Wooldridge Drive	PASS	01-1501-0814	FALSE	FALSE			
302	Baker - Allen House	2402 Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0507	FALSE	FALSE			
303	McGee - Clark - Byrd House	1520 Northwood Road	PASS	01-1801-0233	FALSE	FALSE			
304	Gardner House	2418 Jarratt Avenue	PASS	01-1501-0405	FALSE	FALSE			
305	Dr. Ralph and Anna Cloud House	1718 Summitview	PASS	01-1202-0210	FALSE	FALSE			
306	Jackson - Novy - Kelly - Hoey House	2406 Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0506	FALSE	FALSE			
307	Thomas House	1603 Niles Road	PASS	01-1202-0420	FALSE	FALSE			
308	Webster House	706 Oakland Avenue	PASS	01-0803-0704	FALSE	FALSE			
309	Aycock House	1405 Wathen Avenue	PASS	01-1600-1508	FALSE	FALSE			
310	Potter - Pincoffs House	2607 Wooldridge Drive	PASS	01-1600-0601	FALSE	FALSE			
311	Martin - Sharp House	9 Niles Road	PASS	01-1202-0104	FALSE	FALSE			
312	Davis House	1600 Gaston Avenue	PASS	01-1702-0710	FALSE	FALSE			
313	Wroe - Yeates House	1510 West Lynn	PASS	01-1202-0405	FALSE	FALSE			
314	DeWitt Reddick House	1511 Preston Avenue	PASS	01-1600-0403	FALSE	FALSE			
315	Catterall - Thornberry House	1403 Hardouin Avenue	PASS	01-1501-0704	FALSE	FALSE			
316	A. W. and Ida Brill House	1109 West 09th Street	PASS	01-0901-0410	FALSE	FALSE			
317	Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	401 West 32nd Street	PASS	02-1604-0112	FALSE	FALSE			
318	Sutton - Bailey House	1515 Pease Road	PASS	01-1202-0412	FALSE	FALSE			
319	Madison and Mabel Benson House	1604 Pease Road	PASS	01-1202-0306	FALSE	FALSE			
320	Black - Fleming House	1613 Pease Street	PASS	01-1202-0415	FALSE	FALSE			
321	Huron Mills House	2603 Wooldridge Drive	PASS	01-1600-0606	FALSE	FALSE			
322	Oscar and Floy Robinson House	1711 San Gabriel Street	PASS	02-1101-0401	FALSE	FALSE			
323	Nagle - Harrington House	1615 Pearl Street	PASS	02-1101-0809	FALSE	FALSE			
324	Brady House	1601 Pearl Street	PASS	02-1101-0806	FALSE	FALSE			
325	Boner House	1508 Hardouin Avenue	PASS	01-1501-0310	FALSE	FALSE			

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016									
Case Number	Building Name	Address		Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark		
326	Pace - Perry House	1403	Wathen Avenue	PASS	01-1600-1509	FALSE	FALSE		
327	Fred and Margaret Sharp House	1706	Niles Road	PASS	01-1301-0904	FALSE	FALSE		
328	Goodfriend House	2418	Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0502	FALSE	FALSE		
329	Hildebrand - Scott House	2431	Woodlridge Drive	PASS	01-1600-1101	FALSE	FALSE		
330	Sol and Anne Ginsburg House	1404	Preston Avenue	PASS	01-1600-0230	FALSE	FALSE		
331	Bull House	2213	East Windsor Road	PASS	01-1301-0404	FALSE	FALSE		
332	Thornhill - McKay House	1603	Pease Road	PASS	01-1202-0417	FALSE	FALSE		
333	Graham - Bybee Residence	1406	Enfield Road	PASS	01-1001-0105	FALSE	FALSE		
334	Lassberg House	1608	Woodlawn Boulevard	PASS	01-1202-0205	FALSE	FALSE		
335	Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705	Niles Road	PASS	01-1202-0103	FALSE	FALSE		
336	Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	1515	Murray Lane	PASS	01-1202-0517	FALSE	FALSE		
337	Spires - Seekatz House	1406	Hardouin Avenue	PASS	01-1501-0304	FALSE	FALSE		
338	Roger Williams House	1604	Gaston Avenue	PASS	01-1702-0712	FALSE	FALSE		
339	John House	1924	Newning Avenue	PASS	03-0200-1110	FALSE	FALSE		
340	Culberson House	2504	Bridle Path	PASS	01-1405-0630	FALSE	FALSE		
341	Fitzgerald - Upchurch - Wilkerson House	1710	Windsor Road	PASS	01-1202-0502	FALSE	FALSE		
342	Wupperman House	506	Texas Avenue	PASS	02-1706-1208	FALSE	FALSE		
343	Jacob and Bertha Schmidt House	712	Sparks Avenue	PASS	02-1506-0219	FALSE	FALSE		
344	Voss House	1501	Northwood Road	PASS	01-1801-0809	FALSE	FALSE		
345	McClendon - Kozmetsky House	1001	West 17th Street	PASS	02-1101-0726	FALSE	FALSE		
346	Adams House	4300	G Avenue	PASS	02-2006-1115	FALSE	FALSE		
347	Paul J. Thompson House	1507	Woodlridge Drive	PASS	01-1501-0802	FALSE	FALSE		
348	Knippa - Huffman House	2414	Harris Boulevard	PASS	01-1501-0503	FALSE	FALSE		
349	Wilder House	1412	Wathen Avenue	PASS	01-1600-1413	FALSE	FALSE		
350	McCrummen - Wroe House	2300	Windsor Road	PASS	01-1301-0702	FALSE	FALSE		

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016											
Case Number	Building Name	Address		Result of Inspection	Parcel Number(s)	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archaeological Landmark				
351	Bouldin - Blum House (formerly Bouldin House)	615	West Mary Street	PASS	04-0102-1101	FALSE	FALSE				
352	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	1911	Cliff Street, Unit 1	PASS	01-1300-1403	FALSE	FALSE				
353	Goyne - Norris House	1208	Hackberry Street	PASS	02-0708-0218	FALSE	FALSE				
354	The Paulson - Sing House	1705	Willow Street	PASS	02-0207-0803	FALSE	FALSE				
355	Clarkson - Crutchfield House	4001	Avenue G	PASS	02-1806-0301	FALSE	FALSE				
356	H. Robertson Building	416	Congress Avenue	PASS	02-0502-0209	FALSE	FALSE				
357	McCrummen - Wroe House	2300	Windsor Road	PASS	01-1301-0702	FALSE	FALSE				
358	Webb - Shaw Building	214	East 06th Street	PASS	02-0603-1210	FALSE	FALSE				
359	Cabaniss - Tate - Chunn House	612	West Monroe Street	PASS	01-0101-1302	FALSE	FALSE				
360	Halm - Mallory House	1501	Wooldridge Drive	PASS	01-1501-0804	FALSE	FALSE				
361	Eloy and Soledad Guajardo House	805	Lydia Street	PASS	02-0507-0803	FALSE	FALSE				
362	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	1911	Cliff Street, Unit 1	PASS	01-1300-1403	FALSE	FALSE				
363	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments, Unit B2	1911	Cliff Street, Unit 2	PASS	01-1300-1404	FALSE	FALSE				
364	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments - Unit B3	1911	Cliff Street, Unit 3	PASS	01-1300-1405	FALSE	FALSE				
365	Ethel Pearl's Beauty Salon	1504	East 11th Street	PASS	02-0609-0207	FALSE	FALSE				
366	Louis C., Jr. and Virginia Nalle Page House	2507	Kenmore Court	PASS	01-1908-0329	FALSE	FALSE				
367	Leffingwell House	910	Christopher Street	PASS	01-0202-0713	FALSE	FALSE				
368	Clappart - Castro House	1207	East 8th Street	PASS	02-0507-0704	FALSE	FALSE				
369	Majors-Butler-Thomas House	1119	East 11th Street	PASS	02-0507-0505	FALSE	FALSE				
370	Stacy - Tate House	1705	Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	03-0302-0210	FALSE	FALSE				
371	Mary Nelson House	1502	West 09th Street	PASS	01-1002-0630	FALSE	FALSE				
372	Goldberg House	402	East 34th Street	PASS	02-1706-0716	FALSE	FALSE				



ORDINANCE NO. 20150908-003

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2016.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit "A" to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending on September 30, 2016.

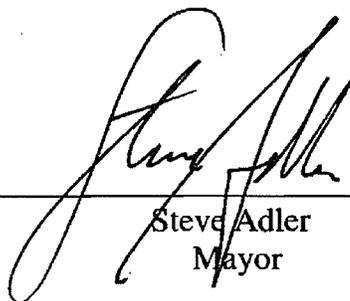
PART 2. To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

PART 3. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit "A," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2015. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit "A" takes effect on the specified effective date.

PASSED AND APPROVED

_____ September 8 _____, 2015

§
§
§



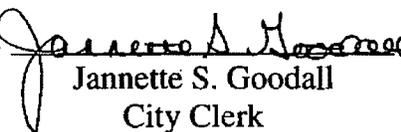
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED:



Anne L. Morgan
Interim City Attorney

ATTEST:



Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk



Exhibit “A”

City of Austin 2015-16 Approved Fee Schedule





City of Austin
2015-16
Approved
Fee Schedule

General Fund

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Animal Services Office			
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats			
Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable \$50 deposit is required.	\$0.00 - \$200.00	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	\$0.00 - \$200.00	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals			
Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.	Court's judgment	Court's judgment	
Dangerous Dog Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Animal Care and Feeding	\$5.00 /day	\$5.00 /day	
Animal Education Classes			
1-3 hour classes	\$25.00	\$25.00	
4-6 hour classes	\$50.00	\$50.00	
7+ hour classes	\$75.00	\$75.00	
1st Offenders Class	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.			
Rabies Quarantine Fee	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.			
Reclaim Fee			
Rates for sterilized animals			
First Impound	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Second Impound	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Third Impound	\$80.00	\$80.00	
Rates for intact animals			
First Impound	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Second Impound (mandatory Sterilization)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Sterilization Deposit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Animal Identification	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Veterinary Care Fee			
Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by city staff			
Minor vet treatment	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Intermediate vet treatment	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Major vet treatment	\$115.00	\$115.00	
Surgery (spay/neuter)	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Wildlife Relocation Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Animal Intake Fee	\$160.00	\$160.00	
Pet Trader Fee	\$50.00 /pet	\$50.00 /pet	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

Development Services Surcharge

(This fee is not applicable to items marked with *****)

Zoning	4%	
<u>Regular Rezoning (U)</u>		
< .25 acres	\$1,005.00	(\$734.00)
< .50 acres	\$1,230.00	(\$898.00)
< 1 acre	\$1,470.00	(\$1,073.00)
< 2 acres	\$1,405.00	(\$996.00)
< 4 acres	\$1,740.00	(\$1,270.00)
< 7 acres	\$2,670.00	(\$1,949.00)
< 10 acres	\$2,670.00	(\$1,949.00)
<=15 acres	\$2,680.00	(\$1,956.00)
> 15 acres	\$61.00 /acre >15 acres	(\$45.00)

Managed Growth Agreement

< .25 acres	\$890.00	Delete
< .50 acres	\$945.00	Delete
< 1 acre	\$1,065.00	Delete
< 2 acres	\$1,240.00	Delete
< 4 acres	\$1,535.00	Delete
< 7 acres	\$1,715.00	Delete
< 10 acres	\$2,010.00	Delete
<=15 acres	\$2,365.00	Delete
> 15 acres	\$54.00 /acre >15 acres	Delete

Interim to Permanent

< .25 acres	\$101.00	Delete
< .50 acres	\$115.00	Delete
< 1 acre	\$128.00	Delete
< 2 acres	\$155.00	Delete
< 4 acres	\$183.00	Delete
< 7 acres	\$215.00	Delete
< 10 acres	\$245.00	Delete
<=15 acres	\$280.00	Delete
> 15 acres	\$2.50 /acre >15 acres	Delete

Historic zoning application	\$488.00 each	(\$420.00)
Local Historic District Application	\$0.00 each	New
Capital view corridor building height determination	\$165.00	Delete
General	\$0.00	New
Specific	\$0.00	New
Restrictive covenant amendment	\$537.00	(\$207.00)
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	\$450.00	(\$382.00)

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Zoning, continued			
Zoning Site Plan Deletion	\$165.00	\$41.00	(\$124.00)
Managed Growth Agreement (I)	\$0.00	\$4,688.00	New
Project Consent Agreement	\$0.00	\$4,789.00	New
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees			
Notification/re-notification	\$377.00	\$560.00	\$183.00
"p" public notification	\$377.00	\$560.00	\$183.00
Signs (flat fee, max 3 signs)	\$107.00	\$0.00	Delete
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)			
0 - 5,000 trips per day	\$2,000.00	\$1,783.00	(\$217.00)
5,001 - 15,000 trips per day	\$3,000.00	\$3,037.00	\$37.00
10,001 - 15,000 trips per day	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	Delete
15,001 plus trips per day	\$5,000.00	\$5,546.00	\$546.00
Traffic Impact Analysis revision	1/2 of current TIA fee	1/2 of current TIA fee	
Land Use determination	\$0.00	\$68.00	New
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Equal to Cost of Current Fee	Language change
Special District and Zoning Fee (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
Formal Development Assessments (I)			
<= 5 acres	\$180.00	\$1,000.00	\$820.00
> 5 acres	\$180.00 plus \$6.25 /acre over 5 acres	\$1,820.00 plus \$6.25 /acre over 5 acres	\$1,640.00
(Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year.)			
Development Assessment Conceptual Site Plan (Optional Fair Notice)			
< .25 acres	\$0.00	\$1,350.00	New
< .50 acres	\$0.00	\$1,465.00	New
< 1 acre	\$0.00	\$1,535.00	New
< 2 acres	\$0.00	\$1,700.00	New
< 4 acres	\$0.00	\$1,700.00	New
< 7 acres	\$0.00	\$1,915.00	New
< 10 acres	\$0.00	\$2,100.00	New
<=15 acres	\$0.00	\$2,566.00	New
> 15 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre >15 acres	\$2,566.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 15 acres	New
(Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year.)			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Special District and Zoning Fee, continued			
Planned Development Area (PDA) (I)			
Creation			
<10 acres	\$2,945.00	\$4,482.00	\$1,537.00
< 15 acres	\$3,480.00	\$0.00	Delete
< 20 acres	\$4,015.00	\$0.00	Delete
< 30 acres	\$4,685.00	\$0.00	Delete
< 40 acres	\$5,355.00	\$0.00	Delete
< 50 acres	\$6,155.00	\$5,194.00	(\$961.00)
< 75 acres	\$7,090.00	\$0.00	Delete
<250 acres	\$8,230.00	\$5,865.00	(\$2,365.00)
> 100 acres	\$9,030.00	\$0.00	Delete
Per acre over 250 acres	\$0.00	\$73.00	New
Planning Development Area (PDA) Agreement revision requiring Planning Commission approval	\$322.00	\$0.00	Delete
Municipal Utility District			
Creation	\$5,060.00	\$1,861.00	(\$3,199.00)
plus per acre	\$24.00	\$7.00	(\$17.00)
plus per acre for each acre over 1,000	\$11.00	\$0.00	Delete
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval (MUD, PUD, & PDA)	1/2 current fee	\$1,621.00	Change
Administrative approval of revision (MUD)	\$206.00	\$206.00	New
Amendment (MUD)	\$0.00	\$135.00	(\$916.00)
Out-of-district service request	\$1,045.00	\$129.00	(\$916.00)
plus per acre	\$24.00	\$5.00	(\$19.00)
Annexation to a MUD	\$1,045.00	\$129.00	(\$916.00)
plus per acre	\$24.00	\$43.00	\$19.00
Public Improvement District	\$0.00	\$589.00	New
Planned Unit Development PUD Creation			
<10 Acres	\$0.00	\$3,779.00	New
<50 Acres	\$0.00	\$4,801.00	New
<=250	\$0.00	\$5,613.00 plus	New
Per acre over 250 acres	\$0.00	\$73.00	New

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Special District and Zoning Fee, continued			
<u>Miscellaneous Special District and Zoning Fees</u>			
Notification/re-notification "p" public notification	\$377.00 \$377.00		\$183.00 \$91.00
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval) Completeness Check Fee (will not be credited or refunded)	Original Fee \$200.00	Equal to Cost of Current Fee \$200.00	Language change
Roadway Utility District Creation plus per acre for 1,000 acres or fewer plus per acre for each acre over 1,000 plus per mile of roadway	\$5,060.00 \$7.00 \$3.00 \$46.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Delete Delete Delete Delete Delete Delete
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval Administrative approval of revision Site plan	1/2 of current fee \$165.00	\$0.00	Delete
Revision (land use element or consolidated) Variance (land use element or consolidated) With no site work Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	\$165.00 \$330.00 \$330.00 \$330.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Delete Delete Delete Delete
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed			
Base	\$0.00	\$1,712.00 plus	New
Per Acre	\$0.00	\$228.00 /acre	New
<=1,000 acres	\$675.00 plus	\$0.00	Delete
>1,000 acres	\$46.00 /acre \$46,660.00 plus \$19.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Delete Delete Delete Delete
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed			
Base	\$0.00	\$2,088.00 plus	New
Per Acre	\$0.00	\$228.00 /acre	New
<=1,000 acres	\$460.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
>1,000 acres	\$56.00 /acre \$56,560.00 plus \$26.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$0.00 /acre \$0.00 \$0.00	Delete Delete Delete
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	\$275.00	\$852.00	\$577.00
<u>Final with Preliminary (I)</u>			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed			
Base	\$0.00	\$1,401.00 plus	New
Per Lot	\$0.00	\$146.00 /lot	New
<= 500 acres	\$570.00 plus	\$0.00	Delete
> 500 acres	\$9.00 /acre \$4,970.00 plus \$4.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Delete Delete Delete Delete

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Subdivision, continued			
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed			
Base	\$0.00 plus	\$1,695.00 plus	New
Per Lot	\$0.00 /acre	\$146.00 /lot	New
<= 500 acres	\$790.00 plus	\$0.00	Delete
	\$9.00 /acre	\$0.00	Delete
> 500 acres	\$5,190.00 plus	\$0.00	Delete
	\$6.00 /acre over	\$0.00	Delete
	500 acres		
Final without Preliminary (I)			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed			
Base	\$570.00 plus	\$1,630.00 plus	\$1,060.00
Per Lot	\$10.00 /acre	\$0.00	Delete
	\$0.00	\$146.00 /Lot	New
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed			
Base	\$4,970.00 plus	\$0.00	Delete
Per Lot	\$4.00 /acre over	\$0.00	Delete
	500 acres		
Non-Concurrent	\$790.00 plus	\$1,860.00 plus	\$1,070.00
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$9.00 /acre	\$0.00	Delete
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$0.00	\$209.00 /Lot	New
Subdivision Construction Plans (I)			
Concurrent	\$1,015.00 plus	\$1,015.00 plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$24.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$24.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	\$1,515.00 plus	\$1,515.00 plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$24.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$24.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Amendment (Amended Plat)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Advanced	\$0.00	\$750.00	New
Basic	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Extension of Approved Preliminary Plan (6 months)	\$220.00	\$512.00	\$292.00
Plat Vacation (with or without replat)			
Vacation (without replat)	\$275.00	\$820.00	\$545.00
Vacation (with replat)	\$55.00	\$820.00	\$765.00

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Subdivision, continued			
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees			
Notification/re-notification	\$377.00	\$560.00	\$183.00
Subdivision Name Change	\$55.00	\$197.00	\$142.00
Withdrawal and re-submittal	\$710.00	\$1,439.00	\$729.00
Subdivision requiring public hearing notice			
Variance Subdivision			
Dev Subdivision Variance ****	\$165.00	\$2,564.00	\$2,399.00
other ****	\$330.00	\$0.00	Delete
Env - Variance Env Board ****	\$0.00	\$1,891.00	New
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$0.00	\$68.00	New
Completeness Check Fee (will not be credited or refunded)	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement	\$275.00	\$1,615.00	\$1,340.00
Reactivation fee	\$0.00	\$150.00	New
Waiver fee from code or criteria	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Update Fee	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Tree Fees			
Tree Permit Commercial	\$100.00	\$122.00	\$22.00
Residential Development Plan Review	\$50.00	\$130.00	\$80.00
Subsequent Updates	\$0.00	\$65.00	New
Predevelopment Consultation	\$0.00	\$87.00	New
Utility Repair/Replacement	\$0.00	\$52.00	New
Subsequent Reviews	\$0.00	\$52.00	New
Other	\$0.00	\$104.00	New
Tree re-inspections	\$0.00	\$65.00	New
County recordation fee (change of site plan or subdivision records)	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Travis County	\$22.50	\$0.00	Delete
Williamson County	\$60.48	\$0.00	Delete
Exception Fee	\$110.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a]) (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$75.00	\$0.00	Delete
For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
Preliminary (L)			
<=1,000 acres	\$265.00 plus \$27.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
>1,000 acres	\$26,900.00 plus \$11.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre plus \$0.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	Delete
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$269.00 plus \$33.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$33,065.00 plus \$15.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	Delete

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Subdivision, continued			
<u>Final (I)</u>			
<= 500 acres	\$373.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus	Delete
> 500 acres	\$3,250.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre over 500 acres	Delete
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$527.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus	Delete
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$3,461.00 plus \$4.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre over 500 acres	Delete
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$349.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus	Delete
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$476.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees			
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan Construction Plan (I)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$471.00 plus \$15.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /lot over 32 lots	Delete
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$777.00 plus \$15.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /lot over 32 lots	Delete
Land status determination	\$165.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exception Fee	\$110.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004(a))	\$75.00	\$0.00	Delete
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Notification/re-notification Plat/Plan	\$377.00	\$0.00	Delete
Amendment	\$168.00	\$0.00	Delete
Extension of Preliminary Plan	\$135.00	\$0.00	Delete
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee	\$0.00	Delete
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	\$495.00	\$0.00	Delete
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$0.00	Delete
Variance (applicant requested)			
watershed-related ****			
other ****	\$101.00	\$0.00	Delete
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	\$202.00	\$0.00	Delete
Fair Notice Fee	Original Fee \$200.00	\$0.00	Delete

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Subdivision, continued			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
<=1,000 acres	\$318.00 plus \$32.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
>1,000 acres	\$32,200.00 plus \$13.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	Delete
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$320.00 plus \$39.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$39,372.00 plus \$18.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	Delete
<u>Final (I)</u>			
<= 500 acres	\$450.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
> 500 acres	\$3,925.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre over 500 acres	Delete
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$630.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$4,138.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre over 500 acres	Delete
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$408.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$553.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees			
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Construction Plan (I)			
Concurrent	\$551.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$17.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$0.00 /lot over 32 lots	Delete
Non-Concurrent	\$909.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$17.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$0.00 /lot over 32 lots	Delete
Land status determination	\$165.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exception Fee	\$110.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004(a1))	\$75.00	\$0.00	Delete
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Notification/re-notification	\$377.00	\$0.00	Delete
Plat/Plan			
Amendment	\$197.00	\$0.00	Delete
Extension of Preliminary Plan (6 months)	\$158.00	\$0.00	Delete
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee	\$0.00	Delete

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Subdivision, continued			
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	\$495.00	\$0.00	Delete
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$0.00	Delete
Variance (applicant requested)			
watershed-related ****	\$118.00	\$0.00	Delete
other ****	\$236.00	\$0.00	Delete
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	\$0.00	Delete
Fair Notice Fee	\$200.00	\$0.00	Delete
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
<=1,000 acres	\$365.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
>1,000 acres	\$37.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
	\$36,978.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$15.00 /acre over	\$0.00 /acre over	Delete
	1,000 acres	1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$581.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$44.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
	\$45,050.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$21.00 /acre over	\$0.00 /acre over	Delete
	1,000 acres	1,000 acres	
<u>Final (I)</u>			
<= 500 acres	\$437.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
> 500 acres	\$7.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
	\$3,813.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$3.00 /acre over	\$0.00 /acre over	Delete
	500 acres	500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$613.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$7.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
	\$4,027.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$5.00 /acre over	\$0.00 /acre over	Delete
	500 acres	500 acres	
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$462.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$8.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
	\$626.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$8.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	\$624.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
Construction Plan (I)	\$19.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$0.00 /lot over 32 lots	Delete
Concurrent	\$1,029.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
Non-Concurrent	\$19.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$0.00 /lot over 32 lots	Delete
Land status determination	\$165.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exception Fee	\$110.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	\$75.00	\$0.00	Delete

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

Subdivision, continued

Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Notification/re-notification	\$377.00	\$0.00	Delete
Plat/Plan			
Amendment	\$223.00	\$0.00	Delete
Extension of Preliminary Plan (6 months)	\$178.00	\$0.00	Delete
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee	\$0.00	Delete
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	\$710.00	\$0.00	Delete
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$0.00	Delete
Variance (applicant requested)			
watershed-related ****	\$134.00	\$0.00	Delete
other ****	\$267.00	\$0.00	Delete
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	\$0.00	Delete
Fair Notice Fee	\$200.00	\$0.00	Delete

For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only

<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
<=1,000 acres	\$632.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$42.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
>1,000 acres	\$42,279.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$17.00 /acre over	\$0.00 /acre over	Delete
	1,000 acres	1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$417.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$51.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
	\$51,351.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$24.00 /acre over	\$0.00 /acre over	Delete
	1,000 acres	1,000 acres	
<u>Final (I)</u>			
<= 500 acres	\$514.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$8.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
> 500 acres	\$4,486.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$4.00 /acre over	\$0.00 /acre over	Delete
	500 acres	500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$716.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$8.00 /acre	\$0.00 /acre	Delete
	\$4,703.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
	\$5.00 /acre over	\$0.00 /acre over	Delete
	500 acres	500 acres	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Subdivision, continued			
Final without Preliminary (I)			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$521.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$705.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre	Delete
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees			
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Construction Plan (I)			
Concurrent	\$704.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$22.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$0.00 /lot over 32 lots	Delete
Non-Concurrent	\$1,161.00 plus	\$0.00 plus	Delete
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$22.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$0.00 /lot over 32 lots	Delete
Land status determination	\$165.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exception Fee	\$110.00	\$0.00	Delete
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004(a))	\$75.00	\$0.00	Delete
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Notification/re-notification	\$377.00	\$0.00	Delete
Plat/Plan			
Amendment	\$251.00	\$0.00	Delete
Extension of Preliminary Plan (6 months)	\$201.00	\$0.00	Delete
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$0.00	Delete
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee	\$0.00	Delete
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	\$495.00	\$0.00	Delete
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$0.00	Delete
Variance (applicant requested)			
watershed-related ****	\$151.00	\$0.00	Delete
other ****	\$302.00	\$0.00	Delete
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	\$0.00	Delete
Fair Notice Fee	\$200.00	\$0.00	Delete
Site Plan			
(I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
Site Plan (Land Use Only) (I)			
< .25 acres	\$2,410.00	\$2,410.00	
< .50 acres	\$2,555.00	\$2,555.00	
< 1 acre	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	
< 2 acres	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	
< 4 acres	\$2,900.00	\$2,900.00	
< 7 acres	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
< 10 acres	\$3,100.00	\$3,100.00	
<=15 acres	\$3,260.00	\$3,260.00	
> 15 acres	\$3,260.00 plus \$9.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$3,260.00 plus \$9.00 /acre over 15 acres	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Site Plan, continued			
<u>Consolidated Site Plan (I)</u>			
< .25 acres	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	
< .50 acres	\$2,930.00	\$2,930.00	
< 1 acre	\$3,070.00	\$3,070.00	
< 2 acres	\$3,400.00	\$0.00	Delete
< 4 acres	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00	
< 7 acres	\$3,830.00	\$3,830.00	
< 10 acres	\$3,998.00	\$4,200.00	\$202.00
<=15 acres	\$4,105.00	\$5,660.00	\$1,555.00
> 15 acres	\$4,105.00 plus \$10.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$5,660.00 plus \$10.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$1,555.00
Revision (land use only)			
Revision (consolidated)	1/2 site plan fee	1/2 of current site plan fee	Language change
Site Plan Extension	1/2 site plan fee	1/2 of current site plan fee	Language change
1st Extension	\$165.00	\$166.00	\$1.00
Commission Approved Extension	\$0.00	\$745.00	New
Conditional Use Permit - No Sitework	\$50.00	\$149.00	\$99.00
<u>Site Plans</u>			
Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage (I)			
< .25 acres	\$945.00	\$1,310.00	\$365.00
< .50 acres	\$1,031.00	\$1,310.00	\$279.00
< 1 acre	\$1,117.00	\$1,310.00	\$193.00
< 2 acres	\$1,203.00	\$1,410.00	\$207.00
< 4 acres	\$1,289.00	\$1,490.00	\$201.00
< 7 acres	\$1,370.00	\$1,500.00	\$130.00
< 10 acres	\$1,430.00	\$1,520.00	\$90.00
<=15 acres	\$1,540.00	\$1,540.00	
> 15 acres	\$1,540.00 plus \$10.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$1,540.00 plus \$10.00 /acre over 15 acres	
Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage)	1/2 site plan fee	1/2 of current site plan fee	Language change
Utility and Storm Sewers (I)			
< 2 acres	\$495.00 plus \$0.00	\$0.00 plus \$538.00	Delete New
< 4 acres	\$0.00	\$538.00	New
< 7 acres	\$0.00	\$582.00	New
< 10 acres	\$0.00	\$582.00	New
<=15 acres	\$0.00	\$624.00	New
> 15 acres	\$0.00 plus \$0.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$625.00 plus \$42.00 /acre over 15 acres	New New
Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage)	\$0.55 /linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed \$3,300	\$0.00 /linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed \$3,300	Delete
Small Projects			
Consolidated	\$1,504.00	\$2,080.00	\$576.00
Construction element only	\$660.00	\$660.00	
Building/Parking and other site work	\$215.00	\$672.00	\$457.00

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

Site Plan, continued

Administratively approved revisions Revision (Small Projects)	\$69.00	\$0.00	Delete Language change
	1/2 site plan fee	1/2 of current site plan fee	
Boat Dock Development Review Commercial	\$1,330.00	\$1,330.00	
Residential	\$1,130.00	\$1,130.00	
Revision (Boat Dock)	1/2 site plan fee	1/2 of current site plan fee	Language change

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.

Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees

Hill country roadway ordinance waiver or bonus First ****	\$275.00		
Subsequent ****	\$110.00	\$337.00	\$62.00
Inspection for additional phasing (1st phase is free)	\$0.00	\$180.00	\$70.00
Notification/re-notification	\$377.00	\$373.00	New
Signs (flat fee, 3 sign max)	\$107.00	\$560.00	\$183.00
Dev Variance Site Plan ****	\$330.00	\$0.00	Delete
Env Variance Env Board Site Plan ****	\$0.00	\$2,564.00	\$2,234.00
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	1/2 of original fee	\$1,891.00	New
Completeness Check Fee (will not be credited or refunded)	\$200.00	\$200.00	Language change
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)			
0-5,000 trips per day	\$2,000.00	\$1,783.00	(\$217.00)
5,001-15,000 trips per day	\$3,000.00	\$3,037.00	\$37.00
10,001-15,000 trips per day	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	Delete
15,000+ trips per day	\$5,000.00	\$5,546.00	\$546.00
Traffic Impact Analysis revisions	1/2 of original fee	\$957.00	Language change
Shared or Off-site parking (analysis existing parking lots)	\$645.00	\$664.00	New
Neighborhood traffic analysis	\$0.00	\$68.00	New
Annual General Permit Fee for Infrastructure Maintenance	\$0.00	\$1,615.00	New
MUD consent agreement	\$0.00	\$150.00	New
Reactivation fee	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Update Fee	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Waiver Fee - to code or criteria	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Site Plan requiring notice of public hearing	\$0.00	\$1,439.00	New
Restrictive covenant amendment	\$344.00	\$330.00	New (\$14.00)
After Hours Inspection and Review ****	\$50.00 /hour, 2-hour minimum	\$50.00 /hour, 2-hour minimum	
Fast Track Certification Fee			
Initial application	\$220.00	\$220.00	
Annual renewal	\$55.00	\$55.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

Site Plan, continued

Tree Fees			
Tree Permit Commercial	\$100.00	\$122.00	\$22.00
Residential Development Plan Review	\$50.00	\$130.00	\$80.00
Subsequent Updates	\$0.00	\$65.00	New
Predevelopment Consultation	\$0.00	\$87.00	New
Utility Repair/Replacement	\$0.00	\$52.00	New
Subsequent Reviews	\$0.00	\$52.00	New
Other	\$0.00	\$104.00	New
Tree re-inspection	\$0.00	\$65.00	New
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Equal to Cost of Current Fee	Language change
With no site work	\$330.00	\$0.00	Delete
Street and Drainage			
Full development	\$965.00	\$379.00	(\$586.00)
For each lot over 32 lots	\$24.00	\$0.00	Delete
Rough cut or preliminary clearing in conjunction with a full development application	\$138.00	\$0.00	Delete
Rough cut without a full development application (also Preliminary Subdivision clearing without full development application)	\$440.00	\$0.00	Delete
Preliminary clearing for surveying and testing	\$440.00	\$59.00	(\$381.00)
Notification/re-notification	\$377.00	\$0.00	Delete
Variances	\$330.00	\$0.00	Delete
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	1/2 of original fee	\$0.00	Delete
Initial application	\$220.00	\$0.00	Delete
Annual renewal	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	\$0.00	Delete

Commercial Plan Review

Building Plan Review Fee			
\$2,500 or less valuation (labor and materials)	\$98.00	\$630.00	\$532.00
\$2,501 to \$5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$293.00	\$600.00	\$307.00
\$5,001 to \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$293.00 plus \$1.25 /\$1,000	\$366.00 plus \$1.25 /\$1,000	\$73.00
Above \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$12,275.00 plus \$1.00 /each \$10,000 above \$10,000,000	\$12,275.00 plus \$1.00 /each \$10,000 above \$10,000,000	
Building Plan Update	\$541.00	\$620.00	\$79.00
Subsequent Plan Update Fee	4% of initial	4% of initial	
Building Plan Addition Revision	review fee /discipline review	review fee per discipline review	
Building Plan Alteration Revision	\$315.00	\$315.00	
Subsequent Plan Revision Fee	\$342.00	\$1,260.00	\$918.00
Quick Turnaround Fee	4% of initial	4% of initial	
Evaporation Loss Review	review fee /discipline review	review fee per discipline review	
	\$47.00	\$47.00	
	\$28.00	\$28.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Commercial Plan Review, continued			
Overtime Plan Review Fee	\$0.00	\$90.00 /hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum	New
Expedited Plan Review Fee	\$0.00	\$389.00 /hour, 2-hour minimum	New
Preliminary Review Fee	\$75.00 /hour, 1-hour minimum	\$75.00 /hour per discipline, 1-hour minimum	
Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee			
<= \$2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	\$32.00	\$24.00	(\$8.00)
<= \$5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$63.00	\$47.00	(\$16.00)
<= \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$127.00 plus \$1.10 /\$1,000	\$95.00 plus \$1.00 /\$1,000	(\$32.00) (\$0.10)
> \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$12,975.00 plus \$1.10 /\$10,000	\$190.00 plus \$1.00 /\$10,000	(\$12,785.00) (\$0.10)
Commercial Building Permit Fees			
New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences)			
(1) Building Fee			
<=500 sq. ft.	\$66.00	\$330.00	\$264.00
<=1,000	\$152.00	\$340.00	\$188.00
<=1,500	\$206.00	\$350.00	\$144.00
<= 2,000	\$248.00	\$350.00	\$102.00
<=2,500	\$289.00	\$350.00	\$61.00
<=3,000	\$331.00	\$360.00	\$29.00
<=3,500	\$376.00	\$376.00	
<=4,000	\$420.00	\$420.00	
<=4,500	\$457.00	\$457.00	
<=5,000	\$499.00	\$499.00	
<=8,000	\$719.00	\$719.00	
<=11,000	\$966.00	\$966.00	
<=14,000	\$1,230.00	\$1,230.00	
<=17,000	\$1,466.00	\$1,466.00	
<=20,000	\$1,706.00	\$1,706.00	
<=25,000	\$2,104.00	\$2,104.00	
<=30,000	\$2,507.00	\$2,507.00	
<=35,000	\$2,922.00	\$2,922.00	
<=40,000	\$3,308.00	\$3,308.00	
Commercial Building Permit Fees, continued			
<=45,000	\$3,741.00	\$3,741.00	
<=50,000	\$4,111.00	\$4,111.00	
>50,000	*	*	

* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Commercial Building Permit Fees, continued			
(2) Electric Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	\$66.00	\$190.00	\$124.00
<=1,000	\$84.00	\$190.00	\$106.00
<=1,500	\$107.00	\$190.00	\$83.00
<= 2,000	\$130.00	\$190.00	\$60.00
<=2,500	\$137.00	\$190.00	\$53.00
<=3,000	\$154.00	\$190.00	\$36.00
<=3,500	\$167.00	\$190.00	\$23.00
<=4,000	\$297.00	\$297.00	
<=4,500	\$345.00	\$345.00	
<=5,000	\$376.00	\$376.00	
<=8,000	\$402.00	\$402.00	
<=11,000	\$439.00	\$439.00	
<=14,000	\$489.00	\$489.00	
<=17,000	\$536.00	\$536.00	
<=20,000	\$613.00	\$613.00	
<=25,000	\$635.00	\$635.00	
<=30,000	\$698.00	\$698.00	
<=35,000	\$825.00	\$825.00	
<=40,000	\$839.00	\$839.00	
<=45,000	\$918.00	\$918.00	
<=50,000	\$1,007.00	\$1,007.00	
>50,000		*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(3) Mechanical Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	\$66.00	\$150.00	\$84.00
<=1,000	\$84.00	\$150.00	\$66.00
<=1,500	\$107.00	\$150.00	\$43.00
<= 2,000	\$127.00	\$160.00	\$33.00
<=2,500	\$134.00	\$160.00	\$26.00
<=3,000	\$142.00	\$160.00	\$18.00
<=3,500	\$145.00	\$160.00	\$15.00
<=4,000	\$149.00	\$160.00	\$11.00
<=4,500	\$163.00	\$163.00	
<=5,000	\$174.00	\$174.00	
<=8,000	\$189.00	\$189.00	
<=11,000	\$205.00	\$205.00	
<=14,000	\$242.00	\$242.00	
<=17,000	\$268.00	\$268.00	
<=20,000	\$306.00	\$306.00	
<=25,000	\$346.00	\$346.00	
<=30,000	\$398.00	\$398.00	
<=35,000	\$456.00	\$456.00	
<=40,000	\$524.00	\$524.00	
<=45,000	\$545.00	\$545.00	
<=50,000	\$625.00	\$625.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Commercial Building Permit Fees, continued			
>50,000	*		
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(4) Plumbing Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	\$66.00	\$250.00	\$184.00
<=1,000	\$84.00	\$250.00	\$166.00
<=1,500	\$107.00	\$250.00	\$143.00
<= 2,000	\$137.00	\$250.00	\$113.00
<=2,500	\$150.00	\$250.00	\$100.00
<=3,000	\$166.00	\$250.00	\$84.00
<=3,500	\$182.00	\$250.00	\$68.00
<=4,000	\$204.00	\$250.00	\$46.00
<=4,500	\$209.00	\$250.00	\$41.00
<=5,000	\$214.00	\$250.00	\$36.00
<=8,000	\$240.00	\$250.00	\$10.00
<=11,000	\$261.00	\$261.00	
<=14,000	\$298.00	\$298.00	
<=17,000	\$324.00	\$324.00	
<=20,000	\$356.00	\$356.00	
<=25,000	\$388.00	\$388.00	
<=30,000	\$446.00	\$446.00	
<=35,000	\$509.00	\$509.00	
<=40,000	\$566.00	\$566.00	
<=45,000	\$624.00	\$624.00	
<=50,000	\$687.00	\$687.00	
>50,000	*		
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
Note: Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.			
New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)			
(1) Building Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	\$34.00	\$34.00	
<=1,000	\$78.00	\$78.00	
<=1,500	\$154.00	\$154.00	
<=2,000	\$160.00	\$160.00	
<=2,500	\$200.00	\$200.00	
<=3,000	\$240.00	\$240.00	
<=3,500	\$280.00	\$280.00	
<=4,000	\$325.00	\$325.00	
<=4,500	\$405.00	\$405.00	
<=5,000	\$447.00	\$447.00	
<=8,000	\$670.00	\$670.00	
<=11,000	\$923.00	\$923.00	
<=14,000	\$1,163.00	\$1,163.00	
<=17,000	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00	
<=20,000	\$1,525.00	\$1,525.00	
<=25,000	\$1,905.00	\$1,905.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Commercial Building Permit Fees, continued			
<=30,000	\$2,426.00	\$2,426.00	
<=35,000	\$2,670.00	\$2,670.00	
<=40,000	\$3,055.00	\$3,055.00	
<=45,000	\$3,440.00	\$3,440.00	
<=50,000	\$3,815.00	\$3,815.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(2) Electric Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	\$43.00	\$43.00	
<=1,000	\$54.00	\$54.00	
<=1,500	\$60.00	\$60.00	
<= 2,000	\$66.00	\$66.00	
<=2,500	\$71.00	\$71.00	
<=3,000	\$83.00	\$83.00	
<=3,500	\$98.00	\$98.00	
<=4,000	\$114.00	\$114.00	
<=4,500	\$131.00	\$131.00	
<=5,000	\$172.00	\$172.00	
<=8,000	\$229.00	\$229.00	
<=11,000	\$294.00	\$294.00	
<=14,000	\$331.00	\$331.00	
<=17,000	\$394.00	\$394.00	
<=20,000	\$494.00	\$494.00	
<=25,000	\$588.00	\$588.00	
<=30,000	\$688.00	\$688.00	
<=35,000	\$788.00	\$788.00	
<=40,000	\$881.00	\$881.00	
<=45,000	\$994.00	\$994.00	
<=50,000	\$1,094.00	\$1,094.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(3) Mechanical Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	\$34.00	\$34.00	
<=1,000	\$43.00	\$43.00	
<=1,500	\$46.00	\$46.00	
<= 2,000	\$48.00	\$48.00	
<=2,500	\$52.00	\$52.00	
<=3,000	\$59.00	\$59.00	
<=3,500	\$69.00	\$69.00	
<=4,000	\$73.00	\$73.00	
<=4,500	\$83.00	\$83.00	
<=5,000	\$91.00	\$91.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

Commercial Building Permit Fees, continued

<=8,000	\$105.00	\$105.00	
<=11,000	\$145.00	\$145.00	
<=14,000	\$140.00	\$170.00	\$30.00
<=17,000	\$210.00	\$210.00	
<=20,000	\$220.00	\$220.00	
<=25,000	\$270.00	\$270.00	
<=30,000	\$320.00	\$320.00	
<=35,000	\$365.00	\$365.00	
<=40,000	\$415.00	\$415.00	
<=45,000	\$430.00	\$430.00	
<=50,000	\$475.00	\$475.00	
>50,000	*	*	

* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.

(4) Plumbing Fee

<=500 sq.ft.	\$43.00	\$43.00	
<=1,000	\$54.00	\$54.00	
<=1,500	\$60.00	\$60.00	
<= 2,000	\$74.00	\$74.00	
<=2,500	\$78.00	\$78.00	
<=3,000	\$86.00	\$86.00	
<=3,500	\$104.00	\$104.00	
<=4,000	\$111.00	\$111.00	
<=4,500	\$119.00	\$119.00	
<=5,000	\$188.00	\$188.00	
<=8,000	\$204.00	\$204.00	
<=11,000	\$175.00	\$175.00	
<=14,000	\$206.00	\$206.00	
<=17,000	\$231.00	\$231.00	
<=20,000	\$256.00	\$256.00	
<=25,000	\$288.00	\$288.00	
<=30,000	\$350.00	\$350.00	
<=35,000	\$400.00	\$400.00	
<=40,000	\$456.00	\$456.00	
<=45,000	\$513.00	\$513.00	
<=50,000	\$569.00	\$569.00	
>50,000	*	*	

* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

Commercial Building Permit Fees, continued New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel

(1) Building Fee Apartments	\$0.10 /sq. ft. plus \$18.00 /unit	\$0.35 /sq. ft. plus \$52.00 /unit	\$0.25 \$34.00
Motel/Hotel	\$0.10 /sq. ft. plus \$17.00 /unit	\$0.35 /sq. ft. plus \$52.00 /unit	\$0.25 \$35.00
(2) Electric Fee Apartments Motel/Hotel	\$57.00 /unit \$29.00 /unit	\$137.00 /unit \$123.00 /unit	\$80.00 \$94.00
(3) Mechanical Fee Apartments Motel/Hotel	\$46.00 /unit \$18.00 /unit	\$121.00 /unit \$121.00 /unit	\$75.00 \$103.00
(4) Plumbing Fee Apartments Motel/Hotel	\$57.00 /unit \$29.00 /unit	\$154.00 /unit \$92.00 /unit	\$97.00 \$63.00

New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:

Building Fee	\$0.10 /sq. ft.	\$0.10 /sq. ft.	
Electric Fee	\$17.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$17.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
Mechanical Fee *	\$11.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$11.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
Plumbing Fee **	\$17.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$17.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
* Mechanical fee with no heating/AC units installed	\$6.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$6.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
** Plumbing fee with no plumbing fixtures installed	\$4.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$4.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	

Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups: including completion of shell building but excluding Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse

(1) Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$45.00	\$220.00	\$175.00
<=\$2,000	\$80.00	\$220.00	\$140.00
<=\$6,000	\$111.00	\$220.00	\$109.00
<=\$10,000	\$124.00	\$220.00	\$96.00
<=\$20,000	\$175.00	\$220.00	\$45.00
<=\$25,000	\$209.00	\$240.00	\$31.00
<=\$30,000	\$241.00	\$241.00	
<=\$35,000	\$257.00	\$257.00	
<=\$40,000	\$287.00	\$287.00	
<=\$45,000	\$329.00	\$329.00	
<=\$50,000	\$359.00	\$359.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	

* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Commercial Building Permit Fees, continued			
(2) Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$45.00	\$160.00	\$115.00
<=\$2,000	\$57.00	\$160.00	\$103.00
<=\$6,000	\$96.00	\$160.00	\$64.00
<=\$10,000	\$116.00	\$160.00	\$44.00
<=\$20,000	\$135.00	\$170.00	\$35.00
<=\$25,000	\$145.00	\$170.00	\$25.00
<=\$30,000	\$163.00	\$170.00	\$7.00
<=\$35,000	\$176.00	\$176.00	
<=\$40,000	\$190.00	\$190.00	
<=\$45,000	\$209.00	\$209.00	
<=\$50,000	\$226.00	\$226.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.			
(3) Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$45.00	\$160.00	\$115.00
<=\$2,000	\$57.00	\$160.00	\$103.00
<=\$6,000	\$103.00	\$160.00	\$57.00
<=\$10,000	\$117.00	\$160.00	\$43.00
<=\$20,000	\$131.00	\$160.00	\$29.00
<=\$25,000	\$144.00	\$160.00	\$16.00
<=\$30,000	\$162.00	\$162.00	
<=\$35,000	\$171.00	\$171.00	
<=\$40,000	\$189.00	\$189.00	
<=\$45,000	\$207.00	\$207.00	
<=\$50,000	\$225.00	\$225.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.			
(4) Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$45.00	\$250.00	\$205.00
<=\$2,000	\$57.00	\$250.00	\$193.00
<=\$6,000	\$107.00	\$250.00	\$143.00
<=\$10,000	\$137.00	\$250.00	\$113.00
<=\$20,000	\$161.00	\$250.00	\$89.00
<=\$25,000	\$174.00	\$250.00	\$76.00
<=\$30,000	\$192.00	\$250.00	\$58.00
<=\$35,000	\$201.00	\$250.00	\$49.00
<=\$40,000	\$219.00	\$250.00	\$31.00
<=\$45,000	\$237.00	\$250.00	\$13.00
<=\$50,000	\$255.00	\$255.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Residential Plan Review			
Volume Builder Submittal Fee	\$4,141.00	\$4,141.00	
New Construction (Volume Builder Program)	\$29.00	\$190.00	\$161.00
Combined Plan Review Fee	\$342.00	\$342.00	
Combined Plan Review Fee Update	\$342.00	\$342.00	
Combined Plan Revision Fee Minor	\$41.00	\$41.00	
Combined Plan Revision Fee Major	\$342.00	\$342.00	
Express Review	\$6.25	\$6.25	
Residential Condo Review	\$440.00	\$440.00	
Overtime Plan Review Fee	\$0.00	\$90.00 /hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum	New
Consultation Fee	\$67.00 /hour	\$67.00 /hour, 1-hour minimum	
Review Fee Demolition/Relocation			
For Principal Residential or Commercial Buildings Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	\$140.00	\$68.00	(\$72.00)
Not Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	\$39.00	\$68.00	\$29.00
Amnesty Certificate of Occupancy	\$215.00	\$0.00	Delete
Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee			
<= \$2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	\$32.00	\$24.00	(\$8.00)
<= \$5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$63.00	\$47.00	(\$16.00)
<= \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$127.00 plus \$1.10 /\$1,000	\$95.00 plus \$1.00 /\$1,000	(\$32.00)
> \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$12,975.00 plus \$1.10 /\$10,000	\$190.00 plus \$1.00 /\$10,000	(\$12,785.00)
Residential Building Permits			
New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous)			
(1) Building fee			
<= 500 sq.ft.	\$64.00	\$220.00	\$156.00
<=1,000	\$145.00	\$220.00	\$75.00
<=1,250	\$165.00	\$220.00	\$55.00
<=1,500	\$193.00	\$220.00	\$27.00
<=1,750	\$215.00	\$220.00	\$5.00
<= 2,000	\$238.00	\$238.00	
<=2,250	\$260.00	\$260.00	
<=2,500	\$282.00	\$282.00	
<=3,000	\$327.00	\$327.00	
<=3,500	\$377.00	\$377.00	
<=4,000	\$422.00	\$422.00	
<=5,000	\$467.00	\$467.00	
>5,000	*	*	

* Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Residential Building Permits, continued			
(2) Electric Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	\$66.00	\$130.00	\$64.00
<=1,000	\$94.00	\$130.00	\$36.00
<=1,250	\$104.00	\$130.00	\$26.00
<=1,500	\$122.00	\$130.00	\$8.00
<=1,750	\$128.00	\$130.00	\$2.00
<= 2,000	\$142.00	\$142.00	
<=2,250	\$152.00	\$152.00	
<=2,500	\$168.00	\$168.00	
<=3,000	\$196.00	\$196.00	
<=3,500	\$224.00	\$224.00	
<=4,000	\$247.00	\$247.00	
<=5,000	\$297.00	\$297.00	
>5,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage.			
** Duplex Units add \$53.00			
(3) Mechanical Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	\$58.00	\$80.00	\$22.00
<=1,000	\$66.00	\$80.00	\$14.00
<=1,250	\$69.00	\$80.00	\$11.00
<=1,500	\$74.00	\$80.00	\$6.00
<=1,750	\$83.00	\$83.00	
<= 2,000	\$86.00	\$86.00	
<=2,250	\$94.00	\$94.00	
<=2,500	\$100.00	\$100.00	
<=3,000	\$108.00	\$108.00	
<=3,500	\$125.00	\$125.00	
<=4,000	\$137.00	\$137.00	
<=5,000	\$154.00	\$154.00	
>5,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage.			
** Duplex Units add \$36.00			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

Residential Building Permits, continued

(4) Plumbing Fee **

<= 500 sq.ft.	\$66.00	\$120.00	\$54.00
<=1,000	\$74.00	\$120.00	\$46.00
<=1,250	\$81.00	\$120.00	\$39.00
<=1,500	\$84.00	\$120.00	\$36.00
<=1,750	\$105.00	\$120.00	\$15.00
<= 2,000	\$115.00	\$120.00	\$5.00
<=2,250	\$123.00	\$123.00	
<=2,500	\$128.00	\$128.00	
<=3,000	\$134.00	\$134.00	
<=3,500	\$140.00	\$140.00	
<=4,000	\$157.00	\$157.00	
<=5,000	\$168.00	\$168.00	
>5,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage.			
** Duplex Units add \$44.00			

Remodel, Repair & Alterations: (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse)

(1) Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)

<= \$500	\$45.00	\$200.00	\$155.00
<=\$2,000	\$80.00	\$200.00	\$120.00
<=\$6,000	\$108.00	\$200.00	\$92.00
<=\$10,000	\$120.00	\$200.00	\$80.00
<=\$20,000	\$175.00	\$200.00	\$25.00
<=\$25,000	\$206.00	\$210.00	\$4.00
<=\$30,000	\$237.00	\$237.00	
<=\$35,000	\$257.00	\$257.00	
<=\$40,000	\$280.00	\$280.00	
<=\$45,000	\$315.00	\$315.00	
<=\$50,000	\$346.00	\$346.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.			

(2) Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)

<= \$500	\$45.00	\$170.00	\$125.00
<=\$2,000	\$57.00	\$170.00	\$113.00
<=\$6,000	\$100.00	\$170.00	\$70.00
<=\$10,000	\$120.00	\$170.00	\$50.00
<=\$20,000	\$142.00	\$190.00	\$48.00
<=\$25,000	\$205.00	\$205.00	\$315.00
<=\$30,000	\$214.00	\$214.00	\$149.00
<=\$35,000	\$223.00	\$223.00	\$140.00
<=\$40,000	\$260.00	\$260.00	\$120.00
<=\$45,000	\$256.00	\$380.00	\$124.00

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

Residential Building Permits, continued

<=\$50,000	\$256.00	\$380.00	\$124.00
>\$50,000		*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.			
(3) Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$45.00	\$65.00	\$20.00
<=\$2,000	\$45.00	\$65.00	\$20.00
<=\$6,000	\$71.00	\$71.00	
<=\$10,000	\$78.00	\$78.00	
<=\$20,000	\$93.00	\$93.00	
<=\$25,000	\$105.00	\$105.00	
<=\$30,000	\$123.00	\$123.00	
<=\$35,000	\$132.00	\$132.00	
<=\$40,000	\$150.00	\$150.00	
<=\$45,000	\$170.00	\$170.00	
<=\$50,000	\$190.00	\$190.00	
>\$50,000		*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.			

(4) Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)

<= \$500	\$45.00	\$160.00	\$115.00
<=\$2,000	\$57.00	\$160.00	\$103.00
<=\$6,000	\$86.00	\$160.00	\$74.00
<=\$10,000	\$100.00	\$160.00	\$60.00
<=\$20,000	\$114.00	\$160.00	\$46.00
<=\$25,000	\$127.00	\$160.00	\$33.00
<=\$30,000	\$145.00	\$160.00	\$15.00
<=\$35,000	\$154.00	\$160.00	\$6.00
<=\$40,000	\$172.00	\$172.00	
<=\$45,000	\$190.00	\$190.00	
<=\$50,000	\$208.00	\$208.00	
>\$50,000		*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.			

Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees

After hours inspection fee ****			
First hour	\$200.00	\$200.00	/hour
Each additional hour	\$100.00	\$100.00	/hour
Commercial: Medical Gas Inspection after hours ****			
First hour	\$300.00	\$300.00	/hour
Each additional hour	\$200.00	\$200.00	/hour
BYOB Venue Permit	\$100.00	\$0.00	Delete
Residential: Change-Out Program Permits			
(Calculate Dollar Valuation Fee amount plus additional \$2: see remodel, repair, and alteration. For mechanical, plumbing, & electrical fees)	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Demolition permit (each)	\$58.00	\$65.00	/structure

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees, continued			
Commercial: Electric Sign Permit	\$45.00	\$85.00	\$40.00
Municipal Utility District (MUD) (Bldg, Elec, Mech & Plbg)	\$41.00	\$41.00 for each	
Electric meter conversion	\$23.00 /meter	\$23.00 /meter	
Electric service inspection fee	\$45.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection	\$30.00
In the City of Austin	\$67.00	\$67.00	
In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road			
Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Initial application	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Annual renewal			
Escrow accounts ****	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Establishment of escrow account ****	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Monthly escrow service ****	\$44.00	\$144.00	\$100.00
Relocation Permit (each)	\$44.00	\$0.00	Delete
Move house or mobile home on City ROW	\$44.00	\$0.00	Delete
Move/relocate building on same lot	\$0.00	\$64.00	New
Boat dock new construction permit	\$64.00	\$64.00	
Permits outside the city limits ****	\$6.00	\$0.00	Delete
Printing of duplicate licenses or proof of registration ****	\$65.00 /inspection	\$65.00 /inspection	
Re-inspection fee ****	\$10.00 /Certificate	\$12.00 /Certificate	\$2.00
Printing of Certificate of Occupancy ****	\$0.55 /sq. ft.	\$0.55 /sq. ft., \$33 minimum	
Sign Permit	\$0.00	\$33.00	New
Searchlight Permit	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Billboard Permit (removal and relocate)			
Temporary Certificate of Compliance (Shell Permits) ****	\$750.00	\$750.00	
Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Refund for permanent certificate of Compliance within 30 days of issuance ****			
Each Additional 30 days ****	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy and/or Stocking Fee ****			
Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	\$750.00	\$750.00	
Refund for permanent certificate of Occupancy within 30 days of issuance ****	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Each Additional 30 days ****	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits Building, Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Permits Residential	\$75.00	\$27.00 per discipline	(\$48.00)
Commercial	\$100.00	\$27.00 per discipline	(\$73.00)
Tree Fees			
Tree Permit Commercial	\$100.00	\$122.00	\$22.00
Residential Development Plan Review	\$50.00	\$130.00	\$80.00
New/Annual Registration Renewal **** for mechanical, electric, and irrigation	\$55.00	\$55.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Development Services Department			
Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees, continued			
Structural Plan Review			
Small/Mid-sized	\$0.00	\$150.00	New
Large	\$0.00	\$300.00	New
Overtime Plan Review Fee	\$0.00	\$90.00 /hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum	New
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Equal to Cost of Current Fee	Language change
Commercial: Registered Industrial Plant****			
\$550/100,000 square feet or portion thereof pro rated for the remainder of the calendar year for the initial permit. Full fees for subsequent calendar years or portions thereof.	\$550.00 /100,000 sq.ft.	\$550.00 /100,000 sq.ft.	
Development Assistance Center (DAC)			
Banner Permit Fee	\$80.00	\$0.00	Delete
Sign Review			
Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign, billboard	\$30.00	\$33.00	\$3.00
Wall Signs, awnings	\$20.00	\$22.00	\$2.00
Historical District	\$0.00	\$22.00	New
Temporary Use Permit	\$50.00	\$58.00	\$8.00
Circus, Carnival, Itinerant Theatrical Show, Riding Device, or Skill or Chance Booth Permit:			
Mobile Retail Permit	\$55.00 /day	\$58.00 /day	\$3.00
City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License****	\$0.00	\$14.00	New
New/annual renewal	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Construction Inspection			
Sidewalk/Driveway Re-inspection fee	\$50.00	\$0.00	Delete
Standards Manual			
Std. Spect. for Cuts in Public Right of Way	\$5.00	\$0.00	Delete
Inspection of Utility Cuts			
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	\$225.00 per cut	\$0.00 per cut	Delete
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps			
E-Size (36"x36"-60")	\$35.00	\$32.00	(\$3.00)
D-Size (34"x22")	\$25.00	\$29.00	\$4.00
C-Size (22"x17")	\$18.00	\$29.00	\$11.00
Ledger (11"x17")	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$14.00
Zoning Compliance Letter	\$165.00	\$35.00	(\$130.00)
Zoning Verification Letter	\$17.00	\$28.00	\$11.00
Board of Adjustment Fee			
Residential zoning	\$388.00	\$1,017.00	\$629.00
All other zoning	\$688.00	\$987.00	\$299.00
Sign Review Board			
Residential	\$388.00	\$1,000.00	\$612.00
Commercial	\$688.00	\$1,044.00	\$356.00
Street Name Change****	\$415.00	\$0.00	Delete
Correction Fee	\$170.00	\$170.00	
Commercial Exemption	\$117.00	\$117.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Development Services Department

GIS Plots-Ortho Maps, continued			
Processing Fee (records retrieval) ****	\$15.00 up to 4 items per initial request /each	\$45.00 /trip	\$30.00
Inspection for additional phasing	\$5.00 /each additional 2 items	\$0.00	Delete
Change of Use	\$0.00	\$373.00	New
Notification/re-notification	\$50.00	\$269.00	\$219.00
Sign (flat fee, max 3 signs)	\$377.00	\$560.00	\$183.00
Address Verification Letter ****	\$0.00	\$134.00	New
Electrical Criteria Manual****	\$17.00 /each	\$17.00 /each	New
Imagine Austin Book****	\$0.00	\$15.00 plus tax	New
Copies of Maps	\$0.00	\$25.00 plus tax	New
Small	\$0.00	\$1.00 plus tax	New
Large	\$0.00	\$3.00 plus tax	New
Color/Plotter ****	\$0.00	\$35.00 plus tax	New
Printed Zoning Map Book ****	\$0.00	\$303.00	
Sound amplification	\$303.00	\$303.00	
Matters of public interest or political campaign	\$11.00	\$0.00	Delete
Private party	\$22.00	\$0.00	Delete
All others	\$33.00	\$125.00	\$92.00
Outdoor venue	\$50.00	\$249.00	\$199.00
After Hours Concrete Pouring in Central Business District	\$50.00	\$50.00	New
Alcoholic beverage waiver fee	\$0.00	\$330.00	
Land Status determination (Legal tract determination)	\$165.00	\$165.00	

Note: Site Plan Commercial Exemption Fee shall be waived for any section 25-5-2(K) site plan exemption associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

Historic Preservation

Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation Permit			
Total or Partial Demolition/Relocation Accessory Bldg. Review	\$49.00	\$0.00	Delete
Partial Demolition Principal Building Review	\$49.00	\$0.00	Delete
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees			
Building permit application within National Register of Historic Districts	\$100.00 each	\$0.00 each	Delete
Certificate of Appropriateness	\$100.00 each	\$0.00 each	Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Advanced Life Support (1)			
Base fee	\$901.00	\$901.00	
Discounted Base fee	\$515.00	\$515.00	
Mileage	\$13.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	
Advanced Life Support (2)			
Base fee	\$966.00	\$966.00	
Discounted Base fee	\$615.00	\$615.00	
Mileage	\$13.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee			
	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Basic Life Support			
Base fee	\$831.00	\$831.00	
Discounted Base fee	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Base fee for Dead On Scene (DOS) Patients	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Mileage	\$13.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	\$407.50	\$407.50	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	\$442.50	\$442.50	
Critical Care Ground Transport			
Mileage	\$715.00	\$715.00	
	\$13.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	
Basic Aid at the Scene			
Walk up patients	\$104.00 /patient	\$104.00 /patient	
	\$25.00 /patient	\$25.00 /patient	
Substantial Aid at the Scene			
	\$248.00 /patient	\$248.00 /patient	
Extended Rescue			
	\$475.00 /patient	\$475.00 /patient	
Fire Extrication Fee			
	\$400.00 /rescue	\$400.00 /rescue	
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees			
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	\$831.00	\$831.00	
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	\$901.00	\$901.00	
Mileage*	\$13.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	
* Maximum Fee allowed			
Franchise Application Fee	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training			
Single Rescuer			
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED	\$35.00 /student	\$35.00 /student	
Non-System Student	\$111.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$11.00 /student plus instructor costs	
System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student)	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	
(Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student)			
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
Non-System Student	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	
System Student			
Double Rescuer			
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)	\$50.00 /student	\$50.00 /student	
Non-System Student	\$16.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$16.00 /student plus instructor costs	
System Student			
Re-certification			
Non-System Student	\$30.00 /student	\$30.00 /student	
System Student	\$5.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$5.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Instructor Certification			
Non-System Student	\$220.00 /student	\$220.00 /student	
System Student	\$74.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$74.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Instructor Re-certification			
Non-System Student	\$100.00 /student	\$100.00 /student	
System Student	\$5.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$5.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	\$10.00	\$10.00	
TV/CR/DVD Player Rental			
Non-System Instructor	\$40.00 /day	\$40.00 /day	
System Instructor	\$20.00 /day	\$20.00 /day	
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental			
Non-System Instructor	\$20.00 /day	\$20.00 /day	
System Instructor	\$5.00 /day	\$5.00 /day	
Manikin rental, adult model	\$15.00 /day	\$15.00 /day	
Non-System Instructor	\$9.00 /day	\$9.00 /day	
System Instructor			
Manikin rental, child or infant model	\$15.00 /day	\$15.00 /day	
Non-System Instructor	\$7.00 /day	\$7.00 /day	
System Instructor			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training (continued)			
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid			
Non-System Instructor	\$65.00 /student	\$65.00 /student	
System Instructor	\$14.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$14.00 /student plus instructor costs	
AED Rental Fee			
Non-System Instructor	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
System Instructor	\$25.00 /day	\$25.00 /day	
Heartsaver AED Training Book	\$15.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	\$7.50 /book	\$7.50 /book	
Healthcare Provider Training Book	\$15.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	
First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	\$10.00 /book	\$10.00 /book	
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	\$15.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	\$50.00 /class	\$50.00 /class	
First Aid Training			
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)			
Non-System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
System Student	\$11.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$11.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Internship			
EMT Ride-Out Fee (per hour)	\$1.65 /hour	\$1.65 /hour	
Paramedic-Intermediate	\$2.00 /hour	\$2.00 /hour	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Continuing Education/Training			
CE Certification Fee	\$5.00 /certification	\$5.00 /certification	
Academy CE Fee	\$5.00 /hour/person	\$5.00 /hour/person	
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course			
Non-System Student	\$190.00 /student	\$190.00 /student	
System Student	\$130.00 /student	\$130.00 /student	
National Standards Re-certification			
Non-System Student	\$100.00 /student	\$100.00 /student	
System Student	\$75.00 /student	\$75.00 /student	
Skills Testing			
BLS Skills			
Non-System Student	\$60.00 /student	\$60.00 /student	
System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
Instructor Alignment Fee	\$100.00 /student	\$100.00 /student	
ALS Skills			
Non-System Student	\$200.00 /student	\$200.00 /student	
System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
Certificates			
ACLS	\$5.00 /certificate	\$5.00 /certificate	
AMLS			
Initial	\$17.00 /person	\$17.00 /person	
Recertification	\$12.00 /person	\$12.00 /person	
ITLS			
Advanced	\$17.00 /certificate	\$17.00 /certificate	
Basic	\$12.00 /certificate	\$12.00 /certificate	
National Standards Instructor Course Fee			
Non-System Student	\$150.00 /student	\$150.00 /student	
System Student	\$100.00 /student	\$100.00 /student	
Other National Standards Course			
PALS	\$10.00 /person	\$10.00 /person	
PHTLS	\$5.00 /person	\$5.00 /person	
Initial	\$17.00 /person	\$17.00 /person	
Recertification	\$12.00 /person	\$12.00 /person	
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	\$335.00 /student	\$335.00 /student	
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	\$575.00 /student	\$575.00 /student	
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	\$50.00 /person	\$50.00 /person	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Book Fees			
ACLS	\$35.00 /person	\$35.00 /person	
AMLS	\$65.00 /person	\$65.00 /person	
PALS	\$42.00 /person	\$42.00 /person	
PHTLS	\$65.00 /person	\$65.00 /person	
Other National Course Card Books	\$55.00 /person	\$55.00 /person	
ITLS	\$65.00 /person	\$65.00 /person	
EPC	\$60.00 /person	\$60.00 /person	
Large Event Plan Review	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Advanced EMS Training			
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	\$230.00 /person	\$230.00 /person	
Basic High Angle Rescue	\$129.00 /person	\$129.00 /person	
Advanced High Angle Rescue	\$740.00 /person	\$740.00 /person	
Swiftwater Rescue	\$75.00 /person	\$75.00 /person	
Swiftwater Operations Course	\$425.00 /person	\$425.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$315.00 /person	\$315.00 /person	
System Student	\$325.00 /person	\$325.00 /person	
Swiftwater Technicians Course	\$225.00 /person	\$225.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$325.00 /person	\$325.00 /person	
System Student	\$75.00 /person	\$75.00 /person	
Swiftwater Awareness Course	\$230.00 /person	\$230.00 /person	
Stillwater Rescue	\$42.00 /person	\$42.00 /person	
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	\$62.00 /person	\$62.00 /person	
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	\$60.00 /person	\$60.00 /person	
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)	\$150.00 /person	\$150.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$45.00 /person	\$45.00 /person	
System Student	\$75.00 /person	\$75.00 /person	
Slow Speed Driving Course	\$120.00 /person	\$120.00 /person	
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	\$60.00 /person	\$60.00 /person	
Vehicle Extrication Course	\$425.00 /person	\$425.00 /person	
Hazardous Materials Course	\$315.00 /person	\$315.00 /person	
ICS/MCI Course	\$325.00 /person	\$325.00 /person	
Ropes Operations Course	\$225.00 /person	\$225.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$250.00 /person	\$250.00 /person	
System Student	\$325.00 /person	\$325.00 /person	
Ropes Technician Course	\$225.00 /person	\$225.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$250.00 /person	\$250.00 /person	
System Student	\$20.00 /student	\$20.00 /student	
Search and Rescue Fundamentals Course	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) / Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training			
Online Skills Testing	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	
One-way Valve Masks (set of 4) Rental	\$37.00 /student	\$37.00 /student	
Training			
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Document Retrieval and Duplication			
Additional Fees			
Archive Retrieval Fee	\$2.50 /page	\$2.50 /page	
Affidavit Fee	\$20.00 /request	\$20.00 /request	
Rush Services—Less than 5 Days	\$20.00 /affidavit	\$20.00 /affidavit	
Itemized Statement Fee	\$25.00 /request	\$25.00 /request	
Deposition Fee	\$1.00 /statement	\$1.00 /statement	
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	\$20.00 /deposition	\$20.00 /deposition	
Medical Records	\$20.00 /questionnaire	\$20.00 /questionnaire	
EKG Printouts	\$10.00 /record	\$10.00 /record	
	\$5.00 /printout	\$5.00 /printout	
Standby for Emergency Service			
Basic Standby Unit	\$125.00 /hour	\$125.00 /hour	
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$31.25 /quarter hour	\$31.25 /quarter hour	
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	\$125.00 /hour	\$125.00 /hour	
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$31.25 /quarter hour	\$31.25 /quarter hour	
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	\$40.00 /hour	\$40.00 /hour	
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hour rate)	\$10.00 /quarter hour	\$10.00 /quarter hour	
Set-up/Take-down Fee	\$100.00 /day	\$100.00 /day	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Fire Department			
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Fees paid once every 3 years.			
Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas			
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	\$2.50 /hour	\$2.50 /hour	
Fire Inspection (Special Assignment)	\$123.00 /hour	\$123.00 /hour	
Re-inspection Fee (Construction Sites)	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Fee will be charged when previously identified violations have not been corrected			
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation			
Mobile Incinerator			
Initial application and incinerator inspection	\$130.00	\$130.00	
Each site inspection /annual re-inspection	\$40.00 /site	\$40.00 /site	
Annual permit renewal	\$130.00	\$130.00	
Trench Burner Permit Fee	\$570.00	\$570.00	
Fireworks Discharge Permit Fee	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Standby/Special Service Fee	\$250.00 /hour, 2-hour minimum	\$250.00 /hour, 2-hour minimum	
New Sprinkler System			
1-10 heads	\$110.00	\$110.00	
11-25 heads	\$165.00	\$165.00	
26-200 heads	\$220.00	\$220.00	
201 first 200 heads \$200 plus an additional \$0.50 per head over 200	\$2,000.00 maximum	\$2,000.00 maximum	
Sprinkler Modification			
1-20 heads	\$37.00	\$37.00	
21-100 heads	\$74.00	\$74.00	
101-200 heads	\$148.00	\$148.00	
201 first 200 heads \$100 plus an additional \$0.25 per head over 200	\$1,500.00 maximum	\$1,500.00 maximum	
New Fire Alarm System			
1-10 devices	\$110.00	\$110.00	
11-25 devices	\$165.00	\$165.00	
26-200 devices	\$220.00	\$220.00	
201 first 200 devices \$200 plus an additional \$0.50 per device over 200	\$2,000.00 maximum	\$2,000.00 maximum	
Fire Alarm Remodel			
1-5 devices	\$37.00	\$37.00	
6-25 devices	\$74.00	\$74.00	
26-100 devices	\$148.00	\$148.00	
101-200 devices	\$220.00	\$220.00	
201 first 200 devices \$200 plus an additional \$0.25 per device over 200	\$1,000.00 maximum	\$1,000.00 maximum	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Fire Department			
Clean Agent Extinguishing System			
1-50 heads	\$206.00	\$206.00	
>50 heads	\$200 first 50 heads + \$0.50 each additional head over 50, \$2,000.00 maximum	\$200 first 50 heads + \$0.50 each additional head over 50, \$2,000.00 maximum	
Theatrical Performance w/ Open Flame	\$150.00	\$150.00	
High Piled Storage	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term occupancies.			
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections			
Fee per Bed	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Minimum	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Maximum	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections			
Fee per Bed	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Minimum	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Maximum	\$100.00	\$100.00	
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar occupancies.			
Fire Pump Test	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Underground Fire Line Hydro	\$175.00	\$175.00	
Standpipe Flow Test	\$206.00	\$206.00	
each additional	\$103.00	\$103.00	
Alcohol Permit Inspection	\$155.00	\$155.00	
Spray Paint Booths	\$206.00	\$206.00	
installation per booth	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test			
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports			
Pulled from files	Free	Free	
Actual flow test performed, first hydrant	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Each additional hydrant	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection			
0 to 10,000 sq. ft.	\$31.00	\$31.00	
over 10,000 sq. ft.			
First 10,000 sq. ft.	\$31.00	\$31.00	
Each additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Total payment maximum of \$500.00			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Fire Department

Open Records Request Search	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	
Inspection Reports	\$0.10 /page	\$0.10 /page	
System Plans and Calculations	\$15.00 /hour plus actual copying costs	\$15.00 /hour plus actual copying costs	
Environmental Assessments	\$50.00	\$50.00	
State Inspector Course Fees	\$500.00 six-week class	\$500.00 six-week class	
Public Assembly, Annual Permit	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Annual permit requirement for nightclubs			
Temporary Change of Use Permit	\$0.00	\$100.00	New
Permit issued for hosting public events of > 50 people in a non public event structure			
Carnival, Fair, Festival Operational Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
This permit is required for outdoor events with expected attendance of 75 people or more with some exceptions granted.			
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
This permit is required for tents walled on any side in excess of 400 square feet or any tent which exceeds 700 square feet in area			
A permit is also required for temporary membrane structures.			
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit	\$75.00	\$75.00	
A permit is required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows.			
Regional Training Fees			
Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.			
Tier I	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Tier II	\$350.00 /4 hours	\$350.00 /4 hours	
Tier III	\$525.00 /4 hours	\$525.00 /4 hours	
Tier IV	\$745.00 /4 hours	\$745.00 /4 hours	
Tier V	\$1,625.00 /4 hours	\$1,625.00 /4 hours	
Tier VI	\$28.00 /year	\$28.00 /year	
Tier VII	\$3.00 /year	\$3.00 /year	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Fire Department			
New Fire Sprinkler System Review Or Sprinkler Renovations Review Requiring Hydraulic Calculations			
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)			
20 sprinklers or fewer	\$55.00	\$55.00	
21 sprinklers to 50 sprinklers	\$80.00	\$80.00	
51 sprinklers to 100 sprinklers	\$110.00	\$110.00	
101 sprinklers to 200 sprinklers	\$220.00	\$220.00	
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	\$25.00 /sheet	\$25.00 /sheet	
Over 200 sprinklers add \$50.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	\$55.00 /each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	\$55.00 /each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	
Renovated or Remodeled Sprinkler System Review That Do Not Require Hydraulic Calculations			
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)			
20 sprinklers or fewer that require drawings	\$55.00	\$55.00	
21 sprinklers to 50 sprinklers	\$80.00	\$80.00	
51 sprinklers to 100 sprinklers	\$110.00	\$110.00	
101 sprinklers to 200 sprinklers	\$220.00	\$220.00	
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	\$25.00 /sheet	\$25.00 /sheet	
Over 200 sprinklers	\$55.00 /each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	\$55.00 /each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	
Fire Alarm System Review			
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)			
20 alarm devices or fewer	\$37.00	\$37.00	
21-75 alarm devices	\$75.00	\$75.00	
76-100 alarm devices	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Over 100 alarm devices	\$55.00 for each 50 devices or fraction	\$55.00 for each 50 devices or fraction	
("alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders)			
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review			
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)			
		\$75.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Fire Department			
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review When Detailed Drawings and Calculations Are Not Included in the Building Permit Submittals	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Standpipe Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Preliminary Review Fee This fee will be charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.	\$75.00 /hour, 1-hour minimum	\$75.00 /hour, 1-hour minimum	
Re-submittal Fee Second through fifth resubmittals Sixth and subsequent resubmittals	\$110.00 \$220.00	\$110.00 \$220.00	
Temporary Helistop Permit Permit is required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted international fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Fire Protection System Permit Annual permit to ensure that life-safety systems including sprinkler systems, alarm systems, stand-pipe systems, and hood systems, have been inspected by a third party.	\$20.00 /system, \$80.00 maximum	\$20.00 /system, \$80.00 maximum	
Explosives / Blasting Agents Permit Fees An operational permit is required to use explosives or blasting agents at a named location for a specified period, reflected below.			Transfer from Transportation Dept
Class A	0	\$1,100.00	
Class B	0	\$2,500.00	
Class C	0	\$5,500.00 minimum	
Class D	0	\$335.00	
Nes licenses	0	\$270.00	
Blaster license annual renewal	0	\$135.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Health & Human Services Department			
Birth Certificate	\$23.00 /copy \$23.00 /additional	\$23.00 /copy \$23.00 /additional	
Death Certificate	\$21.00 /copy \$4.00 /additional	\$21.00 /copy \$4.00 /additional	
General Environmental Control Site Record Search Fee	\$65.00	\$65.00	
Environmental Health Booklets	\$10.00 /each	\$10.00 /each	
Plan Reviews			
Pool Plan	\$241.00	\$241.00	
Food, New Construction	\$254.00	\$254.00	
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	\$254.00	\$254.00	
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	\$217.00	\$217.00	
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	\$181.00	\$181.00	
Stop and Swill Permits	\$45.00 /vehicle/year	\$45.00 /vehicle/year	
Tourist Court Permits	\$55.00 /year	\$55.00 /year	
Temporary Food Permits			
1-5 calendar days	\$98.00 /booth	\$98.00 /booth	
6-14 calendar days	\$145.00 /booth	\$145.00 /booth	
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	\$98.00 /permit	\$98.00 /permit	
Food Establishment Permits			
1-9 Employees	\$456.00	\$456.00	
10-25 Employees	\$519.00	\$519.00	
26-50 Employees	\$580.00	\$580.00	
51-100 Employees	\$642.00	\$642.00	
Over 100 Employees	\$704.00	\$704.00	
Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$126.00	\$126.00	
Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments	\$177.00	\$177.00	
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	\$191.00	\$191.00	
Food Establishment Variance Request Fee	\$263.00	\$263.00	
Permit Late Fee For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration	\$95.00	\$95.00	
After Hours/Weekend Inspection Fee	\$126.00	\$126.00	
General Environment/Licensing Inspections Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes	\$106.00	\$106.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	\$95.00	\$95.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Health & Human Services Department			
Mobile Food Vendor Permits			
STD Patient Fee (Covers 30 calendar days of service)	\$273.00 /unit/year -unrestricted	\$273.00 /unit/year -unrestricted	
TB Patient Fees			
TB Testing	\$198.00 /unit/year -restricted	\$198.00 /unit/year -restricted	
X-ray Fee	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Swimming Pool Permits			
Swimming pools	\$200.00 /year	\$200.00 /year	
Spa 1st system	\$200.00 /year	\$200.00 /year	
Additional spa systems	\$135.00 /year	\$135.00 /year	
Re-inspection Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$135.00	\$135.00	
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$183.00	\$183.00	
Food Manager Registration	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Food Manager Certification			
Certificates	\$28.00 /year	\$28.00 /year	
Duplicates	\$14.00 /each	\$14.00 /each	
Food Handler Registration	\$12.00	\$12.00	
Compliance Verification Fee For requests for a Certified list of Food Handler Registration or Food Manager Certification prior to filing charges or for presentation in Municipal Court.	\$112.00	\$112.00	
Rat Bait Sale of rat bait to the public	\$4.00 /3 lb. bag	\$4.00 /3 lb. bag	
Medicare Roster Billing	Rate established by Medicare	Rate established by Medicare	
Medicaid Reimbursement	Rate established by Medicare	Rate established by Medicare	
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee			
Adults	\$25.00 /dose	\$25.00 /dose	
Children	\$10.00 /dose	\$10.00 /dose	
Immunizations Copy Request Additional	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Farmers Market			
Farmers Market Class A	\$150.00 /year	\$150.00 /year	
Farmers Market Class B	\$300.00 /year	\$300.00 /year	
Farmers Market Class C	\$650.00 /year	\$650.00 /year	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Library Department			
Austin History Center			
Prints: Premium Paper			
8x10 or smaller			
Regular reproduction	\$14.29	\$14.29	
Special reproduction (list available)			
11x14	\$23.81	\$23.81	
16x20	\$23.81	\$23.81	
20x24	\$38.10	\$38.10	
24x36 (matte only)	\$52.38	\$52.38	
30x40 (matte only)	\$71.43	\$71.43	
32x48 (matte only)	\$90.48	\$90.48	
36x54 (matte only)	\$104.76	\$104.76	
40x60 (matte only)	\$128.57	\$128.57	
44x66 (matte only)	\$161.90	\$161.90	
per square inch (for oversize, murals, panoramas)	\$190.48	\$190.48	
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper	\$0.14	\$0.14	
8x10 or smaller			
11x14	\$28.57	\$28.57	
16x20	\$38.10	\$38.10	
per square inch (for oversize, murals, panoramas)	\$52.38	\$52.38	
Second print is 50% of the first print price.	\$0.14	\$0.14	
Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 3-4 weeks.			
Photo Digital Scan	\$14.29 /item	\$14.29 /item	
Video Duplication Fees			
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Audio Duplication Fees			
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Mailing charges	Postage plus	Postage plus	
Estimates provided for other services	\$5.00 packaging fee	\$5.00 packaging fee	
For rush service add			
	50% for 2 weeks	50% for 2 weeks	
	100% for 1 week	100% for 1 week	
	200% for 3 days	200% for 3 days	
	5% of order	5% of order	
Preservation Fee	\$15.00 /half hour	\$15.00 /half hour	
Research fee	\$40.00 /order	\$40.00 /order	
Site Removal Charge	\$3.00 /item	\$3.00 /item	
Digital Scan to Media (includes, but not limited to, CD/DVD/USB)			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Library Department			
Publication/Display			
Books			
1-5,000 copies	\$14.29	\$14.29	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$23.81	\$23.81	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$33.33	\$33.33	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	\$57.14	
Serials			
Under 50,000 circulation	\$14.29	\$14.29	
50,001-100,000 circulation	\$23.81	\$23.81	
Over 100,000 circulation	\$33.33	\$33.33	
Posters, Postcards or Brochures			
1-5,000 copies	\$23.81	\$23.81	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$33.33	\$33.33	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$47.62	\$47.62	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	\$57.14	
Book Jacket	\$71.43	\$71.43	
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	\$142.86	\$142.86	
Videos, CD ROM's, DVD's			
1-5,000 copies	\$14.29	\$14.29	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$23.81	\$23.81	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$33.33	\$33.33	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	\$57.14	
Web Page or Slide Show Presentation Use			
Local Business Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	\$23.81	\$23.81	
Display Fee for Video Footage Usage	\$23.81	\$23.81	
	\$28.57 /second of footage	\$28.57 /second of footage	
	\$285.72 minimum charge	\$285.72 minimum charge	
	\$166.67	\$166.67	
Advertising Use			

Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:

1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Library Department			
Austin Public Libraries			
Extended Use Fee			
Adult Materials	\$0.25 /item/day	\$0.25 /item/day	
Maximum recovery fee	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item	
Children's Materials	\$0.05 /item/day	\$0.05 /item/day	
Maximum recovery fee	\$5.00 /item	\$5.00 /item	
"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	\$0.25 /item/day	\$0.25 /item/day	
Maximum recovery fee	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item	
Digital Hose Water Meter	\$0.25 /item/day	\$0.25 /item/day	
Maximum recovery fee	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item	
Sunlight Calculator	\$0.25 /item/day	\$0.25 /item/day	
Maximum recovery fee	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item	
Delinquent Account Fee			
For accounts with outstanding balances:			
\$25.00 and above	\$10.00	\$10.00	
\$24.99 or less	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Item	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item	
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost or returned damaged			
Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item	Per item	Per item	
Non-Resident User Fee:			
Non-Resident	\$0.00 /year	\$120.00 /year	New
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	\$0.00 /year	\$35.00 /quarter	New
Reserve Fee (for reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period)	\$1.00 /item	\$1.00 /item	
Printouts from workstations			
Black and white printouts	\$0.20 /page	\$0.20 /page	
Color printouts	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	
Photocopies	\$0.20 /page	\$0.20 /page	
Laptops and electronic devices	\$20.00 /hour or any portion of an hour	\$20.00 /hour or any portion of an hour	
Recovery Fee for each lost or damaged laptop or electronic device	\$150.00 /computer plus the replacement cost up to \$1,500	\$150.00 /computer or device plus the replacement cost up to \$1,500	

All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or her authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:

1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado
2. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Library Department			
Austin Public Libraries			
New Central Library Facilities Rentals			
Special Event Rooms			
Shoal Creek Amphitheater-After Hours Only	\$0.00	\$600.00 /2 hours	New
Shoal Creek Amphitheater-After Hours Only	\$0.00	\$1,100.00 /4 hours	New
Event Forum	\$0.00	\$900.00 /4 hours	New
Event Forum	\$0.00	\$1,800.00 /Up to 8 hours	New
Event Forum - Entire 1st Floor After Hours	\$0.00	\$1,200.00 /4 hours	New
Event Forum - Entire 1st Floor After Hours	\$0.00	\$2,400.00 /Up to 8 hours	New
Demonstration Area	\$0.00	\$400.00 /2 hours	New
Demonstration Area	\$0.00	\$900.00 /4 hours	New
Catering Kitchen	\$0.00	\$300.00 /2 hours	New
Catering Kitchen	\$0.00	\$600.00 /4 hours	New
Catering Kitchen	\$0.00	\$1,200.00 /Up to 8 hours	New
Catering Kitchen - After Hours	\$0.00	\$400.00 /2 hours	New
Catering Kitchen - After Hours	\$0.00	\$900.00 /4 hours	New
Catering Kitchen - After Hours	\$0.00	\$1,700.00 /Up to 8 hours	New
Gallery	\$0.00	\$900.00 /4 hours	New
Gallery	\$0.00	\$1,700.00 /Up to 8 hours	New
Gallery - After Hours	\$0.00	\$1,100.00 /4 hours	New
Gallery - After Hours	\$0.00	\$2,300.00 /Up to 8 hours	New
Reading Room - After Hours Only	\$0.00	\$1,100.00 /4 hours	New
Reading Room - After Hours Only	\$0.00	\$2,300.00 /Up to 8 hours	New
Roof Deck - Including Ante Room - After Hours Only	\$0.00	\$1,200.00 /4 hours	New
Roof Deck - Including Ante Room - After Hours Only	\$0.00	\$2,400.00 /Up to 8 hours	New
Photography and Filming -	\$0.00	\$100.00 / hour	New
2-hour minimum during non-operating hours			
Event Per Hour Charge	\$0.00	\$150.00 / hour	New
Additional Security	\$0.00	\$35.00 / hour / guard	New
Additional Custodial Fee	\$0.00	\$35.00 / hour / custodian	New

Unless otherwise noted, rental rates apply to scheduled operating hours of the Library. After hours events are defined by Library Management. Non-Profit Groups, City and Government Agencies are entitled to a 50% discount for events held prior to 9pm Monday through Thursday as long as no admission fee, vendor fee and/or donation is requested or received.

Any event held Monday through Thursday going past 9pm will be subject to a per hour charge.

Cancellations for the use of special events spaces must be in writing and received by the Library at least 60 days in advance of the event date. The Library Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Library's facilities that do not fall below the operating cost of each space used for an event.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Municipal Court			
Collection Fee			
	30% of amount due	30% of amount due	
Building Security Fee	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Municipal Court Technology Fee	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Child Safety Court Cost - Parking	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Failure to Appear—Denial of Driver's License Fee	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Immobilization Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Parking Hearing Appeal Fee	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Jail Credit Copy Fee	\$1.25	\$1.25	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Aquatics*

Aquatics - admission: winter season - gas heated pools		
Adult - Resident	\$3.00	\$3.00
Adult - Non-Resident	\$4.00	\$4.00
Seniors - Resident	\$1.00	\$1.00
Seniors - Non-Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00
Juniors (12-17) - Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00
Juniors (12-17) - Non-Resident	\$3.00	\$3.00
Child (under 12) - Resident	\$1.00	\$1.00
Child (under 12) - Non-Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00
Infant (under 12 months)	Free	Free
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application per site)	\$20.00	\$20.00
Additional Application per Site	\$6.00	\$6.00
Entry Fees - Municipal Pools and Barton Springs Pool		
Infant (under 12 months)	Free	Free
Child (under 12) - Resident	\$1.00	\$1.00
Juniors (12 to 17 years) - Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00
Adults (18 years and older) - Resident	\$3.00	\$3.00
Seniors (62 years and older) - Resident	\$1.00	\$1.00
Entry Fees - Deep Eddy and Barton Springs Pool		
Child (under 12) - Non-Resident	\$2.00	\$3.00
Juniors (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	\$3.00	\$4.00
Adults (18 years and older) - Non-Resident	\$4.00	\$8.00
Seniors (62 years and older) - Non-Resident	\$2.00	\$4.00
Life guarding Courses		
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	Varies	\$20.00-\$40.00
Renewal Lifeguard Fee	Varies	Varies
Upgrade Lifeguard Certification	Varies	\$100.00
Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books)	Varies	\$45.00
Community Water Safety Course	Varies	Free
80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth \$0.50)	\$34.00	\$34.00
Pass - Summer (Summer Swim Season)		
<i>Includes parking at Zilker Park</i>		
Child - Resident	\$60.00	\$60.00
Child - Non-Resident	\$90.00	\$90.00
Junior - Resident	\$120.00	\$120.00
Junior - Non-Resident	\$150.00	\$150.00
Adult - Resident	\$180.00	\$180.00
Adult - Non-Resident	\$270.00	\$270.00
Senior - Resident	\$60.00	\$60.00
Senior - Non-Resident	\$90.00	\$90.00
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident	\$350.00	\$350.00
(each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass)		

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Aquatics* (continued)			
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident (each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass)	\$495.00	\$495.00	
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Pass Replacement Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Pool Rentals - After Hours			
(Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)			
Pool Rentals - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour	\$113.00	\$113.00	
Pool Rentals - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour	\$133.00	\$133.00	
Lifeguard per hour, Resident/Non-Profit	\$14.00	\$14.00	
Lifeguard per hour, Non-Resident/Commercial	\$16.50	\$16.50	
Neighborhood Pool, Residents/Non-Profit	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Neighborhood Pool, Non-Resident/Commercial Rental Rates	\$66.00	\$66.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Rental Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people</i>			
Wading Pool Resident/Non-Profit	\$28.00	\$28.00	
Wading Pool Non-Resident/Commercial	\$33.00	\$33.00	
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance:			
Resident/Non-Profit	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Non-Resident/Commercial	\$149.00 /hour	\$149.00 /hour	
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	\$35.00 /hour	\$35.00 /hour	
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	\$8.00 /child/day	\$8.00 /child/day	
Instructional Swim - Resident	\$57.25	\$57.25	
Instructional Swim - Non-Resident	\$67.50	\$67.50	
Winter Season Pass - Resident	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Winter Season Pass - Non-Resident	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Swim Team - Resident	\$70.00	\$70.00	
Swim Team - Non-Resident	\$82.25	\$82.25	
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Cancellation Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
TAAF Fee	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Barton Springs Pool Locker Rental	\$0.50 /visit	\$0.50 /visit	
Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes			
A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a \$10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).			

* The Parks and Recreation Department Director may offer free pool admission on certain days and dates as recommended by the Aquatics Division.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events*			
<i>* Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks.</i>			
<u>Auditorium Shores</u>			
Event Day	\$5,000.00 /day	\$5,000.00 /day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Electricity fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Parking Lot	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
<u>Austin Nature & Science Center</u>			
Family Garden Program	\$17,500-\$35,00 /person	\$17,500-\$35,00 /person	
Plot Rental Fee (six months)	\$750.00	\$750.00	
Oak Grove			
<u>Brush Square Park</u>			
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00 4 hours	\$300.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00 4 hours	\$400.00 4 hours	
Event Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Set up / Take Down day	\$250.00 /day	\$250.00 /day	
Electricity Fee	\$150.00 /day	\$150.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Damage deposit	\$750.00	\$750.00	
<u>Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool</u>			
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00 4 hours	\$300.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00 4 hours	\$400.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	\$800.00 /day	\$800.00 /day	
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00 /day	\$1,200.00 /day	
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Building reservation deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$150.00	\$250.00	
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. - curfew)	\$150.00 /day	\$150.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$75.00	\$75.00	
<u>Fiesta Gardens</u>			
Deposit for Private Parties	\$250.00	\$250.00	
<u>Patio and Building:</u>			
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00 4 hours	\$300.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00 4 hours	\$400.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Damage deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	
<u>West End:</u>			
Event Day	\$2,500.00 /day	\$2,500.00 /day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Electricity Fee	\$250.00 /day	\$250.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
			\$100.00

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
<u>Emma Long Metropolitan Park</u>			
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot			
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Damage deposit	\$250.00	\$250.00	
<u>Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)</u>			
Event Day Fee	\$2,500.00 /day	\$2,500.00 /day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
<u>Mayfield House</u>			
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	\$600.00 /day	\$600.00 /day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00 /day	\$800.00 /day	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$900.00 /day	\$900.00 /day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00 /day	\$1,200.00 /day	
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Maintenance fee	\$150.00	\$250.00	\$100.00
Damage deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
<u>Mayfield Park</u>			
Minimum fee (2 hours)	\$150.00 /day	\$150.00 /day	
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Damage deposit	\$200.00	\$200.00	
<u>Oswaldo "A.B." Cantu pan American Hillside Stage</u>			
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.			
<u>Pease Park</u>			
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Volleyball			
Per Day	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Electricity fee	\$250.00 /day	\$250.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
<u>Palm Park</u>			
Event Day Fee	\$1,500.00 /day	\$1,500.00 /day	
Event Day Set up	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Event Day Take down	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00 /day	\$2,000.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
<u>Spence Building</u>			
Security Deposit	\$200.00 /day	\$200.00 /day	
Block Rental - 4 HR minimum	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Staff and utilities - 4 HR minimum	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Block Rental - additional hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Staff and utilities - additional hour	\$120.00 /hour	\$120.00 /hour	
Maintenance Fee	\$25.00	\$25.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
<u>Park Camping</u>			
Emma Long Park			
Campsite with electricity	\$20.00 /day	\$20.00 /day	
Waterfront campsite with electricity	\$25.00 /day	\$25.00 /day	
Campsite without electricity	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	
<u>Park Entry</u>			
Emma Long Park and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks Admission	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Per car, Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Per car, Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Per pedestrian and Bicycle			
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Per car	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Per car - seniors (age 62 and older)			
Zilker Park & Zilker Botanical Gardens			
Parking Fee, All Parking Areas			
Weekends Only - March through September	\$5.00 /car	\$5.00 /car	
Holidays, & Special Events	\$5.00 /car	\$5.00 /car	
<u>Picnic Rates</u>			
Groups of less than 100 Resident	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Damage deposit - all rentals 100 - 599	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	\$175.00	\$175.00	
Maintenance fee - all rentals 251 - 599	\$150.00	\$150.00	
- for events charging admission/entry fee			
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
Damage deposit - all rentals 600 - 999	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Maintenance fee - all rentals 600 - 999	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Event fees)			
Some sites have electricity available.			
<u>Plaza Saltlilo</u>			
Rental All Day	\$300.00 /day	\$300.00 /day	
Rental 4 hours	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Damage deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Electricity Fee	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
<u>Republic Square</u>			
4-hour Rental	\$1,250.00 / 4 hours	\$1,250.00 / 4 hours	
Event Day	\$2,500.00 /day	\$2,500.00 /day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Electricity Fee	\$250.00 /day	\$250.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Damage deposit	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
<u>Waterloo Park</u>			
Event Day Fee	\$3,500.00 /day	\$3,500.00 /day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Electricity fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
<u>Trail of Lights</u>			
Entry Fee (11 years old and over)	\$5.00 /person	\$5.00 /person	
Concession Permit Fee	\$300.00 + 20% of gross revenue	\$300.00 + 20% of gross revenue	
(\$200 to be paid before a permit is issued)			
Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee	\$1,000-\$500,000	\$1,000-\$500,000	
Trail of Lights 5K Run	\$10.00-\$25.00	\$10.00-\$25.00	
Trail Parking	\$10.00-\$15.00	\$10.00-\$15.00	
<u>Zaragoza Stage (instead of Terrace)</u>			
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used, in which case a fee of \$5 per hour is charged.			
<u>Zilker Clubhouse</u>			
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00 / 4 hours	\$300.00 / 4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00 / 4 hours	\$400.00 / 4 hours	
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00 /day	\$800.00 /day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00 /day	\$1,200.00 /day	
Additional Hour	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Damage deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	
<u>Zilker Botanical Garden</u>			
Adult Entry Fee - Resident	\$2.00 per day	\$2.00 per day	
Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$3.00 per day	\$3.00 per day	
Child / Senior Entry Fee	\$1.00 /day	\$1.00 /day	
<u>Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure*</u>			
TIER ONE: for Ticket price \$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	
TIER TWO: for Ticket price \$51.00 - \$100.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	
TIER THREE: for Ticket price \$101.00 and above	\$3.00	\$3.00	
There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur. They include, but are not limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores.			
*Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide \$1.00 - \$3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.			
<u>Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)</u>			
Rental Fee	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
Electricity Fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Parking on Parkland	\$3.00-\$10.00	\$3.00-\$10.00	
Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)			
Rental Fee	\$5,000.00 /day	\$5,000.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Parking on Parkland	\$3.00-\$10.00	\$3.00-\$10.00	
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals			
Room/Facility/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium/Lobby/Theatre/Staff/Utilities **			
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$92.75 /2 hours	\$92.75 /2 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$119.75 /2 hours	\$119.75 /2 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$139.25 /3 hours	\$139.25 /3 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$179.75 /3 hours	\$179.75 /3 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$185.50 /4 hours	\$185.50 /4 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$239.50 /4 hours	\$239.50 /4 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit-Each Additional Hour	\$90.00 /hour	\$90.00 /hour	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Each Additional Hour	\$90.00 /hour	\$90.00 /hour	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Each Additional Hour	\$14.75 /2 hours	\$14.75 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$14.00 /2 hours	\$14.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$14.00 /2 hours	\$14.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$22.25 /3 hours	\$22.25 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Commercial	\$29.75 /3 hours	\$29.75 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	\$29.50 /4 hours	\$29.50 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$39.75 /4 hours	\$39.75 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$28.00 /4 hours	\$28.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$28.00 /4 hours	\$28.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$14.00 /hour	\$14.00 /hour	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$17.00 /hour	\$17.00 /hour	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	\$19.75 /2 hours	\$19.75 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$25.50 /2 hours	\$25.50 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$14.00 /2 hours	\$14.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$14.00 /2 hours	\$14.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	\$29.50 /3 hours	\$29.50 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$38.25 /3 hours	\$38.25 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	\$39.25 /4 hours	\$39.25 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$51.00 /4 hours	\$51.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$28.00 /4 hours	\$28.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$28.00 /4 hours	\$28.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$17.00 /hour	\$17.00 /hour	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$48.00 /2 hours	\$48.00 /2 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$67.25 /2 hours	\$67.25 /2 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$72.00 /3 hours	\$72.00 /3 hours	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$100.75 /3 hours	\$100.75 /3 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$96.00 /4 hours	\$96.00 /4 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$134.25 /4 hours	\$134.25 /4 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$24.00 /hour	\$24.00 /hour	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$34.00 /hour	\$34.00 /hour	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$34.00 /2 hours	\$34.00 /2 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$43.50 /2 hours	\$43.50 /2 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$51.00 /3 hours	\$51.00 /3 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$65.25 /3 hours	\$65.25 /3 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$30.00 /3 hours	\$30.00 /3 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$30.00 /3 hours	\$30.00 /3 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$68.00 /4 hours	\$68.00 /4 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$87.00 /4 hours	\$87.00 /4 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$17.00 /hour	\$17.00 /hour	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$22.00 /hour	\$22.00 /hour	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$21.75 /2 hours	\$21.75 /2 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$36.00 /2 hours	\$36.00 /2 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$32.50 /3 hours	\$32.50 /3 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$54.00 /3 hours	\$54.00 /3 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$43.25 /4 hours	\$43.25 /4 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$72.00 /4 hours	\$72.00 /4 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non Profit - Additional Hour	\$11.00 /hour	\$11.00 /hour	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$18.00 /hour	\$18.00 /hour	
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$228.75 /2 hours	\$228.75 /2 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$279.50 /2 hours	\$279.50 /2 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$343.00 /3 hours	\$343.00 /3 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$419.25 /3 hours	\$419.25 /3 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$457.25 /4 hours	\$457.25 /4 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$559.00 /4 hours	\$559.00 /4 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$114.00 /hour	\$114.00 /hour	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$140.00 /hour	\$140.00 /hour	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$48.00 /2 hours	\$48.00 /2 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$67.25 /2 hours	\$67.25 /2 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$72.00 /3 hours	\$72.00 /3 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$100.75 /3 hours	\$100.75 /3 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$96.00 /4 hours	\$96.00 /4 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$134.25 /4 hours	\$134.25 /4 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$24.00 /hour	\$24.00 /hour	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$34.00 /hour	\$34.00 /hour	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	\$160.75 /2 hours	\$160.75 /2 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$199.75 /2 hours	\$199.75 /2 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	\$40.00 /2 hours	\$40.00 /2 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	\$40.00 /2 hours	\$40.00 /2 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	\$241.00 /3 hours	\$241.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$299.50 /3 hours	\$299.50 /3 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$30.00 /3 hours	\$30.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$30.00 /3 hours	\$30.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	\$60.00 /3 hours	\$60.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	\$60.00 /3 hours	\$60.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	\$321.25 /4 hours	\$321.25 /4 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$399.25 /4 hours	\$399.25 /4 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$80.00 /hour	\$80.00 /hour	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	\$134.25 /2 hours	\$134.25 /2 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$159.75 /2 hours	\$159.75 /2 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$10.00 /2 hours	\$10.00 /2 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$10.00 /2 hours	\$10.00 /2 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	\$201.50 /3 hours	\$201.50 /3 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$239.75 /3 hours	\$239.75 /3 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$15.00 /3 hours	\$15.00 /3 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$15.00 /3 hours	\$15.00 /3 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	\$268.50 /4 hours	\$268.50 /4 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$319.50 /4 hours	\$319.50 /4 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$20.00 /4 hours	\$20.00 /4 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$20.00 /4 hours	\$20.00 /4 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$12.00 /hour	\$12.00 /hour	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	\$12.00 /hour	\$12.00 /hour	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
** The 2-hour and 3-hour rental rates apply only to indoor rooms that have an existing 4-hour rental rate and may be available during scheduled operating hours only, pending management approval. The 2-hour and 3-hour rental rates will not be available during non-operating hours, and are dependent upon room availability, programming requirements, and other factors and considerations as determined at the sole discretion of Parks and Recreation Management.			
Asian American Resource Center:			
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit	\$176.25 /4 hours	\$176.25 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$228.50 /4 hours	\$228.50 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$44.00 /hour	\$44.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$57.00 /hour	\$57.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Adtnl. Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Adtnl. Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Resident/Non-Profit Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Non-Resident/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Kitchen Rental (Per Day, 4 hours minimum)	\$25.00	\$50.00	\$25.00 New
Food and Beverage Fee	\$0.00	\$1.00-\$10.00	New
Merchandise Fee	\$0.00	\$5.00-\$20.00	New
Print and Copy Fee	\$0.00	\$0.05-\$0.25	New
Special Facility Tour Fee	\$0.00	\$1.00-\$15.00	New
<u>Ballroom</u>			
Equipment Fee (per day with 2-hour minimum facility rental)	\$0.00	\$5.00-\$100.00	New

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)

AARC Auditorium, Lobby, and Lawn Cancellations:
Cancellation within thirty (30) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.
All cancellations requests must be in writing.
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.

Carver Museum and Cultural Center

Carver Museum - Lobby
Receptions and Special Occasion (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is rented)
Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been rented.
Lobby requires two (2) staff members.

Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	\$100.00
Equipment Fee	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day
Kitchen Rental		
Per day, 4 hours minimum	\$25.00	\$25.00

Carver Museum - Theatre
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)
Non Profit or Commercial

Equipment Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00
Kitchen Rental	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day

Per day, 4 hours minimum

Cookies & Cream Package - Resident	\$25.00	\$25.00
Cookies & Cream Package - Non-Resident	\$63.00	\$63.00
Meet & Greet Package - Resident	\$74.25	\$74.25
Meet & Greet Package - Non-Resident	\$87.00	\$87.00
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee - Resident	\$102.25	\$102.25
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee - Non-Resident	\$113.75	\$113.75
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee - Resident	\$133.75	\$133.75
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee - Non-Resident	\$155.75	\$155.75
Theatre Lecture Package - Resident	\$183.25	\$183.25
Theatre Lecture Package - Non-Resident	\$66.00 /day	\$66.00 /day
Theatre Small Production Package - Resident	\$77.75 /day	\$77.75 /day
Theatre Small Production Package - Non-Resident	\$91.75 /day	\$91.75 /day
Theatre Full Production Package - Resident	\$108.00 /day	\$108.00 /day
Theatre Full Production Package - Non-Resident	\$117.25	\$117.25
Theatre Concert/Musical Package - Resident	\$138.00	\$138.00
Theatre Concert/Musical Package - Non-Resident	\$194.75	\$194.75
Equipment Fee	\$229.00	\$229.00
Darkroom Rental Fee	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$75.00 /8 hours	\$75.00 /8 hours
	\$1.00-\$15.00 /hour/person	\$1.00-\$15.00 /hour/person

Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations:

Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.
All cancellations requests must be in writing.
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Mexican American Cultural Center Multi-Purpose Room			
Non-Profit			
Equipment Fee (daily use)	\$5.00-\$200.00 /day	\$5.00-\$200.00 /day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Commercial			
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Parking Meter Pay Station			
Monday through Saturday, 8:00 AM to 1:00 PM	\$1.00	\$1.00 /hour/up to 5 hours	
Monday through Saturday, 1:00 PM to 6:00 PM	\$1.00	\$1.00 /hour	
Monday through Saturday, 6:00 PM to 3:00 AM	\$5.00	\$5.00 /vehicle	
Theatrical Use of Multi-Purpose Room			
Non-Profit			
Four weeks	\$200.00-\$285.00 /day	\$200.00-\$285.00 /day	
Three weeks	\$200.00-\$325.00 /day	\$200.00-\$325.00 /day	
Two weeks	\$200.00-\$350.00 /day	\$200.00-\$350.00 /day	
Single week	\$200.00-\$375.00 /day	\$200.00-\$375.00 /day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Commercial			
Four weeks	\$285.00 /day	\$285.00 /day	
Three weeks	\$325.00 /day	\$325.00 /day	
Two weeks	\$350.00 /day	\$350.00 /day	
Single week	\$375.00 /day	\$375.00 /day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Additional Fees:			
Load in and Load Out	\$200.00 one time	\$200.00 one time	
Technician set up	\$100.00 one time	\$100.00 one time	
Theatre Utility Fee	\$60.00 /4 hours	\$60.00 /4 hours	
Technician take down	\$100.00 one time	\$100.00 one time	
Zocolo Plaza			
Resident/Non-Profit	\$780.75 /4 hours	\$780.75 /4 hours	
Non-Resident/Commercial	\$918.50 /4 hours	\$918.50 /4 hours	
Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$195.00 /hour	\$195.00 /hour	
Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$230.00 /hour	\$230.00 /hour	
Non-Profit			
Technician	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Commercial			
Concession area - 4-hour minimum	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Technician	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Café Courtyard			
Rental			
4-hour minimum	\$100.00	\$100.00	
each additional hour	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Balcony outside Gallery and Room 212	\$100.00 4 hours	\$100.00 4 hours	
Staff	\$80.00 4 hours	\$80.00 4 hours	
Additional Hours	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Commercial Café Tables	\$10.00 each	\$10.00 each	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Non-Profit			
Utilities			
Additional Hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Café Tables	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Performance Studio/Lab Room 212	\$5.00 each	\$5.00 each	
Non-Profit			
Utility Fee	\$80.00 /day	\$80.00 /day	
4-hour minimum	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)			
Commercial	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)			
Concession Area			
Non-Profit			
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Commercial			
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
North Lawn			
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$399.00 /4 hours	\$399.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit			
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$321.25 /4 hours	\$321.25 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$80.00 /hour	\$80.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Black Box Theater			
Equipment	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	
Damage and cleaning deposit			
Non-profit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Theater Rental Co-Sponsor			
Outdoor Sound Permit/Event Permit	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00 /hour/person	\$1.00-\$15.00 /hour/person	

MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations:
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.
All cancellations requests must be in writing.
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)

<u>Dougherty Arts Center</u>		
Dougherty Arts Center - Theater		
Equipment		
Non Profit or Commercial (each)	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)		
Non-Profit	\$100.00	\$100.00
Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00
Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery:		
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full (\$100 - DAC & \$50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the rental fee.		
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing.		
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to renter.		

Zilker Hillside Theater

Rental (Minimum 4 hours)		
Non-Profit	\$125.00-\$200.00	\$125.00-\$200.00
Commercial	\$225.00-\$255.00	\$225.00-\$255.00
Each additional hour, rental		
Non-Profit	\$20.00-\$25.00	\$20.00-\$25.00
Commercial	\$25.00-\$30.00	\$25.00-\$30.00
Lamp Replacement Fee (expense refund)	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day
Refundable Deposit - Non-profit or Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00
Utilities, 4 hour minimum	\$20.00	\$20.00
Additional hour utilities		
Non-Profit	\$12.00	\$12.00
Commercial	\$20.00	\$20.00
Each Additional hour, staff, (exp. refund)		
Non-Profit	\$12.00	\$12.00
Commercial	\$20.00	\$20.00
Additional fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required (expense refunds)		
Facility Manager - expense refund	\$12.50 /hour	\$12.50 /hour
Maintenance Fee - expense refund	\$40.00 /day	\$40.00 /day
Maintenance Fee, minimum 4 days - expense refund	\$90.00 /week	\$90.00 /week
Sound Permit Fee - expense refund	\$15.00 /event	\$15.00 /event
Follow Spotlight Fee - expense refund	\$10.00 /instrument/day	\$10.00 /instrument/day
Follow Spotlight, 4-day minimum - expense refund	\$30.00 /week	\$30.00 /week
Lamp Replacement Fee - expense refund	\$150.00 /week	\$150.00 /week
Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater:		
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full \$100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the \$100 deposit and one-half of the full rental fee.		

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
<u>Renaissance Market Vendor's License</u>			
License Fee (per business entity or person)			
One full year	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Partial year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
One Day	\$25.00	\$25.00	
<u>Fee Exemption</u>			
Persons 60 year of age or older	waived	waived	
Persons 17 years of age of under	waived	waived	
Physically handicapped persons	waived	waived	
Homeless Artists	waived for 3 months	waived for 3 months	
Veteran's License (first year)	waived /year	waived /year	
Veteran's License	\$100.00 /year	\$100.00 /year	
Student Rate	\$100.00 /year	\$100.00 /year	
Building and Facility Rentals			
<u>General</u>			
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this fee schedule)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, unless specifically addressed in this fee schedule)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Ice Machine Rental (at Recreational Centers)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	\$30.00	
<u>Cancellation Policy (Fees) - All Other Facilities</u>			
For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:			
1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter.			
2.) If the renter cancels more than two weeks before the rental begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter.			
3.) If the renter cancels within two weeks before the rental begins, 50% of the rental fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to renter.			
4.) If the renter does not show up for the rental, no refund is given.			
Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.			
<u>Room Rentals-Recreation Centers</u>			
Security/Rental Deposits			
No Alcohol Served	\$200.00	\$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Gyms			
Kitchen with Rental	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Dressing Room with Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Room Rentals-Senior Centers			
Refundable Security Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
<u>Hancock Recreation Center</u>			
Security/Rental Deposits			
No Alcohol Served	\$200.00	\$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Rental Rates			
During hours of operation (private)	\$50.00	\$50.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Building and Facility Rentals (continued)			
<u>Garden Center</u>			
Meeting Room (Greene)			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Each additional hour	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Staff special Set-up fee	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Grounds			
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	\$237.50	\$237.50	
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	\$279.50	\$279.50	
Commercial Photo			
Individual Session	\$50.00 each	\$50.00 each	
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Required Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward rental)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Required Clean-up/Damage Deposit (refundable)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
<u>Recreation Center Hillside Stages and Pavilions</u>			
Rental Rates			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Electricity (4 hours)	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Additional hour (rental)	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Additional hour (electricity)	\$10.00	\$10.00	
PARD staff fee (per hour)	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Security/Rental Deposits	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Tennis Fees			
Court Fees, Non-prime Time—Junior	\$1.50	\$0.00	Delete
Court Fees, Non-prime Time—Adult	\$2.75	\$0.00	Delete
Court Fees, Non-prime Time—Senior	\$2.50	\$0.00	Delete
Court Fees, Prime Time	\$4.00	\$0.00	Delete
Non-prime Time Card—Junior	\$50.00	\$0.00	Delete
Non-prime Time Card—Adult	\$300.00	\$0.00	Delete
Non-prime Time Card—Senior	\$200.00	\$0.00	Delete
Tournament Fees, Open Tournament—Junior	\$2.50	\$0.00	Delete
Tournament Fees, Open Tournament—Adult	\$3.00	\$0.00	Delete
Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament—Junior	\$4.50	\$0.00	Delete
Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament—Adult	\$4.50	\$0.00	Delete
<u>Per Person Fees:</u>			
Junior Court Fees - Resident		\$2.00	New fee effective January 1, 2016
Senior Court Fees - Resident		\$3.00	New fee effective January 1, 2016
Adult Court Fees - Resident		\$4.00	New fee effective January 1, 2016
Court Fees - Non Resident		\$5.00	New fee effective January 1, 2016
<u>Fees are per court per hour (Not per person).</u>			
Tournament Rental Fees			
League Rental Fees			
League Rental Fees @ Austin High Tennis Ctr		\$3.00	New fee effective January 1, 2016
Quick Start Court Fees @ Austin Tennis Ctr		\$4.00	New fee effective January 1, 2016
		\$3.00	New fee effective January 1, 2016
		\$3.00	New fee effective January 1, 2016

The Parks and Recreation Department's Tennis Section may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:

1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit
3. City employees with City-issued identification
4. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification
5. Promotional events/programming

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers

District or Larger Parks (6 months)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
Profit Generating Organization	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Other Parkland (6 months)	\$50.00 /six months	\$50.00 /six months	
Profit Generating Organization	\$1,500.00 /six months	Max \$1,500.00 /six months	
For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment (\$375 for permits in district or larger parks and \$100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.	\$1,500.00 /six months	Max \$1,500.00 /six months	
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee			
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit			
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers (continued)			
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	\$1,500.00 /six months	Max \$1,500.00 /six months	
Fee is based on \$0.45 per client per day.			
Example: 100 clients/month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = \$45.00			
Max fee per trainer per six months \$1,500.00, and \$3,000 per year.			
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00 /six months	\$1,500.00 /six months	

Concession Fees - Permanent Permits

Barton Springs Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Butler Pitch and Putt	prices vary	prices vary	
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Lone Star Riverboat	prices vary	prices vary	
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Rowing Dock	prices vary	prices vary	
Texas Rowing	prices vary	prices vary	
Zilker Park Boat Rentals	prices vary	prices vary	
Zilker Zephyr	prices vary	prices vary	
Performing Artist One Day Concession Permit	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	
One Day Concession Permit	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
Walsh Boat Landing Commercial Use Permit	prices vary	prices vary	

Cancellation Fee Policy for Recreation Classes

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All return checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.

Changes

A \$3.00 fee will be charged on all changes made no later than 48 hours before late registration. Changes will only be made if class space is available.

Austin Nature and Science Center

Camps	\$10.00-\$75.00 /hour/person	\$10.00-\$75.00 per day	
Programs	\$1.00-\$300.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$300.00 per person	
Eco Detective kits fee	\$1.00-\$5.00	\$1.00-\$5.00	
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour	
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour	
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Zilker Botanical Garden

Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	\$1.00-\$300.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$300.00 per person	
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$15.00 per person	
Recreational Programming	\$1.00-\$300.00	\$1.00-\$300.00 per person	
Drop-in, Open Gym, TCTA, and NTP	\$4.00-\$30.00 /day	\$4.00-\$30.00 /day	
After School Programs	\$4.00-\$75.00 /hour/person	\$4.00-\$75.00 per day	
Camps	\$35.00-\$75.00	\$35.00-\$75.00	
Youth Sports	\$5.00-\$80.00 /game	\$5.00-\$80.00 /game	
Adult Sports			
<i>Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball</i>			
Field/Senior Trips	\$0.00-\$50.00	\$0.00-\$50.00	
Photographs			
Sport Team Photos	\$1.00-\$40.00 /package plus team photo	\$1.00-\$40.00 /package plus team photo	
Classes			
Contract - <i>yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.</i>	70% to instructors; 30% to center	70% to instructors; 30% to center	

Youth Contract - Outside Recreational Activities

Hourly fees - <i>staff instructed</i>	\$0.00-\$50.00	\$0.00-\$50.00	
Concession Contracts	\$1.00-\$5.00	\$1.00-\$5.00	
Revenue Contract	90%/10% split	90%/10% split	
Late Registration	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Membership Card Replacement	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Cost to replace lost cards			
Late Pick-up Fee/Early Drop-off Fee	\$1.00 /minute	\$1.00 /minute	
<i>The Department may charge a late/early fee of \$1.00/minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.</i>			

Dougherty Arts School

Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour	\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour	
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour	

Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class fee is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Carver Museum and Cultural Center

Adult Classes (17 years and older)
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)

\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour
\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour

\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour
\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour

Cancellations for Carver Museum and Cultural Center

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$20 processing fee.

If the class fee is \$20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.

Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.

If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

O. Henry Museum

Adult/Youth Literary Arts
O'Henry Program Fee

\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour
\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour
\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour

\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour
\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour
\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour

Dickinson Museum

Dickenson Program Fee
Special Museum Tour Fee

\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour
\$3.00-\$10.00 /person/hour

\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour
\$3.00-\$10.00 /person/hour

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-

registration in another class.

Elizabeth Ney Museum

Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)
Adult Classes (17 years and older)

\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour
\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour
\$3.00-\$10.00 /person/hour

\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour
\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour
\$3.00-\$10.00 /person/hour

Cancellations for New School

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee.

If the class fee is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.

Cancellations received less than two weeks prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.

If the City cancels, all fees are refunded. A transfer requires the cancellation and re-registration into another class

Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)

Adult Classes (17 years and older)
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)

\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour
\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour

\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour
\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour

Cancellations for MACC

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$20 processing fee.

If the class fee is \$20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.

Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.

If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:

1. Grant-funded programs
2. Programs offered by volunteers
3. City employees attending for CPRP Certification
4. Special web and social media promotions
5. For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian completes an alternative income qualification form

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
O. Henry, Carver, Ney & Dickinson Museum Collection Reproduction Fee (Reimbursement Fees)			
All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum			
Photographic Reproduction			
8x10	\$25.00	\$25.00	
16x20	\$35.00	\$35.00	
20x24	\$45.00	\$45.00	
if a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged			
Slide Reproduction	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Photo Copies	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Commercial Publication	\$0.25	\$0.25	
(one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)			
Text or Catalog Illustration	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Magazine Illustration	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Video, film or other non-print medium	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Athletics			
Team Sports			
Adult Team Sports	\$5.00-\$70.00 /game	\$5.00-\$70.00 /game	
TAAF fee	\$12.00	\$12.00	
Athletic Fields			
Sports Fields			
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields			
(Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis, Zaragoza and all other fields)			
Rental Fee (per hour)	\$20.00-\$60.00 /day	\$20.00-\$60.00 /hour	
Clean-up Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Volleyball Rental (Kreig)			
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Two Courts (no lights), per day	\$102.75	\$102.75	
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday	\$10.25	\$10.25	
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Zilker Park			
Soccer Fields (Adults only) per field/ per keys	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Rugby Fields (no lights)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Per Court Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Per Court Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Per Court Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	\$100.00 /day	\$100.00 /day	
Per Court Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	\$75.00 /day	\$75.00 /day	
Ball field Lights - All Fields	\$50.00 flat fee	\$50.00 flat fee	
Field Clean-Up Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Field Cancellation Fee			
100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation.			
50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.			
Track and Field Admission	\$1.00-\$5.00	\$1.00-\$5.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Softball Fees, Miscellaneous Fees, Community Garden Fees			
Outfield Signs Sponsorship	\$500.00 /year	\$500.00 /year	
Other Sponsorship Signs	\$1,000.00 /year	\$1,000.00 /year	
Scoreboards—5 years	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	
Player use fees			
Balls	\$5.00-\$20.00 each	\$5.00-\$20.00 each	
Slow Pitch Softball Leagues			
Softball Games	\$5.00-\$80.00 /game	\$5.00-\$80.00 /game	
League registration late fee	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Softball Surcharge	\$10.00 /team	\$10.00 /team	
Association Fees (per year)			
NSA (per year)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
USSSA (per year)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
ASA (per year)	\$14.00 /team	\$14.00 /team	
TAAF (per year)	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Youth ASA (FP)	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Softball Field Rental	\$15.00-\$200.00 /hour	\$25.00-\$300.00 /hour	
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees,	25% of gross revenue	25% of gross revenue	
Private tournament deposit per field	\$50.00	\$50.00	
T-Shirts			
T-Shirts (all sizes)	\$11.00 /shirt	\$11.00 /shirt	
Miscellaneous Fees			
Memorial Benches			
The Park Bench	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	
Port-O-Cans			
Security Officers	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Minimal use, not refundable	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Major use, advance deposit (if less than \$1,000 is used, the balance is refunded. If more than \$1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user)			
Walsh Boat Landing	\$5.00 /day	\$5.00 /day	
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Sound Permit - Private Party	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	\$50.00	\$50.00	
City-Supported Community Gardens			
Garden Permit Application Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
City Cemeteries			
Disinterment			
Cremated Remains	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Infant	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Adult (raising of vault not included)	\$950.00	\$950.00	
Raising of vault	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Cremains, Disinterment and Re-Interments			
Infant	\$375.00	\$375.00	
Adult	\$1,550.00	\$1,550.00	
Interments			
Adults	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment fee			
Infants and Cremated Remains	\$425.00	\$425.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	\$550.00	\$550.00	
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment fee			
Additional Fees			
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice	\$350.00	\$350.00	New
Sunday Fee - All Interment Related Services		\$350.00	New
Saturday Fee - All Interment Related Services		\$100.00	
Other Services and Fees			
Administrative Fee	\$75.00	\$75.00	
(1) Administrative fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations.	\$60.00	\$60.00	
(2) Administrative fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (Except Wilbert-Set Vault)			
Special Public Service/Maintenance Request		\$25.00 - \$200.00	New
Late Payment Fee		\$15.00	New
Deed Recording	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Liner Sales (coordinated with funeral homes)	\$310.00	\$345.00	
Live tree removal for space openings/closing (permit req'd)	\$220.00	\$220.00	\$35.00
Monument Setting			
All 2-piece monuments	\$0.70 /sq. inch	\$0.70 /sq. inch	
1-piece monument >300 sq. in.	\$0.70 /sq. inch	\$0.70 /sq. inch	
1-piece monument <300 sq. in.	\$0.65 /sq. inch	\$0.65 /sq. inch	
Military Markers Tabloid	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Military Markers >300 sq. in.	\$0.70 /sq. inch	\$0.70 /sq. inch	
Military Markers <300 sq. in.	\$0.65 /sq. inch	\$0.65 /sq. inch	
Corner and/or Foot Markers <50 sq. in.	\$17.00	\$17.00	
Corner and/or Foot Markers >50 sq. in.	\$0.39 /sq. inch	\$0.39 /sq. inch	
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Tent Setups	\$175.00	\$175.00	
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries	\$35.00	\$35.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Space Sales			
Austin Memorial Park			
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery			
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10	\$875.00	\$875.00	
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12	\$2,675.00	\$2,675.00	
Block 5A, 11 (Flush Monuments Only)	\$2,675.00	\$2,675.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	\$850.00	\$850.00	
Evergreen			
Section F (Infant Spaces)	\$450.00	\$450.00	
Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00	
Section K	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00	
Cremation Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	\$850.00	\$850.00	
Oakwood and Annex			
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	\$2,675.00	\$2,675.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	\$850.00	\$850.00	
Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge	\$125.00	\$125.00	
This fee will be added to the cost of each plot sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.			
Park Planning & Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), Hight Density (HD)			
Parkland Dedication Fee			
Park Development Fee:			
LD – 2.8 PPH X \$185.78 = \$521	\$0.00	\$521.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016
MD – 2.2 PPH X \$185.78 = \$410	\$0.00	\$410.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016
HD – 1.7 PPH X \$185.78 = \$317	\$0.00	\$317.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016
Fee in Lieu of Land:			
LD – 2.8 PPH X \$367.92 = \$1,030	\$0.00	\$1,030.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016
MD – 2.2 PPH X \$367.92 = \$810	\$0.00	\$810.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016
HD – 1.7 PPH X \$367.92 = \$626	\$0.00	\$626.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development:			
LD – \$1,030 + \$521 = \$1,551	\$0.00	\$1,551.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016
MD – \$810 + \$410 = \$1,220	\$0.00	\$1,220.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016
HD – \$626 + \$317 = \$943	\$0.00	\$943.00	New fee will be effective as of January 1, 2016

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Planning and Zoning Department

Zoning	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
<u>Regular Rezoning</u>			
< .25 acres	\$734.00	\$734.00	
< .50 acres	\$898.00	\$898.00	
< 1 acre	\$1,073.00	\$1,073.00	
< 2 acres	\$1,091.00	\$1,091.00	
< 4 acres	\$1,270.00	\$1,270.00	
< 7 acres	\$1,949.00	\$1,949.00	
< 10 acres	\$1,949.00	\$1,949.00	
<=15 acres	\$1,956.00	\$1,956.00	
> 15 acres	\$45.00 /acre	\$45.00 /acre	
		plus \$45.00 /acre over 15 acres	
Historic zoning application	\$395.00 each	\$395.00 each	
Restrictive covenant amendment	\$1,384.00	\$1,384.00	
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	\$1,338.00	\$1,338.00	
<u>Miscellaneous Zoning Fees</u>			
Notification/re-notification	\$468.00	\$468.00	
"p", public notification	\$468.00	\$468.00	
Signs (flat fee, max 3 signs)	\$170.00	\$170.00	
Land Use Determination	\$67.00	\$67.00	

Special District and Zoning Fee (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
<u>Planned Development Area (PDA) (I)</u>			
Creation			
<10 acres	\$1,845.00	\$1,845.00	
< 50 acres	\$3,473.00	\$3,473.00	
<250 acres	\$5,325.00	\$5,325.00	
Per acre over 250 acres	\$43.00	\$43.00	
Municipal Utility District			
Creation	\$18,023.00	\$18,023.00	
plus per acre	\$122.00	\$122.00	
Amendment (MUD)	\$186.00	\$186.00	
Out-of-district service request	\$2,626.00	\$2,626.00	
plus per acre** in not approved subdivision	\$96.00	\$96.00	
Annexation to a MUD	\$314.00	\$314.00	
plus per acre** if not approved subdivision	\$78.00	\$78.00	
Public Improvement District			
Creation	\$32,591.00	\$32,591.00	
Planned Unit Development PUD Creation			
<10 Acres	\$1,355.00	\$1,355.00	
<50 Acres	\$2,643.00	\$2,643.00	
<=250	\$4,206.00	\$4,206.00	
Per acre over 250 acres	\$43.00	\$43.00	
Revision Requiring Commission and Council Approval for PUD & MUD	\$1,351.00	\$1,351.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Planning and Zoning Department			
Historic Preservation			
Review Fee Demolition/Relocation For Principal Residential or Commercial Buildings Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	\$261.00	\$261.00	
Not Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	\$198.00	\$198.00	
Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation Permit			
Total or Partial Demolition/Relocation Accessory Bldg. Review	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Partial Demolition Principal Building Review	\$210.00	\$210.00	
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees			
Building permit application within National Register of Historic Districts	\$218.00 each	\$218.00 each	
Certificate of Appropriateness	\$195.00 each	\$195.00 each	
Historical District Sign Review	\$152.00	\$152.00	
Notification/re-notification	\$468.00	\$468.00	
Landmark Plaque	\$0.00	\$100.00 each	New
Local Historic District Application	\$0.00	\$732.00	New
Development Services Surcharge	4%	4%	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Police Department			
Non-Consent Towing Fees			
Non-Consent Towing Fees (Other than Private Property Tows)			
Maximum Towing Fees:			
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	\$800.00	
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Administrative Fee - Managed Towing Company	\$0.00	\$25.00	New
Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees			
Maximum Towing Fees:			
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$350.00	\$350.00	
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs. (the per unit towing fee is \$400.00)	\$800.00 maximum	\$800.00 maximum	
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Additional Charges			
Police Officer Verified: (Apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)			
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	\$35.00 /hour	\$35.00 /hour	
Winching (1 hour minimum) (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	\$35.00 /hour	\$35.00 /hour	
Wait Time (after 30 minutes)	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	
Category C Tow Truck: Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	\$15.00 /15 minutes	\$15.00 /15 minutes	
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	\$15.00 /hour/man	\$15.00 /hour/man	
Additional Category C Tow Truck	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Additional Specialized Equipment	\$300.00 /hour	\$300.00 /hour	
Air Bags	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Fork Lifts	\$125.00 /hour	\$125.00 /hour	
Haul Trailers	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	\$300.00 /hour	\$300.00 /hour	
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)	\$200.00 maximum	\$200.00 maximum	
Category A Tow Truck: Wait Time	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008. If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided			
Storage Fee *			
Administrative Fee	\$20.00 /day	\$20.00 /day	
Preservation Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
* Fees are set by the Texas State government	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Police Department			
Alarm Permit Program			
Alarm Permit Fee- Residential	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Alarm Permit Fee- Business	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Alarm Permit Renewal- Residential	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Alarm Permit Renewal- Business	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee (1st three within 12-month period are free)			
4-5 False Alarms	\$50.00 /each	\$50.00 /each	
6-7 False Alarms	\$75.00 /each	\$75.00 /each	
8+ False Alarms	\$100.00 /each	\$100.00 /each	
Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (1st two within 12-month period are free)			
Late Penalty Payment	\$5.00 /month	\$5.00 /month	
Response to non-permitted location	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Patrol/Patrol Support			
Police Officer	\$63.00 /hour	\$63.00 /hour	
Police Detective /Corporal	\$73.00 /hour	\$73.00 /hour	
Police Sergeant	\$85.00 /hour	\$85.00 /hour	
Police Cadet	\$31.00 /hour	\$31.00 /hour	
Dispatcher	\$34.00 /hour	\$34.00 /hour	
Vehicle Rental - outside services	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Personal Watercraft Rental - outside services	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Watercraft Rental - outside services	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Mounted Rental - outside services	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Event Scheduling Fee	\$45.00 /event	\$45.00 /event	
Identification			
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	\$11.75	\$11.75	
Additional Card	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Photographic Services			
Digital Imaging Photographs	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Data Resources			
Police Reports - Crash Report	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Crash Report Coupons (20)	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Certified Copies	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Clearance Letter	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Wrecker Permits			
Wrecker License	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Inspection Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Name/Phone Change	\$22.00	\$22.00	
Duplicate Documents	\$11.00	\$11.00	
Garagekeeper Abandoned Vehicle Notification Fee	\$0.00	\$10.00	New
68-A Vehicle Inspections			
Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.	\$40.00 /inspection	\$40.00 /inspection	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Police Department			
Metal Recycler Permit			
Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. (One permit for 2 years)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Forensic Analysis			
Cost of screening per item	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Cost of sexual assault kit screening	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Cost of DNA analysis per sample (non-semen)	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Cost of DNA analysis per sample (semen)	\$550.00	\$550.00	
Administrative fee (Reporting/Reviews)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Firearm Analysis	\$55.00 /hour	\$55.00 /hour	
Latent Print Analysis	\$47.00 /hour	\$47.00 /hour	



City of Austin
2015-16
Approved
Fee Schedule

Utilities

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Energy			
Customer Call Center			
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program	\$20.00	\$20.00	per unit, one-time charged upon joining the program
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee - to disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program	\$20.00	\$20.00	per disconnect
Broken Seal Fee - to replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter; may be waived one time if no other tampering is found	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Construction Loop Fee - to install an electric meter for construction purposes only	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Re-Initiation of Service Fee - to reinstate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Initiation Fee - to initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuing service program	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee - to test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months & over-registration is not in excess of industry standards	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Returned Payment Fee - to process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or 3rd party payer	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee - For:	\$75.00	\$75.00	
1) Follow-up trips required due to customer and or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip			
2) Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE			
Non-Scheduled Disconnect (Non-Emergency) - Trips requested by customer for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.	\$170.00	\$170.00	
Automated Meter Opt out and switch to manual meter	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Automated Meter Opt out monthly manual read fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Meter Tampering Fee - to investigate tampered meters (in addition to utility diversion charges)	\$106.80	\$106.80	
Utility Diversion Charges:			
Administrative Costs	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1	\$7.80	\$7.80	
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2	\$15.60	\$15.60	
Damaged Meter Base	\$34.00	\$34.00	
Labor and Support	\$89.60	\$89.60	
Meter Can	\$15.95	\$15.95	
Meter Test and Repairs	\$5.01	\$5.01	
Damaged A-Base Adapter	\$17.50	\$17.50	
Broken Test Seal	\$20.00	\$20.00	
1 Phase Meter	\$34.00	\$34.00	
Damaged Lock	\$19.50	\$19.50	
Damaged Lid	\$6.50	\$6.50	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Energy			
Damaged Lockring	\$13.00	\$13.00	
Damaged Sealing Ring	\$3.90	\$3.90	
Missing Blank Off	\$1.50	\$1.50	
Latch Kit	\$6.50	\$6.50	
Broken Glass	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Other Utility Diversion Charges	Cost	Cost	
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Account Records Fee-	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
to research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information			
Streetlight Installation			
Cost per lot for Underground (UG) Street lighting Installation	\$375.00	\$375.00	
Cost per lot for Overhead (OH) Street lighting Installation	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Distribution Design			
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) due to customer changes (No cost for first design)	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	per design
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:			
New Install			
Single Resident	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (Under 350 Amps)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Large Commercial or Subdivision (Over 350 Amps)	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Overhead to Underground Conversion			
Per 300ft	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Max	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Relocations			
Overhead	\$25.00 per removed pole	\$25.00 per removed pole	
Underground	\$75.00 per 300ft	\$75.00 per 300ft	
Service Upgrades			
Single Resident	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (Under 350 Amps)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Large Commercial or Subdivision (Over 350 Amps)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Construction/Installation			
After hours Outage requested by customer outside of normal working hour:	\$250.00 minimum 2 hours	\$250.00 minimum 2 hours per trip	
Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays	\$150.00 each additional hour	\$150.00 each additional hour	
Relocating existing distribution or secondary circuits	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Constructing electrical facilities for primary metered customers	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Constructing overhead distribution or secondary circuits to underground or vice versa	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Excess Facilities - Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Installing customer conduit in the vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization except when required by Austin Energy	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Energy			
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities			
Impacted streetlight pole (without replacement)	Cost \$360.00 per pole	Cost \$350.00 per pole	-\$10.00
Hit and damaged Streetlight Pole	\$3,460.00	\$3,270.00	-\$190.00
Impacted utility pole (without replacement)	\$560.00 per pole	\$640.00 per pole	\$80.00
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	\$5,750.00	\$6,640.00	\$890.00
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	\$7,020.00	\$7,170.00	\$150.00
New Banner Linker Locations	\$925.00	\$925.00	
New Banner Site Evaluations	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	\$250.00	\$250.00 up to 2 hours	
Tree Trimming Consultation	\$125.00	\$125.00 each additional hour	
Temporary Service	\$100.00	\$100.00	
	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Distributed Resource Interconnect Study Fee		\$6,000.00 per site	New
Dual Feed Service			
Initial Assessment Fee	\$6,000.00 per site	\$6,000.00 per site	
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00 per change	
Facilities Design and Construction	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee (unless customer is served under the LPS Special Contract Rider, State of Texas Large Service Contract, and Primary Voltage >3 MW)	\$3,100.00 / MVA per month	\$1,600.00 / MW per month	-\$1,500 / MW per month
Transformer Oil Testing (Secondary Pad Mounted Only)			
Outage Required. Cost includes two hours	\$800.00 per transformer	\$800.00 per transformer	
Labor in excess of two hours	\$150.00 per hour	\$150.00 per hour	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Energy			
Green Building			
Single Family Homes Green Building Consulting	\$50.00 per home certified	\$50.00 per home certified	
For single family designers, builders and owners who desire to have their homes certified as green built			
Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects			
Commercial / Multi-family Green Building Consulting	\$250.00 per building	\$250.00 per building	
Plus:			
Building Conditioned Sq Ft. less than 50,000	\$1,000.00 per building	\$1,000.00 per building	
Building Conditioned Sq Ft. between 50,000 and 250,000	\$3,500.00 per building	\$3,500.00 per building	
Building Conditioned Sq Ft. greater than 250,000	\$7,000.00 per building	\$7,000.00 per building	
For designers, builders and owners who desire to have their buildings certified as green built			
Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects			
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps			
	\$75.00 / hour plus expenses	\$75.00 / hour plus expenses	
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)			
Shirts- Polo	\$22.00	\$22.00	
Shirts- Denim	\$19.00	\$19.00	
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	\$10.55	\$10.55	
Infrastructure Rental			
Pole Attachments			
Pole Attachments Filing Fee (per application)			
First 1 - 50 Poles	\$35.00 per Pole	\$25.00 per Pole	
Next 51 - 100 Poles	\$25.00 per Pole	\$25.00 per Pole	
Next 100 + Poles	\$20.00 per Pole	\$25.00 per Pole	
Make ready assessment/report fee	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative	
Mobilization fee for AE crews that are dispatched	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative	
Transfer fee for transferring licensee's attachments	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative	
Pole change out fee for setting new pole	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative	
Construction assistance fee for aiding in construction	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs	
Inspection / Engineering Assistance:	\$100 minimum charge	\$100 minimum charge	
Customer Planner C			
Regular time	\$52.00 / hour	\$52.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$132.60 / hour	\$132.60 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$100.65 / hour	\$158.60 / hour	
Power System Graduate Engineer			
Regular time	\$50.00 / hour	\$50.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$127.50 / hour	\$127.50 / hour	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Energy			
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	152.5 / hour	152.5 / hour	
Power System Engineer			
Regular time	56 / hour	56 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	142.8 / hour	142.8 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	170.8 / hour	170.8 / hour	
Inspection / Engineering Assistance (continued)			
Power System Engineer Senior			
Regular time	\$66.00 / hour	\$66.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$168.30 / hour	\$168.30 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$201.30 / hour	\$201.30 / hour	
Pole loading analysis fee			
Basic analysis	\$75.00 per Pole	\$75.00 per Pole	
Detailed analysis	\$225.00 per Pole	\$225.00 per Pole	
Annual usage and occupancy charge	per contract	per contract	
Wireless Attachment	per contract	per contract	
Cell Tower and other Transmission and Substation Services			
Tower attachment			
Filing fee	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	
Filing fee renewal	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Escort fee for non-Austin Energy personnel in locked sites			
Regular time	\$52.00 / hour	\$52.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$132.60 / hour	\$132.60 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$158.60 / hour	\$158.60 / hour	
Austin Energy support personnel and engineers			
Regular time	\$48.00 to	\$48.00 to	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$72.00 / hour	\$72.00 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$122.40 to	\$122.40 to	
High Voltage clearance lose of use fee	\$183.60 / hour	\$183.60 / hour	
High Voltage clearance personnel fee	\$146.40 to	\$146.40 to	
Regular time (Austin Energy staff rate)	\$219.60 / hour	\$219.60 / hour	
Overtime hourly rate	\$400.00 / hour	\$400.00 / hour	
Holiday hourly rate			
Vehicle / Equipment use charge	staff rate / hour	staff rate / hour	
Ground space fee for ground equipment	staff rate x 2.55 /hour	staff rate x 2.55 /hour	
Within or attached to the substation enclosure	staff rate x 3.05 /hour	staff rate x 3.05 /hour	
Area outside the substation enclosure or on other AE property	direct costs	direct costs	
Annual usage and occupancy charge	\$50.00 per sq. ft.	\$50.00 per sq. ft.	
Building Rooftop Fee	\$15.00 per sq. ft.	\$15.00 per sq. ft.	
	per contract	per contract	
	\$100.00 per sq. ft.	\$100.00 per sq. ft.	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Austin Energy

Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions

Non-Shooting Days (Set Preparation; Set strike)
 Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility-Interior
 1 Day \$500.00 /day
 2 Day \$2,500.00 /day
 3 Days or More \$1,500.00 /day
 \$1,000.00 /day
 Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility-Exterior
 And Other AE Facilities-Interior or Exterior
 1 Day \$2,000.00 /day
 2 Day \$1,000.00 /day
 3 Days or More \$700.00 /day
 Security or AE Personnel Costs in excess of 10 hours/day
 Site Modifications / Returning Site to prior conditions Cost
 Cost

\$500.00 /day
 \$2,500.00 /day
 \$1,500.00 /day
 \$1,000.00 /day
 \$2,000.00 /day
 \$1,000.00 /day
 \$700.00 /day
 Cost
 Cost

Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions

Per Project Fee

\$100.00

\$100.00

Service Extensions/Switchovers

Line Extension Fee - Facilities to establish new service.

Cost

Estimated Cost

Electric Service Application Fee

\$100.00

\$100.00

Customer Switchover - for customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.

Cost

Cost

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy

PRICING GUIDELINES FOR ELECTRIC UTILITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.

- (1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.
 - (2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.
 - (3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.
 - (4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.
 - (5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.
- Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.

LIGHTING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.

MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS FOR CUSTOMER-OWNED MEDIUM-VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy

POWER QUALITY OR RELIABILITY CONTRACTING

This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.

SURGE PROTECTION

This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.

AUSTIN ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.

GREEN BUILDING PROGRAM

The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing "green building" practices: professional consulting, educational and informational "green building" services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems ("green building"). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin's electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.

DISTRICT HEATING AND COOLING SERVICE

This service provides customers and their facilities with thermal energy (in the form of chilled water, heated water, or steam) from central plant facilities and distribution systems operated by Austin Energy.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy

CONSTRUCTION / INSTALLATION

This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.

PULSE METERING, SUBMETERING, AND INTERVAL LOAD DATA SERVICES

This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.

ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION

This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.

ELECTRIC RELIABILITY COUNCIL OF TEXAS WHOLESAL MARKET SERVICES

These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Residential Service**Application:**

Applies to all electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The appropriate General Service schedules are applicable where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for either: a) conducting a business or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900; or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to: water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

Character of Service:

Service provided under this rate schedule are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and allow reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2015. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in the tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:

Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP). The priority for program funding is CEAP, MAP, SSI, Medicaid, and SNAP followed by CHIP and then Telephone Lifeline recipients. Eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment also available directly through Austin Energy.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and free weatherization assistance.

Rider Schedules:

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Services under this rate schedule are eligible for application of GreenChoice® Energy (Rider) and Value-Of-Solar (Rider).

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges (\$/month)		
<i>Customer</i>	\$10.00	\$10.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh) – June through September		
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>	\$0.03300	\$0.03750
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>	\$0.08000	\$0.08000
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>	\$0.09100	\$0.09325
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.11000	\$0.09325
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.11400	\$0.09325
Non-Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh) – October through May		
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>	\$0.01800	\$0.01800
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>	\$0.05600	\$0.05600
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>	\$0.07200	\$0.07170
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.08400	\$0.07170
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.09600	\$0.07170
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00172	\$0.00118
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00093	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00400	\$0.00400
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.01414	\$0.01414
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00057

Time-Of-Use Rates

In lieu of the Standard Rates above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Charges apply to all of Austin Energy's service territory. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Time-Of-Use Periods

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Time-Of-Use Charges

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges (\$/month)		
<i>Customer</i>	\$12.00	\$12.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00493	(\$0.00924)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.05040	\$0.01201
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.09761	\$0.09761
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.01188	(\$0.00427)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.06218	\$0.03673
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.11003	\$0.11003
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02182	(\$0.00014)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.07134	\$0.04891
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.12196	\$0.12196
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02679	\$0.00692
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.07934	\$0.06282
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.13031	\$0.13031
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.06158	\$0.04170
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.09512	\$0.09761
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.14979	\$0.14979
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00172	\$0.00118
<i>Service Area Lighting</i> <i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00093	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00400	\$0.00400
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.01414	\$0.01414
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i> <i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00057	\$0.00057

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

General Service

Application:

Applies to all metered, non-residential secondary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy’s service territory. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line.

Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy’s sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

All demand (kW) is referred to as “Billed kW” and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy’s metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW (13.5 kW x 0.90 / 0.867 power factor).

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2015. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in the tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see “Glossary of Terms” at the back of this tariff.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Standard Rates below, customers receiving service under these rate schedules may choose time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months. Charges apply to all of Austin Energy’s service territory. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Discounts:

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer’s bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

For any Independent School District account, the monthly electric charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by an effective rate of 10 percent.

Electric service provided to a “religious sanctuary” that is a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public; is eligible for the House of Worship Discount. To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code. The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

For a customer eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays, excluding weekends, during the current billing month as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above in Terms and Conditions.

The customer’s total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the rate specified below, but shall not be less than the applicable Customer Charge. This rate shall be adjusted to include any approved changes in the Power Supply Adjustment, Regulatory, and Community Benefit Charges.

Effective Dates	House of Worship Rates (\$/kWh)
November 1, 2014	\$0.13353
November 1, 2015	\$0.13140

GreenChoice® Energy Rider:

Service under these rate schedules are eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Energy (Rider).

Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand for power did not meet or exceed 10 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as decided by Austin Energy, if insufficient usage history is available.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Standard Rates**

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges (\$/month)		
<i>Customer</i>	\$18.00	\$18.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh) – June through September		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.06198	\$0.06198
Non-Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh) – October through May		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.04598	\$0.04598
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00096	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00466	\$0.00466
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.01530	\$0.01530
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00058

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges (\$/month)		
<i>Customer</i>	\$21.60	\$21.60
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00798	\$0.00798
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.06336	\$0.06336
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.12437	\$0.12437
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00096	\$0.00000
<i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>		
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00466	\$0.00466

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.01530	\$0.01530
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>		

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 50 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand for power met or exceeded 10 kW but did not meet or exceed 50 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as decided by Austin Energy, if insufficient usage history is available.

These rates shall apply for no less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. The twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$25.00	\$25.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.00	\$3.98
Summer Charges – June through September		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$6.15	\$6.11
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.02914	\$0.02896
Non-Summer Charges – October through May		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$5.15	\$5.12
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.02414	\$0.02399
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00076	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00522	\$0.00522
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$4.57	\$4.57
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00	\$0.13

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF***Time-Of-Use Rates***

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$30.00	\$30.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.00	\$4.00
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$3.25
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$6.50	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.00067)	(\$0.00067)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.03912	\$0.03912
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.06544	\$0.06544
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00076	\$0.00000
<i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>		
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00522	\$0.00522
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$4.57	\$4.57
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.13	\$0.13
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>		

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 50 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand for power met or exceeded 50 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as decided by Austin Energy, if insufficient usage history is available.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. The twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$65.00	\$65.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.47
Summer Charges – June through September		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$7.85	\$7.81
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.02247	\$0.02234
Non-Summer Charges – October through May		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$6.85	\$6.81
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.01747	\$0.01737
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00068	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00274	\$0.00274
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$4.43	\$4.43
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00	\$0.17

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$68.25	\$68.25
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$4.00
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$8.00	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.00222)	(\$0.00222)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.03565	\$0.03565
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.06070	\$0.06070
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i> <i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00068	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00274	\$0.00274
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$4.43	\$4.43
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i> <i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.17	\$0.17

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Large General Service

Application:

Applies to all primary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to primary voltage between 12,470 and 69,000 volts nominal line to line.

Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 10,350 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 10,744 kW ($10,350 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.867$ power factor).

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2015. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in the tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Time-Of-Use Rates:

In lieu of the Standard Rates below, customers receiving service under these rate schedules may choose time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months. Charges apply to all of Austin Energy's service territory. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Time-Of-Use Periods:

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Discounts:

For any Independent School District account, the monthly electric charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by an effective rate of 10 percent.

GreenChoice® Energy Rider:

Service under these rate schedules are eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Energy (Rider).

Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3 MW)

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand was less than 3,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as decided by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$250.00	\$236.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$2.50	\$2.36
Summer Charges – June through September		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$10.00	\$9.44
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.01263	\$0.01192
Non-Summer Charges – October through May		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$9.00	\$8.44
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.00763	\$0.00720
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00349	\$0.00349
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$6.75	\$6.75
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00	\$0.15

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$262.50	\$262.50
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$2.50	\$2.50
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$9.10
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$10.50	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.00862)	(\$0.00862)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.02042	\$0.02042
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.03963	\$0.03963
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00000
<i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>		
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00349	\$0.00349
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$6.75	\$6.75
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.15	\$0.15
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>		

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3 MW and less than 20 MW)

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand was greater than or equal to 3,000 kW but was less than 20,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as decided by Austin Energy, if insufficient usage history is available. These rates shall apply for no less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. The

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy, if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and Austin Energy has verified these changes. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,000.00	\$1,872.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$3.50	\$3.28
Summer Charges – June through September		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$11.25	\$10.53
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.01265	\$0.01184
Non-Summer Charges – October through May		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$10.25	\$9.53
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.00765	\$0.00716
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00054	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00068	\$0.00068
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.69	\$0.69
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00	\$0.23

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$3.50	\$3.50
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$11.50
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$12.90	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.01211)	(\$0.01211)

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.01263	\$0.01263
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.02899	\$0.02899
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i> <i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00054	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00068	\$0.00068
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.69	\$0.69
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i> <i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.23	\$0.23

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate apply to any customer whose metered demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as decided by Austin Energy, if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$3.50	\$3.50
Summer Charges – June through September		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$12.00	\$12.00
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.00760	\$0.00760
Non-Summer Charges – October through May		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$11.00	\$11.00
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.00260	\$0.00260
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00051	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00158	\$0.00158
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$5.18	\$5.18
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$3.50	\$3.50
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$11.73
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$13.13	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.01302)	(\$0.01302)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.01057	\$0.01057
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.02618	\$0.02618
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i> <i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00051	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00158	\$0.00158
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$5.18	\$5.18
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i> <i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate apply to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract.

Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or Green Choice Energy rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice Energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any fiscal year of October 1 through September 30 (prorated for any partial fiscal year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

shall be credited in calculating load factor. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule.

Standard Rates

Basic, energy, demand, and community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024.

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018. For each subsequent three-year period, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges from the previous three-year period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any three-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs.

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$3.75	\$3.75
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>All Billed kW</i>	\$11.10	\$11.10
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.00370	\$0.00370
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>All Billed kW</i>	\$5.18	\$5.18

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Transmission Service****Application:**

Applies to all transmission voltage electric service at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line, and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:

Service provided under this rate schedule is pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 31,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 32,180 kW ($31,000 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.867$ power factor).

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2015. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in the tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

GreenChoice® Energy Rider:

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Energy (Rider).

Transmission Voltage

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand was less than 3,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as decided by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Standard Rates**

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Summer Charges – June through September		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$12.00	\$12.00
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.00815	\$0.00815
Non-Summer Charges – October through May		
<i>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</i>	\$11.00	\$11.00
<i>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.00615	\$0.00615
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03029	\$0.03029
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00045	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00202	\$0.00202
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$2.79	\$2.79
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00	\$0.17

Time-Of-Use Rates

In lieu of the Standard Rates above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months. Charges apply to all of Austin Energy's service territory. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
<i>2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.</i>	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
<i>6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.</i>	Monday – Friday	
<i>8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.</i>	Monday – Friday	
<i>6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.</i>	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Off-Peak Hours		
<i>10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.</i>	Everyday	Everyday
<u><i>Time-Of-Use Charges</i></u>		
	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$10.05
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$11.45	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.00974)	(\$0.00974)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.01741	\$0.01741
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.03537	\$0.03537
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03029	\$0.03029
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i> <i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00045	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00202	\$0.00202
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$2.79	\$2.79
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i> <i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.17	\$0.17

High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate apply to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or Green Choice Energy rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice Energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any fiscal year of October 1 through September 30 (prorated for any partial fiscal year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor.

Standard Rates

Basic, energy, demand, and community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024.

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018. For each subsequent three-year period, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

from the previous three-year period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any three-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs.

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>All Billed kW</i>	\$10.06	\$9.10
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.00476	\$0.00276
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03029	\$0.03029
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>All Billed kW</i>	\$4.12	\$4.12

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Thermal Energy Storage****Application:**

Applies to any customer who, at a minimum, shifts from the “Thermal Energy Storage Periods” the lesser of 20 percent of the customer’s normal on-peak billed demand or 1,000 kW using thermal energy storage technology, whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy’s service territory. The normal on-peak billed demand is defined as the maximum-billed demand recorded prior to taking service on these rate schedules during June through September, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy’s sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

The customer shall enter into a separate agreement with Austin Energy for these rates. Customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

All demand (kW) is referred to as “Billed kW” and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy’s metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections, unless otherwise specified.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 1,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 1,038 kW ($1,000 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.867$ power factor).

The Billed kW used to determine the Electric Delivery Charge shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month and adjusted for power factor corrections.

The Billed kW used to determine the Demand and Regulatory Charges shall be calculated and adjusted for power factor as set forth:

- For the June through September billing months, the Billed kW shall be the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Thermal Energy Storage on-peak period.
- For Demand Charges, the June through September billed demand shall not be less than 50 percent of the normal on-peak June through September billed on-peak demand. If more than 50 percent of the customer’s load is attributable to cooling, the 50 percent floor will be waived.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

- For the October through May billing months, the Billed kW shall be the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Thermal Energy Storage off-peak period, or 90 percent of the June through September billed on-peak demand set in the previous June through September billing months, whichever is less.

The Thermal Energy Storage on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels.

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer’s bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2015. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in the tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see “Glossary of Terms” at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:

For any Independent School District account, the monthly electric charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by an effective rate of 10 percent.

GreenChoice® Energy Rider:

Service under these rate schedules are eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Energy (Rider).

Time-Of-Use Periods (kWh)

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Thermal Energy Storage Periods (kW)

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
3:30 P.M. – 6:30 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Off-Peak Hours		
6:30 P.M. – 3:30 P.M.	Monday – Friday	Everyday
All Day (24 hours)	Saturday, Sunday, and National Holidays	

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Secondary Voltage**

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$206.02	\$206.02
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$5.19	\$5.19
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$10.34
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$11.77	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.01380)	(\$0.01380)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00930	\$0.00930
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.02500	\$0.02500
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00068	\$0.00000
<i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>		
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00274	\$0.00274
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$4.43	\$4.43
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.17	\$0.17
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>		

Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3 MW)

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$850.21	\$850.21
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$2.73	\$2.73
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$8.86
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$10.23	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.01410)	(\$0.01410)

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00870	\$0.00870
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.02330	\$0.02330
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i> <i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00349	\$0.00349
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$6.75	\$6.75
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i> <i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.15	\$0.15

Primary Voltage (Demand 3 MW to less than 20 MW)

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$2.73	\$2.73
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00	\$8.86
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$10.23	\$0.00
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	(\$0.01690)	(\$0.01690)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.00819	\$0.00819
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.02396	\$0.02396
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i> <i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.00054	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00068	\$0.00068
Regulatory Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.69	\$0.69
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i> <i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>	\$0.23	\$0.23

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Lighting****Application:**

Applies to any customer whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2015. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in the tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:

For any Independent School District account, the monthly electric charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by an effective rate of 10 percent.

GreenChoice® Energy Rider:

Service under these rate schedules are eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Energy (Rider).

Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting

This rate applies to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.02604	\$0.02604
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00048	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00171	\$0.00171
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>		

Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85 percent attributable to lighting, as verified by Austin Energy.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges (\$/month)		
<i>Customer</i>	\$15.00	\$15.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh) – June through September		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.06983	\$0.06983
Non-Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh) – October through May		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.05483	\$0.05483
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00065	\$0.00065
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00081	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.00544	\$0.00544
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00117	\$0.00117
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>		

City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Fixture Charges (\$/fixture/month)		
<i>100 Watt or Less (Billable 35 kWh)</i>	\$7.03	\$7.03

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>101 - 175 Watt (Billable 60 kWh)</i>	\$12.05	\$12.05
<i>176 - 250 Watt (Billable 90 kWh)</i>	\$18.07	\$18.07
<i>251 Watt or Greater (Billable 140 kWh)</i>	\$28.12	\$28.12
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>		

Service Area Lighting

This rate applies to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, expressways, or thoroughfares; other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh) – June through September		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.23219	\$0.23219
Non-Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh) – October through May		
<i>All kWh</i>	\$0.23219	\$0.23219
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.00036	\$0.00036
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00039	\$0.00039
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>		

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Power Supply Adjustment

Application

The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery and crediting of Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) settlements, fuel costs, and purchased power agreement costs, and an adjustment for the over/under-recovery balance for the period preceding the adjustment of the PSA. The PSA, to the extent not recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause, comprises the following costs (PSA costs):

- ERCOT Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative and Nodal Fees.
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel and fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses.
- Net Purchased Power Costs – costs and offsetting revenues associated with short- and long-term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production.

The PSA shall be determined as part of the City of Austin’s annual budgeting process, including a public hearing. The PSA shall be determined by estimating the sum of all net costs that will be attributable to the PSA Costs during the twelve month period following the effective date of the PSA, and adding to that sum the positive or negative balance of any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs. The PSA shall be the resulting sum divided by projected service area sales, for the twelve month period following the effective date of the PSA. For any particular customer, the PSA shall be adjusted by the following voltage level factors:

Voltage Level	Adjustment Factor
<i>Secondary</i>	1.0049
<i>Primary</i>	0.9821
<i>Transmission</i>	0.9696

The PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery as described below. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA both pre- and post-adjustment by customer class.

If, at any time, the balance of PSA costs recovered since the date of the last PSA adjustment is more than 110 percent of PSA costs actually incurred during such period, and such over-recovery is projected to remain above 110 percent after 12 months from the date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the over-recovery balance within the next 12 months.

If, at any time, the balance of PSA costs recovered since the date of the last PSA adjustment is less than 90 percent of PSA costs actually incurred, and such under-recovery is projected to remain less than 90 percent after 12 months from the date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate the under-recovery balance within the next 12 months.

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by customer class. These calculations will break out fuel costs, ERCOT charges and credits, including ancillary service sales, and purchased power costs and revenues, including bilateral sales. They will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA costs for the previous twelve months.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

The PSA charges by voltage level are:

Voltage Level	Adjustment Factor	Effective Date November 1, 2014 Fuel Rate (\$/kWh)	Effective Date November 1, 2015 Fuel Rate (\$/kWh)
<i>System Average</i>	1.0000	\$0.03926	\$0.03124
<i>Secondary</i>	1.0049	\$0.03945	\$0.03139
<i>Primary</i>	0.9821	\$0.03856	\$0.03068
<i>Transmission</i>	0.9696	\$0.03807	\$0.03029

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Community Benefit Charge****Application:**

The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility as a benefit to Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge shall be determined through the City budget process, and includes three specific programs and services provided to customers.

1. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by Texas Dept. of Transportation) and the operation of traffic signals located inside the city limits of Austin. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.
2. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar rebates, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.
3. The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), and free weatherization services. Funding for CAP shall be provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds. Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval, funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

Effective Date	Service Area	Energy Efficiency	Customer Assistance
November 1, 2013	Lighting	Services	Program
Residential (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00093	\$0.00400	\$0.00172
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00400	\$0.00118
Secondary Voltage < 10 kW (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00096	\$0.00466	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00466	\$0.00065
Secondary Voltage ≥ 10 < 50 kW (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00076	\$0.00522	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00522	\$0.00065
Secondary Voltage ≥ 50 kW (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00068	\$0.00274	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00274	\$0.00065
Primary Voltage < 3 MW (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00349	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00349	\$0.00065
Primary Voltage ≥ 3 < 20 MW (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00054	\$0.00068	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00068	\$0.00065

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Primary Voltage ≥ 20 MW (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00051	\$0.00158	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00158	\$0.00065
Primary Voltage ≥ 20 MW @ 85% aLF (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00065
Transmission Voltage (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00045	\$0.00202	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00202	\$0.00065
Transmission Voltage ≥ 20 MW @ 85% aLF (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00065
Thermal Energy Storage, Secondary Voltage (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00068	\$0.00274	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00274	\$0.00065
Thermal Energy Storage, Primary Voltage < 3 MW (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00349	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00349	\$0.00065
Thermal Energy Storage, Primary Voltage ≥ 3 < 20 MW (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00054	\$0.00068	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00068	\$0.00065
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00048	\$0.00000	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00065
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting (\$/kWh)			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00081	\$0.00000	\$0.00065
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00065

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Regulatory Charges****Application:**

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated.

Character of Service:

The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs, excluding any costs recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause: 1) ERCOT transmission service charges and credits; 2) NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties; 3) the ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and 4) other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry. The Regulatory Charge may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing under City Code Chapter 2-5-45.

The Supplemental Regulatory Charge is a temporary surcharge applied only to Outside City Limits accounts for the City of Austin to recover the appeals cost to the Public Utility Commission of Texas in Docket 40627. The temporary surcharge will remain in effect through the end of the billing month that the total appeals costs recovery equals \$1,557,416. Expected total appeals costs recovery to be in 24 months from the effective date.

Customer Class	Regulatory Charge		Supplemental Regulatory Charge (Outside City Limits)
	Effective Date November 1, 2014	Effective Date November 1, 2015	Effective Date November 1, 2013
Residential (\$/kWh)	\$0.00830	\$0.01414	\$0.00057
Secondary Voltage			
<i>Demand < 10 kW (\$/kWh)</i>	\$0.00898	\$0.01530	\$0.00058
<i>Demand ≥ 10 < 50 kW (\$/kW)</i>	\$2.68	\$4.57	\$0.13
<i>Demand ≥ 50 kW (\$/kW)</i>	\$2.60	\$4.43	\$0.17
Primary Voltage (\$/kW)			
<i>Demand < 3 MW</i>	\$3.96	\$6.75	\$0.15
<i>Demand ≥ 3 < 20 MW</i>	\$0.40	\$0.69	\$0.23
<i>Demand ≥ 20 MW</i>	\$3.04	\$5.18	\$0.00
<i>Demand ≥ 20 MW @ 85% aLF</i>	\$5.18	\$5.18	\$0.00
Transmission Voltage (\$/kW)			
<i>Demand</i>	\$1.64	\$2.79	\$0.17
<i>Demand ≥ 20 MW @ 85% aLF</i>	\$4.12	\$4.12	\$0.00
Thermal Energy Storage (\$/kW)			
<i>Secondary</i>	\$2.60	\$4.43	\$0.17
<i>Primary < 3 MW</i>	\$3.96	\$6.75	\$0.15
<i>Primary ≥ 3 < 20 MW</i>	\$0.40	\$0.69	\$0.23
Lighting (\$/kWh)			
<i>Customer-Owned, Non-Metered</i>	\$0.00038	\$0.00065	\$0.00171
<i>Customer-Owned, Metered</i>	\$0.00319	\$0.00544	\$0.00117
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00021	\$0.00036	\$0.00039

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Standby Capacity

Application:

These rates apply to electric service for standby power provided by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of customer’s production facilities whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy’s service territory.

Character of Service:

Service provided under this rate schedule are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy’s sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see “Glossary of Terms” at the back of this tariff.

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer’s power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer.

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

Voltage Level	Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (\$/kW)
<i>Primary</i>	\$2.80
<i>Transmission</i>	\$2.60

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Rider Rate Schedules

Application:

These rider rates apply to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Non-Residential Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources (Rider)

Application:

This Rider is available to any non-residential customer who owns or hosts an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource with a capacity of not more than 20 kW-ac that is interconnected with Austin Energy's electric system. Non-residential customers who own or host an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource with a capacity of more than 20 kW-ac shall not be subject to this rider, and instead will be subject to the terms and conditions of the rate schedule under which the customer receives service, for all energy delivered by Austin Energy.

A renewable energy technology is any technology that exclusively relies on an energy source that is naturally regenerated over a short time and derived directly from the sun, indirectly from the sun, or from moving water or other natural movements and mechanisms of the environment. Renewable energy technologies include those that rely on energy derived directly from the sun, wind, geothermal, hydroelectric, wave, or tidal energy, or on biomass or biomass-based waste products, including landfill gas. A renewable energy technology does not rely on energy resources derived from fossil fuels, waste products from fossil fuels, or waste products from inorganic sources.

Terms and Conditions:

All charges, character of service, and terms and conditions of the rate schedule under which the customer receives service apply except as expressly altered by this rider. The customer shall comply with applicable Austin Energy interconnection requirements, including submittal of any required interconnection application and signed agreement. The customer is responsible for the costs of interconnecting with Austin Energy's electric system, including transformers, service lines, or other equipment determined necessary by Austin Energy for safe installation and operation of the customer's equipment. The customer is responsible for any costs associated with required inspections and permits.

Metering under this rider shall be by a single master meter capable of registering the flow of electricity in both directions to determine the customer's net energy flow. Other meters may be required to track renewable energy generation for regulatory compliance or incentive purposes, or as otherwise required by Austin Energy's Interconnection Guidelines and Design Criteria.

The customer's billed kilowatt-hour (kWh) shall be the customer's monthly net energy (kWh) use, which is the energy delivered by Austin Energy to the customer less any energy received from the customer's system to the Austin Energy distribution system during the billing month. If in any billing month the customer's monthly net energy use is negative, the customer's electric bill shall be credited as follows:

- If the Power Supply Adjustment applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Power Supply Adjustment (¢/kWh).
- If the GreenChoice® Energy (Rider) applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Power Supply Adjustment (¢/kWh).

Any charges not collected on a kWh basis are not altered by this calculation. Any credit shall be applied to the customer's bill for electric service. Any credit in excess of the customer's total charges for electric service, excluding the customer charge, shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric bill.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

GreenChoice® Energy (Rider)

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support the City of Austin’s inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the Electric Reliability Council of Texas electric grid, including participant’s premises.

Application:

This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin’s GreenChoice® program.

Terms and Conditions:

Except for subscriptions of 1.2 million kilowatt-hours or more annually, subscriptions entered into after September 30, 2013, must be for 100 percent of a meter’s monthly energy usage and will receive the adjustable GreenChoice® Charges. Non-residential customers may opt to enter into a written subscription contract for a one-year term after which the subscription will continue on a monthly basis. Customers not under contract may unsubscribe from the program at any time. A customer who unsubscribes may not re-subscribe until the following calendar year.

After September 30, 2014, a customer who subscribes a total annual amount of 1.2 million kilowatt-hours or more may receive the adjustable GreenChoice® Charges as provided below or may enter into a written subscription contract for a fixed GreenChoice® Charges until December 31, 2019. Each account subscribed to the program for the fixed charge must be subscribed for either: 1) 100 percent of the account’s energy usage; or 2) a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kilowatt-hours per billing month.

Under subscriptions to Batches 5 or 6, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer’s energy usage, unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013, through the Batch’s end date. Batches 5 and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions. A non-residential account that has been subscribed to Batch 5 or 6 may not be re-subscribed under new terms before the subscription Batch’s end date.

The terms of a subscription contract in effect on December 31, 2014, shall prevail in the event of a conflict with this rider. The director of Austin Energy shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions entered into after December 31, 2014.

Green Choice® Charges:

While subscribed to the GreenChoice® program, a customer will be billed a Green Choice® Charges in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer’s subscribed energy usage.

Subscription Type	GreenChoice® Charges (\$/kWh)
Effective Dates before October 1, 2013	
<i>Batch 5 (End Date December 31, 2022)</i>	\$0.055000
<i>Batch 6.21 (End Date December 31, 2021)</i>	\$0.057000
Effective Date October 1, 2013	
<i>Adjustable</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.01000
<i>Fixed</i>	\$0.04900
Effective Date January 1, 2015	

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Residential SmartCents</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial BusinessCents</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Energizer</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Patron 14</i>	\$0.04900
<i>Commercial Patron 15</i>	\$0.04400

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Value-Of-Solar (Rider)

Application:

Applies to any Residential Service account that has an on-site solar photovoltaic system interconnected with Austin Energy's distribution system behind the master meter.

Terms and Conditions:

Billable kilowatt-hour shall be based on metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system; also known as, the total metered energy consumption during the billing month. All non-kWh-based charges under this rate schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

For each billing month the customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kilowatt-hour output of the customer's photovoltaic system multiplied by the current Value-of-Solar Rate plus any carry-over credit from the previous billing month. Credits are applicable to the customer's total charges for Residential Service in the customer's name on the same premise and account where the on-site solar photovoltaic system is interconnected. Any remaining amount of credit(s) shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric service bill. In the event of service termination, any credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

The Value-of-Solar Rate is a tariff rider that is set annually through the Austin Energy budget approval process. Effective January 1 of each calendar year, the rate calculation uses the Value-of-Solar assessment's monthly average of the prospective twelve-months and the shorter period of either: a) the prevailing assessments since October 1, 2012, or b) the previous 48 months.

Effective Dates	Value-of-Solar Rates (\$/kWh)
<i>October 1, 2012</i>	\$0.1280
<i>January 1, 2014</i>	\$0.1070
<i>January 1, 2015</i>	\$0.1130
<i>January 1, 2016</i>	\$0.1090

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Service Area Program

Application:

This service area program rate schedule applies to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy’s service territory.

Character of Service:

Service provided under this rate schedule are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy’s sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

Electric Vehicle Public Charging

This rate schedule applies to electric service to a customer through a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging.

Six-month Subscription	
<i>Charging (unlimited)</i>	\$23.095
No Subscription	
<i>Charging (\$/hour)</i>	\$1.85

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Residential Service Pilot Programs

Application:

These pilot programs rate schedules applies to electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The appropriate General Service schedules are applicable where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for either: a) conducting a business or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900; or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to: water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

Each rate schedule will be limited to a participation of 100 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of these pilot programs at any time or append full participation.

Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required. In case of a conflict, the terms and conditions for each of the pilot programs as laid out in their appropriate rate schedules govern.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under these rate schedules shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

Pilot programs availability will be contingent upon Austin Energy's operational feasibility, system configuration, availability of appropriate meters, and the customer's premise, if applicable. Customers selecting these rate options are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2015. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in the tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Customers are advised to conduct their own independent research before making an investment decisions or otherwise based on temporary pilot programs. Participation in any load research effort as part of these schedules will be strictly mandatory. Austin Energy's use of such load research data will be strictly limited to the provision of electric service; and will not disclose, share, rent, lease, or sell such data to any third party or affiliate for any other purpose, without the customer's express, affirmative written informed consent.

Discounts:

Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

The priority for program funding is CEAP, MAP, SSI, Medicaid, and SNAP followed by CHIP and then Telephone Lifeline recipients. Eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment also available directly through Austin Energy.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and free weatherization assistance.

Rider Schedules:

Services under these rate schedules are eligible for application of GreenChoice Energy (Rider) and Value-Of-Solar (Rider), unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule.

Time-Of-Use Rates

In lieu of the Standard Rates under the Residential Service rate schedule, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve (12) consecutive billing cycles, otherwise, an early termination fee of \$250.00 will be applied; at Austin Energy’s sole discretion the fee could be waived.

Fuel Periods:

Weekdays	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	7:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M., 6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
Weekends	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

Time-Of-Use Charges

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges (\$/month)		
<i>Customer</i>	\$10.00	\$10.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fuel Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Weekdays</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02586	\$0.02393
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.03078	\$0.03097
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.11894	\$0.03139

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Weekends</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>		
		\$0.02586	\$0.02393
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)			
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>		\$0.02300	\$0.02300
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>		\$0.06400	\$0.06400
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>		\$0.07833	\$0.07833
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>		\$0.09267	\$0.09267
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>		\$0.10200	\$0.10200
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)			
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>		\$0.00400	\$0.00400
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>		\$0.00172	\$0.00172
<i>Outside City Limits</i>		\$0.00118	\$0.00118
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>		\$0.00930	\$0.00930
<i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>			
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)			
<i>Regulatory</i>		\$0.01414	\$0.01414
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>		\$0.00057	\$0.00057
<i>(Only applies to Outside City Limits Accounts)</i>			

Prepayment Rates

In lieu of the Residential Standard Rates, the prepayment rate schedule is available on a voluntary basis to customers within Austin Energy service territory who receive their electric service from Austin Energy but their water and wastewater service from a non-City of Austin provider. The prepayment pilot program is available for a term of no more than 9 consecutive billing cycles, with no term extending beyond September 30, 2016. Participation will be limited to 300 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis. Participants in the program shall receive service pursuant to the terms set forth in this Prepayment Rates Schedule and City Code Chapter 15-9. In the event of a conflict between the Prepayment Rates Schedule and the City Code, the Prepayment Rate Schedule shall govern.

Terms and Conditions:

In order to enroll, the customer must establish a prepayment credit balance. Security deposits are not required. Deposits previously paid to Austin Energy shall be returned to the customer or may be applied to the prepayment balance at the customer's request. Outstanding balances must either be paid prior to enrollment or will be placed on a deferred payment plan with a fixed percentage of all future payments applied to the outstanding balance. Prepayment participants are not eligible for new payment arrangements or credit extensions.

Energy usage will be charged on a daily basis; Council approved customer charges, miscellaneous charges, taxes and fees will be prorated. Participants in the prepayment pilot program will receive a 'true-up' paper or electronic monthly bill. Account balances may be checked through the prepayment web portal 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Prepayment pilot customers will receive notifications and alerts about their account. Upon enrollment, the prepayment customer will determine by which method they will receive communications: text (which may incur phone carrier charges), email or phone call. The prepayment customer must select at least one (1) Austin Energy approved notification method. Austin Energy will not be responsible for any termination of service or other damages resulting from the account holder's failure to update alert settings and contact information.

The prepayment customer is responsible for maintaining a credit balance in order to maintain electric service. Austin Energy will notify program participants when the prepayment account balance is at or below a predetermined usage threshold. Austin Energy may disconnect a customer's utility service without notice if the account reaches a zero or negative balance. Prepayment pilot program customers will no longer receive a written notice of disconnection. Service will be reconnected upon receipt of payment for the outstanding balance plus a payment amount to be credited towards future energy use. There are no disconnections during weather moratoriums; however, customers are liable for the payment of energy usage which occurs during this time.

Prepayment customers will have access to existing Austin Energy payment options. It is the customer's responsibility to allow enough time for a payment processing. Any charges incurred by Austin Energy as a result of insufficient fund checks/electronic fund transfers, returned credit card payments, and the like shall be applied immediately to the account balance and may result in the disconnection of service if the account balance becomes zero or negative. Austin Energy reserves the right to disconnect electric service immediately without prior notice for specific reasons per City Code Chapter 15-9, Article 7. Austin Energy will close any prepayment account that has a zero or negative balance for a period of thirty (30) days; any account disconnected for such reason must reestablish service pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9.

Electric customers or members of the household who are dependent upon electrical devices for health-related reasons, including life-sustaining equipment, or have Lifeline status are ineligible to participate in the program. Customers who receive benefits from City of Austin Utilities' Customer Assistance Program are ineligible for this rate schedule. Value-Of-Solar (Rider) is not applicable to this rate schedule.

Prepayment Daily Charges

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges (\$/day)		
<i>Customer</i>		
<i>Single-Phase</i>	\$0.33	\$0.33
<i>Three-Phase</i>	\$0.49	\$0.49
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh/day) – June through September		
<i>0 – 16 kWh</i>	\$0.03300	\$0.03750
<i>16 – 33 kWh</i>	\$0.08000	\$0.08000
<i>33 – 49 kWh</i>	\$0.09100	\$0.09325
<i>49 – 82 kWh</i>	\$0.11000	\$0.09325
<i>Over 82 kWh</i>	\$0.11400	\$0.09325
Non-Summer Energy Charges (\$/kWh/day) – October through May		
<i>0 – 16 kWh</i>	\$0.01800	\$0.01800
<i>16 – 33 kWh</i>	\$0.05600	\$0.05600

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>33 – 49 kWh</i>	\$0.07200	\$0.07170
<i>49 – 82 kWh</i>	\$0.08400	\$0.07170
<i>Over 82 kWh</i>	\$0.09600	\$0.07170
Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00172	\$0.00118
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00093	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00400	\$0.00400
Regulatory Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.01414	\$0.01414
<i>Supplemental Regulatory</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00057

Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Rates

Application:

For a separate residential sub-meter circuit (installed at the customer’s expense) attached to an in-home electric vehicle level 1, or higher, charging station for charging a plug-in electric vehicle (PEV), which is connected to the same meter that registers usage of the customer’s primary domestic residence. Customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following electric vehicle charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve (12) consecutive billing cycles, otherwise, an early termination fee of \$200.00 will be applied; at Austin Energy’s sole discretion the fee could be waived. This rate schedule includes unlimited customer access to public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:

These charges are in addition to any other services the premise might be receiving; customers served under this rate schedule will be provided separate primary meter billing amounts and PEV sub-meter billing amounts, in their electric bill(s). The customer’s primary metered usage is billed according to the primary rate schedule selected by the customer. The customer’s PEV usage is billed according to this residential EV schedule. The primary meter billed amount calculation excludes the PEV sub-meter usage. The PEV sub-meter billed amount will be based upon data delivered to Austin Energy.

In-home electric vehicle charging must be during off-peak periods, otherwise, all energy consumption will be multiplied by the fuel charges for their applicable periods; this applies when energy consumption outside of off-peak periods is greater than ten (10) percent of total monthly energy consumption. A one-time enrollment payment of \$150 will be applied.

Customers receiving PEV charging station service are not eligible for any discounts and the Value-Of-Solar (Rider) rate schedule (if the customer has Value-Of-Solar it would be attached to the residential primary meter account, not the EV sub-meter account), under this rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Energy (Rider) will be applied to all energy consumption from the EV sub-meter .

Time Periods:

Weekdays		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	7:00 P.M. – 2:00 P.M.	

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>On-Peak</i>	2:00 P.M. – 7:00 P.M.
Weekends	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

PEV Charging Station Charges

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges (\$/month)		
<i>Delivery</i>		
<i>Demand (< 10 kW)</i>	\$30.00	\$30.00
<i>Demand (≥ 10 kW)</i>	\$50.00	\$50.00
Fuel Charges (\$/kWh) – Only applies if greater than 10 percent of total monthly energy consumption is used outside of “Off-Peak” periods, then these charges are applied to all energy consumption.		
<i>Weekdays</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.40000	\$0.14000
<i>Weekends</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Closed Rate Schedule****Application:**

THIS RATE SCHEDULE IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate schedule applies to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:

Service provided under this rate schedule are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

Large Service Contract (Closed)**Application:**

These rates are only available to the State of Texas and apply to a large service contract (LSC) customer that executed a separate contract for this service on or after October 9, 2006, in form and substance acceptable to Austin Energy, but before May 24, 2012. The contract requires the customer to remain a full requirements customer of Austin Energy through May 31, 2017, on which date the customer's contract and the terms of this rate schedule shall terminate. If Austin Energy subsequently adopts a rate schedule that provides more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rates schedule and which describes a customer class for which the customer's large service contract accounts qualify, then the customer may terminate its contract and receive service pursuant to such subsequent rate schedule. Austin Energy enters and executes the contract and assumes its obligation in its proprietary capacity as the owner and operator of a utility enterprise increasingly in competition with other power suppliers for the attraction and retention of industrial loads, and in order to induce customer to remain a customer of Austin Energy. This rate schedule shall be effective through May 31, 2017, for all contracts between Austin Energy and the State of Texas.

Terms and Conditions:

Services under this rate schedule are eligible for application of Time-Of-Use Rates and Thermal Energy Storage (Rider) attached to them.

The LSC rates begins on the first day of the customer's billing cycle following the date that a separate contract has been executed between Austin Energy and the State of Texas, and shall be in effect for a period of thirty-six (36) months thereafter.

Not earlier than the first day of the thirty-seventh month after the effective date and not later than the last day of the seventy-second month after the effective date, a most favored nations clause applies (which clause does not apply to a rate paid by a governmental entity of the State of Texas, that is mandated by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, a judicial body, or a retail pilot program affecting a customer of Austin Energy). It is the intent of this provision that the most favored nations clause will not

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

apply unless Austin Energy voluntarily charges a lower rate to another LSC customer (who receives power at 12,500 volts or higher and has a demand for power that meets or exceeds 3,000 kW for any two months within the previous twelve months). If Austin Energy is required by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, or a judicial body to charge a lower rate to a customer or group of customers, then the most favored nations clause does not apply.

For the remainder of the term of the contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, Austin Energy may keep customer loads on-system by exercising a continuing right of first refusal to match the best offer of any competing suppliers. Austin Energy shall have until the later of sixty (60) months from the effective date, or seventy-five (75) days from the date it receives proper notice from Customer to exercise its right of first refusal. All such alternative proposals may be disclosed to Austin Energy on a confidential trade secret basis to the extent permitted by law, and shall be supported by a sworn affidavit signed by a corporate officer of the customer involved.

For the remainder of the term of the contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, provided that retail competition in the electric utility industry in Texas is allowed and is available in Austin, Texas, Austin Energy shall not be obligated to charge the customer the service contract rates. In the event that retail competition is not allowed in Texas, or is not available in Austin, Texas, the customer shall continue to take power from Austin Energy at the LSC rates and be subject to extended application of the most favorable nations clause, until the end of the term of the contract.

These service contract rate schedules do not obligate Austin Energy to match the best offer of any competing supplier. In addition, nothing herein shall obligate Austin Energy to match any portion of an offer or other consideration not directly related to the supply of electric energy (i.e. generation, transmission and distribution) to the customer's facilities in the Austin area. In other words, Austin Energy would be required to match the total delivered cost of electric energy to the customer.

Contracts entered into under the provisions of these service contract rate schedules shall protect the integrity and enforceability of the City's right of first refusal. After a customer commences to purchase electric generation from a competing supplier (and Austin Energy fails to exercise its right of first refusal or to match the offer of a competing supplier), provision of generation service by Austin Energy to that portion of customer's total load removed from Austin Energy Electric System shall thereafter be at the sole option of Austin Energy. However, Austin Energy shall have a continuing obligation to provide transmission and distribution services, including ancillary services if needed, pursuant to its tariffs and the Public Utility Commission's Substantive Rules or other applicable laws and regulations.

A customer may not submit bids or offers received from competing suppliers, and thereby cause or require Austin Energy to exercise its right of first refusal in accordance with the terms of this tariff, more than once every twelve months.

Nothing in these service contract rate schedules or a contract under these service contract rate schedules shall operate to prevent, prohibit, or delay Austin Energy from recovering "stranded" costs from the customer, to the extent authorized by law, including those described in the Public Utility Regulatory Act.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, any subsequent legislation would in any way operate to prevent, prohibit or delay recovery of the full amount, otherwise authorized by law, of "stranded" costs through any surcharge or additional charge or any new or revised rate level or element solely because of the existence or contents of these service contract rate schedules or the contract then the contract rates specified in these service contract rate schedules for energy, demand and fuel shall be deemed to be changed by an amount designed to exactly equal the revenue Austin Energy would otherwise recover but for the existence or contents of these service contract rate schedules or contract. Any such change shall

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

take effect on the same date that the surcharge, additional charge or new or revised rate level or element would otherwise go into effect. If necessary the change may take the form of a one-time charge, assessable prior to or after customer switches generation suppliers. To the extent possible, while still allowing full recovery of the otherwise authorized amount, the change shall be incorporated into prospective monthly recurring charges.

The contract to be signed by customer shall explicitly incorporate the terms of the preceding two paragraphs, and also provide that the results contemplated by such paragraphs are essential and non-severable terms of the contract.

Notwithstanding any provision of these special contract rate schedules, neither customer nor Austin Energy shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations, or other provisions of law.

This rate schedule shall be extended to all of an LSC customer's accounts having a maximum demand of at least 500 kW.

Upon request, customers receiving service under these service contract rate schedules will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity and maintenance under the 10 year long contract provisions of the Service Contract Rider, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premise(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service, capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder.

If it is determined at any time by Austin Energy that the customer violated the provisions of these special contract rate schedules or the contract implementing the tariff, then the customer will be immediately billed on the LSC rate schedule, or as amended, from the date service was first commenced under these special contract rate schedules. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under these special contract rate schedules, shall immediately become due by customer to Austin Energy.

The contract executed under these special contract rate schedules shall address the rights of the City and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under these special contract rate schedules.

Definitions:

- Full Requirement Service – means generation, transmission, and distribution, (i.e., “bundled”) service as presently supplied by City of Austin to customer, provided however, that the customer may self-generate up to 500 kW of its requirements from customer-owned, on-site renewable energy technology, subject to the terms and conditions of Austin Energy's Non-Residential Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources (Rider).
- Best Offer – means the cost of generation of a competing supplier, plus other costs, fees or expenses that a customer incurs in order to bring the generation to its point of service, including but not limited to: 1) transmission wheeling costs to Austin Energy Electric System; 2) transmission and distribution wheeling costs to the customer's point of service; and 3) costs to install or construct any on-site generation, interconnection or metering facilities.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

- **Competing Suppliers** – includes, but is not limited to, a provider of generation services, energy services, and ancillary services, whether or not the supplier is located inside Austin Energy’s current service territory, to the extent that the provider is permitted by law to serve the customer load.
- **Billing Demand** – the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy. When customer’s power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85 percent, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85 percent and dividing by the lower peak power factor; provided, however, the power factor adjustment specified in this paragraph shall be superseded by any subsequent rate schedule or ordinance governing power factor that may be enacted or amended by Austin Energy from time to time.
- **Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)** – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	On-Peak Hours	Off-Peak Hours
Summer (May through October)		
Monday – Friday	1:00 P.M. – 9:00 P.M.	9:00 P.M. – 1:00 P.M.
Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays ¹	None	12:00 A.M. – 12:00 A.M.
Non-Summer (November through April)		
Monday – Friday	8:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	10:00 P.M. – 8:00 A.M.
Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays ¹	None	12:00 A.M. – 12:00 A.M.

Monthly Charges:

Customer will be assessed a monthly minimum bill of \$12.00, if the below calculation result in a charge of less than \$12.00.

Standard Rates

	Summer (May through October)	Non-Summer (November through April)
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>All kW</i> s	\$12.54	\$11.40
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>All kWh</i> s	\$0.01110	\$0.01110
Power Supply Adjustment (\$/kWh)		
<i>All kWh</i> s	\$0.03068	\$0.03068

Time-Of-Use Rates

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate.

¹ U.S. National Holidays are Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an on-peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Definition: Billing Demand).

	Summer (May through October)	Non-Summer (November through April)
Demand Charges (\$/kW)		
<i>All kW</i> s	\$12.54	\$11.40
Energy Charges (\$/kWh)		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00560	(\$0.00290)
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.02410	\$0.01710
Power Supply Adjustment (\$/kWh)		
<i>All kWh</i> s	\$0.03068	\$0.03068

Thermal Energy Storage (Rider)

Application:

This rate is applicable to any LSC customer who, through the use of Thermal Energy Storage technology, shifts to off-peak time periods no less than the lesser of 20 percent of the customer's normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand or 2,500 kW. The normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand shall be the maximum Summer Billed Demand recorded prior to attaching this rider, or as determined by Austin Energy.

Terms and Conditions:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a Thermal Energy Storage (Rider) incentive rate. The on-peak load shall be shifted to off-peak, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. The customer shall continue to be billed under the time-of-use rates and in accordance with the following provisions:

- For Summer (May through October), the Summer Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the on-peak period.
- For Non-Summer (November through April), the Non-Summer Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the month, or 90 percent of the Summer Billed Demand set in the previous summer; whichever is less.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (May through October)	Non-Summer (November through April)
On-Peak Hours		
<i>4:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.</i>	Monday – Friday	None
Off-Peak Hours		

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>8:00 P.M. – 4:00 P.M.</i>	Monday – Friday	Everyday
<i>12:00 A.M. – 12:00 A.M.</i>	Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays ²	Everyday

² U.S. National Holidays are Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Glossary of Terms

The purpose of this section is for customers to have a better understanding of the terminology used within the electric industry.

Adjustment Clauses

A provision in Austin Energy's tariff that provides for periodic changes in charges or credits to a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs over or under those included in base rates.

Base Rate

That portion of the total electric rate covering the general costs of doing business, except for fuel, purchased power, and other pass-thru expenses.

Billed Demand

The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract, metered X demand or billed demand may be the metered demand adjusted for power factor as specified in the rate schedule. It may also be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum that does not necessarily coincide with the actual measured demand of the billing period.

Customer

A meter, individual, firm, organization, or other electric utility that purchases electric service at one location under one rate classification, contract, or schedule. If service is supplied to a customer at more than one location, each location shall be counted as a separate customer unless the consumptions are combined before the bill is calculated.

Customer Charge

Customer Charge is a monthly charge to help Austin Energy recover the customer-related fixed costs that reflect the minimum amount of equipment and services needed for customers to access the electric grid. Such costs are billing, metering, collections, customer service, service drops, cost of meters, meter maintenance, and other customer-related costs; these costs vary with the addition or subtraction of customers. These costs do not vary with usage; therefore, it is appropriate to recover these costs in the Customer Charge, rather than Energy Charges.

Customer Class

The grouping of customers into homogeneous classes. Typically, electric utility customers are classified on a broad category of customer service: residential, general service (commercial), large general service (industrial), lighting, or contract. Some electric systems have individual customers (large users) with unique electric-use characteristics, service requirements, or other factors that set them apart from other general customer classes and thus may require a separate class designation.

Delivery (Distribution) Charges

The charges on an electric customer's bill for the service of delivering or moving of electricity over the distribution system from the source of generation to the customer's premise; sometimes referred to as Electric Delivery.

Demand Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric capacity (kW or kVa) consumed and billed based on billing demand under an applicable rate schedule. The cost of providing electrical

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

transmission and distribution equipment to accommodate the customer's largest electrical load during a given period of time.

Demand (kW)

The rate at which electricity is being used at any one given time. Demand differs from energy use, which reflects the total amount of electricity consumed over a period of time. Demand is often measured in Kilowatts, while energy use is usually measured in Kilowatt-hours. The term "load" is considered synonymous with "demand."

Electric Meter

A device that measures the amount of electricity a customer uses.

Electric Rate

The price set for a specified amount of electricity in an electric rate schedule or sales contract.

Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT)

An independent system operator that schedules power for the region, which represents about 90 percent of the State of Texas's electric load.

Energy Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh), while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units (Btu).

Energy Efficiency Programs

Programs sponsored by utilities or others specifically designed to achieve energy efficiency improvements. Energy efficiency improvements reduce the energy used by specific end-use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

Energy Efficiency Service Charge

Charge assessed to customers to offset the cost of energy efficiency program services offered by Austin Energy.

Fuel Adjustment (PSA)

A rate schedule that provides for an adjustment to the customer's bill for the cost of power supply.

Green Pricing (GreenChoice)

An optional Austin Energy service that allows customers an opportunity to support a greater level of Austin Energy's investment in and/or purchase of power from renewable energy technologies. Participating customers pay a premium on their electric bill to cover the incremental cost of the additional renewable energy.

Inverted Rate Design

A rate design for a customer class for which the unit charge for electricity increases as usage increases.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC TARIFF

Kilowatt-hour (kWh)

The basic unit of electric energy equal to one kilowatt of power supplied to or taken from an electric circuit steadily for one hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 1,000 watt-hours. The number of kWhs is used to determine the energy charges on your bill.

Load Factor

The ratio of the average load in kilowatts supplied during a designated period to the peak or maximum load in kilowatts occurring in that period. Load factor, in percent, is derived by multiplying the kilowatt-hours in the period by 100 and dividing by the product of the maximum demand in kilowatts and the number of hours in the period.

Load Profile

Shows the quantity of energy used by a class of customers at specific time intervals over a 24-hour period.

Load Shifting

Involves shifting load from on-peak to mid- or off-peak periods. Popular applications include use of storage water heating, storage space heating, cool storage, and customer load shifts to take advantage of time-of-use or other special rates.

Megawatt (MW)

One megawatt equals one million watts or 1,000 kWhs.

Megawatt-hour (MWh)

One megawatt-hour equals one million watt-hours or 1,000 kWhs.

Minimum Bill

A minimum charge to a customer during the applicable period of time, which is typically the customer charge. A provision in a rate schedule stating that a customer's bill cannot fall below a specified level. A minimum charge is similar to a customer charge because it is designed to recover fixed costs of services such as meter reading, billing and facilities maintenance. Although this charge does not generally recover the full cost of these services, it does give the customer a price signal that these costs do exist.

Off-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is low, such as late evenings, nights, weekends, and holidays.

On-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is high, normally during the late afternoons and early evening hours of the day from Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

Peak Load Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak periods or for hours of the day during which loads are normally high.

Peak Season Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak seasonal periods.

Power Factor

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC TARIFF

The ratio of real power (kW) to apparent power (kVA) at any given point and time in an electrical circuit. Generally, it is expressed as a percentage ratio.

Power Factor Adjustment

A clause in a rate schedule that provides for an adjustment in the billing if the customer's power factor varies from a specified percentage or range of percentages.

Primary Voltage

The voltage of the circuit supplying power to a transformer is called the primary voltage, as opposed to the output voltage or load-supply voltage, which is called secondary voltage. In power supply practice the primary is almost always the high-voltage side and the secondary the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

Public Street and Highway Lighting

Electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks, and for other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service for municipalities, or for other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

Rate Schedule

A statement of the rates, charges, and terms and conditions governing the provision of electric service that has been accepted by a regulatory body with established oversight authority.

Rate Structure

The design and organization of billing charges to customers. A rate structure can comprise one or more of the rate schedules defined herein.

Seasonal Rates

Rate schedules that are structured for the different seasons of the year. The electric rate schedule usually takes into account demand based on weather and other factors.

Secondary Voltage

The output voltage or load-supply voltage of a transformer or substation. In power supply practice secondary voltage is generally the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

Single-Phase Service

Service where facility (e.g., house, office, warehouse) has two energized wires coming into it. Typically serves smaller needs of 120V/240V. Requires less and simpler equipment and infrastructure to support and tends to be less expensive to install and maintain.

Special Contract Rate Schedule

An electric rate schedule for an electric service agreement between Austin Energy and another party in addition to, or independent of, any standard rate schedule.

Standby Service

Service that is not normally used but that is available through a permanent connection in lieu of, or as a supplement to, the usual source of supply.

Tariff

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC TARIFF

A published collection of rate schedules, charges, terms of service, rules and conditions under which the Austin Energy provides electric service to the public.

Thermal Energy Storage

Is a technology that stocks thermal energy by heating or cooling a storage medium so that the stored energy can be used at a later time for heating and cooling applications and power generation.

Three-Phase Service

Electric energy that is transmitted by three or four wires to the customer. Relatively high voltage customers usually receive three-phase power.

Time-of-Use (Time-of-Day) Rates

A rate structure that prices electricity at different rates, reflecting the changes in the AE's costs of providing electricity at different times of the day. With time-of-use rates, higher prices are charged during the time when the electric system experiences its peak demand and marginal (incremental) costs are highest. Time-of-use rates better reflect the cost of providing service, sending more accurate price indicators to customers than non-time-of-use rates. Ultimately, these rates encourage efficient consumption, conservation and shifting of load to times of lower system demand.

Value of Service

A utility pricing concept in which the usefulness or necessity of a service to a customer group replaces or supplements cost factors as a major influence on the rates charged to the group. In ratemaking, this means that the price charged reflects the service's value to the customer rather than its cost to the producer. Value of service need not equal the cost of service; for example, Austin Energy's Value-of-Solar is such a product.

Volt

The unit of electromotive force or electric pressure analogous to water pressure in pounds per square inch. It is the electromotive force that, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.

Watt

The electrical unit of real power or rate of doing work. The rate of energy transfer equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor. One watt is equivalent to approximately 1/746 horsepower, or one joule per second.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility		
Addition to System Fee		
<p>Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.</p> <p>Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.</p> <p>If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.</p>		
	\$60.00	\$60.00
Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural Auxiliary Water Sources Only		
<p>Annual fee charged to AWU customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AWU customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AWU customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AWU-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</p>		
	\$30.60	\$31.20
Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee		
<p>Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges to its potable and reclaimed water high hazard customers or fire sprinkler systems that have backflow prevention assemblies on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or by City of Austin regulations to be tested and the results of the tests reported back to the AWU on at least an annual basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per backflow assembly and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</p>		
	\$28.00	\$28.00
	\$56.00	\$56.00
Conservation Based Fees		
Irrigation Seminars		
Two to Four Hour Seminar	\$28.00	\$28.00
Eight Hour Seminar	\$56.00	\$56.00
Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations)		
Residential		
First event in 12-month period		
Conservation Stage	\$25.00	\$25.00
Drought Response Stage 1	\$50.00	\$50.00
Drought Response Stage 2	\$75.00	\$75.00
Drought Response Stage 3	\$150.00	\$150.00
Drought Response Stage 4	\$500.00	\$500.00
Appeal Fee	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum
Second event in 12-month period		
Conservation Stage	\$50.00	\$50.00
Drought Response Stage 1	\$75.00	\$75.00
Drought Response Stage 2	\$150.00	\$150.00
Drought Response Stage 3	\$300.00	\$300.00
Drought Response Stage 4	\$750.00	\$750.00
Appeal Fee	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations) (continued)			
Third event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Drought Response Stage 1	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Drought Response Stage 2	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Drought Response Stage 3	\$450.00	\$450.00	
Drought Response Stage 4	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	
Appeal Fee	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	
Fourth event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 1	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	
Commercial			
First event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Drought Response Stage 1	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Drought Response Stage 2	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Drought Response Stage 3	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	
Second event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Drought Response Stage 1	\$350.00	\$350.00	
Drought Response Stage 2	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	
Third event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$450.00	\$450.00	
Drought Response Stage 1	\$450.00	\$450.00	
Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Conservation Based Fees (continued)			
Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations) (continued)			
Commercial (continued)			
Fourth event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 1	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee	5% of fine;	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	
Facilities Regulated			
Documentation Submittal / Violation	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Late Submittal Fine (per day)	\$25.00 /day	\$25.00 /day	
Watering Day Variance Fee [6-4-30 (C)]	\$175.00	\$175.00	
Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [6-4-30 (H)]	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Alternative Compliance (6-4-32) Base Fee	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Each additional site visit	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Descaling Permit Fee	\$660.00	\$669.00	\$9.00
Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.			
Dillo Dirt Sales			
Cost per cubic yard	\$12.90	\$0.00	Delete
1-199 Cubic Yards	\$0.00	\$12.00	New
200-499 Cubic Yards	\$0.00	\$11.00	New
500 Cubic Yards and above	\$0.00	\$10.00	New
Distribution Walk-Through Re-inspection Fee	\$0.00	\$225.00	New
Fee charged to contractors to recover the cost of returning to projects where the initial inspection findings and secondary inspection findings have not been remediated causing the project to fail inspection.			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee

Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons.

	\$13.20	\$13.40	\$0.20
--	---------	---------	--------

Engineering Review & Inspection Fee

Fee for processing of the plat through final plat approval
 - In every case where a subdivision does not require construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities or improvements to existing water and wastewater facilities.

	\$65.95	\$67.00	\$1.05
--	---------	---------	--------

Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval) - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of any construction of water or wastewater facilities with an estimated construction cost of \$6,000.00 or less.

	\$398.00	\$403.00	\$5.00
--	----------	----------	--------

Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval) - In every case where a subdivision with public water and/or wastewater improvements greater than \$10,000 that require City of Austin review for compliance with City of Austin standards but no City of Austin inspection.

	\$205.00	\$208.00	\$3.00
--	----------	----------	--------

Fee based on percentage of total cost of construction project - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of the construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities, either singularly or in any combination, the Utility shall assess a fee based on the engineer's construction estimate of the improvements as calculated by the Utility in accordance with the following table:

Engineer's Estimate of Total Cost of Construction Project

Value		
Less Than \$6,000.00	\$398.00	\$403.00
6,000.01 - 200,000.00	7.00%	7.00%
200,000.01 - 250,000.00	6.75%	6.75%
250,000.01 - 300,000.00	6.50%	6.50%
300,000.01 - 350,000.00	6.25%	6.25%
350,000.01 - 400,000.00	6.00%	6.00%
400,000.01 - 450,000.00	5.75%	5.75%
450,000.01 - 550,000.00	5.50%	5.50%
550,000.01 - 650,000.00	5.25%	5.25%
650,000.01 - 750,000.00	5.00%	5.00%
750,000.01 - 1,000,000.00	4.75%	4.75%
1,000,000.01 - 1,250,000.00	4.50%	4.50%
1,250,000.01 - 1,500,000.00	4.25%	4.25%
1,500,000.01 - 2,000,000.00	4.00%	4.00%
2,000,000.01 - 2,500,000.00	3.75%	3.75%
2,500,000.01 - 3,000,000.00	3.50%	3.50%
3,000,000.01 - 5,000,000.00	3.25%	3.25%
More Than 5,000,000.01	3.00%	3.00%

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee			
Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for one instance in a twelve month period.	\$185.00	\$187.50	\$2.50
Fire Hydrant Meter Fees			
Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. Refer to City Ordinance No. 2005-1020-005.			
Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee	\$27.00	\$27.35	\$0.35
Cost per initiation			
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee	\$40.00	\$40.50	\$0.50
Cost per installation			
Non-Compliance Removal Fee	\$66.00	\$67.00	\$1.00
Cost per removal			
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)			
1" Meter and equipment	\$150.00	\$150.00	
3" Meter and equipment	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee)			
Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules			
Drinking Water Protection Zone			
Inside City Fees			
Water	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	
Wastewater	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
Outside City Fees			
Water	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Wastewater	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	
Desired Development Zone			
Inside City Fees			
Water	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Wastewater	\$600.00	\$600.00	
Outside City Fees			
Water	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	
Wastewater	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Desired Development Zone - Urban Watersheds			
Water	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Wastewater	\$500.00	\$500.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee) (continued)

Desired Development Zone - Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd, 15th Street, and IH-35

Water	\$700.00	\$700.00	
Wastewater	\$400.00	\$400.00	

Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)

All Areas			
Water	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Wastewater	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	

Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules

Water	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	
Wastewater	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units", a standardized measure of consumption, use generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development

Service units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA standards)

Calculation of Service Units:

Type	Meter Size	Service Units
Positive Displacement	5/8"	1
Positive Displacement	3/4"	1.5
Positive Displacement	1"	2.5
Positive Displacement	1 1/2"	5
Turbine	1 1/2"	8
Positive Displacement	2"	8
Turbine	2"	10
Compound	3"	16
Turbine	3"	24
Compound	4"	25
Turbine	4"	42
Compound	6"	50
Turbine	6"	92
Turbine	8"	160
Turbine	10"	250
Fire Service	6x2"	Based on Domestic Demand
Fire Service	8x2"	Based on Domestic Demand
Fire Service	10x2"	Based on Domestic Demand

Industrial Waste Surcharge

Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound

BOD	0.5043	0.5043	
COD	0.2242	0.2242	
Suspended Solids	0.1087	0.1087	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements	7.0%	7.0%	
Interest on Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements	10.0%	10.0%	
Annual interest rate			
Laboratory Services Testing Fees			
Automated General Chemical Analysis			
Dissolved Total Phosphorus	\$21.05	\$21.35	\$0.30
Total Phosphorus	\$21.05	\$21.35	\$0.30
Ortho Phosphorus	\$19.35	\$19.60	\$0.25
Dissolved - Ortho Phosphorus	\$19.35	\$19.60	\$0.25
Nitrite - Nitrogen	\$19.75	\$20.00	\$0.25
Nitrite + Nitrite - Nitrogen	\$19.75	\$20.00	\$0.25
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	\$43.35	\$44.00	\$0.65
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	\$18.90	\$19.20	\$0.30
Alkalinity, Auto-titration	\$0.00	\$7.00	New
General Chemical Analyses			
UV254	\$10.60	\$10.75	\$0.15
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	\$7.95	\$8.05	\$0.10
Total Suspended Solids	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Volatile Suspended Solids	\$7.95	\$8.05	\$0.10
Total Solids	\$7.95	\$8.05	\$0.10
Total Dissolved Solids	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Total Volatile Solids	\$9.15	\$9.25	\$0.10
Chemical Oxygen Demand	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Carbonaceous BOD	\$7.95	\$8.05	\$0.10
Total Organic Carbon by Combustion-Infrared	\$18.35	\$18.55	\$0.20
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	\$55.35	\$56.00	\$0.65
Dissolved Oxygen	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Cyanide, Amenable	\$0.00	\$54.00	New
Cyanide, Total	\$0.00	\$41.00	New
Ammonia - Nitrogen	\$7.95	\$8.05	\$0.10
Nitrate - Nitrogen	\$7.95	\$8.05	\$0.10
Total Phosphorus	\$21.05	\$21.30	\$0.25
Ortho Phosphorus	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Total Phosphate	\$15.75	\$16.00	\$0.25
Chlorine Residual	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Free Chlorine	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Sulfate	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Fluoride	\$10.60	\$10.75	\$0.15
Magnesium	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Calcium	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Silica	\$7.95	\$8.05	\$0.10
Hardness - Total	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Hardness - Calcium	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
pH	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Alkalinity - Total	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Laboratory Services Testing Fees (continued)			
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Oil & Grease	\$27.55	\$28.00	\$0.45
Conductivity	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Turbidity	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Temperature	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Threshold Odor	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography			
Chloride	\$25.00	\$25.30	\$0.30
Sulfate	\$25.00	\$25.30	\$0.30
Bromide	\$38.25	\$38.75	\$0.50
Fluoride	\$46.15	\$46.75	\$0.60
Microbiological Analyses			
E. coli (Membrane Filter)	\$15.40	\$15.60	\$0.20
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	\$15.40	\$15.60	\$0.20
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	\$15.40	\$15.60	\$0.20
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	\$19.35	\$19.60	\$0.25
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	\$15.40	\$15.60	\$0.20
Enterococci	\$15.40	\$15.60	\$0.20
Microscopic Examination	\$17.20	\$17.45	\$0.25
Plankton	\$40.55	\$41.20	\$0.66
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	\$32.15	\$32.50	\$0.35
Metals Analyses and Digestions			
Mercury - Cold Vapor	\$45.00	\$45.50	\$0.50
ICP Metals	\$11.85	\$12.00	\$0.15
Sample Digestion	\$9.15	\$9.25	\$0.10
Organic Analyses			
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	\$477.00	\$484.00	\$7.00
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	\$202.00	\$205.00	\$3.00
BTEX	\$54.00	\$54.75	\$0.75
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	\$69.60	\$70.50	\$0.90
Miscellaneous Laboratory Services			
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	\$2.55	\$2.60	\$0.05
Leak and Administrative Adjustment Water Discount Rate			
The discounted water rate for single-family residential customers receiving a water leak adjustment as well as the single-family residential customers qualifying for an administrative water adjustment.	\$5.50	\$5.62	\$0.12
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees			
Permit Fee	\$91.00	\$92.00	\$1.00
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	\$44.00	\$44.50	\$0.50
The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.			
Trip Ticket Book	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Disposal and Treatment Fee			
Volume:			
Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	\$44.00	\$44.50	\$0.50
Volume Basis:			
Vehicle Storage Capacity	100.00%	100.00%	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees (continued)			
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	\$280.00	\$284.00	\$4.00
<p>Fee to recover the costs incurred by Austin Water Utility in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.</p>			
Mapping Sales			
Photo Copies			
12" x18"	\$2.70	\$2.70	
11" x 17"	\$1.25	\$1.25	
Intersection Detail Drawings	\$1.05	\$1.05	
Plan and Profile Drawings	\$1.05	\$1.05	
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	\$2.65	\$2.65	
D-Size blueines or blacklines	\$3.85	\$3.85	
Blowbacks from Film	\$3.85	\$3.85	
D-Size (24" x 36")	\$3.85	\$3.85	
C-Size (18" x 24")	\$3.85	\$3.85	
Color Copies			
Water System Map	\$2.70	\$2.70	
Wastewater System Map	\$2.70	\$2.70	
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	\$2.70	\$2.70	
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	\$2.70	\$2.70	
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	\$2.70	\$2.70	
D-Size	\$45.00	\$45.00	
CD ROM Copies	\$6.15	\$6.15	
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	\$330.00	\$330.00	
Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.			
Meter Processing Fee			
Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city			
Cost of meter is not included in the fee.			
Meters less than 3"	\$6.65	\$6.75	\$0.10
Meters 3" to 6"	\$52.50	\$53.25	\$0.75
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees			
Subdivision Review			
Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities			
For the first 20 lots	\$165.00	\$167.00	\$2.00
For each additional lot	\$6.70	\$6.80	\$0.10
Permit Review			
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to Operate)	\$593.00	\$601.00	\$8.00
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	\$265.00	\$269.00	\$4.00
Re-inspection	\$79.00	\$80.00	\$1.00
Site/Lot Evaluation	\$79.00	\$80.00	\$1.00
State OSSF Surcharge	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Minor Re-permit Changes	\$296.00	\$300.00	\$4.00

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility		
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees (continued)		
Emergency Holding Tank Fee		
Single-Family Residential	\$214.00	\$3.00
Non-Single Family	\$418.00	\$7.00
OSSF Tank Abandonment		
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	\$53.75	\$0.75
Inspection		
Lake Sanitation		
Residential and commercial	\$64.00 /year	Delete
Marinas	\$38.00 /year	Delete
Watercraft	\$0.00 /year	Delete
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	\$593.00	\$8.00
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	\$260.00	\$4.00
The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems		
Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees		
Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below		
(1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021		
Meter Size		
5/8"	\$25.21	
3/4"	\$37.82	
1"	\$63.03	
1 1/4"	\$78.15	
1 1/2"	\$126.05	
2"	\$201.68	
3"	\$378.15	
4"	\$630.25	
6"	\$1,260.50	
8"	\$2,016.80	
10"	\$3,940.32	
12" or larger	\$5,629.14	
Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	\$27.72	\$28.08
Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PFHs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AWU and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.		
Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee	\$110.00	\$112.00
This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City		

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Safety and Technical Training			
The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons			
Chlorinator Maintenance	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Pump and Motor Maintenance	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Water Utility Safety	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Basic Wastewater	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Wastewater Treatment	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Wastewater Collection	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Activated Sludge	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Basic Water	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Surface Water Production Part 1	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Surface Water Production Part 2	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Water Distribution	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$100.00
Pre-Utility Calculations	\$69.00	\$150.00	\$81.00
Utility Calculations	\$69.00	\$150.00	\$81.00
Sale of Reports/Publications			
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	\$13.25	\$13.45	\$0.20
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	\$26.50	\$26.85	\$0.35
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	\$26.50	\$26.85	\$0.35
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	\$2.65	\$2.70	\$0.05
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	\$2.65	\$2.70	\$0.05
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval			
Cost per review	\$72.50	\$0.00	Delete
Cost per acre served	\$0.00	\$8.00	New
Minimum Charge	\$0.00	160.00	New
Maximum Charge	\$0.00	400.00	New
Service Extension Request with Council Approval			
Cost per acre served	\$11.00	\$32.00	\$21.00
Minimum Charge	\$363.00	640.00	\$277.00
Maximum Charge	\$72.42	No Maximum	
Tap Inspection Fee			
Fee for inspection of water tap set-up to verify compliance with the standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements			
Cost per inspection:			
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	\$66.00	\$67.00	\$1.00
Re-Inspection Fee (Tap)	\$33.00	\$33.50	\$0.50
Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.			
Tap Installation Cost Estimate Fee			
Fee per Cost Estimate:	\$52.00	\$53.00	\$1.00
Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Tap & Reconnection Fee

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:

Meter Size:			
5/8" plus actual cost of meter	\$495.00	\$501.00	\$6.00
3/4" plus actual cost of meter	\$517.00	\$524.00	\$7.00
1" plus actual cost of meter	\$587.00	\$595.00	\$8.00
1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	\$963.00	\$975.00	\$12.00
2" plus actual cost of meter	\$1,152.00	\$1,167.00	\$15.00

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows

Meter Size:			
5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	\$166.00	\$168.00	\$2.00
3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	\$528.00	535.00	\$7.00
6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	\$792.00	802.00	\$10.00

Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported

Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows

Connection Size	Location		
6-inch or less	Zone 1	\$398.00	\$403.00
6-inch or less	Zone 2	\$463.00	469.00
6-inch or less	Zone 3	\$528.00	535.00

Utility Development Services Engineering Plan Review

This fee will be charged for engineering plan reviews by Austin Water

Initial Review (which also covers a second and third review if necessary)	\$0.00	\$214.50	New
Fourth Review (which also covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	\$0.00	\$536.25	New

Utility Development Services Tap Plan Review

This fee will be charged for tap plan reviews by Austin Water.

Initial Review (which also covers a second and third review if necessary)	\$0.00	\$107.25	New
Fourth Review (which also covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	\$0.00	\$214.50	New

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility		
Utility Diversion Charge		
Charge for administrative and field review (per incident). Additional charges billed based on the extent of labor required, equipment damages and the cost of metering equipment and appurtenances.	\$155.00	New
Utility Meter Re-testing Fee		
Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.	\$310.00	\$4.00
Utility Piping Permit		
Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.	\$646.00	\$9.00
Utility Special Service Billings		
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:		
TV Inspection Unit	\$165.00	\$2.00
Vactor Truck	\$165.00	\$2.00
Mini Camera	\$165.00	\$2.00
Flusher Truck	\$99.00	\$1.00
Rodding Machine	\$165.00	\$2.00
Smoke Test	\$99.00	\$1.00
Hydrostatic Test	\$87.00	\$1.00
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin		
Fee per ten minutes of pumping.	\$0.50	
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee		
Annual Permit Fee:		
Category I	\$159.00	\$3.00
Category II	\$659.00	\$10.00
Category III	\$659.00	\$10.00
Category IV	\$866.00	\$10.00
Category V	\$0.00	New

Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown above. This Category I and V Permit Base Fee is only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown above for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2015 these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.

Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:

Retail Monthly Customer Charges:	\$10.30	\$10.30	
Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.			

Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

Residential			
Single-Family Residential			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$4.51	\$4.90	\$0.39
2,001 - over Gallons	\$9.13	\$9.94	\$0.81
Customer Assistance Program			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$4.51	\$4.90	\$0.39
2,001 - over Gallons	\$9.13	\$9.94	\$0.81
Non-Residential:			
Multifamily	\$8.79	\$9.20	\$0.41
Commercial	\$8.82	\$9.26	\$0.44
Large Volume			
Freescale	\$8.16	\$8.52	\$0.36
Hospira	\$8.38	\$0.00	Delete
Samsung	\$7.42	\$7.89	\$0.47
Novati	\$7.32	\$7.63	\$0.31
Spansion	\$7.51	\$7.95	\$0.44
University of Texas	\$8.82	\$9.08	\$0.26

Existing Customers.

- (A) Retail Customers with Water Service. These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater averaging period.
- (B) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources. Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.
- (C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale) For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin irrigation water meter for irrigation or alternative irrigation water source on the property other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption. Any property that has an irrigation meter requirement will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.
- (D) Non Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended
2014-15

Approved
2015-16

Change

Austin Water Utility

New Customers.

- (A) Residential. The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.
- (B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s) (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)
- (1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.
- (2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.
- (C) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources. Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.
- (D) Non-residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale) If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water irrigation water meter or alternative irrigation source on the property, other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

The criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer or a new large volume customer to qualify as a large volume customer are as follows:

Existing Commercial Customers:

- (A) Criteria. An existing commercial customer of the Austin Water Utility must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.
- (B) Procedures. On verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, the Austin Water Utility will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. The Austin Water Utility will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates (continued)

The criteria and procedures for an existing large volume customer to continue to qualify as a large volume customer are as follows

Existing Large Volume Customers with Reduced Volume:

(A) Criteria: Existing large volume customers of the Austin Water Utility must purchase 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.

(B) Procedures: On verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement the Strategic Resource Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed.

(C) Procedures: Large volume customers that have implemented an Austin Water Utility approved conservation initiative that causes the water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.

Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes:

(A) Criteria: An existing large volume customer of the Austin Water Utility who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc.) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.

(B) Procedures: Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resources Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.

New Large Volume Customers:

(A) Criteria: New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to the Austin Water Utility as part of the service extension process. The Austin Water Utility will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.

(B) Procedures: After the customer has provided the Austin Water Utility with water use projections, the Austin Water Utility will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate on connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If the Austin Water Utility does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.

Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:

Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge:	\$10.30	\$10.30	
Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.			
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Manor, City of	\$5.64	\$5.64	New
Mid-Tex Utilities(Avana Subdivision)	\$0.00	\$5.66	(\$0.57)
North Austin MUD #1	\$5.76	\$5.19	(\$0.59)
Northtown MUD	\$5.70	\$5.11	
Rollingwood, City of	\$5.67	\$5.67	
Shady Hollow MUD	\$5.73	\$5.73	
Sunset Valley, City of	\$5.71	\$5.71	
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	\$3.98	\$3.98	
Travis Co. WCID #17-Streiner Ranch	\$3.80	\$3.80	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$5.72	\$5.19	(\$0.53)
West Lake Hills, City of	\$5.68	\$5.68	
Average Wholesale Wastewater Rate	\$0.00	\$5.66	New

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates (continued)

(A) Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2015, the City will charge the above rates for wholesale customers. These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.

(B) New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on a weighted cost of service average of all Wholesale customers. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.

Watercraft and Marinas Program Fees

Excursion Boat with Marine Sanitation Device
Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges customers with a marine sanitation device on a watercraft operated or intended for operation on the surface waters of the City's water supply. \$24.00

Boat Pump-Out Facility

Annual permit fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges customers with a boat pump-out facility operated on or adjacent to the surface waters of the City's water supply. This permit is required in accordance with Chapter 6-5, Article 3 (Watercraft and Marinas) of the Austin City Code. \$60.00

Water Service Rates

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2015, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of Austin

Water Service Rates for Retail Customers:

Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:

Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly meter equivalent charge
Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Meter Size:

5/8"	\$7.10		\$7.10	
3/4"	\$13.00		\$13.00	
1"	\$14.00		\$15.00	\$1.00
1 1/4"	\$16.00		\$17.00	\$1.00
1 1/2"	\$23.00		\$25.00	\$2.00
2"	\$36.00		\$41.00	\$5.00
3"	\$59.00		\$68.00	\$9.00
4"	\$118.00		\$139.00	\$21.00
6"	\$238.00		\$283.00	\$45.00
8"	\$876.00		\$1,046.00	\$170.00
10"	\$1,036.00		\$1,236.00	\$200.00
12"	\$1,226.00		\$1,466.00	\$240.00

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates (continued)

Residential

Single-Family Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons.

Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly tiered minimum charge. Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period.

0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$1.05	\$1.20	
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$3.00	\$3.45	\$0.45
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$7.60	\$8.75	\$1.15
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$23.75	\$27.35	\$3.60
20,001 - Over Gallons	\$23.75	\$27.35	\$3.60

Non-Residential

Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.

Meter Size:			
5/8"	\$10.57	\$18.60	\$8.03
3/4"	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$12.00
1"	\$26.00	\$47.00	\$21.00
1 1/4"	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$30.00
1 1/2"	\$53.00	\$93.00	\$40.00
2"	\$85.00	\$149.00	\$64.00
3"	\$169.00	\$298.00	\$129.00
4"	\$264.00	\$465.00	\$201.00
6"	\$529.00	\$930.00	\$401.00
8"	\$846.00	\$1,488.00	\$642.00
10"	\$1,216.00	\$2,139.00	\$923.00
12"	\$1,797.00	\$3,162.00	\$1,365.00

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates (continued)

Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.

Meter Size:			
5/8"	\$7.67	\$10.85	\$3.18
3/4"	\$12.00	16.00	\$4.00
1"	\$19.00	27.00	\$8.00
1 1/4"	\$29.00	41.00	\$12.00
1 1/2"	\$38.00	54.00	\$16.00
2"	\$61.00	87.00	\$26.00
3"	\$123.00	174.00	\$51.00
4"	\$192.00	271.00	\$79.00
6"	\$383.00	543.00	\$160.00
8"	\$613.00	868.00	\$255.00
10"	\$882.00	1,248.00	\$366.00
12"	\$1,303.00	1,845.00	\$542.00

Large Volume Monthly Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility.

Freescala	\$34,000.00	\$46,500.00	\$12,500.00
Hospira	\$4,700.00	\$0.00	Delete
Samsung	\$88,500.00	\$111,000.00	\$22,500.00
Novati	\$2,850.00	\$3,700.00	\$850.00
Spanston	\$15,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$7,000.00
University of Texas	\$19,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$1,000.00

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

Residential			
Single-Family Residential			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$2.93	\$3.16	\$0.23
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$4.49	\$4.84	\$0.35
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$7.29	\$7.88	\$0.59
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$11.03	\$11.90	\$0.87
20,001 - Over Gallons	\$13.93	\$14.16	\$0.23
Customer Assistance Program (CAP)			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$2.16	\$2.47	\$0.31
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$3.40	\$3.89	\$0.49
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$5.03	\$5.76	\$0.73
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$8.65	\$9.90	\$1.25
20,001 - Over Gallons	\$13.93	\$14.16	\$0.23

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Water Service Rates (continued)			
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons) (continued)			
Non-Residential			
Multifamily			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.95	\$4.90	(\$0.05)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.45	\$5.39	(\$0.06)
Commercial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.98	\$5.82	(\$0.16)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$6.58	\$6.40	(\$0.18)
Large Volume			
Freescale			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.02	\$5.17	\$0.15
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.52	\$5.69	\$0.17
Hospira			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.98	\$0.00	Delete
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$6.58	\$0.00	Delete
Samsung			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.41	\$5.30	(\$0.11)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.95	\$5.83	(\$0.12)
Novati			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.36	\$5.48	\$0.12
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.90	\$6.03	\$0.13
Spansion			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.24	\$5.22	(\$0.02)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.76	\$5.75	(\$0.01)
University of Texas			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.98	\$5.82	(\$0.16)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$6.58	\$6.40	(\$0.18)

The criteria and procedures for a commercial water customer or a new large volume water customer to qualify as a large volume water customer are the same as for the commercial wastewater customer or new large volume wastewater customer above.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers effective November 1, 2015

Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:

Wholesale customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Meter Size	2014-15	2015-16	Change
5/8"	\$8.00	\$8.00	
3/4"	\$9.00	\$9.00	
1"	\$10.00	\$10.00	
1 1/4"	\$12.00	\$12.00	
1 1/2"	\$14.00	\$14.00	
2"	\$19.00	\$19.00	
3"	\$31.00	\$31.00	
4"	\$45.00	\$45.00	
6"	\$84.00	\$84.00	
8"	\$131.00	\$131.00	
10"	\$186.00	\$186.00	
12"	\$271.00	\$271.00	

Wholesale-Monthly Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge

Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility

The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	Delete
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Lost Creek MUD	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	Delete
Manor, City of	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00	\$450.00	New
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Morningside Subdivision	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00	\$450.00	Delete
North Austin MUD #1	\$12,500.00	\$0.00	Delete
Northtown MUD	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	
Rollingwood, City of	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
Shady Hollow MUD	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	
Southwest Water Company	\$0.00	\$0.00	New
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$31,000.00	\$0.00	Delete
Village of San Leanna	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$18,000.00	\$0.00	Delete
Windermere Utility Co.	\$350.00	\$0.00	Delete

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers (continued)

Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.89	\$3.89	
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$3.87	\$3.87	
Lost Creek MUD	\$4.26	\$0.00	Delete
Manor, City of	\$5.09	\$5.09	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.92	\$3.92	
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$4.10	\$4.10	New
Morningside Subdivision	\$5.09	\$5.09	
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$3.90	\$3.90	
North Austin MUD #1	\$4.07	\$3.71	(\$0.36)
Northtown MUD	\$3.86	\$3.57	(\$0.29)
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4.35	\$4.35	
Rollingwood, City of	\$4.65	\$4.65	
Shady Hollow MUD	\$4.45	\$4.45	
Southwest Water Company	\$4.10	\$4.10	New
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4.24	\$4.24	
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$4.13	\$3.97	(\$0.16)
Village of San Leanna	\$4.06	\$4.06	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$3.98	\$3.46	(\$0.52)
Windermere Utility Co.	\$6.77	\$0.00	Delete
Average Wholesale Water Rate	\$0.00	\$4.10	New

Water Drought Rate Surcharge:

Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to the Austin Water Utility. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager.

Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallon	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$3.00	\$3.00	

Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Retail:

Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.

	\$0.19	\$0.19	
--	--------	--------	--

Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale:

Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.

	\$0.12	\$0.10	(\$0.02)
--	--------	--------	----------

Water Well Fee

Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register AWU customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per AWU customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.

	\$90.00	\$90.00	
--	---------	---------	--





City of Austin
2015-16
Approved
Fee Schedule

Major Enterprises

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16
	Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Convention Center Facilities

Exhibit Halls

<u>Conventions</u>	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$5,075.00	maximum per day	\$5,225.00
	\$2,650.00	minimum per day	\$80.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$3,750.00	maximum per day	\$3,865.00
	\$2,000.00	minimum per day	\$60.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	\$5,675.00	maximum per day	\$5,845.00
	\$3,000.00	minimum per day	\$90.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental	\$9,150.00	maximum per day	\$9,425.00
	\$4,750.00	minimum per day	\$140.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental	\$4,750.00	maximum per day	\$4,890.00
	\$2,475.00	minimum per day	\$75.00

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day. Aisles, food, and beverage or department concession space is not considered exhibit space. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.

Language Change

General Session Use

Daily rental plus maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental, not to exceed the number of show days.

Stand Pricing (consumer shows, trade shows, performances, etc.)

Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$6,650.00	maximum per day	\$6,850.00
	\$4,400.00	minimum per day	\$130.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$4,975.00	maximum per day	\$5,125.00
	\$3,325.00	minimum per day	\$100.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	\$7,200.00	maximum per day	\$7,415.00
	\$4,975.00	minimum per day	\$150.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 4, daily rental	\$13,225.00	maximum per day	\$13,620.00
	\$7,875.00	minimum per day	\$395.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 5, daily rental	\$6,600.00	maximum per day	\$6,800.00
	\$4,075.00	minimum per day	\$225.00

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day. Aisles, food and beverage or department concession space are not considered exhibit space. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half the Maximum Daily Rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16
	Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

General Session or Exam Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) the Maximum Equipment Cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental, and may not exceed the total number of show days. Move-in and move-out days exceeding the total number of show days are charged at the Daily Rental.

Language Change

Food Function Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.

Language Change

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

Language Change

Other Event Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental.

Language Change

Meeting Space

Conventions

Meeting Room 1	\$140.00 /day	\$140.00 /day
Meeting Room 2	\$180.00 /day	\$180.00 /day
Meeting Room 3	\$305.00 /day	\$305.00 /day
Meeting Room 4a	\$115.00 /day	\$115.00 /day
Meeting Room 4b	\$90.00 /day	\$90.00 /day
Meeting Room 4c	\$100.00 /day	\$100.00 /day
Meeting Room 4abc	\$305.00 /day	\$305.00 /day
Meeting Room 5a	\$115.00 /day	\$115.00 /day
Meeting Room 5b	\$115.00 /day	\$115.00 /day
Meeting Room 5c	\$115.00 /day	\$115.00 /day
Meeting Room 5abc	\$345.00 /day	\$345.00 /day
Meeting Room 6a	\$255.00 /day	\$255.00 /day
Meeting Room 6b	\$225.00 /day	\$225.00 /day
Meeting Room 6ab	\$480.00 /day	\$480.00 /day
Meeting Room 7	\$175.00 /day	\$175.00 /day
Meeting Room 8a	\$130.00 /day	\$130.00 /day
Meeting Room 8b	\$115.00 /day	\$115.00 /day
Meeting Room 8c	\$175.00 /day	\$175.00 /day
Meeting Room 8abc	\$420.00 /day	\$420.00 /day
Meeting Room 9a	\$170.00 /day	\$170.00 /day
Meeting Room 9b	\$195.00 /day	\$195.00 /day
Meeting Room 9c	\$330.00 /day	\$330.00 /day

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
<u>Meeting Space (continued)</u>			
Meeting Room 9abc	\$695.00 /day	\$695.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10a	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10b	\$245.00 /day	\$245.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10c	\$600.00 /day	\$300.00 /day	(\$300.00)
Meeting Room 10ab	\$410.00 /day	\$410.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11ab	\$345.00 /day	\$345.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11a	\$180.00 /day	\$180.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11b	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12ab	\$755.00 /day	\$755.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12a	\$370.00 /day	\$370.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12b	\$385.00 /day	\$385.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13ab	\$345.00 /day	\$345.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13a	\$180.00 /day	\$180.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13b	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	
Meeting Room 14	\$365.00 /day	\$365.00 /day	
Meeting Room 15	\$360.00 /day	\$360.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16ab	\$835.00 /day	\$835.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16a	\$410.00 /day	\$410.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16b	\$425.00 /day	\$425.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17ab	\$865.00 /day	\$865.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17a	\$465.00 /day	\$465.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17b	\$400.00 /day	\$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18abcd	\$1,450.00 /day	\$1,450.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18a	\$330.00 /day	\$330.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18b	\$395.00 /day	\$395.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18c	\$395.00 /day	\$395.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18d	\$330.00 /day	\$330.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19ab	\$755.00 /day	\$755.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19a	\$395.00 /day	\$395.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19b	\$360.00 /day	\$360.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 1	\$185.00 /day	\$185.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 2	\$115.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 5	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 6	\$160.00 /day	\$160.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 7	\$170.00 /day	\$170.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 8	\$160.00 /day	\$160.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 9	\$90.00 /day	\$90.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 10	\$95.00 /day	\$95.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 11	\$90.00 /day	\$90.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 12	\$125.00 /day	\$125.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 13	\$125.00 /day	\$125.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 14	\$120.00 /day	\$120.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 15	\$115.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Meeting Space (continued)

Mezzanine Room 16	\$115.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	\$785.00 /day	\$785.00 /day	
Facility rental only			
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	\$1,175.00 /day	\$1,175.00 /day	
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite			

Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Mezzanine rooms may be included at no charge with the following Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory:

Additional meeting space is charged at the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory.

Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Board Meetings held in conjunction with the use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Included is a permanent board room table set for 28 people. Any other use of the Austin Suite is subject to the Daily Rental.

Standard Rates

Meeting Room 1	\$255.00 /day	\$255.00 /day	
Meeting Room 2	\$355.00 /day	\$355.00 /day	
Meeting Room 3	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4a	\$225.00 /day	\$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4b	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4c	\$180.00 /day	\$180.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4abc	\$570.00 /day	\$570.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5a	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5b	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5c	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5abc	\$660.00 /day	\$660.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6a	\$530.00 /day	\$530.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6b	\$430.00 /day	\$430.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6ab	\$960.00 /day	\$960.00 /day	
Meeting Room 7	\$355.00 /day	\$355.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8a	\$255.00 /day	\$255.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8b	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8c	\$345.00 /day	\$345.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8abc	\$820.00 /day	\$820.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9a	\$355.00 /day	\$355.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9b	\$400.00 /day	\$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9c	\$670.00 /day	\$670.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9abc	\$1,425.00 /day	\$1,425.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10a	\$335.00 /day	\$335.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10b	\$515.00 /day	\$515.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10ab	\$850.00 /day	\$850.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10c	\$600.00 /day	\$300.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11	\$575.00 /day	\$575.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11a	\$275.00 /day	\$275.00 /day	

(\$300.00)

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Standard Rates (continued)

Meeting Room 11b	\$300.00 /day	\$300.00 /day
Meeting Room 12	\$1,110.00 /day	\$1,110.00 /day
Meeting Room 12a	\$550.00 /day	\$550.00 /day
Meeting Room 12b	\$560.00 /day	\$560.00 /day
Meeting Room 13	\$515.00 /day	\$515.00 /day
Meeting Room 13a	\$265.00 /day	\$265.00 /day
Meeting Room 13b	\$250.00 /day	\$250.00 /day
Meeting Room 14	\$545.00 /day	\$545.00 /day
Meeting Room 15	\$535.00 /day	\$535.00 /day
Meeting Room 16	\$1,250.00 /day	\$1,250.00 /day
Meeting Room 16a	\$610.00 /day	\$610.00 /day
Meeting Room 16b	\$640.00 /day	\$640.00 /day
Meeting Room 17	\$1,390.00 /day	\$1,390.00 /day
Meeting Room 17a	\$695.00 /day	\$695.00 /day
Meeting Room 17b	\$695.00 /day	\$695.00 /day
Meeting Room 18	\$2,190.00 /day	\$2,190.00 /day
Meeting Room 18a	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day
Meeting Room 18b	\$595.00 /day	\$595.00 /day
Meeting Room 18c	\$595.00 /day	\$595.00 /day
Meeting Room 18d	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day
Meeting Room 19	\$1,120.00 /day	\$1,120.00 /day
Meeting Room 19a	\$590.00 /day	\$590.00 /day
Meeting Room 19b	\$530.00 /day	\$530.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 1	\$285.00 /day	\$285.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 2	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 5	\$245.00 /day	\$245.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 6	\$300.00 /day	\$300.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 7	\$260.00 /day	\$260.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 8	\$245.00 /day	\$245.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 9	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 10	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 11	\$165.00 /day	\$165.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 12	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 13	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 14	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 15	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 16	\$220.00 /day	\$220.00 /day
Austin Suite	\$790.00 /day	\$790.00 /day
Facility rental only		
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	\$1,180.00 /day	\$1,180.00 /day

Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended
2014-15
Approved
2015-16
Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Standard Rates (continued)

Use of meeting room space for exhibits requires Director's approval and must be contracted as such. One (1) mezzanine room for the purpose of a show office is provided at no charge with the use of each Exhibit Hall or Ballroom based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms and Mezzanine Rooms are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed total number of show days.

Ballroom

Conventions & Event Rates

Ballrooms A, B, and C	\$4,520.00	/day
Ballroom A	\$2,950.00	/day
Ballroom B	\$750.00	/day
Ballroom C	\$820.00	/day
Ballroom D-G	\$8,695.00	/day
Ballroom D	\$5,685.00	/day
Ballroom E	\$960.00	/day
Ballroom F	\$980.00	/day
Ballroom G	\$1,070.00	/day

Maximum Stage Performance Rental

Ballrooms A, B, and C	\$5,890.00	/day
Ballroom A	\$4,020.00	/day
Ballroom B	\$910.00	/day
Ballroom C	\$960.00	/day
Ballroom D-G	\$12,000.00	/day
Ballroom D	\$7,980.00	/day

Maximum Stage Performance Rental (continued)

Ballroom E	\$1,340.00	/day
Ballroom F	\$1,340.00	/day
Ballroom G	\$1,340.00	/day

Exhibit Use

Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is at the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees.

General Session, Exam or Other Event Use

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single head table for four (4) people plus tables and chairs for the initial set only, based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days.

Ticketed Stage Performance Use

Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

Language Change

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended
2014-15

Approved
2015-16

Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental

Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Boothspace

Outside Areas

Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events

Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Boothspace	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth
	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	\$0.00		\$1.00	per sq.ft.

Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus \$2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.

Column Wrap
Window Cling

Column Wrap	\$500.00	/outdoor column	\$500.00	/outdoor column
Window Cling	\$200.00	/window cling unit	\$200.00	/window cling unit

Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)

Tables
Chairs
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables
Table Linens
Lost Access Card
Lost Room Key
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)
5 keys per room at no charge
Water Station/Water Cooler

Tables	\$16.00	/event	\$16.00	/event
Chairs	\$2.50	/event	\$2.50	/event
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	\$3,750.00	/unit	\$3,750.00	/unit
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	\$55.00	each per use	\$55.00	each per use
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use	\$12.00	each per use
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	/card	\$50.00	/card
Lost Room Key	\$75.00	/key	\$75.00	/key
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	/key per room	\$15.00	/key per room
5 keys per room at no charge				
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	/use	\$45.00	/use

Standard Utility Rates

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline.

Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.

120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate (this includes Meeting Rooms and Mezzanine Rooms).

120 Volt Outlets

0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	\$95.00
15 AMP	\$105.00
20 AMP	\$115.00
30 AMP	\$140.00

African American Cultural & Heritage Facility

Rentable Space
Rentable Space - Production Room for 2 hour block
Rentable Space - Dance Studio for 4 hour block

Rentable Space	\$1.50	/square foot	\$1.50	/square foot
Rentable Space - Production Room for 2 hour block	\$50.00		\$50.00	
Rentable Space - Dance Studio for 4 hour block	\$400.00		\$400.00	
				plus \$100 refundable security deposit

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages

(201 East 2nd Street) and North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)
Daily - Variable Rate (Monday - Friday, 6 a.m. - 6 p.m.)

\$0.00	0 - 15 minutes		
\$3.00	15 minutes - 1 hour		
\$5.00	1 - 3 hours		
\$8.00	3 - 8 hours		\$1.00
\$9.00	8 - 10 hours		\$2.00
\$15.00	10 - 12 hours *		\$4.00

* Rate resets after 12 hours, maximum charge of \$30.00 for any 24-hour period.

Per month (reserved)			
Per month (non-reserved)**		\$225.00	\$50.00
7 days		\$140.00	\$20.00
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.	1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate	1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate	

** Vehicles - Motorcycle is 1/2 price

Twilight Rate (service employee)			
Variable Special Event Parking		\$5.00 - \$20.00	
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement		\$30.00	
Lost Ticket		\$35.00	
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions		\$50.00	

General Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of \$100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used by customers. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of facility use by customers:

Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ___ x \$974 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies ___ x \$7,004 (amount per stay)] = Direct Dollar Impact \$_____

The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.

All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.

At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirement or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from first completion day. An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

Language Change

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Austin Convention Center Department

Standard Labor Rates

Paramedic (including holidays)	\$45.00 /hour (No Incentive Applies)	\$50.00 /hour (No Incentive Applies)	\$5.00
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00 /hour	\$50.00 /hour	
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00 /hour	\$60.00 /hour	
General Labor Supervisor on holidays	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Electrician(excluding holidays)	\$60.00 /hour	\$60.00 /hour	
Electrician on holidays	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Boom lift operator	\$60.00 /hour	\$60.00 /hour	
Forklift operator	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
All subject to availability.			
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	\$160.00 /hour	
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	\$210.00 /hour	
Rigger (requires ground man)*, 7am to 7pm	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	
Rigger (requires ground man)*, 7pm to 7am	\$150.00 /hour	\$150.00 /hour	
Rigger ground man*, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Rigger ground man*, 7pm to 7am)	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	

* Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.

Plot review and approval charge

Advance rate 21 days or more prior to load in	\$150.00	\$150.00	
On-site rate 20 days or less prior to load in	\$350.00	\$350.00	
Charge per load bearing point over 100 lbs	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$48.00 /hour	\$48.00 /hour	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00 /hour	\$52.00 /hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays)	\$31.00 /hour	\$31.00 /hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	\$35.00 /hour	\$35.00 /hour	
Licensed Peace Officer (including holidays)	\$60.00 /hour (No Incentive Applies)	\$60.00 /hour (No Incentive Applies)	
Uniform Security Guard (excluding holidays)	\$37.00 /hour	\$37.00 /hour	
Uniform Security Guard on holidays	\$41.00 /hour	\$41.00 /hour	

Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.

Standard Equipment Rates

Dance Floor (7.5' x 75' maximum)	\$9.00 /section, \$1,050 maximum	\$9.00 /section, \$1,350 maximum	
Staging	\$50.00 /section	\$50.00 /section	
Printed Signs (interior, maximum size 11" x 17")	\$30.00 each	\$30.00 per set of 6	
Rope and Stanchion	\$40.00 /unit	\$40.00 /unit	
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00 /unit	\$30.00 /unit	
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$275.00 /day	\$275.00 /day	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department

Standard Equipment Rates (continued)

Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00 /day	\$150.00 /day	
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00 /hour + fees***	\$135.00 /hour + fees***	
	\$535.00 /day + fees***	\$535.00 /day + fees***	
Genielift	\$80.00 /hour + fees***	\$80.00 /hour + fees***	
Forklifts	\$95.00 /hour + fees***	\$95.00 /hour + fees***	
	\$280.00 daily + fees***	\$280.00 daily + fees***	
	\$200.00 /day + fees***	\$200.00 /day + fees***	
*** Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.			
Coat Rack	\$40.00 each per event	\$40.00 each per event	
Room re-key/re-core (meeting rooms only)	\$50.00 /core	\$50.00 /core	
Hand-held Metal Detector (excludes labor)	\$50.00 /use per detector	\$50.00 /use per detector	
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00 each per use	\$55.00 each per use	
Propane Tank (fuel)	\$35.00 /tank	\$35.00 /tank	
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00 /tank	\$200.00 /tank	
Additional Water Bottles	\$10.00 /bottle	\$10.00 /bottle	
Standby Lecterns	\$75.00 /day (limited supply)	\$75.00 /day (limited supply)	
Table Top Lecterns	\$50.00 /day (limited supply)	\$50.00 /day (limited supply)	
Portable Seating Risers w/Chairs	\$750.00 /section	\$750.00 /section	
Austin Skyline Set Rental (labor not included)	\$5,000.00 /set	\$5,000.00 /set	
Tripod Screen	\$45.00 each	\$45.00 each	
Large Projector Screen	\$90.00 each	\$90.00 each	
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00 each	\$80.00 each	
Video Projector	\$425.00 each	\$425.00 each	
DVD Player	\$50.00 each	\$50.00 each	
CD Player	\$25.00 each	\$25.00 each	
Computer Audio Interface	\$25.00 each	\$25.00 each	
Wireless Microphone	\$130.00 each	\$130.00 each	
4-Channel Mixer	\$45.00 each	\$45.00 each	
12-Channel Mixer	\$100.00 each	\$100.00 each	
24-Channel Mixer	\$200.00 each	\$200.00 each	
Standard Sound System	\$975.00 each	\$975.00 each	
AV Fiber Interface Box	\$200.00 each	\$200.00 each	
Chain Hoist 1/2 ton	\$150.00 each	\$150.00 each	
1/4-ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	\$150.00 each	
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00 each	\$60.00 each	
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00 each	\$50.00 each	
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00 each	\$30.00 each	
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	\$30.00 each	
6 - way corner block for 12" Truss	\$60.00 each	\$60.00 each	
8 - way motor controller	\$250.00 each	\$250.00 each	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Austin Convention Center Department

Standard Equipment Rates (continued)

Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each
Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Chokers, straps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Couplers, clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Carpet (no padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Drape	\$9.00	/10" x 10" booth
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.

Walk thru Metal Detector (excludes labor) \$200.00 /detector per day

***Includes first fuel tank. Does not include operator.

Waste Management Rates

Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service
Recycling Fee (glass, aluminum, cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours — Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Event Hours (adjustment above or below 72 degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	\$40.00	lighting per adjustment
Light Adjustment - Exhibit halls & Ballrooms	\$50.00	lighting per adjustment
Event Electrical Usage Report	\$300.00	
Base Rate	\$100.00	/hour
Customization	\$100.00	/area per day
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Exhibit Halls	\$100.00	/area per day
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Ballroom	\$100.00	/area per day
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Meeting Rooms	\$50.00	/area per day
Novelty Fee (contractor sells)	25% of Gross Sales*	
Novelty Fee (ACCD sells)	35% of Gross Sales*	
* after deducting City and State sales tax		
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	\$0.25	/copy
Event Related Copies (Color)	\$1.55	/copy maximum
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)	\$1.00	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)	\$2.50	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	\$4.00	/page

Service Fees

Base Rate	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Exhibit Halls	\$100.00	/area per day
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Ballroom	\$100.00	/area per day
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Meeting Rooms	\$50.00	/area per day
Novelty Fee (contractor sells)	25% of Gross Sales*	
Novelty Fee (ACCD sells)	35% of Gross Sales*	
* after deducting City and State sales tax		
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	\$0.25	/copy
Event Related Copies (Color)	\$1.55	/copy maximum
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)	\$1.00	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)	\$2.50	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	\$4.00	/page

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Service Fees (continued)			
Media Broadcast Fee (12 midnight - 6am)	\$300.00 /hour	\$300.00 /hour	
Material Handling/On-Site Storage			
0-75 lbs.	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Over 75 lbs.	\$1.50 /lb.	\$1.50 /lb.	
Outbound shipping service fee	\$5.00 /package	\$5.00 /package	
Shoe Shine Service	\$5.00 to \$10.00	\$5.00 to \$10.00	
Coat- and Luggage-check service fee	\$1.00 - \$5.00 /item	\$1.00 - \$5.00 /item	
Scooter Rental	\$35.00 - \$45.00 /day	\$35.00 - \$45.00 /day	
	plus \$50 refundable security deposit	plus \$50 refundable security deposit	
Standard Utility Rates			
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline.			
Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.			
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate (this includes Meeting Rooms and Mezzanine Rooms).			
208 Volts/ Single Phase Power Service ***			
20 AMP	\$235.00	\$235.00	
30 AMP	\$280.00	\$280.00	
60 AMP	\$415.00	\$415.00	
100 AMP	\$670.00	\$670.00	
208 Volts/ 3 Phase Power Service ***			
20 AMP	\$360.00	\$360.00	
30 AMP	\$415.00	\$415.00	
60 AMP	\$655.00	\$655.00	
100 AMP	\$1,040.00	\$1,040.00	
200 AMP	\$1,580.00	\$1,580.00	
300 AMP	\$2,315.00	\$2,315.00	
400 AMP	\$3,075.00	\$3,075.00	
Electric Panel - 100AMP	\$300.00 each	\$300.00 each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout	\$200.00 each	\$200.00 each	
Air			
Additional Service	\$210.00 /connection	\$210.00 /connection	
Water & Wastewater	\$60.00 /connection	\$60.00 /connection	
Additional Service	\$275.00 /connection	\$275.00 /connection	
Water Hose Deposit	\$75.00 /connection	\$75.00 /connection	
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$10.00 /hose	\$10.00 /hose	
Natural Gas	\$425.00 /sink	\$425.00 /sink	
	\$155.00 /connection	\$155.00 /connection	

Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings.
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department

Standard Utility Rates (continued)

Spotlight w/ stand	\$50.00 /event	\$50.00 /event	
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00 /outlet strip	\$25.00 /outlet strip	
European Adaptors	\$50.00 each	\$50.00 each	
Extension Cord	\$25.00 /cord	\$25.00 /cord	
25 ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$33.00 each	\$33.00 each	
50 ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00 each	\$45.00 each	
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00 each	\$250.00 each	
30 Amp 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00 each	\$250.00 each	
100 Amp Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00 each	\$1,050.00 each	
60 Amp Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00 each	\$350.00 each	
100 Amp Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00 each	\$600.00 each	
100 Amp Hubble Male End Replacement	\$580.00 each	\$580.00 each	
100 Amp Hubble Female End Replacement	\$680.00 each	\$680.00 each	
Round 100 Amp Cable Replacement	\$11.00 /ft.	\$11.00 /ft.	
Flat 100 Amp Cable Replacement	\$10.50 /ft.	\$10.50 /ft.	
30 Amp 3 Phase Flat Cable Replacement	\$6.50 /ft.	\$6.50 /ft.	
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit hall only)	\$100.00 /pod	\$100.00 /pod	
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting rooms & Ballrooms)	\$400.00 /light	\$400.00 /light	
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.			
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.			
Telephone Services			
Local phone services, No long distance	\$200.00 /installation plus labor	\$200.00 /installation plus labor	
Long Distance Phone Line	\$250.00 /line	\$250.00 /line	
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & other	\$50.00 /line	\$50.00 /line	
Special Programming			
Modem Line	\$200.00 /connection plus labor	\$200.00 /connection plus labor	
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	\$100.00 /set	\$100.00 /set	
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	\$0.25 /minute	\$0.25 /minute	
* \$0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates.	above AT&T rate *	above AT&T rate *	
All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.			
Directory Assistance	\$2.00 /call	\$2.00 /call	
Digital Phone (Lines sold separately)	\$100.00 /set	\$100.00 /set	
Telephone Services (continued)			
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	\$250.00 /phone	\$250.00 /phone	
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	\$300.00 /phone	\$300.00 /phone	
Analog Handset	\$65.00 /set	\$65.00 /set	
Long Distance Rate per 100 minutes inside USA	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Technical Services			
ISDN	\$465.00 /connection plus usage	\$465.00 /connection plus usage	
Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset.			
Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes.			
25% Discount on utility service orders postmarked or received 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor charges.			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Standard Utility Rates (continued)			
Labor			
Standard Labor	\$50.00 /hour	\$50.00 /hour	
Overtime Labor (12 a.m. - 6 a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays.	\$65.00 /hour	\$65.00 /hour	
Floor Rate Labor	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.			
Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming carpets & emptying trash daily.)	\$0.30 /sq. ft.	\$0.30 /sq. ft.	
Satellite Downlink Service	\$1,350.00 /channel	\$1,350.00 /channel	
Special Programming	\$1,000.00 /day	\$1,000.00 /day	
Base Show Rate	sold by the hour	sold by the hour	
Event programming			
Network services			
Internet Connection (ethernet)			
IP Base	\$665.00 /IP	\$665.00 /IP	
Additional IP Address (no line included)	\$200.00 /IP address	\$200.00 /IP address	
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	\$265.00 /access point	\$265.00 /access point	
Wireless System Branding	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00	
Internet Home Web Page	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	
Wireless Internet Buyout	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	
Wireless System Encryption	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
10 Mbps Managed Internet Service	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
20 Mbps Managed Internet Service	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	
30 Mbps Managed Internet Service	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	
Premium Internet Services	\$995.00	\$995.00	
Fiber Optic Patch			
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	\$525.00	\$525.00	
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	\$525.00	\$525.00	
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (opti jack)	\$65.00 each	\$65.00 each	
TP RJ45			
UTP (category 6 Patch)	\$400.00	\$400.00	
UTP (category 5 Patch Cable)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
UTP (category 6 Patch Cable)	\$65.00	\$65.00	
Networking Hardware			
Ethernet Switch Managed	\$800.00 each	\$800.00 each	
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	\$300.00 each	\$300.00 each	
Digital Sign – Freestanding LCD Display	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	\$10,000.00 /day	\$10,000.00 /day	
Technical Service Labor Rate			
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	\$135.00 /hour	\$135.00 /hour	
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun. & Holidays	\$165.00 /hour	\$165.00 /hour	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Standard Utility Rates (continued)			
Audio Visual Technician	\$80.00 /hour	\$80.00 /hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum			
All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.			
Standard Web Casting Rate	\$300.00	\$300.00 /hour	
(Includes single camera live stream, video capturing & encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking)			
Additional Camera	\$55.00	\$55.00 /per camera	
30-day Accessible Online Service	\$200.00	\$200.00 /per month	
Copy of web casting for editing purposes	\$200.00	\$200.00 /per copy	
Studio Rental/Recording Fees			
Studio Rental/Equipment	\$75.00	\$75.00 /hour	
Studio Rental/Equipment plus pre- production meeting with recording Engineer	\$150.00	\$150.00 /hour	
Studio rental/Equipment plus production with Recording Engineer (Tracking/Writing/Overdubbing/Editing/Arranging/Mixing)	\$225.00	\$225.00 /hour	
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer	\$300.00	\$300.00 /hour	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

Lester E. Palmer Events Center Facilities

Conventions

Events Center with exhibit halls, 1-2, daily rental	\$7,400.00	maximum per day	
	\$3,700.00	minimum per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,700.00	maximum per day	
	\$2,400.00	minimum per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$2,650.00	maximum per day	
	\$1,325.00	minimum per day	
Meeting Room 1	\$130.00	/day	
Meeting Room 2	\$130.00	/day	
Meeting Room 3	\$130.00	/day	
Meeting Room 4	\$130.00	/day	
Meeting Room 5	\$130.00	/day	

Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.

Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$7,400.00	maximum per day	
	\$6,200.00	minimum per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,700.00	maximum per day	
	\$3,950.00	minimum per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$2,650.00	maximum per day	
	\$2,200.00	minimum per day	

Exhibit Use

One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

General Session Use

Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Meeting Room Use

Meeting Room 1	\$275.00	/day	
Meeting Room 2	\$275.00	/day	
Meeting Room 3	\$275.00	/day	
Meeting Room 4	\$275.00	/day	
Meeting Room 5	\$275.00	/day	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended
2014-15

Approved
2015-16

Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

General Session Use

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Food Function Use

Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Outdoor Rental Space

Canopy	\$7,200.00 /day	\$7,200.00 /day
Rooftop Overlook (4 th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	\$6,200.00 /day	\$6,200.00 /day
North Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 minimum	\$2,500.00 minimum
	\$3,500.00 maximum	\$3,500.00 maximum
South Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 minimum	\$2,500.00 minimum
	\$3,500.00 maximum	\$3,500.00 maximum
North Terrace	\$500.00 minimum	\$500.00 minimum
	\$1,250.00 maximum	\$1,250.00 maximum

Canopy Pricing Structure

Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax. If a total of \$30,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived. If a total of \$25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived. If a total of \$20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

South Canopy Pricing Structure

Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax. If a total of \$15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived. If a total of \$10,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived. If a total of \$5,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

Rooftop Overlook Pricing Structure

Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax. If a total of \$25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived. If a total of \$20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived. If a total of \$15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

Canopy Stipulations

All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental. Facility Rental also includes (2) electrical outlets for food functions only. Facility protection guidelines would also include all outdoor areas.

Rooftop Overlook Stipulations

All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility Rental includes (2) electrical outlets based on availability. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Tent rental is required, unless otherwise approved by the Director or Department Representative. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

Stage Performance Rental			
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$10,800.00	max./stage perf. rental	\$10,800.00
	\$7,900.00	min./stage perf. rental	\$7,900.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$6,200.00	max./stage perf. rental	\$6,200.00
	\$4,500.00	min./stage perf. rental	\$4,500.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$4,600.00	max./stage perf. rental	\$4,600.00
	\$3,400.00	min./stage perf. rental	\$3,400.00

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use
 A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Other Event Use
 Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage (900 Barton Springs Road)			
Variable Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$20.00		\$5.00 - \$20.00
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement/Lost Ticket	\$25.00		\$25.00
Per month (reserved)	\$175.00		\$225.00
Per month (non-reserved)	\$120.00		\$150.00
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.	1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate	1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate	
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	\$50.00		\$50.00

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended
2014-15

Approved
2015-16

Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

General Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of \$100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used by customers. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of facility use by customers:

$$\text{Delegate Spending} [\# \text{ of Attendees: } ______ \times \$974 \text{ (amount per stay)}] + \text{Exhibit Company Spending} [\# \text{ of Exhibiting Companies } ______ \times \$7,004 \text{ (amount per stay)}] = \text{Direct Dollar Impact}$$

The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.

When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.

Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window.

All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.

Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental

Pre-function space

\$100.00	minimum/day/booth	\$100.00	minimum/day/booth
\$1.00	gross sq. ft. per day/booth	\$1.00	gross sq. ft. per day/booth
\$350.00	minimum/day/booth	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth

Outside Areas

Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus \$2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.

Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee

20% assessed retail value (minimum value considered \$5)	20% assessed retail value (minimum value considered \$5)
--	--

Standard Equipment Rates

Tables
Chairs
Stage Barricades

\$15.00	/event	\$15.00	/event
\$2.00	/event	\$2.00	/event
\$40.00	/unit	\$40.00	/unit

Language Change

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

Standard Equipment Rates (continued)

Easel	\$15.00	\$15.00 /day	
Portable Outdoor Heater	\$125.00 /event + fees ***	\$125.00 /event + fees ***	
Table Linens	\$12.00 each per use	\$12.00 each per use	
Lost Access Card	\$50.00 /card	\$50.00 /card	
Lost Room Key	\$75.00 /key	\$75.00 /key	
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00 /key per room	\$15.00 /key per room	
5 keys per room at no charge			
Plastic	\$0.20 /gross sq. ft. + labor	\$0.20 /gross sq. ft. + labor	
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00 /use	\$45.00 /use	
Additional Water Bottles	\$10.00 /bottle	\$10.00 /bottle	
***Includes first fuel tank.			

Standard Utility Rates

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline.

Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.

120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate (this includes Meeting Rooms and Mezzanine Rooms).

120-Volt Outlets			
0 - 1000 Watts (8 amps)	\$90.00	\$90.00	
15 AMPS	\$100.00	\$100.00	
20 AMPS	\$110.00	\$110.00	
30 AMPS	\$135.00	\$135.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Curbside Collection			
<u>Residential, per month</u>			
Base Customer Charge	\$11.35	\$13.05	\$1.70
Trash Cart Charges			
Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	\$28.80	\$28.80	
Each 96 gallon cart	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Dumpster Service (contracted)			
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.			
<u>Commercial, per month</u>			
Base Customer Charge	\$11.35	\$13.05	\$1.70
Trash Cart Charges			
Each 24 gallon cart*	\$3.85	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart*	\$5.10	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart*	\$10.25	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart*	\$28.80	\$28.80	
*Cart charges are multiplied by the weekly collection frequency.			
Two days per week collection surcharge	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Three days per week collection surcharge	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Six days per week collection surcharge	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.			
<u>Other Charges</u>			
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	\$15.00 /unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	\$15.00 /unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	
Extra Trash Sticker	\$4.00 /sticker	\$4.00 /sticker	
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	\$8.00	\$9.60	
Cart Exchange Fee*	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$1.60
*The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.			
On-call Trash collection fee	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Late set out fee	\$8.00	\$8.00	
Special Collections			
<u>On-call Hauling Service</u>			
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Cubic yards per pick-up:			
1 to 4	\$120.00	\$120.00	
5 to 16 maximum	\$120.00 plus \$16.00/cubic yard over 4	\$120.00 plus \$16.00/cubic yard over 4	
On-call Organics Collection	\$100.00 /15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	\$100.00 /15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Austin Resource Recovery

Special Collections (continued)

Event Cleaning

Standard Labor Rates*	\$57.50 /hour	\$57.50 /hour	
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$32.50 /hour	\$40.50 /hour	\$8.00
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	\$27.00 /hour	\$34.50 /hour	\$7.50
Worker (excluding holidays)	\$63.95 /hour	\$63.95 /hour	
Supervisor on holidays	\$54.50 /hour	\$54.50 /hour	
Equipment Operator on holidays	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
Worker on holidays			

*Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate

Standard Equipment Rates

Rear Loader*	\$34.50 /hour + fuel costs**	\$34.50 /hour + fuel costs**	
Crane*	\$32.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$32.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Tractor Trailer*	\$32.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$32.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Rear Loader (Small)*	\$20.50 /hour + fuel costs**	\$20.50 /hour + fuel costs**	
Pickup*	\$8.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$8.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Sweeper*	\$40.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$40.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Flusher*	\$40.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$40.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Stake Bed Truck*	\$10.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$10.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Utility Vehicle*	\$4.50 /hour + fuel costs**	\$4.50 /hour + fuel costs**	

*4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator.

**Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs.

Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used.

Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR.

Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum.

Bags	\$25.00 /case	\$25.00 /case	
Cart Cleaning Fee	\$228.00 /100 carts	\$228.00 /100 carts	
Disposal Fees	based on current landfill tipping fee	based on current landfill tipping fee	
Plastic Wrap	\$31.50 /roll	\$31.50 /roll	

Central Business District

Garbage Collection

Residential, per Month, per Household	\$7.00	\$7.00	
Base Customer Charge	\$14.50	\$14.50	
Dumpster Service (contracted)			
Commercial, per month	\$8.75	\$8.75	
Base Customer Charge	\$16.60	\$16.60	
Fee per cubic yard*	\$0.00	\$11.50	New
Composting fee per cubic yard*			

*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards.

Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.

Special Cleaning Service

Residential, per month	exempt	exempt	
Commercial, per month	\$17.00	\$17.00	
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Resource Recovery

Clean Community Fee*

<u>Residential, per month</u>	\$7.40	\$7.65	\$0.25
<u>Commercial, per month</u>	\$17.95	\$21.45	\$3.50

Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.

*The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).

Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."

Resource Recovery Centers

<u>Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)</u>			
All uncompacted loads*	\$6.50 /cubic yard	\$6.50 /cubic yard	

All loads must be securely tarped or tied

* Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973

Special Handling Charges

Unloading Service			
First Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch - Loading Fee	\$20.00		
Second Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch - Loading Fee	\$10.00 /cubic yard	\$10.00 /cubic yard	
	\$20.00 /cubic yard	\$20.00 /cubic yard	

Tires

Passenger or light truck tires	\$6.00 each		
Tires 20" or larger	\$7.00 /cubic yard	\$7.00 each	
<u>Mattresses</u>	\$15.00	\$15.00 each	

Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents

Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	\$6.00 /gallon	\$6.00 /gallon	
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	\$1.00 /pound	\$1.00 /pound	
Recycled Paint Sales			
5 gal	\$15.00	\$15.00	
3.5 gal	\$10.50	\$10.50	
2 gal	\$6.00	\$6.00	
1 gal	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Paint Waste	\$2.00 /gallon	\$2.00 /gallon	
Solvents	\$2.00 /gallon	\$2.00 /gallon	
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	\$0.50 each	\$0.50 each	
Fluorescent Lamps	\$0.25 /linear foot	\$0.25 /linear foot	
PCB-containing Ballasts	\$3.40 /each	\$3.40 /each	
Alkaline Batteries	\$0.50 /pound	\$0.50 /pound	
Button Batteries	\$3.00 /pound	\$3.00 /pound	
Lithium Batteries	\$3.00 /pound	\$3.00 /pound	
Aerosol Cans	\$0.50 each	\$0.50 each	
Mercury-contaminated Debris	\$20.00 /pound	\$20.00 /pound	
Fertilizer	\$1.00 /pound	\$1.00 /pound	
Grease	\$1.00 /pound	\$1.00 /pound	
Commercial Pick-up Fee	\$60.00 each	\$60.00 each	

In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of \$210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator Waste (CESQG) and Universal Waste *			
Poisons			
Cubic Yard Box	\$475.00	\$475.00	
55-gallon drum	\$175.00	\$175.00	
30-gallon drum	\$120.00	\$120.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Corrosive			
55-gallon drum	\$175.00	\$175.00	
30-gallon drum	\$131.25	\$131.25	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Oxidizers			
55-gallon drum	\$200.00	\$200.00	
30-gallon drum	\$150.00	\$150.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Flammable			
55-gallon drum	\$175.00	\$175.00	
30-gallon drum	\$131.25	\$131.25	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Non-Hazardous (Miscellaneous)			
55-gallon drum	\$50.00	\$50.00	
5-gallon drum	\$28.40	\$28.40	
Mercury-contaminated debris (>260 ppm) (i.e. broken thermometers, carpet c/w mercury)			
55-gallon drum	\$843.00	\$843.00	
30-gallon drum	\$438.00	\$438.00	
5-gallon pail	\$280.00	\$280.00	
Mercury in Containers			
30-gallon drum	\$438.00	\$438.00	
5-gallon pail	\$280.00	\$280.00	
Dangerous When Wet			
5-gallon pail	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Organic peroxides (methyl ethyl ketone peroxide, benzoyl peroxide)			
5-gallon pail	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Camping stove-compressed gas containers			
M.A.P. gas containers	\$10.00	\$10.00	
each	\$10.00	\$10.00	
each	\$10.00	\$10.00	

* Only select items are on the EPA universal waste regulation list

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend			
>10,000 BTUs per pound, <10% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water			
55-gallon drum	\$86.00	\$86.00	
30-gallon drum	\$64.50	\$64.50	
>5,000 BTUs per pound, <3% Solids, <3% Halogens, 5-15% Water			
55-gallon drum	\$160.00	\$160.00	
Mixed solvent or paint sludge with high water, <5,000 BTUs per pound-incin			
55-gallon drum	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Oil-based paint in cans, cybx			
Cubic Yard Box	\$375.00	\$375.00	
Oil-based paint in cans, drum			
55-gallon drum, Disposed	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Waste latex paint			
55-gallon drum	\$90.00	\$90.00	
55-gallon drum, Recycled	\$195.00	\$195.00	
Aerosol cans			
Cubic Yard Box	\$425.00	\$425.00	
55-gallon drum	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Alkaline batteries			
30-gallon drum	\$225.00	\$225.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Ni-cad batteries			
55-gallon drum	\$275.00	\$275.00	
30-gallon drum	\$163.00	\$163.00	
5-gallon pail	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Li-ion batteries			
55-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
30-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
5-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
Lithium batteries			
5-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
PCB capacitors/ballasts			
55-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
30-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
5-gallon pail	\$85.00	\$85.00	
Non-PCB capacitors/ballasts			
30-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
Fluorescent lamps			
4-ft. - Box	\$44.00	\$44.00	
8-ft. - Box	\$44.00	\$44.00	
30-gallon drum	\$204.00	\$204.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend (continued)			
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps			
55-gallon drum	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels			
55-gallon drum	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)	\$90.00	\$90.00	
55-gallon drum	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent			
55-gallon drum	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Grease, solid fuels			
55-gallon drum	\$50.00	\$50.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Aviation			
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport			
Public Parking Rates*			
Garage:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Hourly Parking:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$2.00	\$2.00	
60 to 120 minutes:	\$2.00	\$2.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 120-minute period:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$70.00	\$70.00	
Surface Parking:			
Covered Daily Lot			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Daily Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$12.00	\$12.00	
Economy Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$9.00	\$9.00	
Express Economy Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Valet Parking:			
Executive Valet			
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Family-Friendly Valet			
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$18.00	\$18.00	
Reserved Parking:			
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Contracted Parking, per space			
Monthly, or part thereof	\$375.00	\$375.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	
12 months or part thereof	\$4,350.00	\$4,350.00	

* Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Aviation			
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport			
Off Airport Permit Fee			
Rental Car	\$100.00	plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first \$25,000 exempt	\$100.00 plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first \$25,000 exempt
Parking Services	\$400.00	/courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities	\$400.00 /courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities
Ground Transportation			
Administrative Fee	\$3.00		\$3.00
per occurrence for account changes or modifications			
Special Event Temporary Permit	\$5.00		\$5.00
Taxicabs			
trip option	\$1.00	/trip	\$1.00 /trip
monthly option	\$75.00	/month	\$75.00 /month
Shared Ride Shuttle	\$2.50	/trip	\$2.50 /trip
Limousines	\$2.50	/trip	\$2.50 /trip
Tour/Charter Buses	\$15.00	/trip	\$15.00 /trip
Hotel Courtesy Shuttles			
not participating in off-airport paid parking operations	\$2.00	/trip	\$2.00 /trip
participating in off-airport paid parking operations	\$5.00	/trip	\$5.00 /trip
Operating Permit Fee (except Taxicabs)	\$150.00	/year	\$150.00 /year
Heliport Permit Application Fee			
Category 1 - Short-term	\$500.00		\$500.00
Category 2 - Three-day event	\$1,500.00		\$1,500.00
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	\$2,000.00		\$2,000.00

See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.

Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport

These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (Rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees.)

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Austin Transportation Department — Mobility Fund

Investigation fee

No Permit	Equal to cost of permit	Equal to cost of permit
Violation of Permit Conditions. Restriction limits, times and locations on ROW Permit	\$250.00 /violation	\$250.00 /violation
Improper Advance Warning Sign	\$250.00 /sign	\$250.00 /sign
Improper Use of Device	\$250.00 /occurrence	\$250.00 /occurrence
Failure to Correct Deficiency	\$500.00 /occurrence	\$500.00 /occurrence
Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours	Equal to cost of permit	Equal to cost of permit
After Hours Inspection and Review	\$50.00 /hour, 2-hour minimum	\$50.00 /hour, 2-hour minimum
Right of Way License Agreements	\$425.00 /application	\$425.00 /application

Right of Way License Agreements

Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees

Sidewalks	\$5.50 /day	\$5.50 /day
Street Lanes	\$9.00 /day/lane	\$9.00 /day/lane
Concrete/Driveway	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection
Type I Driveway Approach	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection
Type II Driveway Approach	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection
Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection
Other than driveway approaches	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection
Waterway Development Permits	\$50.00 /license	\$50.00 /license
(contractors' license permit application processing)	\$200.00	\$200.00
Permit Application Processing	\$225.00 /cut	\$225.00 /cut
Inspection of Utility Cuts	\$45.00 each permit	\$45.00 each permit
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	\$325.00 /cut	\$325.00 /cut
Permitting Fee	\$225.00 /cut	\$225.00 /cut
Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	\$125.00 /cut	\$125.00 /cut
(For work begun without an Excavation Permit)	\$225.00 /cut	\$225.00 /cut
Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts without a Permit Fee	\$1,500.00 /street	\$1,500.00 /street
Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee		
Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee		
(For work begun without an Excavation Permit)		
Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects		

Street Event Permit

Residential Street	\$50.00	\$50.00
Non Fee-Paid Event	\$50.00 /street	\$50.00 /street
Application Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00
Permit Fee	\$0.00 /block	\$50.00 /block
Deposit		
Neighborhood Block Party		
Application Fee		

New

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation Department — Mobility Fund

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Barricade Permits (continued)			
2nd Traffic Lane			
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.20 /sq. ft./day	\$0.20 /sq. ft./day	
Long-term, Renewable			
0-180 days	\$0.20 /sq. ft./day	\$0.20 /sq. ft./day	
181 to 365 days	\$0.24 /sq. ft./day	\$0.24 /sq. ft./day	
366 to 546 days	\$0.28 /sq. ft./day	\$0.28 /sq. ft./day	
547 days and over	\$0.32 /sq. ft./day	\$0.32 /sq. ft./day	
Additional Traffic Lane			
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.30 /sq. ft./day	\$0.30 /sq. ft./day	
Long-term, Renewable			
0-180 days	\$0.30 /sq. ft./day	\$0.30 /sq. ft./day	
181 to 365 days	\$0.34 /sq. ft./day	\$0.34 /sq. ft./day	
366 to 546 days	\$0.38 /sq. ft./day	\$0.38 /sq. ft./day	
547 days and over	\$0.42 /sq. ft./day	\$0.42 /sq. ft./day	
Metered Parking Space			
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$10.00 /meter/day	\$10.00 /meter/day	
10 hour minimum	\$1.00 /hour/meter/day	\$1.00 /hour/meter/day	
Over 10 hours			
Long-term, Renewable			
10 hour minimum	\$10.00 /meter/day	\$10.00 /meter/day	
Over 10 hours	\$1.00 /hour/meter/day	\$1.00 /hour/meter/day	
Barricade Impoundment Fee			
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)	\$70.00 /hour/person engaged in removal activities	\$70.00 /hour/person engaged in removal activities	
Storage	\$2.00 /device/day of impoundment	\$2.00 /device/day of impoundment	
Posting of Legal Notices	\$125.00 /notice, minimum 2 notices	\$125.00 /notice, minimum 2 notices	
Public Market Area Permits			
Vendor Application Fee	\$150.00 each	\$150.00 each	
Public Market Space Permit Fee	\$650.00 each	\$650.00 each	
Street Space Permit			
Warning Flasher	\$10.00 /space/day	\$10.00 /space/day	
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	\$35.00 admin. fee/application	\$35.00 admin. fee/application	
Conventional 4-legged Intersection			
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	\$300.00 /year	\$300.00 /year	
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	\$1,181.16 /year	\$1,181.16 /year	
City-Supported Community Gardens			
License Agreement Application Fee	\$1,576.56 /year	\$1,576.56 /year	
Street Name Change	\$1,729.08 /year	\$1,729.08 /year	
Street Patio - Metered Space	\$1,899.96 /year	\$1,899.96 /year	
Street Name Change	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Street Patio - Metered Space	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Street Patio - Metered Space	\$2,000.00 /space/year	\$2,000.00 /space/year	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Public Works Department — Transportation Fund

Transportation User Fee

Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates

Residential Fees:	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Single family home	\$8.25 /month	\$9.77 /month	\$1.52
Duplex	\$7.42 /month	\$8.79 /month	\$1.37
Triplex	\$6.19 /month	\$7.33 /month	\$1.14
Fourplex	\$6.19 /month	\$7.33 /month	\$1.14
Five or more units	\$6.27 /month	\$7.43 /month	\$1.16
Townhouse/Condominium	\$6.19 /month	\$7.33 /month	\$1.14
Mobile Home	\$5.46 /month	\$6.46 /month	\$1.01
Garage Apartment	\$8.25 /month	\$9.77 /month	\$1.52

Commercial Fee:

Monthly Fee per Acre	\$41.26 /month	\$48.88 /month	\$7.61
----------------------	----------------	----------------	--------

Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor

Utility Cut Cost Recovery

Utility Cut Cost Recovery	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Asphalt Pavement			
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00 /ticket	\$118.00 /ticket	
Asphalt Saw Cutting	\$2.00 /linear foot	\$2.00 /linear foot	
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	\$439.00 /ticket	\$439.00 /ticket	
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	\$4.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$4.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Mobilization Milling Crew	\$1,894.00 /ticket	\$1,894.00 /ticket	
Surface Milling	\$0.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$0.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	\$2,819.00 /ticket	\$2,819.00 /ticket	
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	\$1,362.00 /ticket	\$1,362.00 /ticket	
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	\$0.70 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$0.70 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	\$1.60 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$1.60 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items			
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00 /ticket	\$118.00 /ticket	
Concrete Saw Cutting	\$11.00 /linear foot	\$11.00 /linear foot	
Mobilization Concrete Repair Crew	\$580.00 /ticket	\$580.00 /ticket	
Concrete Pavement Repair	\$14.40 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$14.40 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	\$29.90 /square foot	\$29.90 /square foot	
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	\$25.80 /square foot	\$25.80 /square foot	
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish	quote /square foot	quote /square foot	
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	\$36.20 /square foot	\$36.20 /square foot	
ADA Ramps	\$3,197.40 each	\$3,197.40 each	
Inlet top	\$2,154.40 each	\$2,154.40 each	
Concrete rip-rap	quote /square foot	quote /square foot	
Temporary Repairs			
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	\$439.00 /request	\$439.00 /request	
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	\$4.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$4.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Trench Back-Fill	\$18.70 /cubic yard	\$18.70 /cubic yard	

NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Public Works Department — Transportation Fund			
Street Damage Recovery Fees			
<i>Classification</i>			
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	\$33.00 /square yard	\$33.00 /square yard	
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	\$40.00 /square yard	\$40.00 /square yard	
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	\$47.00 /square yard	\$47.00 /square yard	
Signs			
"No Idling" signs	\$55.00 /sign	\$55.00 /sign	
Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks			
Sundry - Current Services			
Blackline Prints	\$3.00 each	\$3.00 each	
Blue-line Prints	\$3.00 each	\$3.00 each	
Mylar Prints	\$7.00 each	\$7.00 each	
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps			
Contractor's License	\$50.00 /calendar year	\$50.00 /calendar year	
Austin Bicycle Route Map	\$1.00 each	\$1.00 each	
Infrastructure Management Group			
Review of proposed public improvements	\$0.00	\$200.00	New
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	\$0.00	\$200.00	New
Commercial Permits with proposed ROW improvements	\$0.00	\$200.00	New

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Watershed Protection Department

Drainage Fee			
Residential Fee:			
Residential Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) Charge	\$9.80 /dwelling unit/month	\$0.00	Delete
Vertical Construction (0.5 ERU) Charge	\$4.90 /dwelling unit/month	\$0.00	Delete
Commercial Fee:			
Non-residential Equivalent Residential Unit Charge	\$242.16 /month/impervious acre	\$0.00	Delete

Monthly Drainage Charge:

Annual Base Rate: \$0.06 per square foot of impervious cover.
 Adjustment Factor: .15425 multiplied by percentage of impervious cover, plus 0.1933.
 The monthly drainage fee for a property is calculated by multiplying the annual base rate by the square footage of impervious cover by the adjustment factor and dividing by twelve:
 Monthly Fee = Annual Base Rate x Square Feet of Impervious Cover x Adjustment Factor / 12

Notes:

- The **20% reduction that had been available to non-residential properties for FY 2014-2015** under Section 15-2-16 of the City Code is **eliminated in FY 2015-2016**.
- The reduction that is available to qualified residential users under Section 15-2-14 of the City Code is **50% based on need**.
- The **monthly charge for single family residential properties shall be modified in accordance with Section 15-2-7 (C) of the Austin City code by a 50% reduction of any increase in the charge to be assessed in FY 2015-2016 as compared to the \$9.80 charge assessed in FY 2014-2015**.
- The **City will not assess a drainage charge on a benefitted property with a total impervious area less than 300 square feet or a total property area less than 1,200 square feet unless it has been combined with another benefitted property under City Code section 15-2-5 (C)**.

Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee

Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits
 Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit)
 - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31
 If renewed before February 28 \$100.00
 If renewed after February 28 (late fee included) \$120.00

Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits)
 - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31
 Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:
 If paid before February 28 \$100.00
 If paid after February 28 (late fee included) \$120.00

Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Watershed Protection Department			
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee, continued			
If notification letter is issued by the City during:			
New, January 1 to March 31	\$75.00	\$75.00	
New, April 1 to June 30	\$50.00	\$50.00	
New, July 1 through September 30	\$25.00	\$25.00	
October 1 through December 31	no permit fee charged	no permit fee charged	
<u>Late payment fee for partial year permits</u>	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued			
<u>Temporary Discharge Permit</u>	\$50.00	\$50.00	
<u>Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee</u>	\$50.00 / visit	\$50.00 / visit	
for each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up			
Water Quality Basin			
Maintenance Fee	\$80.00 /lot	\$80.00 /lot	
Monitoring Fee	\$60.00 /lot	\$60.00 /lot	
Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LI.			
Water Quality Controls			
<u>Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls</u>			
Level One Application Fee			
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	\$625.00	\$625.00	10% late charge applies
Additional application fee per additional water quality	\$75.00	\$75.00	10% late charge applies
Maximum annual fee	\$775.00	\$775.00	10% late charge applies
	\$500.00	\$500.00	
	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Fee			
Determined by annual inspection and requiring reinspection.			
Commercial Pond Re-inspection Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration			
Total Estimated Project Cost			
\$500,000 to \$4,999,000	\$50.00	\$50.00	
\$5,000,000 to \$49,999,000	\$80.00	\$80.00	
\$50,000,000 to \$99,999,000	\$155.00	\$155.00	
\$100,000 and over	\$235.00	\$235.00	
All closures	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee			
Total Gallons of Capacity			
< 500 gallons	\$65.00	\$65.00	
500 to 999 gallons	\$125.00	\$125.00	
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	\$190.00	\$190.00	
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	\$250.00	\$250.00	
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	\$315.00	\$315.00	
50,000 gallons and over	\$375.00	\$375.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15 Approved 2015-16 Change

Watershed Protection Department

Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration, continued

Late Fee		
< 500 gallons	\$10.00	\$10.00
500 to 999 gallons	\$15.00	\$15.00
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	\$20.00	\$20.00
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	\$25.00	\$25.00
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	\$35.00	\$35.00
50,000 gallons and over	\$40.00	\$40.00
Re-inspection Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00

Protected Tree Removal

Tree permit review and inspection (waived if tree is dead)

Commercial	\$100.00	\$0.00	Delete
Residential	\$50.00	\$0.00	Delete
<u>Tree Re-Inspection</u> ****	\$65.00	\$0.00	Delete

Zoning (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

Zoning Review (I)

\$100.00

\$100.00

Delete

Delete

Delete

Miscellaneous Zoning Fees

Site plan

\$100.00

\$100.00

Delete

Delete

Delete

Revisions

\$55.00

\$55.00

Delete

Delete

Delete

Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)

Current Fee

Current Fee

Delete

Delete

Delete

Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near-Term Annexation Area Cases only

Preliminary (I)

Non-water supply

Less than 1,000 acres

\$90.00 plus

\$9.00 /acre

\$8,890.00 plus

\$3.00 /acre

\$90.00 plus

\$17.00 /acre

\$16,590.00 plus

\$9.00 /acre

Final with Preliminary (I)

Non-water supply

Less than 500 acres

Greater than 500 acres

Water supply

Less than 500 acres

Greater than 500 acres

Final without Preliminary (I)

Non-water supply

Water supply

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
<i>Watershed Protection Department</i>			
Subdivision (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near-Term Annexation Area Cases only			
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Watershed Variance Fee	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$52.00 plus	\$52.00 plus	
	\$5.00 /acre	\$5.00 /acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$5,125.00 plus	\$5,125.00 plus	
	\$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply			
Less than 1000 acres	\$53.00 plus	\$53.00 plus	
	\$10.00 /acre	\$10.00 /acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	\$9,698.00 plus	\$9,698.00 plus	
	\$5.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$5.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
<u>Final with Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$95.00	\$95.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$95.00	\$95.00	
Water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$23.00	\$23.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$23.00	\$23.00	
<u>Final without Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$21.00	\$21.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$50.00	\$50.00	
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Watershed Variance Fee	\$101.00	\$101.00	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$62.00 plus	\$62.00 plus	
	\$6.00 /acre	\$6.00 /acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$6,135.00 plus	\$6,135.00 plus	
	\$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Watershed Protection Department			
Subdivision (continued) (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
Water supply			
Less than 1000 acres	\$63.00 plus \$12.00 /acre	\$63.00 plus \$12.00 /acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	\$11,548.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$11,548.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
<u>Final with Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply	\$115.00	\$115.00	
Less than 500 acres	\$114.00	\$114.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$28.00	\$28.00	
Less than 500 acres	\$28.00	\$28.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$25.00	\$25.00	
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>	\$58.00	\$58.00	
Non-water supply			
Water supply	\$118.00	\$118.00	
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Watershed Variance Fee	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Floodplain Model/Maintenance Fee	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply	\$71.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$71.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	
Less than 1,000 acres	\$7,045.00 plus \$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$7,045.00 plus \$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Greater than 1,000 acres			
Water supply	\$72.00 plus \$14.00 /acre	\$72.00 plus \$14.00 /acre	
Less than 1000 acres	\$13,214.00 plus \$7.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$13,214.00 plus \$7.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Greater than 1000 acres			
<u>Final with Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply	\$111.00	\$111.00	
Less than 500 acres	\$111.00	\$111.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$27.00	\$27.00	
Less than 500 acres	\$27.00	\$27.00	
Greater than 500 acres			
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>	\$28.00	\$28.00	
Non-water supply	\$65.00	\$65.00	
Water supply			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Watershed Protection Department

Subdivision (continued) (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Watershed Variance Fee	\$133.00	\$133.00	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$81.00 plus	\$81.00 plus	
	\$8.00 /acre	\$8.00 /acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$8,055.00 plus	\$8,055.00 plus	
	\$3.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$3.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply			
Less than 1000 acres	\$82.00 plus	\$82.00 plus	
	\$15.00 /acre	\$15.00 /acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	\$15,062.00 plus	\$15,062.00 plus	
	\$8.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$8.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
<u>Final with Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$131.00	\$131.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$131.00	\$131.00	
Water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$32.00	\$32.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$32.00	\$32.00	
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply			
	\$32.00	\$32.00	
Water supply			
	\$73.00	\$73.00	
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Watershed Variance Fee	\$151.00	\$151.00	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Site Plan (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
<u>Land Use Only Site Plan (I)</u>			
	\$645.00	\$645.00	
<u>Consolidated Site Plan (I)</u>			
	\$1,289.00	\$1,289.00	
<u>Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees</u>			
Infrastructure Maintenance Permit	\$4,185.00	\$4,185.00	
New fee for review & processing General Permits			
Land use site plan revisions	\$107.00	\$107.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Watershed Protection Department			
Site Plan (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
Consolidated site plan revisions	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Construction plan review revisions	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Small Projects (!)			
Consolidated plan	\$537.00	\$537.00	
Land use only plan	\$220.00	\$220.00	
Inspection for small projects	\$166.00	\$166.00	
Building permit revisions	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Inspection for additional phasing	\$563.00	\$563.00	
Inspection			
up to 0.25 acres	\$166.00	\$166.00	
up to 0.5 acres	\$322.00	\$322.00	
up to 1 acre	\$340.00	\$340.00	
up to 2 acres	\$415.00	\$415.00	
up to 4 acres	\$440.00	\$440.00	
up to 7 acres	\$470.00	\$470.00	
up to 10 acres	\$495.00	\$495.00	
up to 15 acres	\$525.00	\$525.00	
over 15 acres	\$525.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$525.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 15 acres	
Variance ****	\$1,430.00	\$1,430.00	
Landscape inspections			
up to 1.00 acre	\$615.00	\$615.00	
from 1.01 acre to 5.00 acres	\$977.00	\$977.00	
over 5.00 acres	\$977.00 plus \$78.13 /acre over 5 acres	\$977.00 plus \$78.13 /acre over 5 acres	
Re-inspection Fee ****	\$98.00	\$98.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
<u>Site Plans Not Requiring Land Use Permits (i.e. Development Permits)</u>			
Review of building, parking & other site work plans	\$859.00	\$859.00	
Review drainage and channel improvement plans	\$596.00	\$596.00	
Street and Drainage (!)	\$596.00	\$596.00	
Preliminary clearing w/o a full development	\$596.00	\$596.00	
Rough cut w/o a full development	\$596.00	\$596.00	
<u>Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees</u>			
Small projects			
Construction plan review	\$107.00	\$107.00	
Inspection	\$166.00	\$166.00	
Boat Dock Environmental Review			
Commercial	\$2,910.00	\$2,910.00	
Residential	\$2,290.00	\$2,290.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	---------------------	--------

	Amended 2014-15	
--	--------------------	--

Watershed Protection Department

Site Plan (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

Boat Dock Inspection		
Commercial	\$340.00	\$340.00
Residential	\$640.00	\$640.00
Inspection- building, parking, and other site work		
up to 0.25 acres	\$166.00	\$166.00
up to 0.5 acres	\$322.00	\$322.00
up to 1 acre	\$330.00	\$330.00
up to 2 acres	\$415.00	\$415.00
up to 4 acres	\$570.00	\$570.00
up to 7 acres	\$470.00	\$470.00
up to 10 acres	\$495.00	\$495.00
up to 15 acres	\$525.00	\$525.00
over 15 acres	\$525.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$525.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 15 acres
Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site work)	\$563.00	\$563.00
Inspection (drainage)	\$376.00	\$376.00
Inspection (utility plans)	\$166.00	\$166.00
Re-inspection fee ****	\$133.00	\$133.00
Variance ****	\$1,430.00	\$1,430.00
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee ****	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee

Processing Management (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

<u>Development Assessment</u>		
up to 5 acres	\$68.00	\$68.00
over 5 acres	\$68.00 plus \$1.00 /acre over 5 acres	\$68.00 plus \$1.00 /acre over 5 acres
<u>Planned Development Area (PDA)</u> (!)		
up to 10 acres	\$55.00	\$55.00
up to 15 acres	\$85.00	\$85.00
up to 20 acres	\$110.00	\$110.00
up to 30 acres	\$165.00	\$165.00
up to 40 acres	\$220.00	\$220.00
up to 50 acres	\$275.00	\$275.00
up to 75 acres	\$385.00	\$385.00
up to 100 acres	\$495.00	\$495.00
over 100 acres	\$550.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 100 acres, plus \$3.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$550.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 100 acres, plus \$3.00 /acre over 1,000 acres

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Watershed Protection Department

Processing Management (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

Municipal Utility District (MUD)

Creation			
1,000 acres or less	\$5.00 /acre	\$5.00 /acre	
1,001 acres or more	\$3.00 /acre	\$3.00 /acre	
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 of current fee	1/2 of current fee	
Administrative approval revision	\$322.00	\$322.00	
Out-of-district service request per acre, if not an approved subdivision	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Annexation to a MUD, if not an approved subdivision	\$5.00	\$5.00	

Roadway Utility District

Creation			
plus per acre for 1,000 acres or less	\$2.00	\$2.00	
plus per acre for each acre over 1,000	\$1.00	\$1.00	
plus per mile of roadway	\$45.00	\$45.00	

Note: For all per acre and per mile fees, fractions of acres/miles are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5.

Chapter 245 Review *****

\$840.00

Development Services Surcharge

This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups:

Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Subdivision, Site Plan, and Processing Management

*****Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.

\$840.00

\$840.00

4%

4%

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	---------------------	--------

Watershed Protection Department

Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund
 Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls
 Payment = $(\$32,000 \times A_1 + \$18,000 \times A_2 + \$11,000 \times A_3 + \$8,000 \times A_4 + \$6,000 \times A_5) \times E + \$0.10 \times B + C \times D$

Where:

- A₁ = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,
 - A₂ = increment of impervious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,
 - A₃ = increment of impervious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,
 - A₄ = increment of impervious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,
 - A₅ = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,
 - B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,
 - C = the site area in acres,
 - D = \$6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or \$4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and
 - E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index.
- This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.

Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.

Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)

Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.

NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual.

The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended
2014-15

Approved
2015-16

Change

Watershed Protection Department

1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)

The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.

Single-family Residential Development

Impervious Acre Range		From	To	Cost per Impervious Acre	Number of Impervious Acres	Sub-Total Cost
		1.01	2.00	\$15000		\$
		2.01	5.00	\$10000		\$
		5.01	10.00	\$7000		\$
		10.01	20.00	\$5000		\$
		20.01	50.00	\$3000		\$
		50.01	100.00	\$2000		\$
		100.01	Infinity	\$1500		\$
Total						\$

Commercial and Multi-family Residential Development

Impervious Acre Range		From	To	Cost per Impervious Acre	Number of Impervious Acres	Sub-Total Cost
		1.01	2.00	\$18000		\$
		2.01	5.00	\$8000		\$
		5.01	10.00	\$6000		\$
		10.01	20.00	\$5000		\$
		20.01	50.00	\$4000		\$
		50.01	Infinity	\$2500		\$
Total						\$

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended
2014-15

Approved
2015-16

Change

Watershed Protection Department

2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

The land cost component (L C C) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.

Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre * Land Cost Area

where:

Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) * 0.05
OR = Capped value * 0.05

Capped Land Cost per Acre	<u>Capped Value</u>
<u>Development Type</u>	
Single-Family	\$ 40,000 per acre
Multi-Family / Commercial	\$120,000 per acre

Land Cost Area =

New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas

Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas

Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)

Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.

Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development. Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.

If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended
2014-15

Approved
2015-16

Change

Watershed Protection Department

3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = \$ _____

Exceptions

All Developments

For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.

Single Family:

Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.

Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments:

Lot Size (from plat)	Percent Impervious Cover	Pay a Reduced Fee of
Greater than or equal to:	But less than:	
2 acres	5 acres	50-percent of total cost
5 acres	Not Applicable	25-percent of total cost

Urban Forestry Replenishment Fund

Tree Mitigation to Compensate Trees Removed for Development
Off-Site Tree Planting Fee

\$75.00 per caliper inch \$75.00 per caliper inch

(l) Development incentives in Smart Growth zones:

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.





City of Austin
2015-16
Approved
Fee Schedule

Other Enterprises

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Code Department			
Billboard Registration Fee	\$190.00	\$190.00	
	once a year	once a year	
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License			
New/Annual Renewal	\$110.00	\$110.00	
<10 units	\$165.00	\$165.00	
<50 units	\$5.00 /unit	\$5.00 /unit	
>= 50			
Mobile Home Park License			
New/Annual Renewal	\$220.00 plus	\$220.00 plus	
	\$15.00 /unit	\$15.00 /unit	
	\$85.00	\$85.00	
Transfer of License			
Applied on the third inspector visit for both zoning and housing code violations.			
Weed Lot Clearing			
Administrative Fee	cost of contractor's bill	cost of contractor's bill	
(Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor)	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10% /year	10% /year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.			
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00 plus actual cost	\$40.00 plus actual cost	
Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.			
Demolition Service			
Administrative Fee	cost of contractor's bill	cost of contractor's bill	
(Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor)	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10% /year	10% /year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.			
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00 plus actual cost	\$40.00 plus actual cost	
Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.			
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)			
Administrative Fee	cost of contractor's bill	cost of contractor's bill	
(Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor)	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10% /year	10% /year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.			

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Code Department			
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure) (continued)			
Lien Release Fees	cost of contractor's bill \$40.00 plus actual cost	cost of contractor's bill \$40.00 plus actual cost	
<p>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</p>			
Waste Hauler			
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	\$100.00 /year	\$100.00 /year	
Container License Fee (Garbage)	\$36.00 /year	\$36.00 /year	
Late License Fees (applies to all Waste Hauler licenses)	5% of total license fee	5% of total license fee	
Short-Term Rental License			
	\$235.00 /year	\$235.00 /year	
Repeat Offender Registration Fee			
	\$100.00	\$100.00 /year	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Transportation Department — Parking Management Fund

Parking Meter/Pay Stations

Core Area			
15 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.20 /hour	\$0.20
30 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.20 /hour	\$0.20
60 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.20 /hour	\$0.20
120 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.20 /hour	\$0.20
300 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.20 /hour	\$0.20
600 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.20 /hour	\$0.20
Fringe Area			
15 to 120 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour	
300 to 600 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour	

Parking Rates for City Facilities

The City manager may set a rate* for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed:

\$10.00 /vehicle in/out for evening rates	\$10.00 /vehicle in/out for evening rates		
\$25.00 /day for day-time rates	\$25.00 /day for day-time rates		
\$300.00 /month for day-time contract parking rates	\$300.00 /month for day-time contract parking rates		

*The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility;

provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:

- (1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;
- (2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the city council;
- (3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or,
- (4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.

Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Transportation Department — Parking Management Fund

Taxicabs			
Annual Permit	\$450.00 /vehicle/year	\$450.00 /vehicle/year	
Special Permit	\$112.50 /vehicle/quarter	\$112.50 /vehicle/quarter	
Chauffeur's License			
New	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Renewal	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Transfer	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Duplicate	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Limousine License			
Extended Wheelbase	\$350.00 /authorized permit/year	\$350.00 /authorized permit/year	
Sedan	\$300.00 /authorized permit/year	\$300.00 /authorized permit/year	
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs			
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters			
<16 Passenger (including driver)	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	\$400.00 /vehicle/year	\$400.00 /vehicle/year	
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	\$250.00 /vehicle/year	\$250.00 /vehicle/year	
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	\$25.00 /vehicle	\$25.00 /vehicle	
Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	\$0.00 /vehicle/year	\$20.00 /vehicle/year	New
Valet Permits			
Parking	\$0.40 /hour/space	\$0.50 /hour/space	\$0.10
Operating	\$50.00 initial operating fee	\$50.00 initial operating fee	
	\$50.00 annual renewal operating fee	\$50.00 annual renewal operating fee	
	\$10.00 /additional site or event	\$10.00 /additional site or event	
Temporary	\$150.00 for 1-3 parking spaces	\$150.00 for 1-3 parking spaces	
	\$50.00 for each additional space over 3	\$50.00 for each additional space over 3	
Hoods			
Small Meter	\$7.00	\$7.00 /hood	
Large Meter	\$10.00	\$10.00 /hood	
Signs			
Small Valet	\$250.00	\$250.00 /sign	
Large Valet	\$300.00	\$300.00 /sign	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Austin Transportation Department — Parking Management Fund			
Construction/Installation			
Installation and removal of street banner (banner up for two weeks)	\$460.00	\$460.00	
Lamppost banners	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Residential Parking Permit	\$10.00 /permit/year	\$15.00 /permit/year	\$5.00
Commercial Vehicle Permit			
Permit Fees			
30 minutes	\$150.00	\$150.00	
60 minutes	\$300.00	\$300.00	
120 minutes	\$625.00	\$625.00	
Processing Fee	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Temporary Vehicle Permit			
60 minutes	\$0.00 /permit/month	\$25.00 /permit/month	New
60 minutes	\$0.00 /permit/month	\$300.00 /permit/year	New
Violation Fees			
Loading/Unloading without a permit	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Loading/Unloading during restricted hours	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Loading/Unloading beyond time limit	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Permit not properly displayed	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Adjacent lane obstruction while loading/unloading	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	\$100.00 /vehicle/year	\$100.00 /vehicle/year	
Musician Loading Zone			
Replacement Permit	\$25.00 /permit	\$25.00 /permit	
	\$25.00 /permit replacement	\$25.00 /permit replacement	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Economic Development			
Business Solutions Center			
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	\$3.50 /sheet	\$3.50 /sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	\$3.00 /sheet	\$3.00 /sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	\$0.50 /sheet	\$0.50 /sheet	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	\$0.10 /sheet	\$0.10 /sheet	
On-Line Plan Room User Fee	\$35.00 /year	\$35.00 /year	
Orientation Class Fee	Free	Free	
Up to 3 participants per company per fiscal year	\$25.00 /person	\$25.00 /person	
Additional participants above 3, per company, per fiscal year			
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)			
Local	\$0.50 /page	\$0.50 /page	
Long Distance	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	
Black and White printing fees:			
8 1/2" x 11" pages	\$0.15	\$0.15	
8 1/2" x 14" pages	\$0.20	\$0.20	
11" x 17" pages	\$0.55	\$0.55	
Color printing fees:			
8 1/2" x 11" pages	\$1.50	\$1.50	
8 1/2" x 14" pages	\$1.50	\$1.50	
11" x 17" pages	\$1.50	\$1.50	
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)			
Local	\$0.50 /page	\$0.50 /page	
Long Distance	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	
Business Resource Materials - CD and Books	\$5.00-\$100.00	\$5.00-\$100.00	
Industry Specific Startup Guidelines	\$50.00-\$125.00	\$50.00-\$125.00	
Small Business Development Program			
Training Classes and Seminars			
The Small Business Development Program hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to small business owners.			
The fees range from \$5.00 to \$150.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class.			
Kaufman Foundation Classes	\$200.00-	\$200.00-	
	\$1,000.00 /class	\$1,000.00 /class	
	\$5.00-\$150.00 /class	\$5.00-\$150.00 /class	
Entrepreneurial Center Fees			
Training Room Rental	\$100.00-\$500.00 /day	\$100.00-\$500.00 /day	
Conference Room Rental	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Cubical Rental, Per Month	\$50-\$400 /month	\$50-\$400 /month	
Clean-up & Damage/Loss Deposit for Meeting rooms	\$150.00 /event	\$150.00 /event	
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental:			
Overhead Projector	\$35.00 /event	\$35.00 /event	
LCD	\$45.00 /event	\$45.00 /event	
TV/VCR	\$35.00 /event	\$35.00 /event	
Podium w/Audio	\$40.00 /event	\$40.00 /event	
Entrepreneurial Center Fees (continued)			
Portable Microphone	\$35.00 per event	\$35.00 /event	
Electronic White Board	\$45.00 per event	\$45.00 /event	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Economic Development		
Family Business Loan Program		
Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$300.00	\$300.00
Origination Fee	2%-5% of total HUD 108 loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan	2%-5% of the HUD 108 loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan.
SBA Section 504 Lender Fee	50.0% of SBA Section 504 lender's fee	50.0% of SBA Section 504 lender's fee
Late Payment Fee	5% of monthly fee/occurrence	5% of monthly fee/occurrence
Cost Reimbursement Amount	Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan	Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan
Small Business Program		
"Gold Pages" Small Business Services Directory <i>Includes six edits per year</i>	\$20.00	\$20.00
Cultural Arts Training Classes, Seminars and Public Art Tours	\$5.00-\$40.00 /class	\$5.00-\$40.00 /class
The Cultural Arts Division will host a variety of training, seminars and public art tours on topics useful to arts organization and independent artist. The fees range from \$5.00 to \$200.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class.		
<u>Cultural Arts Fees</u>		
Training Room Rental	\$200.00 /day	\$200.00 /day
Music and Entertainment Division		
<u>Sound Impact Evaluation Fees</u>		
Outdoor Music Venue Applications	\$200.00 /day	\$200.00 /evaluation
Temporary/Special Events Applications	\$160.00 /day	\$160.00 /evaluation
24-Hour and Multi-day Events	\$160.00 /day	\$160.00 /evaluation
City Parkland Events (with 7,500+ attendees on any day)	\$40.00 /day	\$40.00 /evaluation
Right-of-Way/Street Events	\$50.00	\$50.00
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion		
Creative Content Incentive Program Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$50.00	\$50.00

2015-16 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Annual Cards (Please note: Annual Cards are not valid at the Roy Kizer Golf Course)			
Individual	\$978.00	\$0.00	Delete
Senior	\$495.00	\$0.00	Delete
College Golf Team	\$280.00	\$0.00	Delete
Junior	\$276.00	\$0.00	Delete
Summer Junior	\$81.00	\$0.00	Delete
Annual Card Use Fee	\$0.50	\$0.50 - \$5.00	Delete \$4.50
Annual Golf Cart Permits			
Private Golf Carts	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Trail Fee for Private Rentals	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Per Round, Golfers with private carts	\$1000.00-\$2500.00	\$81.00-\$2500.00	
Annual Memberships			
Golf Tournament Fees			
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments	No charge	No charge	
Tournament Fee Per Player	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee			
Tournament Fee	\$200.00 maximum	\$200.00 maximum	
Per Player	\$35.00 maximum	\$35.00 maximum	
UIL Spectator Fee (per person)	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Private Cart	\$25.00	\$0.00	Delete
Golf Cart Rentals		\$9.00 - \$25.00	New
Driving Range Ball Fee		\$3.00 - \$20.00	New
Golf Lessons	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Learning Center			
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	
Golf Surcharges (These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course)			
Golf C/P Surcharge			
Adults (18 thru 61 years)	\$1.50	\$1.50	
Seniors (62 years and older)	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Juniors (under 18 years)	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Muni Lease	\$1.00	\$1.00	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise			
Green Fees			
(Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above)			
<u>Grey Rock Golf Club</u>			
Daily Use Fee	\$3.00-\$90.00	\$3.00-\$90.00	
Monthly Membership Fee	\$65.00-\$650.00	\$65.00-\$650.00	
Club Initiation Fee	\$1,000.00-\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00-\$4,000.00	
<u>Jimmy Clay</u>			
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	
<u>Morris Williams</u>			
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	
<u>Lions Municipal</u>			
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	
<u>Hancock</u>			
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$24.00 /round	\$3.00-\$24.00 /round	
<u>Roy Kizer Golf Course (per round)</u>			
Cart Trail Fee	\$16.00	\$16.00	
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$40.00 /round	\$3.00-\$45.00 /round	\$5.00
Rentals - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse			
Ballroom and Conference Room	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Minimum fee (4 hours)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Each additional hour	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)			

The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following circumstances:

1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.
3. When the golf course is under repair.
4. During other periods of low attendance.
5. One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.
6. One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.
7. City employees with City-issued identification.
8. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.
9. Residents of the City of Austin

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex

Prices do not include sales tax

Bowling

<u>Wednesday – Thursday</u>			
Child	\$2.50 /person	\$2.50 /person	
Adult	\$3.50 /person	\$3.50 /person	
Shoes	\$0.50 /person	\$0.50 /person	
<u>Friday Family Special</u>			
Game	\$1.99 /person	\$1.99 /person	
Shoes	\$1.00 /person	\$1.00 /person	
<u>Saturday</u>			
Child	\$3.50 /person	\$3.50 /person	
Adult	\$4.50 /person	\$4.50 /person	
Shoes	\$0.50 /person	\$0.50 /person	
<u>Group Rates (Shoes Included)</u>			
10-74 people	\$2.75 /game	\$2.75 /game	
75 or more people	\$2.50 /game	\$2.50 /game	
Additional game	\$2.25 /game	\$2.25 /game	

Roller Skating East End Arena

<u>Skate Observer</u>			
Skate Rental	\$0.99 /person	\$0.99 /person	
<u>Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday</u>			
Child	\$3.50 /person	\$3.50 /person	
Adult	\$4.00 /person	\$4.00 /person	
<u>Friday Family Special (Skates Included)</u>			
Group Rates (Skates Included)	\$3.00 /person	\$3.00 /person	
10-74 people	\$3.50 /person	\$3.50 /person	
75 or more people	\$3.00 /person	\$3.00 /person	
Sum Fun Skate	\$3.00 /person	\$3.00 /person	

Theater

<u>Daily Feature Admission</u>			
Child	\$4.00 /person	\$4.00 /person	
Adult	\$6.00 /person	\$6.00 /person	

Arcade

Arcade Tokens	\$0.25 /token	\$0.25 /token	
---------------	---------------	---------------	--

Birthdays Parties

<u>Millennium Party (8 person minimum)</u>			
Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal birthday flyer and reserved tables	\$9.50 /person	\$9.50 /person	
<u>Grand Millennium Party (8 person minimum)</u>			
Millennium party with admission to a second event	\$13.00 /person	\$13.00 /person	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex

Birthdays Parties (continued)			
<u>Sizzling Summer Special</u> (8 person minimum)	\$5.00 /person	\$5.00 /person	
Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate.			
<u>Extra Bowling Lane Rental</u>	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	
Bundle Pack			
Includes 1 game of bowling, 1 skate session, 1 movie			
Available Wednesday and Thursday, 10am to 7pm			
Child	\$8.00 /person	\$8.00 /person	
Adult	\$10.00 /person	\$10.00 /person	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Public Works Department — Capital Projects Management Fund			
Capital View Corridor Reviews			
Standard Review	\$0.00	\$677.00	New
Complex Review Unit Rate	\$0.00	\$2,575.00	New
Legal Descriptions			
Retaining Walls	\$0.00	\$275.00	New
Easement Releases	\$435.00 /application	\$435.00 /application	New
Street/Alley Vacations	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$1,000.00 /application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	\$1,000.00 /application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Public Works Department — Child Safety Fund			
Parking Ticket Fee Parking Violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court	\$25.00	\$25.00	
County Vehicle Registration Fee	\$1.50	\$1.50	



City of Austin
2015-16
Approved
Fee Schedule

Other

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Building Services Department			
<u>After Hours Fees</u>			
Security	\$50.00 /event hour	\$50.00 /event hour	
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	\$50.00 /event hour	\$50.00 /event hour	
Custodial and Cleanup	\$50.00 /event hour	\$50.00 /event hour	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Citywide Fees

Return Check Charges	\$30.00	\$30.00	
-----------------------------	---------	---------	--

The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to charge a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment.
 The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds.

Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations)

Copy Charges

Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals:			
Fax Destination - Austin Area	\$0.10 /page	\$0.10 /page	\$0.10 /page
Fax Destination - State	\$0.50 /page	\$0.50 /page	\$0.50 /page
Fax Destination - National	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page
Readily available materials:			
Copies	\$0.10 /page	\$0.10 /page	\$0.10 /page
Supplies	at cost	at cost	at cost
Postage	at cost	at cost	at cost
Non-readily available materials:			
Copies	\$0.10 /page	\$0.10 /page	\$0.10 /page
Labor	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20% of labor charges	20% of labor charges	20% of labor charges
Supplies	at cost	at cost	at cost
Postage	at cost	at cost	at cost
Other Material:			
Diskette or CD	\$1.00 or actual cost	\$1.00 or actual cost	\$1.00 or actual cost
Computer magnetic tape (depending on width)	\$11.00-\$13.50 or actual cost	\$11.00-\$13.50 or actual cost	\$11.00-\$13.50 or actual cost
VHS Video Cassette	\$2.50 or actual cost	\$2.50 or actual cost	\$2.50 or actual cost
Digital Video Disk	\$3.00 or actual cost	\$3.00 or actual cost	\$3.00 or actual cost
Audio Cassette	\$1.00 or actual cost	\$1.00 or actual cost	\$1.00 or actual cost
Microfilm or fiche	\$0.10 /page or actual cost	\$0.10 /page or actual cost	\$0.10 /page or actual cost

The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16	Change
Office of the City Clerk			
Research			
Charge by hour if over 30 minutes.	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	
City Council Candidate Filing Fees			
Filing Fee (Waived if candidate presents a valid petition)	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Lobbyist Registration Fee Approved by Council in Ordinance 941103-I	\$300.00	\$300.00	

NOTE: Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Office of Real Estate Services			
Easement Releases	\$435.00 /application	\$435.00 /application	
Street/Alley Vacations	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$1,000.00 /application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	\$1,000.00 /application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Financial Services Department

Motor Vehicle Tax

Late Payment Interest Fee

Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin

	10% per annum	10% per annum	
--	---------------	---------------	--

2015-16 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2014-15	Approved 2015-16	Change
Small & Minority Business Resources Department			
On-Line Plan Room			
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	\$2.50 /sheet	\$2.50 /sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	\$2.00 /sheet	\$2.00 /sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	\$0.25 /sheet	\$0.25 /sheet	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	\$0.05 /sheet	\$0.05 /sheet	
Outgoing Faxes			
Local	\$0.25 /page	\$0.25 /page	
Long Distance	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	



ORDINANCE NO. 20150908-004

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING AND ELIMINATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20150402-005 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council makes the following findings:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Fire Department recommends the creation and elimination of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

PART 2. The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief	5
(B) Division Chief	8
(C) Battalion Chief	34
(D) Captain	71
(E) Lieutenant	191
(F) Fire Specialist	205
(G) Firefighter	633

PART 3. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Battalion Chief in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of one (1) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance. This increase reflects the need to have another Battalion Chief working in Operations when the current Austin Firefighter Association President is on full-time Association Business Leave.

PART 4. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Lieutenant in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of six (6) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance. Two (2) of the positions are funded in the FY2015-2016 Budget with one (1) assigned to the Fire Investigation Section and one (1) assigned to Group Home Inspection effective October 1, 2015. Four (4) of the remaining positions are in order to staff an additional fire station effective June 1, 2016.

PART 5. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Fire Specialist in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of four (4) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance in order to staff an additional fire station as funded in the FY 2015-2016 Budget. The four (4) new positions are effective on June 1, 2016.

PART 6. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Firefighter in Part 2 of this ordinance is a net increase of seven (7) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance. One (1) position is being decreased effective October 1, 2015 in order to create the additional Battalion Chief position in Part 3 of this ordinance. Eight (8) new Firefighter positions are created effective on June 1, 2016 as approved in the FY 2015-2016 Budget in order to staff an additional fire station.

PART 7. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Firefighters Association, Local 975 of the International Association of Firefighters, effective on June 4, 2015, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

PART 8. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Collective Bargaining Agreement ratified on June 4, 2015 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

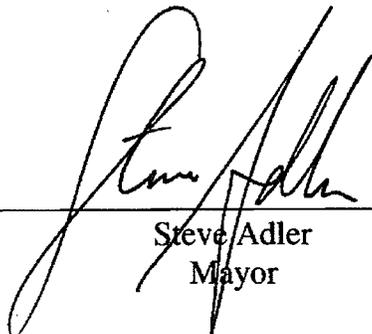
PART 9. Ordinance 20150402-005 is repealed.

PART 10. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2015, except as provided for in Part 4, Part 5 and Part 6.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 10, 2015

§
§
§



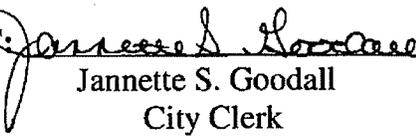
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED:



Anne L. Morgan
Interim City Attorney

ATTEST:



Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20150908-005

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20140908-005 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

PART 2. The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief	6
(B) Commander	18
(C) Police Lieutenant	69
(D) Police Sergeant	184
(E) Police Corporal/Police Detective	382
(F) Police Officer	1237

PART 3. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Police Sergeant in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of six (6) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance. One (1) position effective on October 1, 2015 and one (1) position effective on January 1, 2016 with the remaining four (4) positions effective on April 1, 2016.

PART 4. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Police Corporal/Police Detective in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of five (5) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance. One (1) of the positions effective on January 1, 2016 with the remaining four (4) positions effective on April 1, 2016.

PART 5. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Police Officer in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of thirty-nine (39) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 6. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Police Association effective on October 1, 2013, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

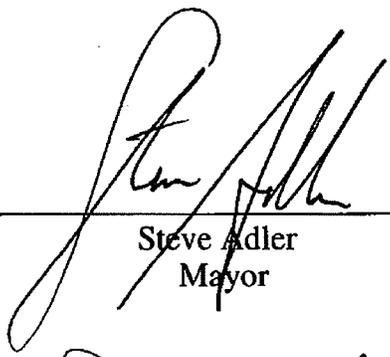
PART 7. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on June 27, 2013 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 8. Ordinance No. 20140908-005 is repealed.

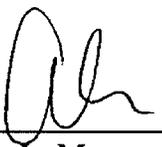
PART 9. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2015, except as provided for in Part 3 and 4.

PASSED AND APPROVED

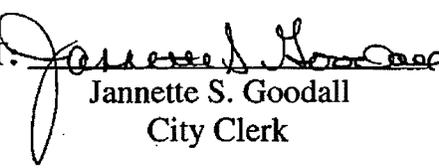
September 10, 2015

§
§
§


Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: 

Anne L. Morgan
Interim City Attorney

ATTEST: 

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

(C) Medic II - Field 217

(D) Medic I - Field 141

Communications Division:

(A) Commander - Communications 4

(B) Captain - Communications 11

(C) Medic II - Communications 24

(D) Medic I - Communications 11

Operations Division:

(A) Assistant Chief 3

(B) Division Chief 6

PART 4. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Captain – Field in Part 3 of this ordinance is an increase of sixteen (16) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 5. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Medic II – Field in Part 3 of this ordinance is an increase of eight (8) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 6. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Medic I – Field in Part 3 of this ordinance is an increase of five (5) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 7. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin-Travis County EMS Employees Association effective on October 1, 2013, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

PART 8. The Pay Scales attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on September 26, 2013 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

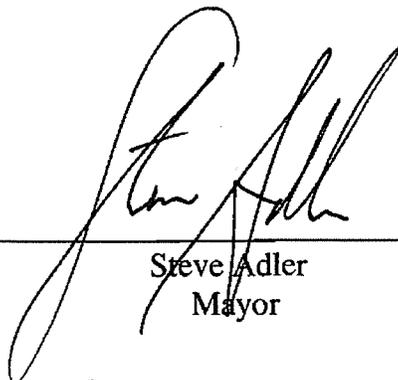
PART 9. Ordinance 20140925-024 is repealed.

PART 10. Except for the increase in the number of positions enumerated in Parts 4, 5 and 6 of this Ordinance which are effective on November 16, 2015, the remainder of this Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED

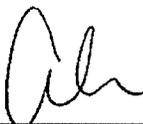
September 10, 2015

§
§
§



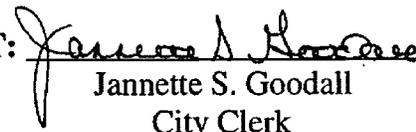
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED:



Anne L. Morgan
Interim City Attorney

ATTEST:



Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk



City of Austin
2015-2016
Approved
Budget

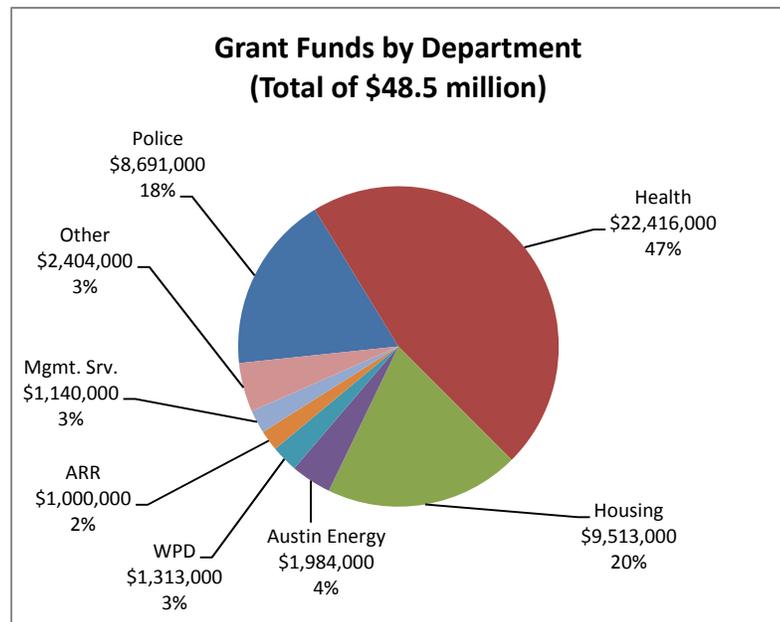
Volume II
Supporting Documents

Grants

Grants

Overview

The City of Austin’s operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by the Federal, State and county governments, other local entities and private



organizations. In FY 2015-16, the City expects to be awarded \$48.5 million in grants. These funds support 271 FTEs and provide an array of services including health services like tuberculosis outreach and control, special nutritional services for women, infants and children, refugee health services, public safety services like emergency preparedness, and services to assist victims of violent crimes. Other grants provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, helping the airport with legally-mandated passenger screenings, and sub-granting cultural contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact to the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2015-16 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

New Grants

In FY 2015-16, the City has a reasonable expectation of receiving \$6.5 million in new funding from the following grants:

Austin Energy

- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) New Technology Implementation Grant (NTIG) Program – This grant will support the purchase of part of a 1.6MW/3.2 MWhr lithium-ion battery system manufactured by Tesla and purchased through 1 Energy Systems. The storage system will help Austin Energy pilot energy storage, to understand how it can mitigate the impacts of high levels of distributed PV at the distribution level, and appropriately size and apply storage in the future.

Health and Human Services

- The Emerging and Acute Infectious Disease grant funds support for personnel, equipment, supplies, training, and indirect costs associated with infectious disease preparedness and response. This opportunity is separate from any other existing epidemiological capacity contracts in place with the Texas Department of State Health Services. The funding will provide an epidemiologist to conduct infectious disease preparedness and outbreak response activities; improve and assure operational readiness for infectious disease outbreaks; and promote collaboration, coordination, and partnerships with laboratories and the local health care system to assist in the development of infectious disease control and response capability.
- Whole Air Monitoring – The purpose of this grant is to conduct Whole Air Monitoring planning and response activities including developing policies, procedures and plans for field operations, and to conduct or participate in response activities.

Library

- National Endowment for the Humanities Collaborative Exhibit Planning for the Central Library – This is a collaborative planning grant involving humanities scholars with the Blanton Museum of Art and The Contemporary Austin and the Library to plan a three year exhibit in the new Central Library as part of a humanities project to reach a broad audience

Grants

with art and public programs. This funding provides for development, production, and installation plans as well as curriculum development, public program development, and audience evaluation.

- **TexTreasures Mears Photography Collection** – This grant provides funding for the cataloging and digitization of selected photographic negatives in the Dewey G. Mears Photography Collection at the Austin History Center in collaboration with the Portal to Texas History at the University of North Texas. This project will make images from this collection publicly available and highlight the images of the many prominent works of Austin architects from the second half of the 20th century as well as provide for the long-term preservation of the photographic negatives. These initiatives will result in a database of the entire collection.

Police

- **APD Justice Assistance Grant** – This grant will provide funds for investigations conducted by the Human Trafficking Operations unit in Organized Crime.
- **Central Records Project** – This grant will provide funds to increase public safety by improving accuracy, efficiency, and credibility of fingerprint scanning equipment. This project is an extension of the Sex Offender Apprehension and Registration (SOAR) pilot, and information is shared electronically with the Texas Department of Public Safety.
- **Body Worn Camera Pilot Implementation Program** – This project will improve public safety by developing a comprehensive problem-solving approach that incorporates body-worn cameras into officer practice.
- **Sexual Assault Kit Backlog Elimination Program** – This project will allow the APD Crime Laboratory to outsource all backlogged sexual assault kits and any required technical review for Combined DNA Index System (CODIS) entry.
- **Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement** – This grant will provide funds for overtime operations to reduce instances of intellectual property theft.

Public Works

- **Fallwell Lane Road Damage Rehabilitation** – This grant will provide partial funding to construct a new access road to the South Austin Treatment Plant and the Sandhill Electric Generating Plant. This will relocate the existing access road and repair stream bank damage from the 2013 Halloween flood event.

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Governor's Division of Emergency Management requirements. The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards.

Grants Summary and Detail Pages

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2015-16 Budget. The "2015-16 Approved Authorization" column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving for the FY 2015-16 Budget. The list includes the grant name, the total amount authorized (or approved to be authorized) and the number of positions associated with each grant.

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2015-16 Approved Authorization	2015-16 Approved FTEs
Austin Energy		
APPA - Demonstration of Energy Efficiency and Efficiency Development (DEED) Program Internship	55,000	0.00
Clean Cities Implementation Initiatives to Advance Alternative Fuel Markets	0	1.00
TCEQ New Technology Implementation Grant (NTIG) Program*^	1,000,000	0.00
Sustainable and Holistic Integration of Energy Storage and Solar PV (SHINES)	929,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN ENERGY	1,984,000	1.00
Austin Resource Recovery		
Economic Development Administration - Austin [re]Manufacturing Hub ^	1,000,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY	1,000,000	0.00
Aviation		
Checkpoints	327,000	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	242,000	0.00
TOTAL AVIATION	569,000	0.00
Economic Development		
Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Sub-granting	35,000	0.00
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	35,000	0.00
Emergency Medical Services		
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	36,000	0.00
Trauma Care System Grant	35,000	0.00
TOTAL EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	71,000	0.00
Health and Human Services		
Community Diabetes Project	147,000	2.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	1,093,000	15.00
Community Youth Development Program	403,000	4.00
Ebola Planning and Response	184,000	1.00
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	623,000	1.00
Emerging and Acute Infectious Disease (EID)*	200,000	1.00
Foodborne Outbreak Investigation Epidemiology Project	97,000	1.00
Healthy Texas Babies	90,000	1.00
HIV Prevention	734,000	9.00
HIV Surveillance	183,000	3.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	538,000	0.00

* New FY 2015-16 Grant

^ Capital Budget Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2015-16 Approved Authorization	2015-16 Approved FTEs
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD	1,050,000	0.00
Immunization Interlocal Agreement (ILA)	695,000	20.00
Lactation Support Center Services Strategic Expansion Program (Mom's Place)	218,000	0.00
Office of Public Health Practice	161,000	2.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	674,000	8.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness Discretionary	96,000	0.00
Refugee Health Screening	1,707,000	11.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants	4,579,000	11.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	873,000	1.00
STD-HIV Control Grant	350,000	7.00
Texas Healthy Adolescent Initiative	162,000	1.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	327,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Elimination Grant	450,000	6.00
Whole Air Monitoring*	512,000	3.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	6,270,000	99.00
TOTAL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	22,416,000	211.00
Human Resources		
Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)	95,000	2.00
Fair Housing Act Compliance	305,000	4.00
Youth and Family Services	30,000	0.00
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	430,000	6.00
Library		
NEH Collaborative Exhibit Planning for the Central Library*	75,000	0.00
TexTreasures Mears Photography Collection*	35,000	0.00
TSLAC Special Projects Grant - My Library Keeps Me Healthy	75,000	0.00
TOTAL LIBRARY	185,000	0.00
Management Services		
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	140,000	0.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	1,000,000	1.00
TOTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1,140,000	1.00
Municipal Court		
Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)	0	2.00
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	0	2.00

* New FY 2015-16 Grant

^ Capital Budget Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2015-16 Approved Authorization	2015-16 Approved FTEs
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development		
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	7,079,000	18.00
HOME Investment Partnership	2,434,000	11.00
TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	9,513,000	29.00
Parks and Recreation		
Austin Community Foundation Grant	26,000	0.00
Junior League of Austin	27,000	0.00
Kids Café	50,000	0.00
Senior Transportation	85,000	3.00
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION	188,000	3.00
Police		
APD Justice Assistance Grant*	75,000	0.00
Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)	134,000	1.00
Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA)	574,000	2.00
Bulletproof Vest Partnership	493,000	0.00
Central Records Project*	50,000	0.00
Click-It or Ticket Mobilization	100,000	0.00
COA Body Worn Camera Pilot Implementation Program*	1,200,000	0.00
COA Sexual Assault Kit Backlog Elimination Program*	1,995,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	1,000,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Program	114,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Services Improvement Project	175,000	0.00
DNA Backlog Reduction Program	197,000	0.00
Downtown Rangers	700,000	13.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	100,000	0.00
Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement Program*	400,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	282,000	0.00
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Project	39,000	0.00
MCSAP-Transportation Corridor Safety Communications Project	850,000	1.00
VOCA-Austin Police Services for Victims of Crime	213,000	1.00
TOTAL POLICE	8,691,000	18.00
Public Works		
Fallwell Lane Road Damage Rehabilitation*^	926,000	0.00
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	926,000	0.00

* New FY 2015-16 Grant

^ Capital Budget Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2015-16 Approved Authorization	2015-16 Approved FTEs
Watershed Protection		
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyouts		
Cost Overruns ^	1,313,000	0.00
TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION	1,313,000	0.00
TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS	48,461,000	271.00

* New FY 2015-16 Grant

^ Capital Budget Grant

Budget Process

Budget Process

The City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, Council priorities, and community goals. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. The Budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget is released near the end of July, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, with departmental presentations and public hearings occurring in August and, occasionally, September. During the time between the Proposed Budget presentation and Budget Adoption, there is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted on austintexas.gov/finance.

Budget Calendar for FY 2015-16	
<i>Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption</i>	
October – December	Development of departmental business plans
January – April	Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast and Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan
April	Publication of the Annual Performance Report; 5-Year Financial Forecast presented to Council
May – June	Council work sessions
May – July	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed budget development
July 30	City Manager presents the Proposed Budget to Council
Aug. 10, 12 & Sept. 1	Budget work sessions; Council deliberations
Mid-August	Bilingual Budget Highlights available online and published in area newspapers
August 20 & 27	Public hearings on the Budget
Sept. 8 – 10	Budget Adoption readings
Sept. 10 & 17	Public hearings on the Tax Rate
September 22	Tax Rate Adoption

Communications Plan

Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process for the last five years has been marked by unprecedented levels of community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- A citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- 17 public meetings with the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- The award-winning Budget Basics video on austintexas.gov/finance;
- 4 District Town Hall meetings;
- 30 Budget in a Box 2.0 staff-facilitated instruction sessions;
- An online version of the Budget in a Box 2.0 for individual participation, which increased 212% from the participation levels of Budget in a Box 2013;

Budget Process

- A Bilingual Budget Highlights document published in area newspapers and available online;
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at austintexas.gov/finance.

The Budget and Document Structure

The Budget document is published in two volumes. The details of each volume are summarized below.

Volume 1

- Transmittal Memo from the City Manager;
- Executive Summary which includes the major operating and capital budget highlights of each department;
- Adopted Budget Reconciliation, showing the changes the Austin City Council made to the Proposed Budget during budget adoption;
- Operating All Funds Budget-in-Brief, showing funding details for the City as a whole;
- General Fund Budget-in-Brief, detailing revenue and summarizing expenditures for the General Fund;
- Taxpayer Impact Statement;
- Departmental discussions in the major service areas of: community services, development, infrastructure/transportation, public safety, and utility/other major enterprises. The departmental discussions are presented alphabetically within the tabbed major service areas and include:
 - Overview of departmental revenue and expenditures shown through pie charts and a summarized table that includes two years of prior year actuals, the estimate for the current fiscal year, and the budgets for the current and next fiscal years;
 - Summarized organizational chart of major departmental programs and activities;
 - The departmental mission and goals, including measureable targets;
 - Message from the department director;
 - Expenditure and revenue budget highlights;
 - Significant budgetary changes from the current year to the next fiscal year;
 - Activity pages with funding requirements, staffing levels, and performance targets;
 - Funding summaries of requirements and staffing by program and activity; and
- The City's summary of personnel and the financial summaries of all budgeted funds, which show two years of prior year actuals, the estimate for the current fiscal year, and the budgets for the current and next fiscal years.

Volume 2

- Departmental discussions of the internal services and support services departments, with the same information as listed above;
- Discussion of other non-departmental funds;
- Capital Budget details;
- Budget ordinances and the Fee Schedule arranged by department;
- Other supporting documents to the Budget, including:
 - Grants;
 - The budget process and budget calendar, including the dates of upcoming public hearings;
 - Financial policies;
 - The long-range economic and financial outlook;
 - A list of items to be purchased through Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund appropriations;
 - Comprehensive planning;
 - Debt position and bond indebtedness; and
- The Acronym list and Glossary.

Budget Process

Other plans incorporated into the budget document are further described below.

Five Year Financial Forecast

The budget process begins with the Financial Forecast presentation in April. The Forecast contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area. It is also used as a basis to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. Economic trends are analyzed to project the needs of the City and the means to fund those needs. The Forecast includes the General Fund and departmental enterprise funds, with expected changes to revenue and expenditures for the period. Included in this analysis is the determination of the financial impacts that capital improvement projects will have on departmental operations. Copies of the Financial Forecast and the related documents presented to the City Council can be found on the City of Austin website at austintexas.gov/finance.

Business Planning

In the City of Austin, business plans are updated annually in conjunction with the City's budget process. Departmental missions, goals, programs, activities, services and performance measures identified through the planning process are integrated into the budget document. The business plans provide the information necessary for making decisions on the allocation of resources and establishing accountability for achieving results with those resources. The end results of this process are departmental business plans that focus on the results to be achieved in the next one to five years and outline the way those results can be measured. The performance measures included in the budget document provide valuable information needed to sustain service levels, strive for excellence, and continue improvement. Performance measures provide departmental staff and management with the critical operating information they need to assess quality service delivery. Measures provide City management key decision-making information for resource allocation, process improvements and other management decisions. In addition, measures provide the City Council comprehensive data on each department's primary operating functions and services. More information on the City's performance measures can be found online via the online performance measures database found on the City's website www.austintexas.gov.

Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan

Produced annually, the CIP Plan outlines the City's projected major capital improvements over the next five years, based on reasonably anticipated revenue. The CIP Plan is the basis for the development of the Capital Budget in order to provide appropriations necessary for continuing and new projects in the upcoming fiscal year. City Council does not take any formal action on the CIP Plan itself. Instead, Council takes action on the Capital Budget, as part of the overall budget process, wherein Council provides the legal authority (appropriation) to fund projects. The Five-Year CIP Plans are found online at austintexas.gov/finance. The annual Capital Budget including new appropriations and spending for FY 2015-16 is found in Volume 2 of the budget document.

Process for Adoption & Amendment of the Operating Budget

Budget Adoption

As stated in Article VII Section 6 of the City Charter:

“At least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each budget year, the City Manager shall submit to the Council a Proposed Budget in the form required by the City Charter. At the meeting of the Council at which the budget is submitted, the Council shall order a public hearing on the budget and shall cause to be published, at least ten (10) days prior to the date of such hearing, the time and place thereof. At the time and place so advertised, the Council shall hold a public hearing on the Budget as submitted, at which all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard. The Budget shall be finally adopted not later than the twenty-seventh day of the last month of the fiscal year. Upon final adoption, the Budget shall be in effect for the fiscal year, and copies thereof shall be filed with the City Clerk, the County Clerk of Travis County, and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. The final Budget shall be reproduced and sufficient copies shall be made available for use of all offices, departments, and agencies of the City, and for the use of interested persons.”

Budget Amendment

General Fund Financial Policy #3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

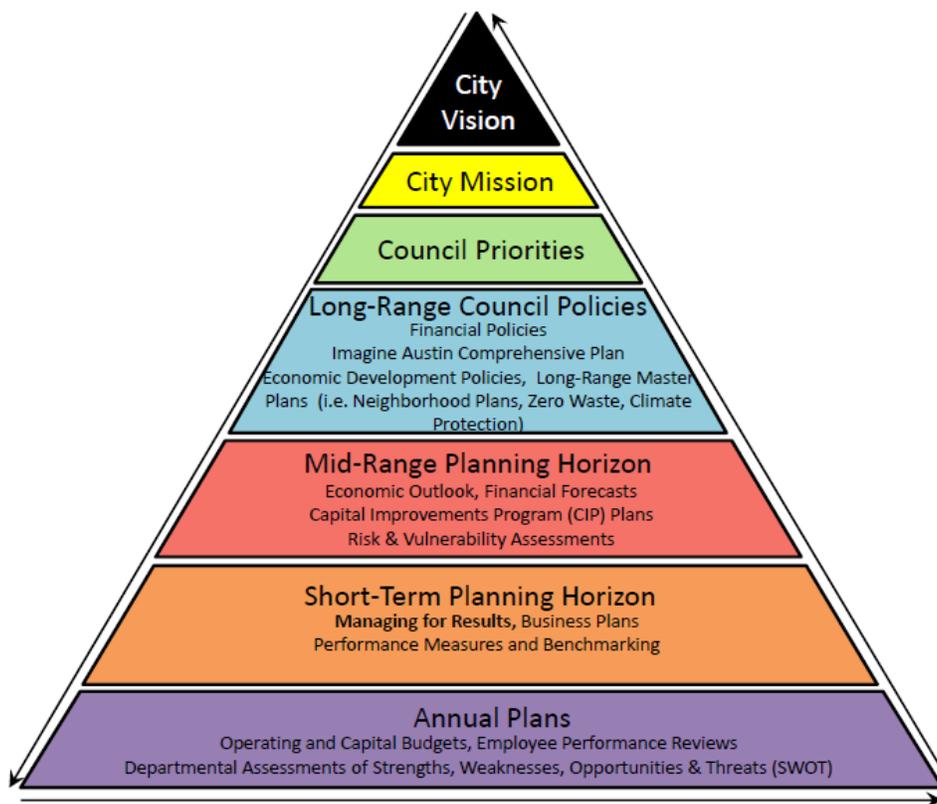
In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department submits a preliminary request to the Budget Office for review and discussion. The Budget Office and originating department determine final requirements. Amendments to increase appropriations and/or transfer appropriations and/or Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) from one department or fund to another require City Council approval.
2. The originating department presents the proposed amendment to the appropriate Assistant City Manager for review and approval to proceed with an action item.
3. The originating department prepares a Request for Council Action (RCA) via the agenda management system to place the item on the Council agenda, uploading required back-up materials into the system.
4. Once approved by the originating department director, the agenda management system notifies the appropriate reviewing authorities, such as Law, Financial Services, Human Resources, Small Minority Business Resources, and other affected departments. Reviewing authorities are departments involved in the preparation of support material for the RCA or affected by the action proposed in the RCA. The originating department is responsible for ensuring that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.
5. If the reviewing authorities approve the RCA, the Law Department will prepare the appropriate ordinance or resolution and the Budget Office will prepare a fiscal note or other required back-up material. The reviewing authority department director (or designee) will sign off on the RCA via the agenda management system.
6. After receiving approval from all reviewing authorities, the agenda management system will queue the RCA to the City Manager’s Office for placement on the appropriate Council agenda.
7. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.

Comprehensive Planning

Comprehensive Planning

Supporting the Vision, Mission and Priorities Linking Planning Processes across City Departments



The Comprehensive Planning Pyramid visually represents how City processes link together to support the City’s vision of being the most livable city, the mission of being the best-managed city in the country, and the City Council’s Priorities. These goals drive the City’s planning and service delivery. The planning process is dynamic and evolving, and the strategies needed to achieve these goals must be refined as needed to be responsive to an ever-changing environment.

The top four layers of the pyramid focus on overarching long-term planning efforts: City Vision, City Mission, Council Priorities and Long-Range Council Policies and Plans. This level of detail provides the framework for the mid- and short-range planning documents that are more responsive to changes in the environment and are easily refined and revisited on a regular basis. Moving down the pyramid, more flexibility is allowed while staying true to the first four layers.

The Vision

The City of Austin’s vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City’s vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city’s quality of life. When Austin is viewed by others, it receives high marks. Austin’s rankings reflect a City government that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future.

City Mission: Best Managed City

To achieve the vision, the City of Austin has a mission to be the best managed city in the country. Having received numerous awards, the City continues to implement its mission through transparent business practices, excellence in public service, innovative leadership, and providing services that are reliable, safe, efficient, and above national standards. Corporate planning processes help tie department efforts together into a cohesive inventory of plans that achieve specific purposes, yet also meld to support the City’s overarching vision of livability and mission of being best managed.

Comprehensive Planning

Long-Range Council Policies and Growth Plans

Livability is the principal theme that governs the City’s planning processes for land use, transportation and economic growth. Managing physical growth and preserving the environment are key components of the Council’s vision for Austin.

In June 2012, the City Council unanimously voted to adopt **Imagine Austin**, the City’s comprehensive plan for Austin’s future. The plan defines where the city is today and where the community wants it to go, setting a framework to guide decision-makers for the next 30 years. This plan took more than two years to develop with tens of thousands of Austinites helping to shape it throughout the public process. This process has been identified as a best practice of public engagement by the National League of Cities and the Texas Transportation Institute. There were four rounds of public input, including five surveys, 21 public meetings, 189 Meetings-in-a-Box, 57 traveling team events, 112 speaking events, and over 100 meetings of the 38-member Citizens’ Advisory Task Force. The result is a plan that adheres to the six core principals established by citizens:

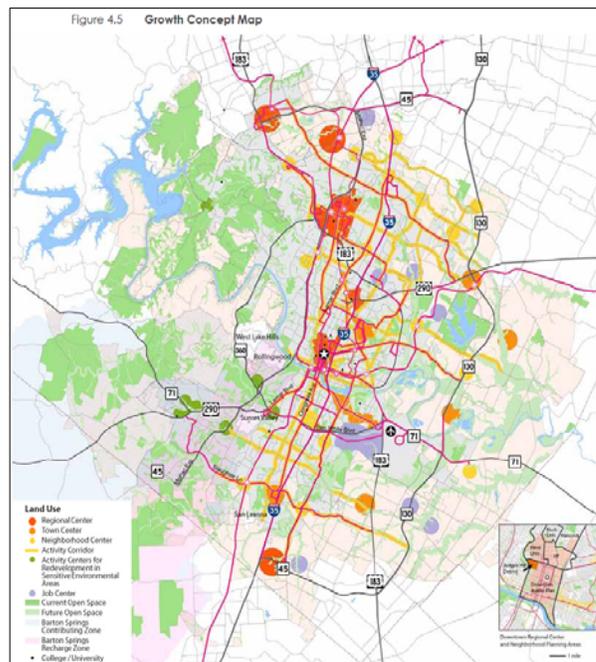
- 1) Grow as a compact, connected city,
- 2) Integrate nature into the city,
- 3) Provide paths to prosperity for all,
- 4) Develop as an affordable and healthy community,
- 5) Sustainably manage water, energy and other environmental resources, and
- 6) Think creatively and work together.

The plan’s success is monitored annually with performance metrics integrated into the document and formally assessed at least every five years, as required by the City Charter. It’s a flexible plan and will be updated regularly so that we can continue to ensure that the community’s priorities and values are sustained as the city and region grow.

As the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan was being developed, several population and demographic characteristics emerged to help shape the core principles. First, projections show that Austin’s population will almost double in 30 years, from approximately 800,000 in 2011 to 1,500,000 in 2039. Also, Austin still has strong patterns of racial, ethnic and income segregation even 50 years after the landmark Civil Rights Act of 1964, due to past land use planning that enforced inequalities. The City’s projected growth of both older residents and young children will impact education and other services needed for those two groups. More residents projected to be living in urban areas will create a need for housing types other than single-family homes. Finally, more services are needed to address poverty and limited job skills, especially with Austin’s housing and transportation costs consuming greater proportions of household budgets than in other areas.

Considered the “backbone” of Imagine Austin, the plan includes seven “Building Blocks” identifying key issues and challenges and the policies and practices to address them. The seven building blocks include: 1) Land Use and Transportation, 2) Housing and Neighborhoods, 3) Economy, 4) Conservation and Environment, 5) City Facilities and Services, 6) Society, and 7) Creativity. The plan also identifies “Priority Programs” as a way to make implementation of the plan easier. These priorities include:

- Invest in a compact and connected Austin;
- Sustainably manage our water resources;
- Continue to grow Austin’s economy by investing in our workforce, education systems, and entrepreneurs;
- Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas and integrate nature into the city;
- Grow and invest in Austin’s creative economy;



Comprehensive Planning

- Develop and maintain household affordability throughout Austin;
- Create a “Healthy Austin” program; and
- Revise Austin’s development regulations and processes to promote a compact and connected city.

The Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan includes a growth concept map, showing ideal land use in the form of clusters of regional, town, neighborhood, activity and job centers as well as areas of current and future open space and environmentally-sensitive Barton Springs zones. Activity centers will allow people to reside, work, shop and gather without traveling far distances. The centers are also generally focused on one or more major transit stops. City departments will also refer to the plan as they consider service changes and enhancements. More information on the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan can be found on the City’s website at <http://austintexas.gov/imagineaustin>.

The next major planning project underway is **CodeNext**, the initiative to revise the city’s land development code, which determines how land can be used throughout the city – including what can be built, where it can be built, and how much can (and cannot) be built. This initiative is one of the priority programs of Imagine Austin, with completion targeted in 2016. (see <http://www.austintexas.gov/codenext>).

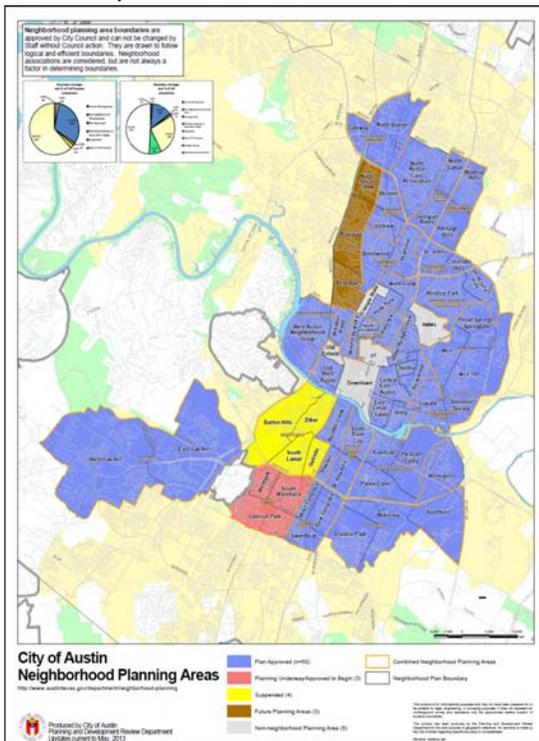


Transit-Oriented Development (TOD). TOD is an intentional mixing of land use and transit through the creation of compact, walkable, mixed-use communities within walking distance of a transit stop or station. The goal of TOD is to bring people, jobs, and services designed in such a way to make it efficient, safe, and convenient to travel in a variety of methods. TOD has been incorporated into the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, and it is one tool for growing a compact and connected city. More information about TOD can be found online on the City’s website at: <http://austintexas.gov/department/transit-oriented-development>.

Long Range Planning. Long range planning provides an opportunity for residents to take a proactive role in the planning process and decide how their neighborhoods will move into the future. The process brings together members of the community to address the local issues and concerns that affect them, their families, and their neighbors. All stakeholders of

the neighborhood are invited to participate in the process – business owners, renters, residents, property owners, and various community organizations and institutions. The process addresses land use, zoning, transportation, and urban design issues. It results in the creation of a future land use map, which is a graphical representation of recommendations for future growth patterns, and it depicts where different types of development should occur. Special use options available through the neighborhood planning process allow a greater diversity of housing types than currently found in many urban core neighborhoods. Neighborhood plans also identify locations for mixed-use, where the addition of housing to a commercial corridor or node contributes to urban vitality and reduces sprawl.

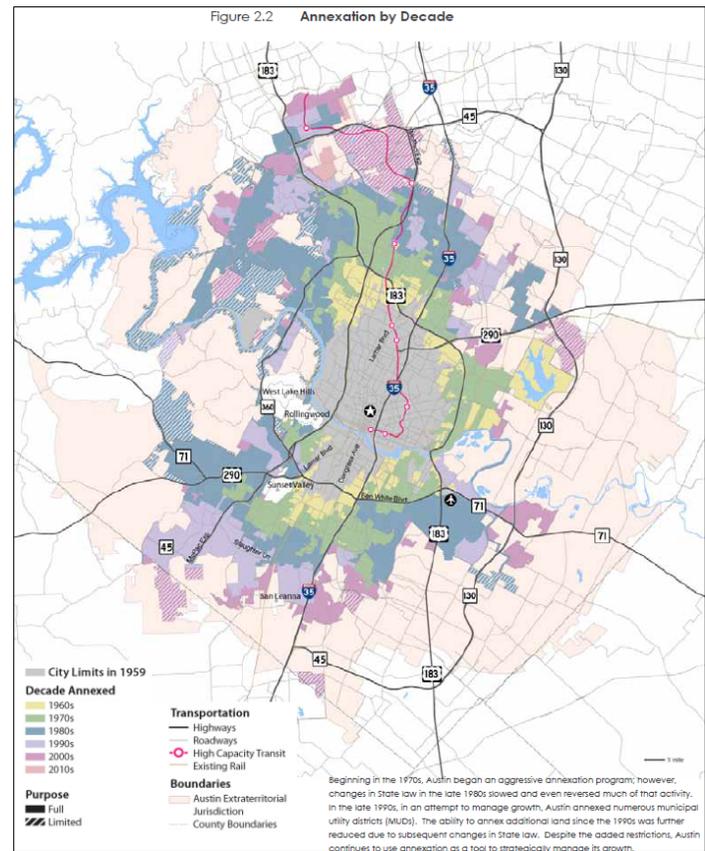
Neighborhood plans are reviewed by the Planning Commission and then adopted by City Council. Zoning changes that implement the land use recommendations in each neighborhood plan take place concurrently through the creation of a neighborhood plan combining district. Much of the city’s core has been through the neighborhood planning process. These plans were integrated and reconciled with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan to ensure that both plans depict a cohesive future for each of Austin’s neighborhoods. See <http://austintexas.gov/department/long-range-planning> for more information.



Comprehensive Planning

Annexation. The City's Annexation Program manages expansion of the city's boundaries. The long-term well being of cities and regions in Texas relies on annexation as an important tool to increase efficiency in service delivery to urbanizing areas, minimize the negative effect of development at the city's fringes, and add to the tax base to support the cost of providing services.

The City of Austin adopted its **Municipal Annexation Plan (MAP)** in 1999 in accordance with Texas law. The MAP helps manage and plan for growth beyond the City limits in a fiscally prudent way by evaluating the ability of the City to serve an area with the need to expand the City's boundaries. The annexation process is designed to give property owners and residents of an area proposed for annexation input in determining the types and levels of services that they will receive upon annexation. The City's planning staff monitor developing areas where some municipal services and infrastructure are already in place or can be provided efficiently, taking advantage of the proximity to existing facilities. The plan includes an extensive, long-range financial analysis of the proposed areas under consideration for annexation. This same extensive financial model is used to evaluate unique or significant developments that occur in Austin. The results of this analysis help the City plan for needed infrastructure and general government services that result from significant development projects. More information on the City's annexation program can be found online at <http://austintexas.gov/department/annexation-extraterritorial-jurisdiction-planning>.



Long-Range Financial Planning

Managing physical growth and enhancing the tax base through strategic economic development initiatives help ensure the City's ability to stay on track to sustain structural budget balance and maintain adequate reserves.

Financial Policies. The City Council has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to govern the management of major City funds and provide the foundation for financial sustainability. The financial policies are directly aligned with Council's priority of sustainable financial health. These policies cover accounting, auditing, financial planning, reserves, and debt management. The City developed financial policies to ensure that its financial resources were managed in a prudent manner and to achieve long-term financial stability for the Austin community with a structurally balanced budget. These policies continue to position the City to invest in its future economic development, infrastructure needs, and quality of life. The financial policies are crucial in maintaining the City's favorable bond ratings. The Government Finance Officer's Association cites Austin's financial policies as an example of best practices in their budget training materials. The financial policies can be found further in the Supporting Documents section of Volume 2 of the budget document.

Five-Year Financial Forecast. Each year, the annual budget process begins with the 5-Year Financial Forecast, which contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area that is used to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. More information on the long-range financial forecast can be found in further in the Supporting Documents section of Volume 2 of the budget document.

Comprehensive Planning

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Plan. Also each year, there is a systematic citywide process to incorporate departmental capital projects into the budget through the development of the 5-year CIP Plan (see https://www.ci.austin.tx.us/financeonline/finance/financial_docs.cfm?ws=1&pg=1#CIPPLANS). The 5-year CIP plan represents the community's capital "to do" list and is used as the basis for developing the capital budget. More information on the new capital appropriations and spending plan for FY 2015-16 can be found in the Capital Budget section of Volume 2.

Long-Range Economic Development

The Economic Development Department was created to manage and implement the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community and project developers. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. Economic viability is a key component to achieving the City's vision of most livable city.

Economic Development Policy. The City's economic development policy was adopted by the City Council in the fall of 2004 and strives to influence economic development resulting in an improved quality of life for its citizens. The incentive policy guides the evaluation of companies either expanding or establishing new locations in the city. The firm must be located in the Desired Development Zone and must comply with current water quality regulations on all projects throughout the term of the incentive agreement. Each company is evaluated using a scoring system to ensure that the City's investments match the region's competitive advantages and result in viable opportunities for the local workforce and economy. Part of this process is a comprehensive financial analysis of the proposed investment and its corresponding benefits. This process ensures that the City is making the best business decisions for economic development incentives. The scoring criteria considered when evaluating new companies or business expansions include the following:

- Overall economic and fiscal impact
- Local linkages to the Austin economy
- Infrastructure impact and green building initiatives
- Labor force practices
- Cultural and quality of life considerations
- Extraordinary economic impact



For more information about the Economic Development Department, go to: <http://austingo.austintexas.gov/department/economic-development>.

Long- and Mid-Range Service Plans

Both long-range and mid-range service plans are key components of many departments in the City of Austin. Below is a sample of the City's strategic plans. For additional information on the City's departments, including planning efforts, see <http://austintexas.gov/departments>.

Clean Energy and Climate Protection. The City of Austin has focused on climate protection for many years. In 2003, the City Council directed the city-owned electric utility, Austin Energy, to develop and incorporate strategies that will ensure Austin remains a national and international leader in the development and use of clean energy, including progressive and ambitious renewable energy and energy conservation programs. As a result, the City Council adopted the Austin Climate Protection Plan in 2007 to build a more sustainable community and support Council's 2020 goal of achieving at least 20% of the energy in its portfolio mix from renewable sources and increasing energy efficiency by 15%. In 2011, the City's first Sustainability Officer was hired and the Office of Sustainability was created and charged with providing updates on the progress of Council's climate goals. In 2014, the City Council passed a resolution establishing a new long-term goal of reaching net zero community-wide greenhouse



Comprehensive Planning

gas emissions by 2050, and in June 2015, the City Council adopted the Austin Community Climate Plan, which includes strategies to meet that new goal. See <http://austintexas.gov/page/community-greenhouse-gas-emissions> for more information.

Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan and Zero Waste Strategic Plan.

On December 15, 2011, the Austin City Council unanimously approved adoption of the Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan, which incorporates the Council's directives of reducing by 20% the per capita solid waste disposal to landfills by 2012, diverting 75% of waste from landfills and incinerators by 2020 and diverting 90% by 2040. This plan, and the Zero Waste Strategic Plan, took two years to develop. More information can be found at <http://www.austintexas.gov/department/austin-resource-recovery-master-plan-documents>.



Facilities Planning. In October 2012, the City completed a first-ever citywide analysis of city facilities and logistical operations and developed a roadmap plan to guide how the City's portfolio of more than 250 facilities – a total asset value of more than \$1.5 billion – should be managed. This roadmap gives the organization a strategy to meet the City's facility needs over the next 15 years. Recommendations included consolidating dispersed and inefficient buildings, replacing or abandoning buildings beyond useful life, and aligning service crews to more efficiently meet operational demands. As a result of this study, facilities planning is now centralized so that interdepartmental connectivity and logistics are considered in addition to individual departmental needs. The roadmap will serve as a basis to create a set of implementable, near-term action plans for administrative space, public safety needs and service crew logistics.



Parks and Recreation Long-Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs.

In November 2010, the City Council adopted the long-range plan for the Parks and Recreation Department. This plan is used as a guide for future growth and development of Austin's parks and recreation system, replacing the 1998 plan. It includes recommendations for trails, parkland acquisition, and park development based on surveys, demographic studies, and existing neighborhood plans. More information can be found at <http://www.austintexas.gov/page/parks-recreation-long-range-plan-land-facilities-and-programs-lrp-adopted-november-2010>.

Affordable Housing. Affordable housing is a critical equity issue facing many communities today, including Austin. The five-year consolidated plan, prepared by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department, describes community needs, resources, and priorities for the City's housing and community development activities that are funded primarily with grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The action plan is developed annually and outlines how best to use limited public resources to increase the supply of decent, affordable, accessible housing, revitalize economically distressed neighborhoods, and expand economic opportunities. The action plan includes funding recommendations for the upcoming fiscal year, which generally includes a combination of HUD funds, additional monies from the Sustainability Fund, and program income. Development of the consolidated and action plans involves participation and input from community members, nonprofits, the private sector, and government agencies. For more information regarding affordable housing, see the department's website at <http://www.austintexas.gov/housingplan>.

Short-Term and Annual Plans

The two bottom layers of the comprehensive planning pyramid include annual plans or those with a planning horizon of less than 5 years. This includes the City's award-winning Managing for Results program and annual operating and capital budgets. These plans are updated regularly, which allows the City of Austin the flexibility to make changes and adjustments in response to fluctuating environments and situations. However, these plans are still anchored to the top layers, always staying true to the City vision, mission, Council Priorities and long-range comprehensive plans. Planning services and service delivery is a critical component of being a best-managed city.

Information on Austin and Its Economy

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2015-16

City Government

Date of Incorporation	Dec. 27, 1839
Date first Charter adopted	Dec. 27, 1839
Date present Charter adopted	Jan. 31, 1953
Form of Government	Council-Manager
Number of Employees(Full-time equivalents)	12,977 in FY15

Fire Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	1,183
Number of stations	45
Total incidents responded to in 2014	89,538

Police Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	2,547
Sworn officers per 1,000 population	2.0
Total incidents responded to in 2014	595,292
UCR Part I violent and property crimes per 1,000 population	49.86

Library (as of Sept. 30, 2014)

Central, branches & Recycled Reads	23
Materials circulated	5,392,446
Cardholders active within last 3 years	259,289
Number of customer visits	3,148,698
Citizens satisfied with materials	72%

Elections

<i>Number of registered voters:</i>	
as of November 4, 2014	517,718
<i>Number of votes cast in:</i>	
Municipal election, Nov. 4, 2014	209,140
Run-off election, Dec. 16, 2014	78,868
Charter propositions, Nov. 6, 2012	299,117
<i>Percentage of registered voters voting in:</i>	
Municipal election, Nov. 4, 2014	40.40%
Run-off election, December 16, 2014	15.58%
Charter propositions, November 6, 2012	60.34%

Recreation (as of Sept. 30, 2014)

Preserve and developed acreage	15,602
Number of parks	271
Citizens satisfied with park appearance	71%
Public golf courses	6
Number of rounds of golf played	190,244
Swimming/wading pools & splash pads	50
Number of swimmers	784,912
Recreation and Senior activity centers	26
Sports fields and basketball courts	171
Miles of hike and/or bike trails	211
Citizen satisfaction with parks overall	75%
(large city average: 67%)	

Population History and Forecast

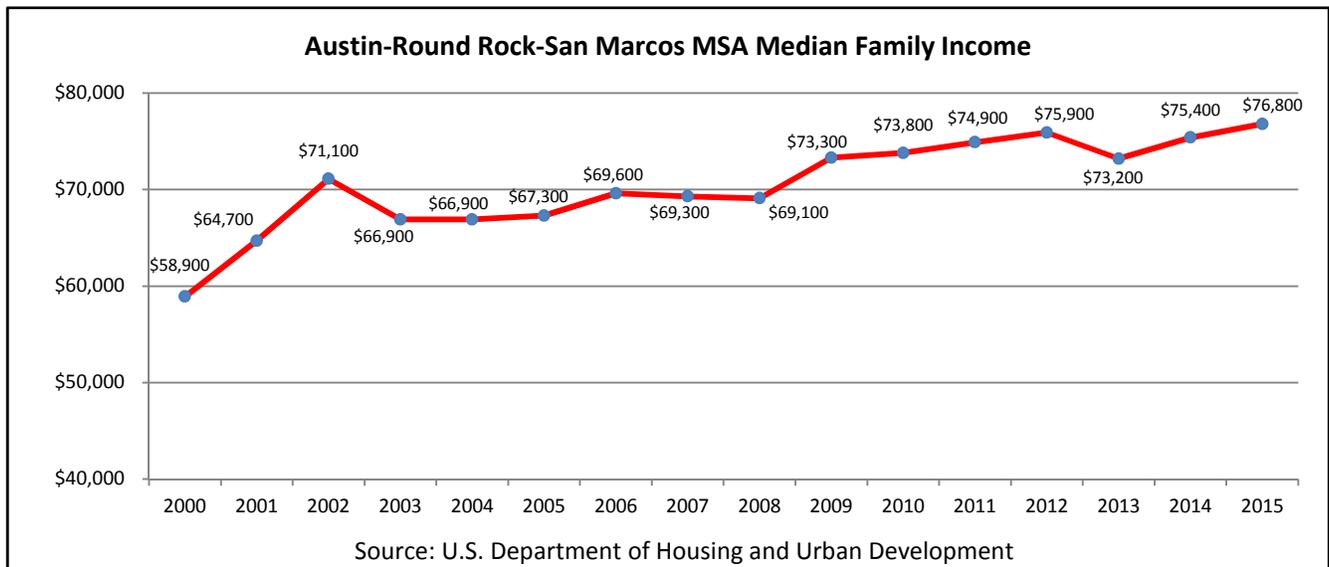
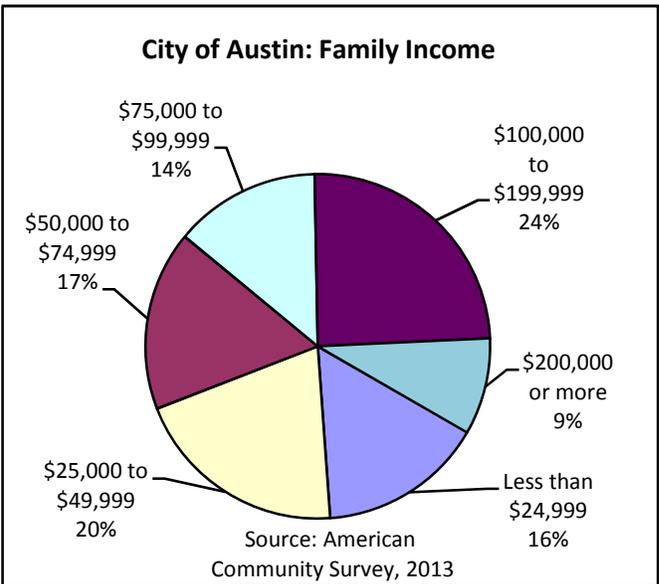
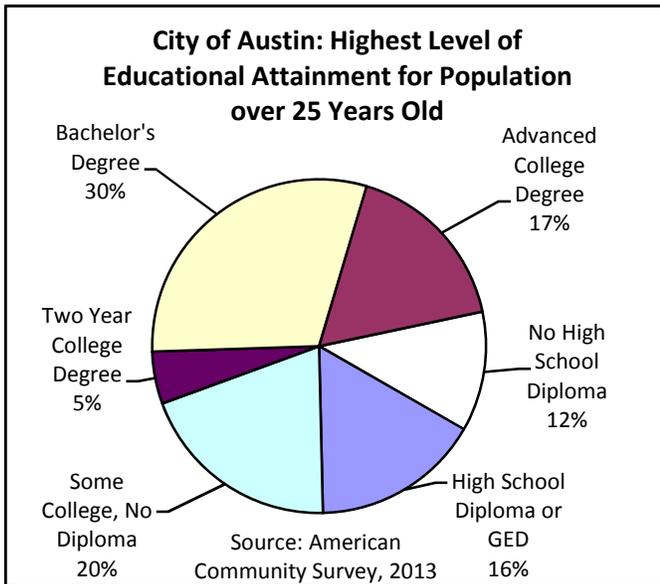
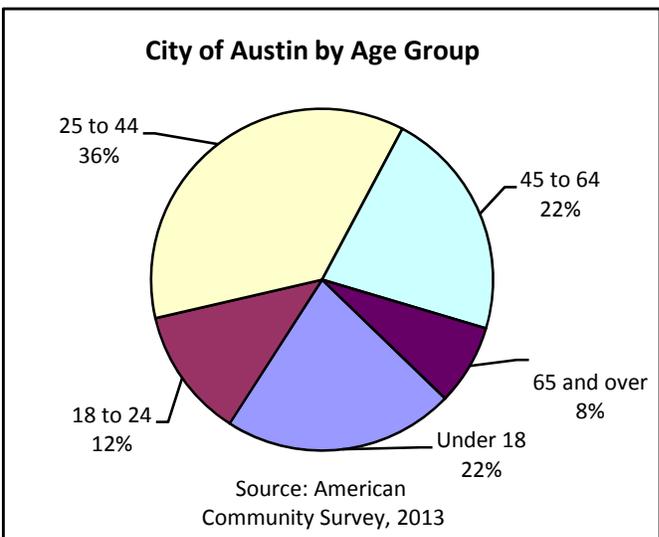
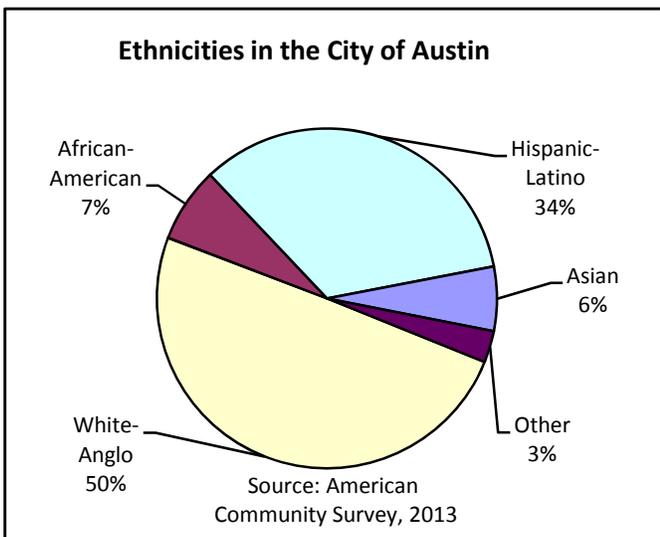
Year	City of Austin		Travis County		Five County MSA (1)	
	Total Area Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth
2000	656,562	3.5%	812,280	3.5%	1,249,763	4.0%
2001	669,693	2.0%	830,150	2.2%	1,314,344	5.2%
2002	680,899	1.7%	844,263	1.7%	1,353,122	3.0%
2003	687,708	1.0%	856,927	1.5%	1,382,675	2.2%
2004	692,102	0.64%	874,065	2.00%	1,419,137	2.6%
2005	700,407	1.20%	893,295	2.20%	1,464,563	3.2%
2006	718,912	2.64%	920,544	3.05%	1,527,040	4.3%
2007	735,088	2.25%	948,160	3.00%	1,592,590	4.3%
2008	750,525	2.10%	978,976	3.25%	1,648,331	3.5%
2009	774,037	3.13%	1,008,345	3.00%	1,706,022	3.50%
2010	790,390	2.11%	1,024,266	1.58%	1,716,289	0.60%
2011	812,025	2.74%	1,049,873	2.50%	1,763,487	2.75%
2012	832,326	1.50%	1,076,119	2.50%	1,811,983	2.75%
2013	855,215	2.75%	1,108,403	3.00%	1,870,872	3.25%
2014	878,733	2.75%	1,141,655	3.00%	1,930,740	3.20%
2015	900,701	2.50%	1,173,051	2.75%	1,990,593	3.10%
2016*	920,967	2.25%	1,205,310	2.75%	2,050,311	3.00%
2017*	941,689	2.25%	1,238,456	2.75%	2,111,820	3.00%
2018*	960,523	2.20%	1,269,417	2.50%	2,175,175	3.00%
2019*	977,332	1.75%	1,301,152	2.50%	2,240,430	3.00%

(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, & Williamson Counties.

* Projection

Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2015

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2015-16



Long-Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

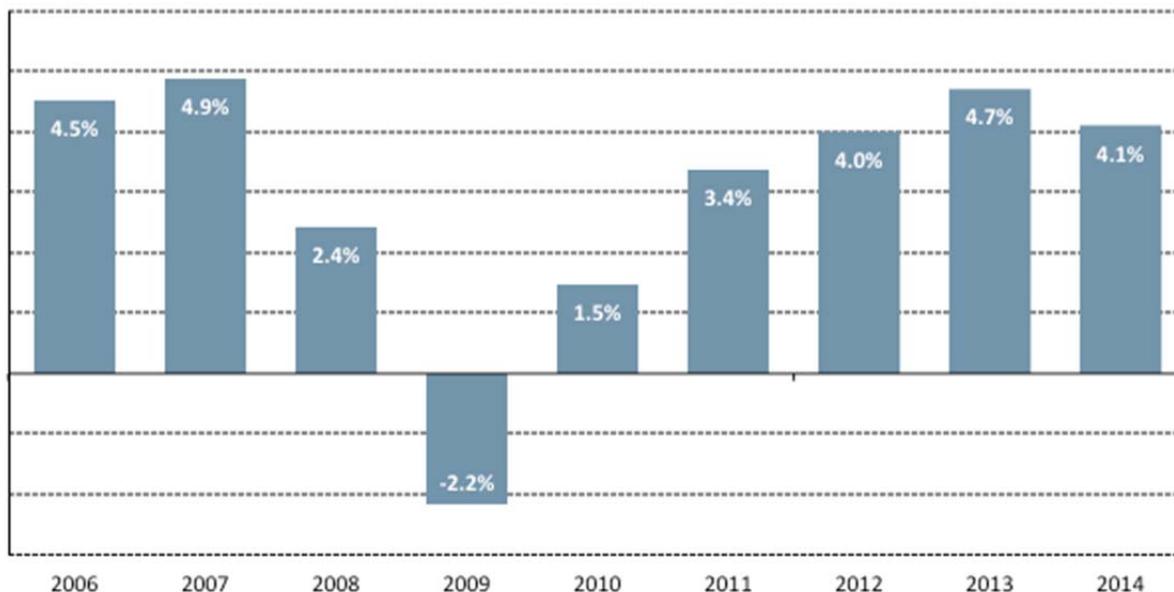
Austin Area Economy

When measured by growth in jobs, Austin has been the fastest growing major metropolitan area in the country over the past year, with 36,100 net new jobs representing 4.1% growth. This is a continuation of a long-running trend, as the Austin Chamber of Commerce reports that the city also has the fastest rate of job growth over the last 5 years (15%) and the last 10 years (35%). Unsurprisingly, Austin’s unemployment rate, at 3.2%, bests the national measure by more than two percentage points.

Other indicators tell a similar story. For example, consumer spending growth (as measured by sales tax collections) reflects strong population and economic growth, remaining consistent with long-term trend levels. Tourism continues to be a rapidly growing element of the local economy, as once again, 2014 was another record year for hotel revenue, and hotel occupancy persists at a very high level. Meanwhile, housing markets have tightened, reflecting both strong demand and diminishing supply. The balance of new units permitted has shifted toward multi-family in recent years, reflecting strong institutional investment in housing in the central city.

Austin is arguably the brightest economic star in the United States, a status that should not change in the near future. Economic performance is forecasted to remain strong in 2016, though growth rates are expected to ease slightly as a result of measurement against an improved base. Austin economic consulting firm Texas Perspectives (TXP) projects the creation of 33,300 net new jobs in 2015, followed by 31,000 during 2016. Meanwhile, TXP anticipates that total personal income should continue to increase in the 6-to-7% range annually for the next two years.

Austin MSA Total Employment (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Austin Area Economy - Housing Affordability and Job Growth

	Housing Affordability			Employment (000s)		
	2012	2014	Change	2012	2014	Change
Columbus	278.5	231.6	-16.8%	993.2	1,035.7	4.3%
Dallas/Ft. Worth	236.6	197.7	-16.4%	3,139.2	3,359.3	7.0%
Nashville	222.9	191.4	-14.1%	841.2	899.4	6.9%
Houston	225.5	180.4	-20.0%	2,798.0	2,992.6	7.0%
San Antonio	212.8	180.4	-15.2%	908.7	965.3	6.2%
Austin	199.0	169.9	-14.6%	862.6	928.8	7.7%
Sacramento	216.6	136.9	-36.8%	856.5	904.5	5.6%
Denver	169.6	135.9	-19.9%	1,276.7	1,374.0	7.6%
Portland	169.9	134.7	-20.7%	1,036.6	1,094.9	5.6%
Seattle	151.7	125.3	-17.4%	1,489.2	1,580.5	6.1%
San Diego	101.4	77.6	-23.5%	1,312.7	1,378.4	5.0%
San Francisco	94.4	70.5	-25.3%	2,090.9	2,244.2	7.3%
San Jose	88.3	64.3	-27.2%	947.8	1,037.2	9.4%

Sources: National Realtors Association; Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS); TXP

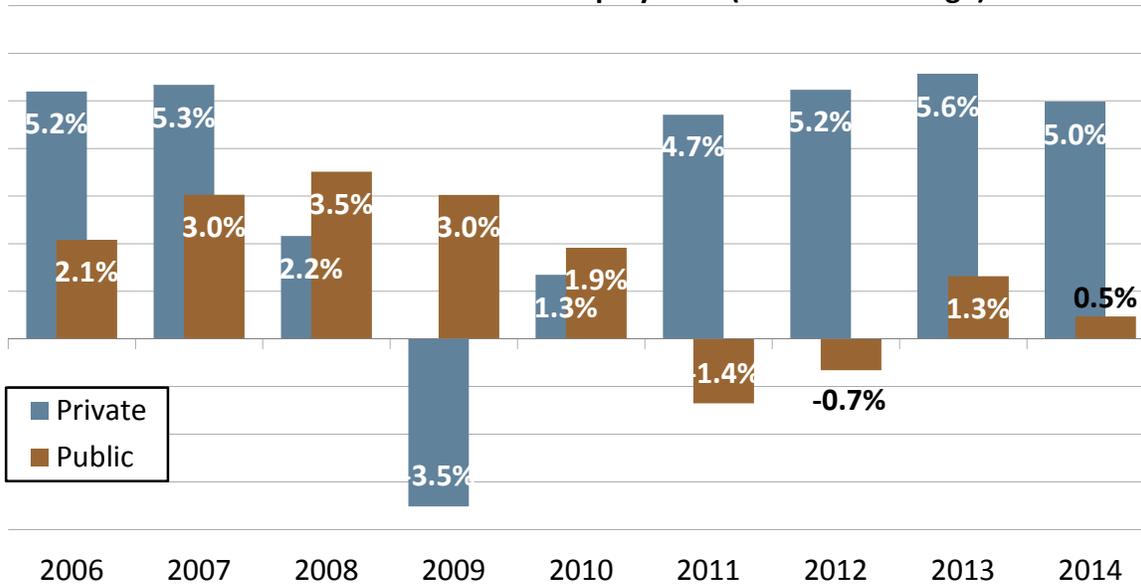
Detailed Austin MSA Employment Forecast (000s)

	Employment (000s)						
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Natural Resources/Construction	46.0	50.1	51.7	51.7	53.0	54.0	55.1
Manufacturing	57.2	57.7	58.2	58.6	59.1	59.5	59.9
Trade, Transportation, & Utilities	152.3	158.1	164.0	169.9	175.9	182.0	188.1
Information	23.9	25.0	26.0	26.9	27.9	28.8	29.7
Financial Activities	49.3	52.0	54.3	56.5	58.8	61.0	63.2
Professional & Business Services	139.3	149.2	157.2	164.3	170.6	176.2	181.1
Educational & Health Services	102.5	106.4	111.3	116.5	121.6	126.7	131.7
Leisure & Hospitality	100.6	106.4	112.3	118.1	124.0	129.8	135.6
Other Services	37.9	39.6	41.2	42.7	44.3	45.8	47.4
Total Private	709.1	744.4	776.0	805.3	835.1	863.8	891.8
Government	169.0	169.8	171.5	173.2	174.9	176.7	178.5
<i>Total Employment</i>	878.1	914.2	947.5	978.5	1,010.0	1,040.5	1,070.3

Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Austin MSA Private v. Public Employment (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

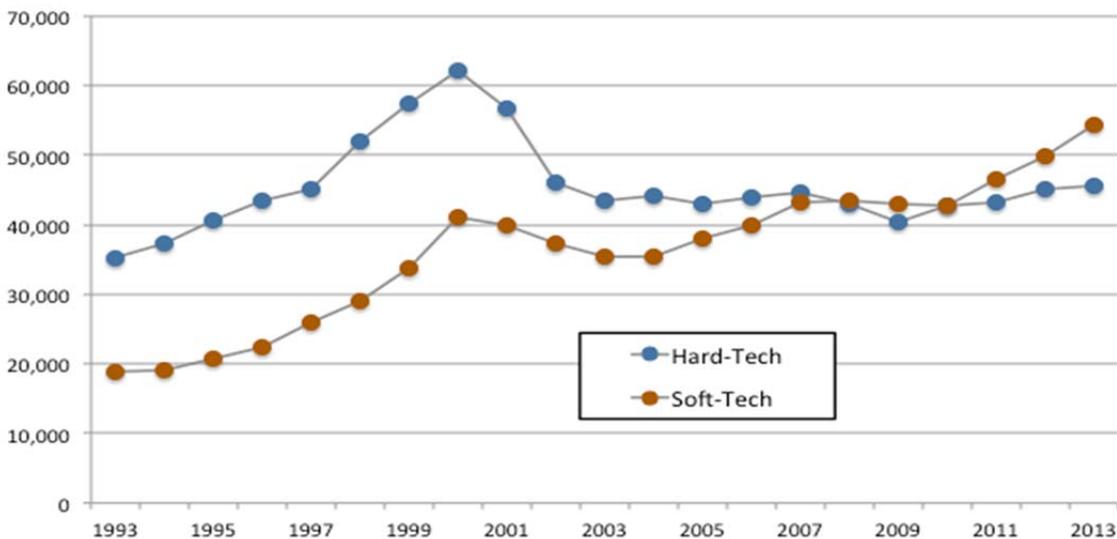
Austin MSA Major Employers

Employing 6,000 and more	Employer Description
Austin School Independent District	Public education
City of Austin	Government
Dell	Computer technology solutions and equipment
Federal Government	Government
IBM Corp.	Computer systems, hardware, software
Seton Healthcare Family	Healthcare (Headquarters)
St. David's Healthcare Partnership	Healthcare (Headquarters)
State of Texas	Government
University of Texas at Austin	Higher education

Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

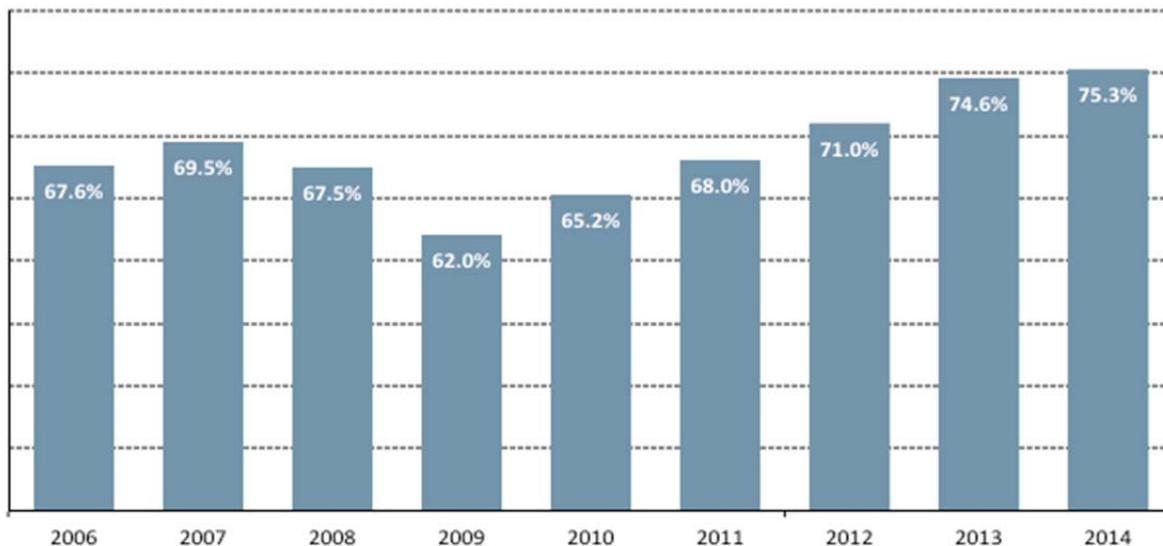
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Austin MSA Tech Employment Structural Change



Sources: Texas Employment Commission; TXP

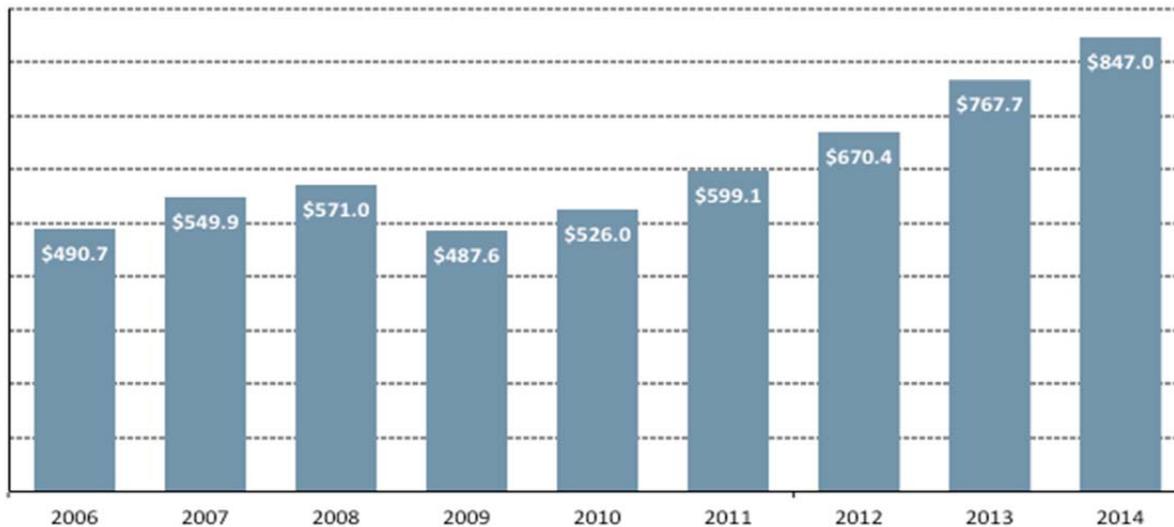
Hotel Occupancy in the City of Austin



Sources: Texas Governor's Office of Economic Development; TXP

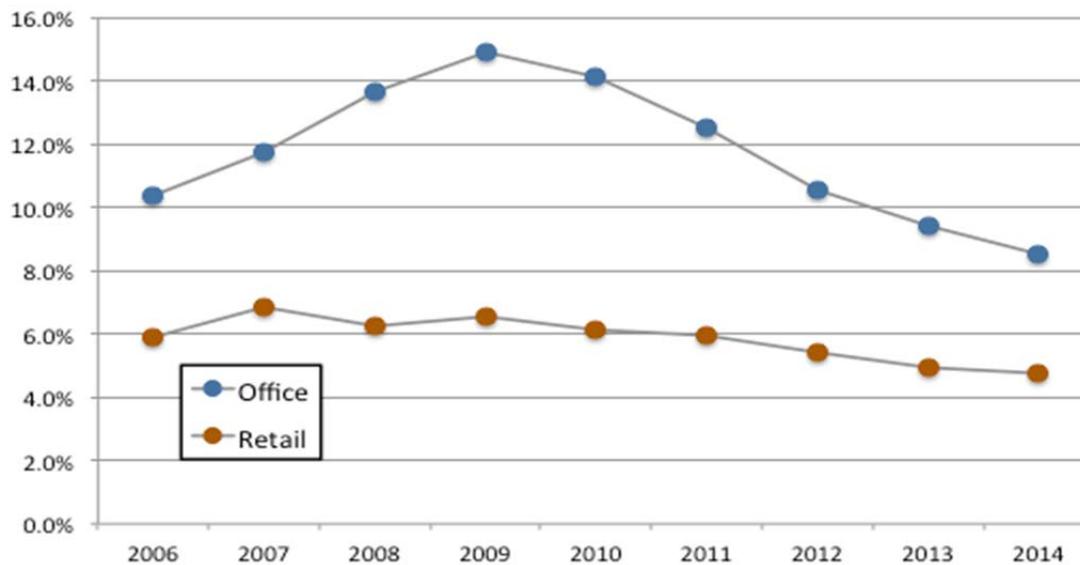
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

City of Austin Hotel Revenue (\$Millions)



Sources: Texas Governor's Office of Economic Development; TXP

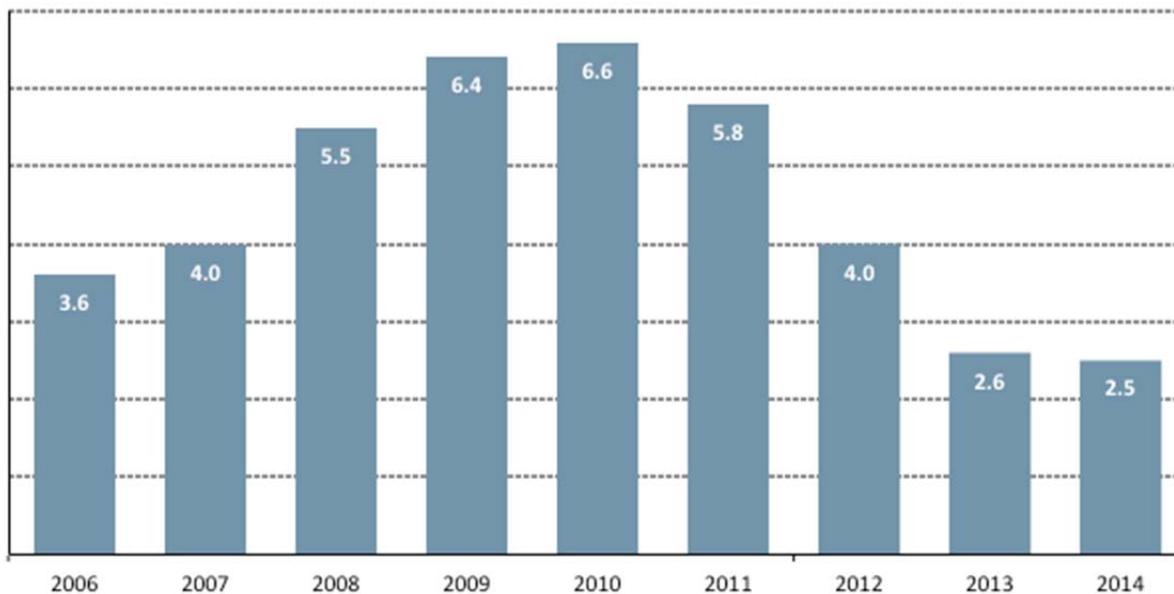
Austin Real Estate Non-Residential MSA Vacancy Rates



Sources: CoStar Group; Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce; TXP

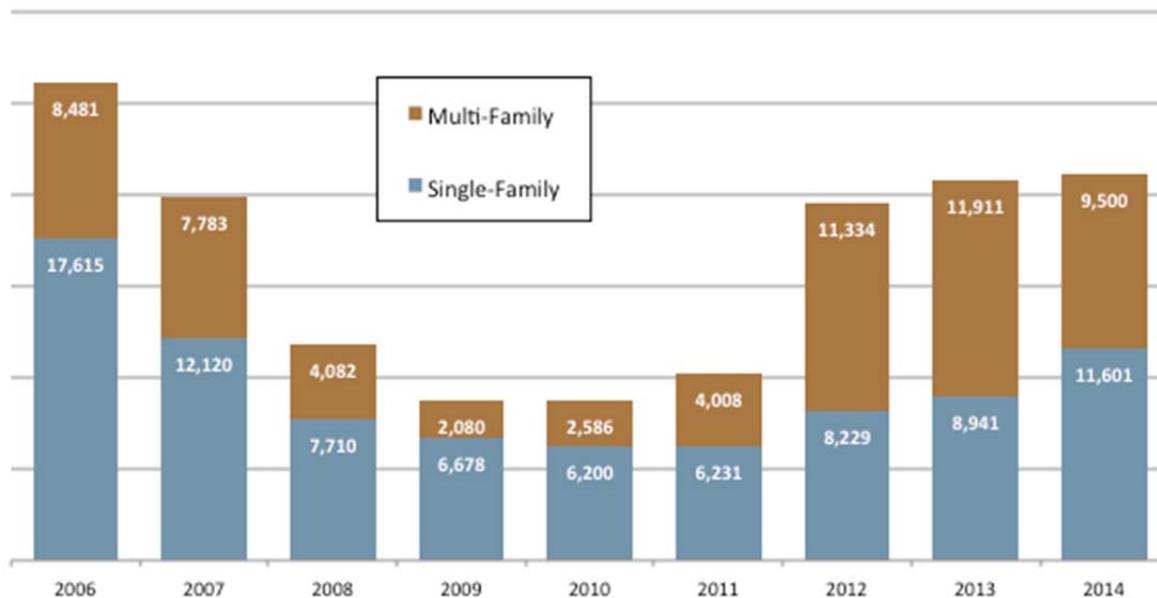
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Austin MLS Months of Available Housing Inventory



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Center; TXP

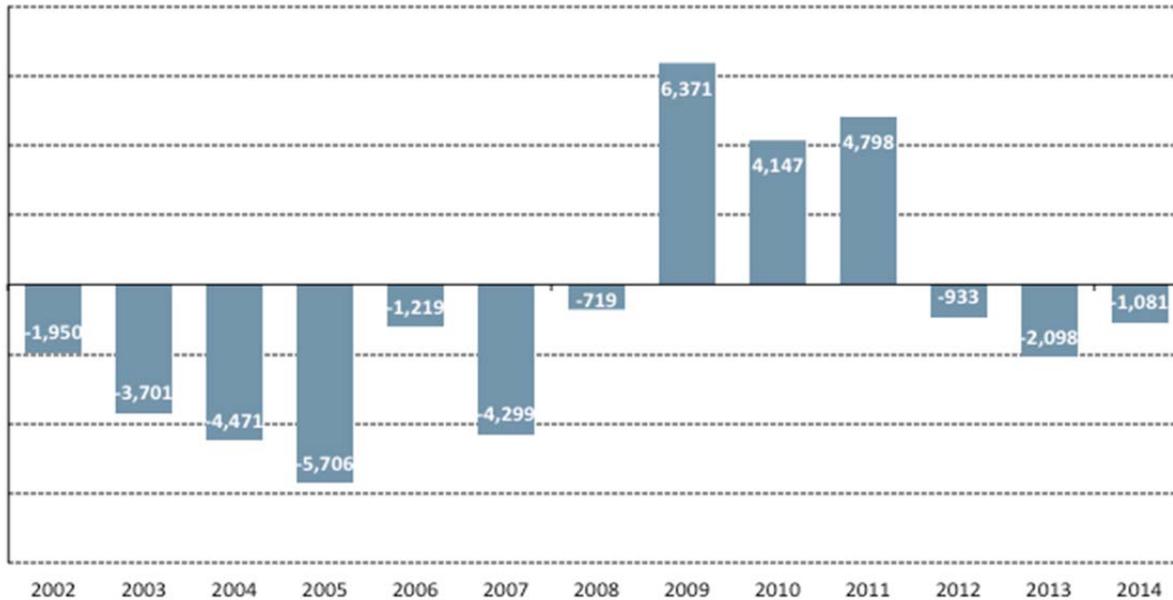
Austin MSA MLS Building Units Permitted



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Center; TXP

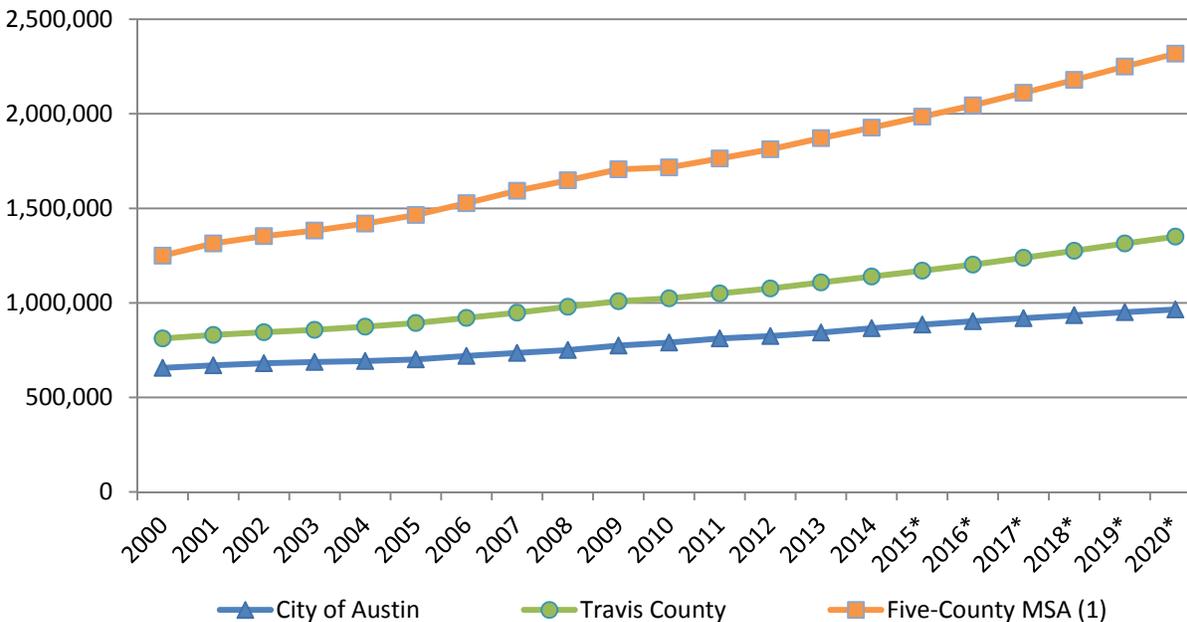
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

City of Austin New Units Permitted Minus Net New Households



Sources: City of Austin; TXP

Austin-Area Population History and Forecast



(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, & Williamson Counties.

* Projection Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2014

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

National and Economic Outlook

In the wake of tepid performance over the past several years, national economic growth is expected to experience moderate growth. Companies have resumed net investment growth, indicating some confidence in the durability of the recovery, and production has improved in most sectors. However, while the jobs lost during the recession have finally been replaced, the overall quality is lower (i.e. median income has fallen in the past five years). Additionally, labor force expansion means unemployment remains high. Meanwhile, core inflation (inflation minus food and energy) is stable with little sign that either rising demand or high levels of debt will have an impact in the near future. Lower oil prices will also drive the overall level of inflation down this year.

In the near future, economic fundamentals are expected to improve, but little will change in macroeconomic policy over the next eighteen months. The production side of the economy is trending upward, as investment and hiring are expected to accelerate output. Lower inflation and some easing of credit standards will also enhance national growth. This pace is expected to take the economy to the point that the gap between the nation’s output and its potential output will be essentially eliminated by the end of 2017. Taken together, the story is one of improving economic fundamentals, yielding a forecast for 2015 GDP growth in the 2.5-3% range. Given the inflation environment, monetary policy is expected to remain accommodative and interest rates to remain low for the foreseeable future, although there is substantial pressure not to move far or fast.

Looking forward, the expectation is that relative prosperity will be the norm for some time. According to the Congressional Budget Office (CBO):

“Increases in consumer spending, business investment, and residential investment will drive the economic expansion this year and over the next few years. The growth in those categories of spending will derive mainly from increases in hourly compensation, rising wealth, the recent decline in crude oil prices, and a step-up in the rate of household formation.”

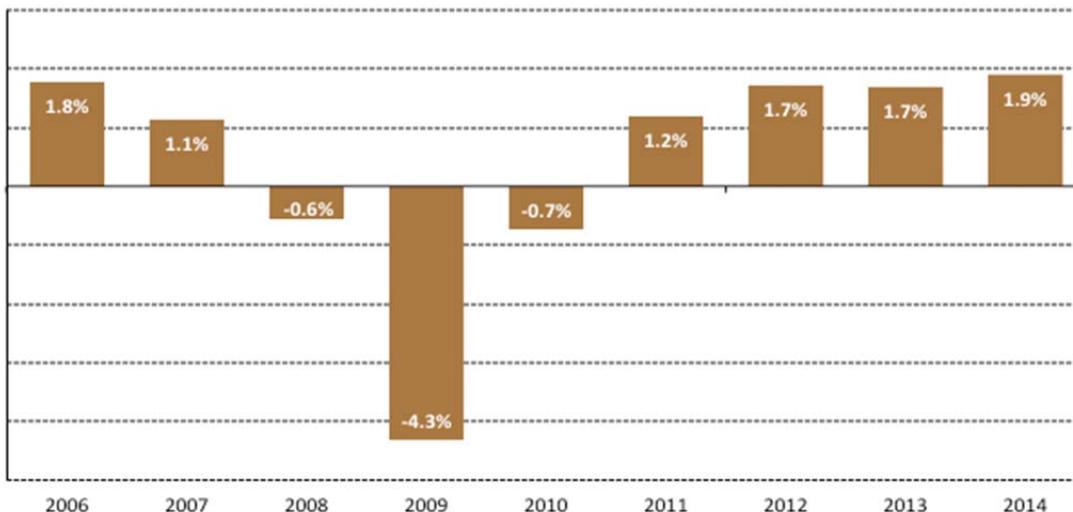
Annual GDP Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

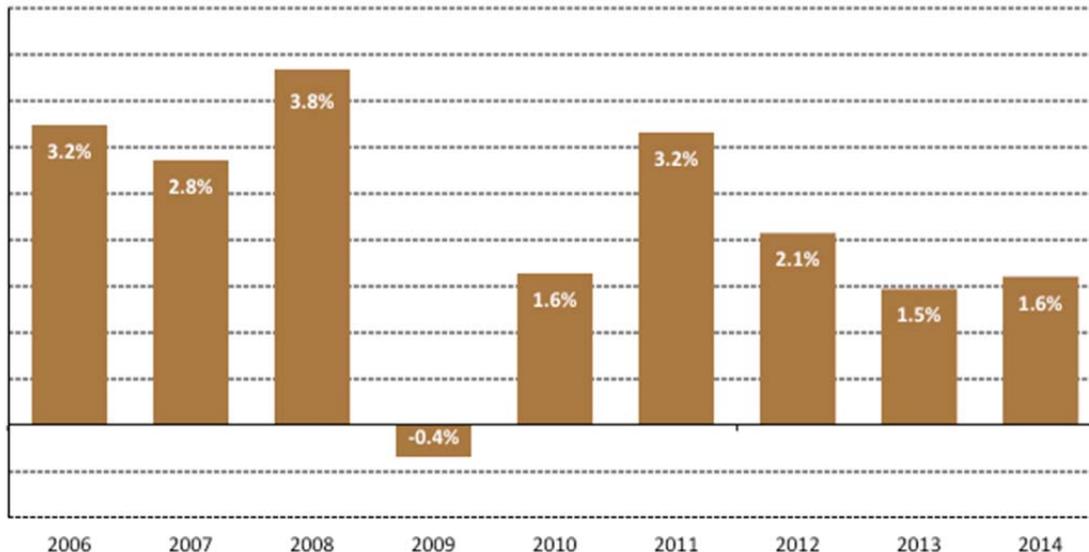
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

National Total Employment Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

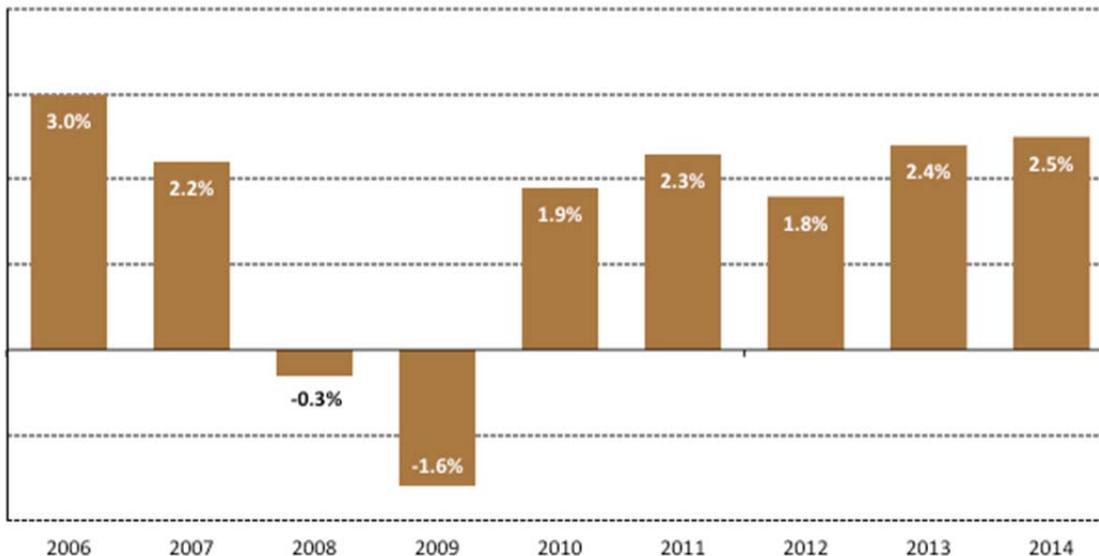
Consumer Price Index Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

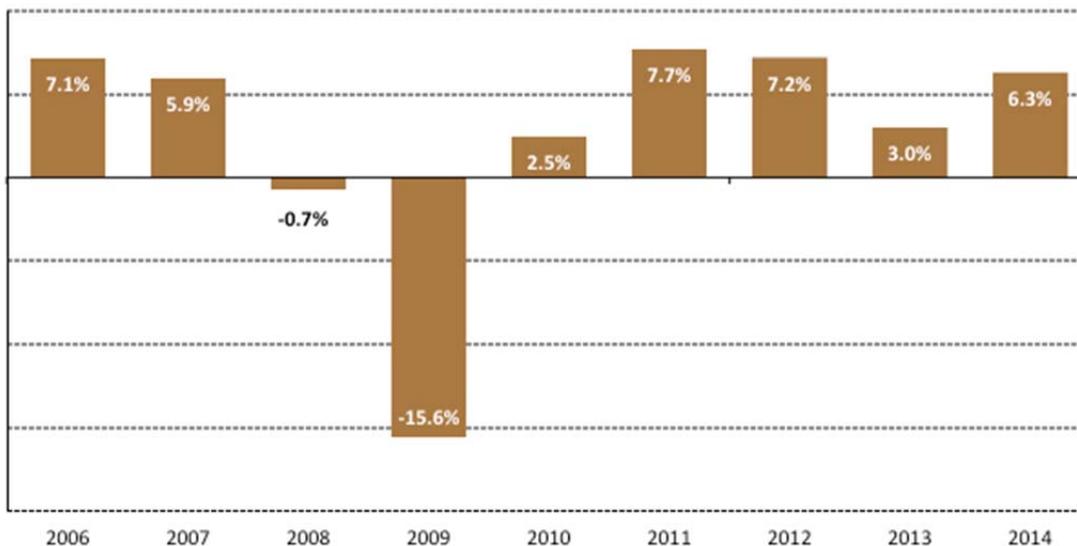
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

U.S. Real Annual Personal Consumption Expenditure Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Non-Residential Investment Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

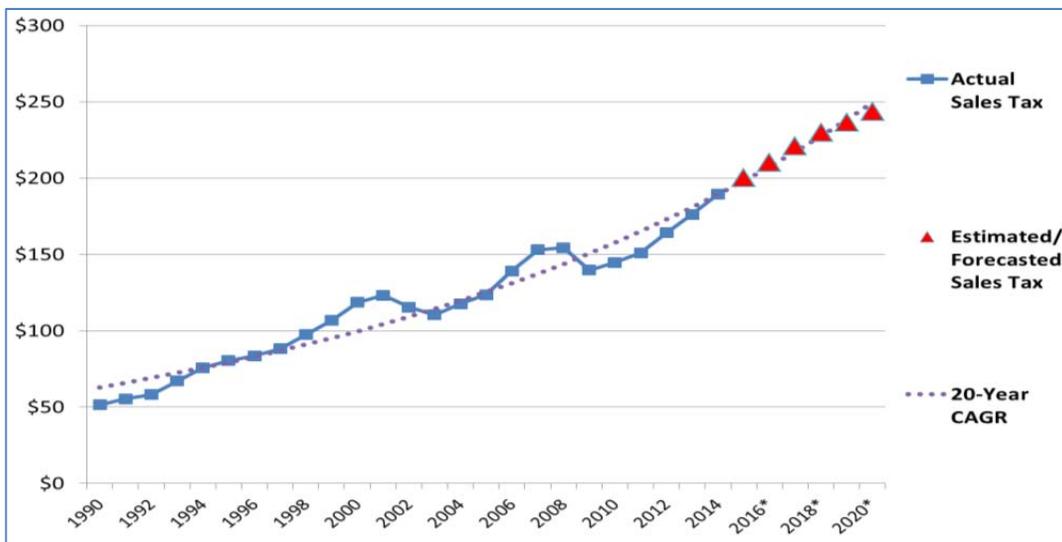
General Fund Forecast

The General Fund Forecast is the starting point for the Proposed Budget and directly linked to its development. Financial assumptions concerning revenue and expenditures made at the time of forecast are refined using analysis, historical evidence and better information. The General Fund collects approximately 86% of its funding from four sources: sales tax, property tax, utility transfers, and development. Financial staff relies on economic data and analysis such as that presented

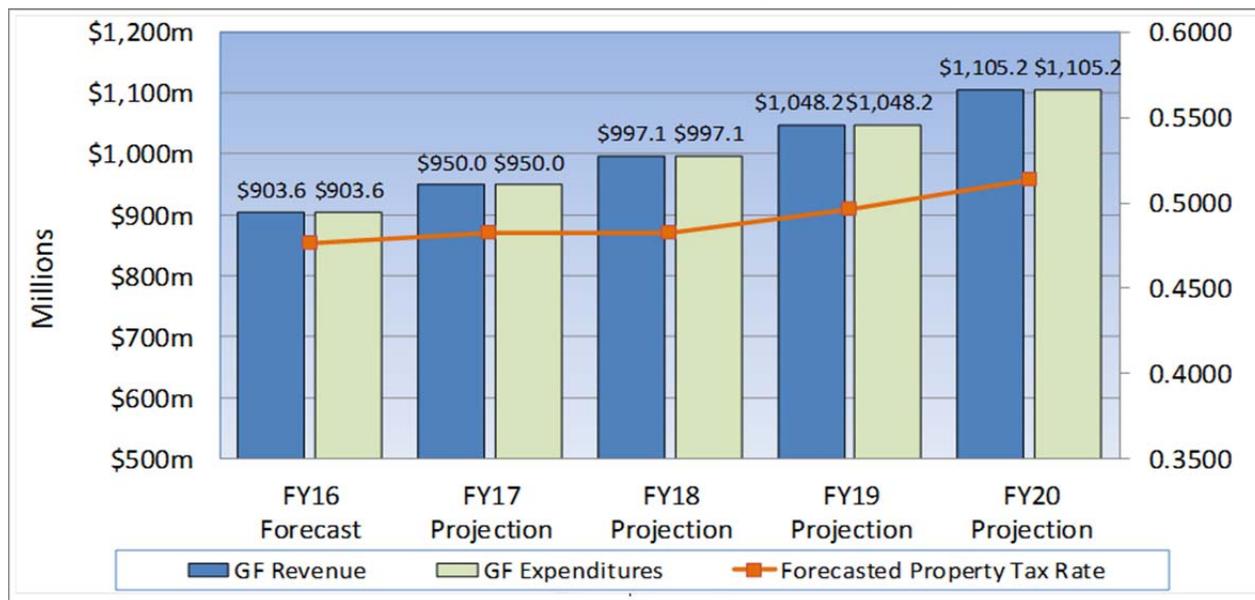
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

above in order to generate medium-term forecasts for these primary revenue sources. On the expenditure side, the City also generates medium-term forecasts to project increases necessary to fund base cost drivers such as health insurance and wage adjustments, as well as to maintain existing service levels or fulfill Council mandates. Financial staff project that revenue collections will keep pace with required expenditure increases and forecast a balanced General Fund budget over the next five years, as illustrated in the graph below:

Sales Tax Growth Forecast



5-Year General Fund Revenue to Expenditure Projection



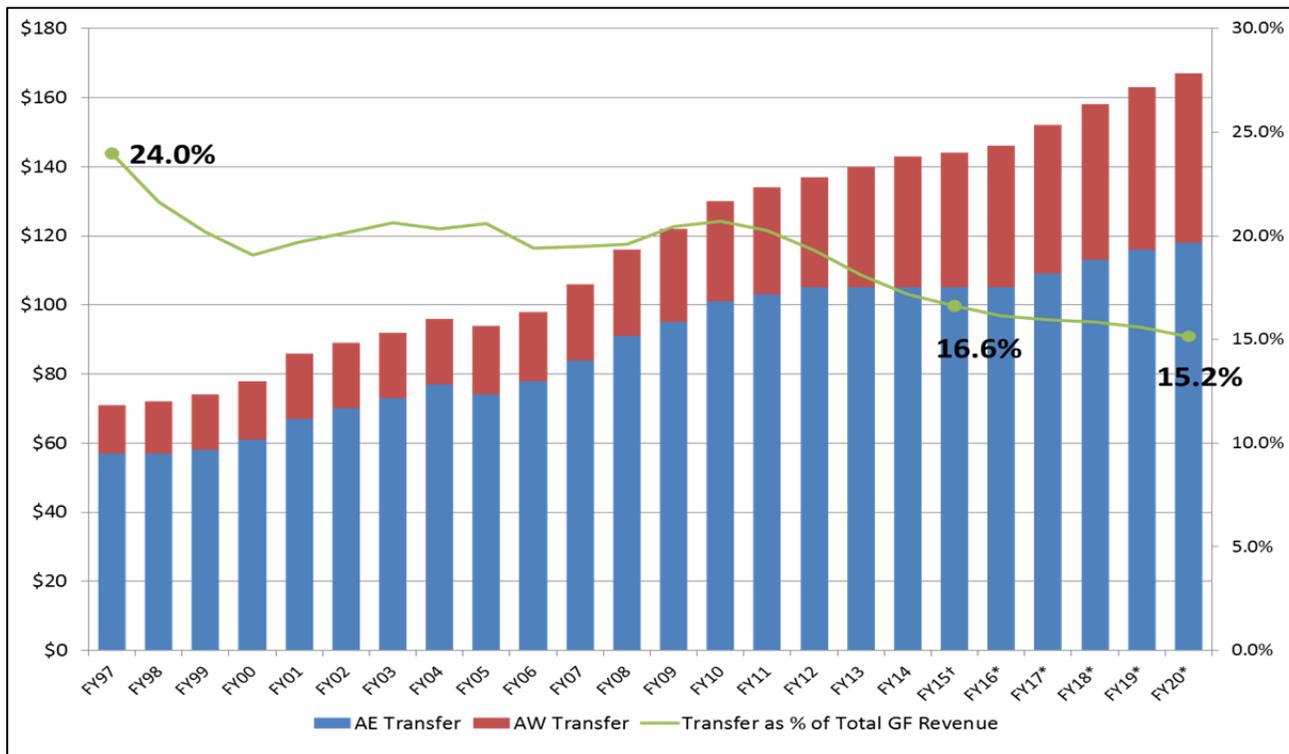
Property tax revenue is a function of both the total taxable valuation of property within the city and of the property tax rate approved by the City Council in any given year. Financial staff project strong growth in property valuations in Austin over the next five years, as shown in the table below. These projections allow staff to forecast a General Fund balanced at a property tax rate at or below the rollback threshold for the next five years.

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Fiscal Year	Projected Assessed Value	Projected Annual Growth Rate
FY 2015-16	\$106,194,357,146	7.6%
FY 2016-17	\$113,627,962,146	7.0%
FY 2017-18	\$121,581,919,496	7.0%
FY 2018-19	\$127,661,015,471	5.0%
FY 2019-20	\$134,044,066,245	5.0%

Sales tax revenue is budgeted at \$215.7 million in FY 2015-16, which represents projected growth of 5.7%, or \$11.7 million, over estimated FY 2014-15 collections. The ten-year compound annual growth rate of City sales tax revenue is 4.9%, while sales tax growth in FY 2014-15 is estimated at 5.8%. The FY 2015-16 projected growth rate of 5% is informed by both of these data points, as well as by regional economic forecasts from TXP, and conditioned by financial staff’s keen awareness of the asymmetrical consequences of actual growth failing to align with projections. Similar prudence conditions the current forecast for the longer term growth of City sales tax receipts, which relies on the expectation of a regression to the mean to project FY 2015-16 sales tax growth at 5% and conservative growth in subsequent out years at 3%

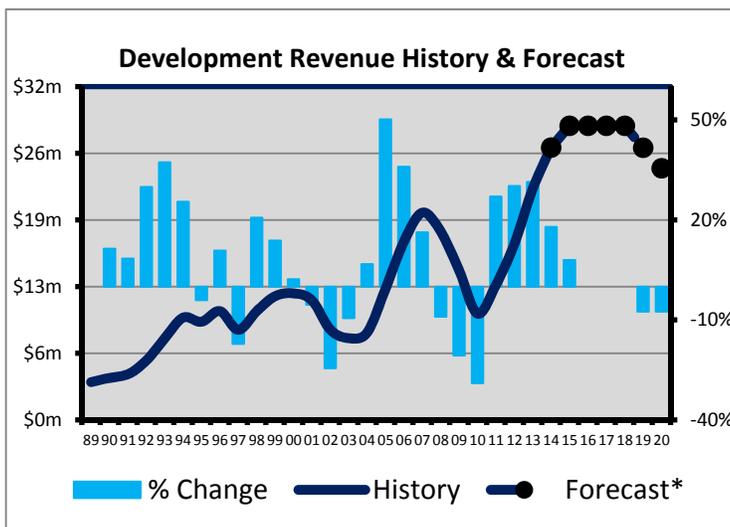
The City of Austin owns both its electric and water utilities and transfers from these utilities to the General Fund reflect expenses—such as property taxes, franchise fees, and owners’ return on equity—that private utilities would otherwise have to incur. The transfer from the electric utility remains at its minimum level of \$105 million in FY 2015-16, although it is projected to begin rising in FY 2016-17 and to reach \$118 million by FY 2019-20. The transfer from the Austin Water Utility is budgeted to increase by \$2.0 million to \$40.8 million and modest growth of 2.2% is expected over the subsequent four fiscal years. Total transfers from these two utilities equal \$145.8 million in FY 2015-16 and are projected to rise to a total of \$167.5 million by FY 2019-20. The chart below displays the historical and projected combined utility transfer as a percentage of total General Fund revenue.



Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Building and development revenue comes from a variety of fees and charges for permits and applications, the largest subcategories being single- and multi-family residential development and commercial development. This revenue category is as strongly tied to the health of the local economy as is sales tax revenue, and it is even more volatile. As recently as FY 2009-10, building and development revenue dropped nearly 30% in a single year, a \$4.2 million decrease. City financial staff work closely with the Development Services Department to monitor applications for permits and other leading indicators of demand in order to remain highly sensitive to signs of a downturn.

The number of building permits issued by the City has increased slightly in FY 2014-15 versus the prior year. Development revenue has continued to rise, driven by strength in applications for new land development, an increased number of inspections performed, and fee increases. Financial staff anticipate that a shrinking pool of available homes and a continued influx of new residents will continue to drive strong demand for residential and commercial development. The elevated number of land development applications presages future construction activity and suggest that the slim increase in permitting is a function of a shrinking supply of buildable lots rather than exhaustion in the development sector. Accordingly, FY 2015-16 budgeted revenue for development is \$32.7 million, an increase of \$11.4 million above the FY 2014-15 Budget. Nevertheless, the same respect for the cyclical nature of trends and the awareness of disproportionate downside risk that informs sales tax projections also drive the medium-term forecast for building and development revenues. Current projections show permitting activity beginning to drop in FY 2018-19, with revenue falling to \$24.2 million by FY 2019-20. The included chart illustrates the City's historical and projected levels of development revenue.





Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Amount	Fund
Animal Services			
	Replacement Vehicles for Animal Services (1)	\$ 10,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	800	Wireless CIP
Total Animal Services		<u>\$ 10,800</u>	
Austin Transportation			
	Permitting GIS Integration	\$ 534,610	CTM CIP
	Special Events Permitting	826,530	CTM CIP
	Traffic Safety Improvements	1,300,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Austin Transportation		<u>\$ 2,661,140</u>	
Building Services			
	Replacement Vehicles for Building Services (2)	\$ 74,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	2,500	Wireless CIP
	Equipment for Security Coordinator	26,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Building Services		<u>\$ 102,500</u>	
Communications & Technology Management			
	Replacement Vehicles for CTM (2)	\$ 91,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	57,525	Wireless CIP
	Google Fiber/Community Connections	400,000	CTM CIP
Total Communications & Technology Management		<u>\$ 548,525</u>	
Development Services			
	Replacement Vehicles for Development Services (11)	\$ 289,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	99,550	Wireless CIP
	Facility Improvements	510,000	ORES CIP
	Media Campaign for Internet Permits	30,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Google Fiber Temps	410,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Development Services		<u>\$ 1,338,550</u>	
Economic Development			
	Cleaning 2nd Street Grease Traps	\$ 600,000	2nd Street TIF
	Cultural Contracts	600,000	Community Development Incentives Fund
	Capital Idea	350,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Feasibility Study and Program Funding for Serie Project	55,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Economic Development		<u>\$ 1,605,000</u>	
Emergency Medical Services			
	Replacement Vehicles for Emergency Medical Services (8)	\$ 1,748,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	206,310	Wireless CIP
	Equipment for New EMS Staff	52,500	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Equipment for the Community Health Paramedic Program	181,554	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Equipment for New Unit	398,331	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Emergency Medical Services		<u>\$ 2,586,695</u>	
Financial Services			
	New Vehicle for Financial Services (1)	\$ 30,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
Total Financial Services		<u>\$ 30,000</u>	
Fire			
	Replacement Vehicles for Fire (16)	\$ 4,720,525	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	370,410	Wireless CIP
	Replacement of Airpacks and Accessories	847,178	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Equipment for Shady Hollow Fire Station	231,305	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Amount	Fund
	Equipment for New Firefighter	43,200	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Medical Stress EKG Treadmill Backup Replacement	25,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Q-CPR Pucks for AEDs	89,760	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Fire		<u>\$ 6,327,378</u>	
Fleet			
	Security Cameras	\$ 75,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Replacement Vehicles for Fleet (5)	184,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	49,450	Wireless CIP
Total Fleet		<u>\$ 308,450</u>	
Health & Human Services			
	Replacement Vehicles for Health & Human Services (3)	\$ 86,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	26,250	Wireless CIP
	Electronic Health Records	410,000	CTM CIP
	River City Youth Foundation's SOS program	140,000	Community Development Incentives Fund
	Parent Support Specialist for AISD	684,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Prime Time Afterschool Program for AISD	520,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Health Food Initiatives	400,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Services for Uninsured Population	300,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Health & Human Services		<u>\$ 2,566,250</u>	
Human Resources			
	Business Intelligence for HRD	\$ 700,000	CTM CIP
Total Human Resources		<u>\$ 700,000</u>	
Library			
	Library RFID	\$ 650,000	Library CIP
	Library PC Reservation/Digital Services	265,000	CTM CIP
	Rental Space for Southeast Branch Library	25,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Move Costs for New Central Library	500,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Maintenance Equipment	58,650	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Library		<u>\$ 1,498,650</u>	
Municipal Court			
	Adjustable Standing Desks	\$ 20,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Municipal Court		<u>\$ 20,000</u>	
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development			
	Housing Strike Fund	\$ 150,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Colony Park Master Plan	400,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Neighborhood Housing & Community Development		<u>\$ 550,000</u>	
Office of the City Clerk			
	Printing Land Development Code	\$ 100,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Office of the City Clerk		<u>\$ 100,000</u>	
Office of Real Estate Services			
	Real Estate Inventory	\$ 1,235,461	CTM CIP
	Terminal Pay	41,328	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Office of Real Estate Services		<u>\$ 1,276,789</u>	

Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Amount	Fund
Parks & Recreation			
	Replacement Vehicles for Parks & Recreation (17)	\$ 565,500	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	49,300	Wireless CIP
	Hispanic/Latino Leadership program at the ESB/MACC	90,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Improvements for District 6 parks	57,500	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Tejano Health Walking Trails	75,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Executive Director for Zilker Botanical Gardens Conservancy	47,500	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Jump On It Teen Night	60,000	Community Development Incentives Fund
	Dia de los Muertos	100,000	Community Development Incentives Fund
	Master Plan for Georgian Acres Neighborhood Park	500,000	PARD CIP
	Repairs at Northwest Pool	350,000	PARD CIP
	PARD Block Grant	1,150,000	PARD CIP
	Walter E Long Master Plan	500,000	PARD CIP
	Total Parks & Recreation	<u>\$ 3,544,800</u>	
Planning & Zoning			
	Historical Resources Survey	\$ 300,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Consultant for Land Development Code rewrite (CodeNEXT)	\$ 75,000	PAZ CIP
	Public engagement and technical support for CodeNext	\$ 250,000	PAZ CIP
	CodeNext	500,000	PAZ CIP
	Total Planning & Zoning	<u>\$ 1,125,000</u>	
Police			
	Body Cameras for Officers	\$ 1,525,000	CTM CIP
	Consultant to Develop Community Policing Model	200,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	New Vehicles for Additional Officers (27)	860,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for New Vehicles for Additional Officers	899,210	Wireless CIP
	Portable Radios for New Officers	370,000	Wireless CIP
	Replacement Vehicles for Police (111)	3,589,000	Vehicle Acquisition Fund
	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	3,190,380	Wireless CIP
	Total Police	<u>\$ 10,633,590</u>	
Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs			
	Consultants for Texas Gas Service Rate Case	\$ 100,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Total Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	
General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund			
	Increase Reserve Level to 6% per Financial Policy	\$ 7,474,976	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Total General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund	<u>\$ 7,474,976</u>	
Community Development Incentives Fund			
	Unallocated transfer	\$ 39,846	Community Development Incentives Fund
	Total General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund	<u>\$ 39,846</u>	
	Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 45,148,939</u>	
Less: Funds Appropriated in Prior Fiscal Years			
	Vehicle Acquisition Fund Beginning Balance	\$ 1,520,089	
	Total Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations	<u><u>\$ 43,628,850</u></u>	



Debt Position

Debt Position

Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvement plan. *General obligation bonds* fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks and libraries, and are repaid from property taxes.

Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities. Revenue bonds are used to finance capital projects for the utilities and also have been used to build the new convention center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of June 30, 2015, is as follows:

Debt Position

General Obligation Bonds (GO)

Public Improvement Bonds	\$1,063,645,000	
Certificates of Obligation	204,950,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	<u>99,460,000</u>	1,368,055,000
Less: Revenue Supported GO Bonds ⁽¹⁾		(264,215,719)
Less: GO Debt Service Fund Balance		<u>(101,997,086)</u>
Net Total GO Debt		<u>\$1,001,842,195</u>

Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper

Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	\$1,316,676,530	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	2,262,794,929	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper	3,606,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper	<u>101,705,000</u>	3,684,782,459
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		5,643,359
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		<u>3,171,635</u>
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		3,693,597,453
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel/motel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		171,740,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		<u>538,259,000</u>
Total Revenue Debt		<u>\$4,403,596,453</u>

⁽¹⁾ Revenue supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes, because the respective enterprises and general fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

Debt Service Requirements ⁽¹⁾ – 2015-16

General Obligation Bond Debt	\$144,833,768
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	321,923,805
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	15,632,030
Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt	24,563,971
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	3,039,400
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	<u>15,080,121</u>
	<u>\$525,073,095</u>

⁽¹⁾ For bonds outstanding on June 30, 2015.

Debt Position

Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2014, Austin's GO net debt per capita was \$1,495.82. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at \$4,033.57 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, is considered in the calculation. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given among all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and wastewater utilities as well as an airport, convention center, and electric utility, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services. The GO and combined utility systems' revenue bond debt ratings are listed in the table below.

The City of Austin's bond ratings as of June 30, 2015 are:

Rating Agency	General Obligation	Prior First Combined Utility Systems	Prior Subordinate Combined Utility Systems
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa1	Aa2
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA	AA
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-

Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies include policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds, and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six year period. This six year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies.

These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	\$ 91,194,000
Parks and Recreation	70,147,000
Drainage Improvements	0
Central Library	43,200,000
Public Safety	27,859,000
Health and Human Services	9,208,000
Cultural Arts & Library	19,037,000
Affordable Housing	<u>55,000,000</u>
Total	\$315,645,000 ^{(1) (2)}

⁽¹⁾ As of June 30, 2015

⁽²⁾ Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of \$9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

Debt Position

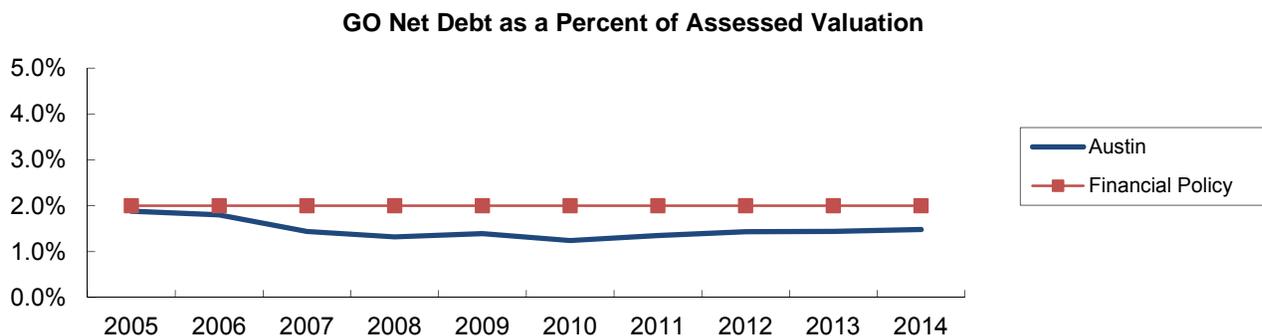
Financial Policies

Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following graphs.

GO Debt

The ratio of GO net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing GO debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation.

As of September 30, 2014, this ratio was 1.48% which is below the 2% policy requirement.



Austin Energy

Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2015-16, on a budgetary basis, is 4.23x.

Total FY16 Proposed Revenue		\$ 1,451,258,826
Less:		
Power Supply	\$ 484,964,333	
Recoverable Expenses	124,950,969	
Non-Fuel O&M	281,465,371	
Conservation	15,626,609	
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	23,209,000	
Nuclear & Coal Operating	90,908,789	
Other Operating Expenses	18,638,897	1,039,763,968
Net Revenue		411,494,858
Total Debt Service Requirement		107,988,772
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		3.81

Note: Debt requirements include an anticipated bond sale in FY 2015-16. The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Energy revenue.

Debt Position

Austin Water

Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2015-16, on a budgetary basis, is 1.93x.

Total FY16 Proposed Revenue		\$	548,807,215
Less:			
Operating Expenses	\$	202,667,613	
Administrative Support		12,378,184	
CTM Fund		3,871,271	
CTECC Fund		9,925	
Liability Reserve Fund		400,000	
Workers' Compensation		1,286,209	220,613,202
Net Revenue			328,194,013
FY16 Debt Requirement			170,415,433
Total Debt Service Requirement			170,415,433
Debt Service Coverage Ratio			1.93

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Water revenue.

Airport

Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2014-15, on a budgetary basis, is 2.75x.

Total FY16 Proposed Revenue		\$	129,838,685
Less:			
Operating Expenses	\$	83,261,765	
Administrative Support		3,785,064	
CTM Fund		1,248,165	
CTECC Fund		138,767	
Liability Reserve Fund		17,000	
Workers' Compensation		424,869	88,875,630
Net Revenue			40,963,055
FY16 Debt Requirement			39,966,914
Less Portion Covered by PFC			12,843,479
Less Capitalized Interest			12,201,875
Total Debt Service Requirement			14,921,560
Debt Service Coverage Ratio			2.75

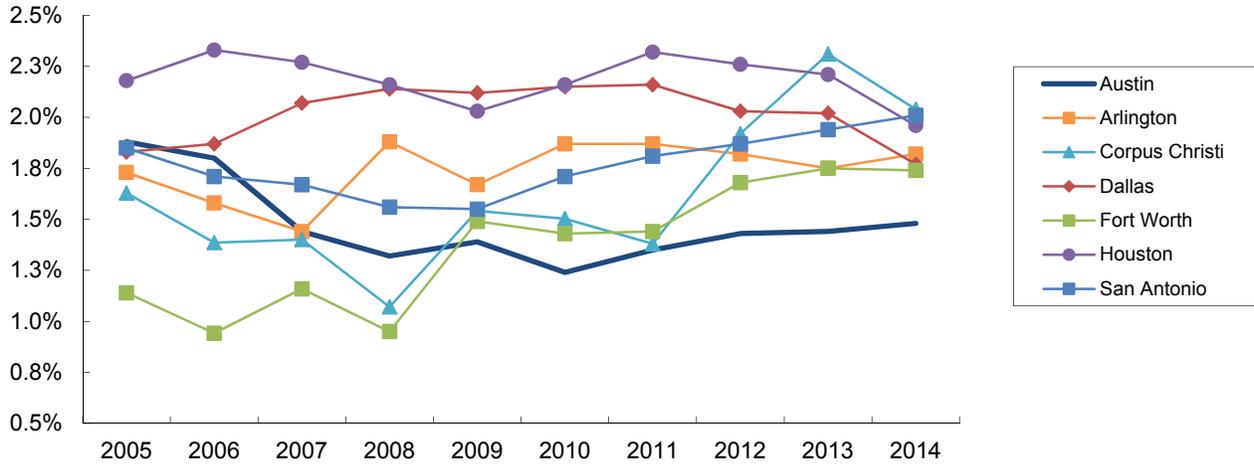
Note: Debt requirements do not include an anticipated bond sale in FY 2015-16. The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Airport revenue.

Debt Position

How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's GO net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.

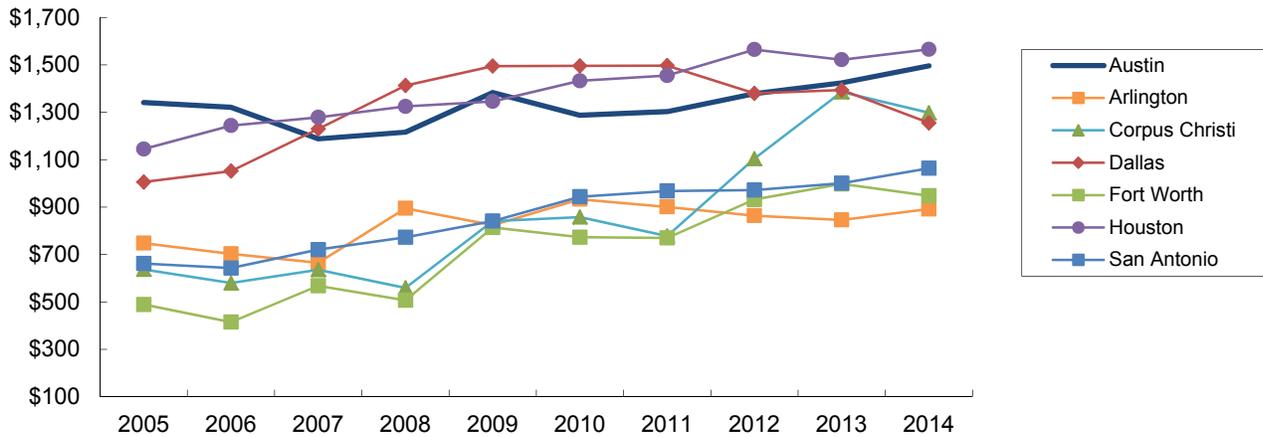
GO Net Debt as a Percentage of Assessed Valuation



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

The following graph compares Austin's GO net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

GO Net Debt Per Capita

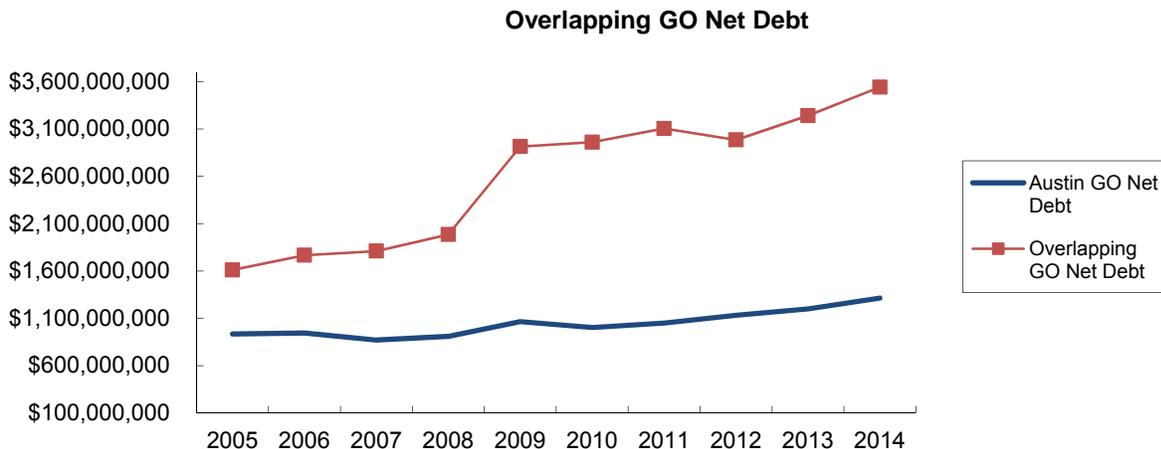


Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

Debt Position

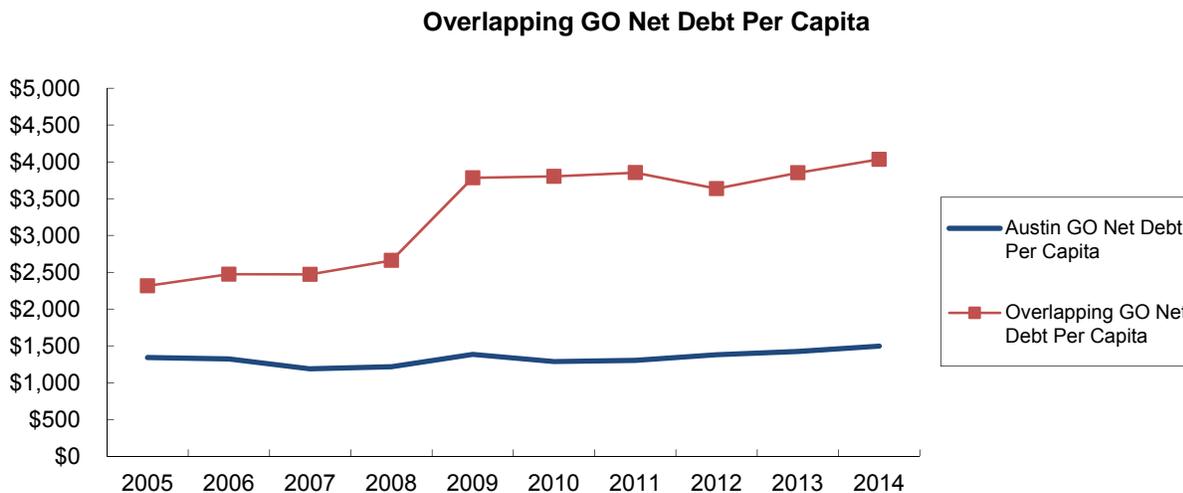
Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While citizens of Austin are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress. As a consequence, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

Bond Indebtedness

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Obligation (GO) Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. As of September 30, 2015, outstanding GO debt totaled \$1.303 billion, of which \$252.0 million was self-supported, leaving a net of \$1.051 billion in tax supported debt. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure GO debt.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The main source of revenue for the GO Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue. In FY 2015-16, the approved property tax rate is 45.89 cents per \$100 assessed valuation, of which 10.62 cents is dedicated to debt service requirements. Assessed valuation increased 12.2% compared to FY 2014-15, and total property tax revenue for debt service is budgeted at \$117.1 million. Additionally, \$42.0 million is transferred into the GO Debt Service Fund from the various Enterprise Funds and Support Service Departments that have issued GO debt.

Interest earned on the GO Debt Service Fund balance comprises an additional revenue source for the fund and supplements the taxes necessary to pay debt service. Interest revenue is expected to remain low in FY 2015-16 due to low market rates.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the GO Debt Service Fund are based on the amount of outstanding general obligation bonds and related debt service costs.

The City's financial policies require the GO Debt Service Fund to maintain a fund balance of at least 10% of total GO debt service requirements. The fund balance provides a contingency reserve that helps to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments. The FY 2015-16 ending balance maintains compliance with the policy.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$104,316,888	\$106,087,230	\$112,030,861	\$110,410,237	\$118,271,532
Transfers In	\$33,668,305	\$35,941,962	\$37,948,186	\$38,391,943	\$41,967,010
Requirements	\$138,044,861	\$140,604,731	\$147,003,844	\$148,555,205	\$164,039,317

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ESTIMATED	2014-15 AMENDED	2015-16 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	15,753,211	15,693,543	17,118,003	15,323,212	20,093,206
REVENUE					
Current Property Taxes	99,733,171	103,139,797	109,472,137	109,443,767	115,845,421
Interest	66,422	24,915	1,604,647	18,714	1,099,425
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	439,449	426,105	440,000	440,000	690,000
Delinquent Property Taxes	385,607	367,364	399,428	399,428	517,886
Other Revenue	1,115,857	1,112,594	114,649	108,328	118,800
Capital Metro	2,535,750	0	0	0	0
Other	40,632	0	0	0	0
TXDOT	0	1,016,455	0	0	0
Total Revenue	104,316,888	106,087,230	112,030,861	110,410,237	118,271,532
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	8,220,746	10,176,777	13,110,782	13,528,598	17,868,806
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	9,676,274	10,301,444	11,625,032	11,625,032	10,550,898
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	6,044,018	6,070,133	6,890,072	6,911,385	7,158,131
Austin Water Utility	5,340,505	4,799,398	3,973,920	3,978,547	4,010,080
Convention Center	2,124,464	2,332,301	2,173,040	2,173,040	2,202,341
Austin Energy	155,041	150,366	149,300	149,300	150,449
Aviation	26,272	26,277	26,040	26,041	26,305
General Fund	2,080,985	2,085,266	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	33,668,305	35,941,962	37,948,186	38,391,943	41,967,010
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	137,985,193	142,029,192	149,979,047	148,802,180	160,238,542
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Redemption of principal-gen	87,210,000	88,475,000	90,360,000	90,990,000	99,380,000
Interest-general	50,829,237	52,124,306	56,628,844	57,550,205	63,544,317
Services-other	5,624	5,426	15,000	15,000	1,115,000
Total Other Requirements	138,044,861	140,604,731	147,003,844	148,555,205	164,039,317
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	138,044,861	140,604,731	147,003,844	148,555,205	164,039,317
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(59,668)	1,424,460	2,975,203	246,975	(3,800,775)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	15,693,543	17,118,003	20,093,206	15,570,187	16,292,431

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City’s Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund. Due to requirements of a loan completed in FY 2012-13, the fund will receive capitalized interest revenues for the next few fiscal years to satisfy interest payment requirements. Capitalized interest revenue increases in FY 2015-16 due to the anticipated issuance of new revenue bonds during FY 2015-16. The capitalized interest revenue for the next few fiscal years will satisfy the interest payment requirements on the new revenue bonds.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments of the outstanding bonds and the associated paying agent/registrars fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues and is scheduled for payment in May and November of each year.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Transfers In	\$3,746,000	\$2,659,000	\$12,308,237	\$33,296,097	\$38,271,847
Requirements	\$10,760,675	\$2,850,999	\$6,922,138	\$24,043,192	\$18,210,982

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ESTIMATED	2014-15 AMENDED	2015-16 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>8,451,188</u>	<u>1,436,513</u>	<u>1,244,514</u>	<u>1,244,877</u>	<u>6,630,613</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Aviation	2,218,565	2,014,613	2,752,818	1,206,099	15,698,506
CIP	0	0	8,995,000	31,529,579	15,523,000
Other Funds	1,527,435	644,387	560,419	560,419	7,050,341
Total Transfers In	<u>3,746,000</u>	<u>2,659,000</u>	<u>12,308,237</u>	<u>33,296,097</u>	<u>38,271,847</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>3,746,000</u>	<u>2,659,000</u>	<u>12,308,237</u>	<u>33,296,097</u>	<u>38,271,847</u>
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	2,090,325	2,590,999	6,315,438	23,436,492	16,684,282
Principal payment D/S funds	8,670,000	260,000	606,000	606,000	1,526,000
Services-other	350	0	700	700	700
Total Other Requirements	<u>10,760,675</u>	<u>2,850,999</u>	<u>6,922,138</u>	<u>24,043,192</u>	<u>18,210,982</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>10,760,675</u>	<u>2,850,999</u>	<u>6,922,138</u>	<u>24,043,192</u>	<u>18,210,982</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(7,014,675)</u>	<u>(191,999)</u>	<u>5,386,099</u>	<u>9,252,905</u>	<u>20,060,865</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	<u>1,436,513</u>	<u>1,244,514</u>	<u>6,630,613</u>	<u>10,497,782</u>	<u>26,691,478</u>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City’s Airport System.

The Series 2005 Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds are “Revenue Bonds” as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenue that is senior to the lien on net revenue securing the subordinate lien bonds. The 2005 Bonds bear a variable interest rate which currently resets every seven days. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, the City entered into an interest rate swap agreement to enable the City to accrue substantial savings over the life of the bonds and to fix its interest obligation on the debt represented by the bonds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charge Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund are the debt service payments on the outstanding notes and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated note issues, and is scheduled for monthly payment. Fund requirements are estimated since repayment is based on a floating rate that is reset weekly.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Transfers In	\$26,807,819	\$27,505,206	\$26,386,079	\$26,653,182	\$13,624,989
Requirements	\$18,743,366	\$26,891,242	\$25,760,046	\$26,028,468	\$25,937,818

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ESTIMATED	2014-15 AMENDED	2015-16 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	6,095,174	14,159,628	14,773,592	14,015,916	15,399,625
TRANSFERS IN					
Aviation	15,938,988	15,762,867	15,164,598	15,295,429	7,831,851
Other Funds	10,868,831	11,742,339	11,221,481	11,357,753	5,793,138
Total Transfers In	26,807,819	27,505,206	26,386,079	26,653,182	13,624,989
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	26,807,819	27,505,206	26,386,079	26,653,182	13,624,989
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	6,125,000	15,350,000	16,075,000	16,075,000	16,825,000
Interest payment D/S funds	9,367,986	8,708,818	8,184,173	8,446,866	7,732,633
Services-other	3,250,380	2,832,423	1,500,873	1,506,602	1,380,185
Total Other Requirements	18,743,366	26,891,242	25,760,046	26,028,468	25,937,818
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	18,743,366	26,891,242	25,760,046	26,028,468	25,937,818
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	8,064,453	613,964	626,033	624,714	(12,312,829)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	14,159,628	14,773,592	15,399,625	14,640,630	3,086,796

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water, and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue for the fund is transfers from the utilities and interest earnings. Debt service payments are made twice each year; the obligation, however, is accrued on a monthly basis for the entire fiscal period.

In 2002, the City obtained the required consent from the bondholders of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds to amend the Bond Ordinance provisions for the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Fund. The amendment allowed funding for all or a portion of the required reserve with a surety bond or insurance policy issued by an insurance company rated in the highest rating category by the various rating agencies. Subsequently, the City acquired the necessary insurance policy. As a result of the financial market distress in 2008 and 2009, there were no insurance companies that met the rating requirements and the City had to fund a cash reserve instead.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments for the outstanding bonds and miscellaneous fees associated with issuance costs. Debt service consists of the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payments. The fund requirements are generally predictable since once a bond sale is closed, the requirements can only be altered by a future bond sale for new money or a refunding.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$3,961,520	\$3,621,935	\$3,600,564	\$3,594,472	\$3,585,045
Transfers In	\$330,767,000	\$337,515,000	\$318,688,000	\$328,805,000	\$307,122,529
Requirements	\$363,745,291	\$347,301,325	\$323,760,469	\$328,949,796	\$312,385,809

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ESTIMATED	2014-15 AMENDED	2015-16 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	181,574,098	152,557,329	146,392,939	146,771,514	144,921,034
REVENUE					
Other Revenue	3,682,552	3,577,437	3,573,615	3,572,349	3,562,074
Interest	127,222	44,498	26,949	22,123	22,971
Service Area Revenue	151,746	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	3,961,520	3,621,936	3,600,564	3,594,472	3,585,045
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Water Utility	191,403,000	206,807,000	205,026,000	209,107,000	192,229,000
Austin Energy	139,364,000	130,708,000	113,662,000	119,698,000	114,893,529
Total Transfers In	330,767,000	337,515,000	318,688,000	328,805,000	307,122,529
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	334,728,520	341,136,936	322,288,564	332,399,472	310,707,574
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	183,468,228	165,905,112	178,680,747	183,870,074	167,690,530
Principal payment D/S funds	180,277,063	181,396,214	145,079,722	145,079,722	144,695,279
Total Other Requirements	363,745,291	347,301,325	323,760,469	328,949,796	312,385,809
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	363,745,291	347,301,325	323,760,469	328,949,796	312,385,809
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(29,016,771)	(6,164,390)	(1,471,905)	3,449,676	(1,678,235)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	2	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	152,557,329	146,392,939	144,921,034	150,221,190	143,242,799

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City’s Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (Pledged Revenue).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund. The funding source for the transfers is hotel/motel occupancy taxes.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest, and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$12,852	\$4,662	\$1,398	\$5,854	\$1,810
Transfers In	\$16,699,120	\$16,276,537	\$15,066,114	\$16,008,330	\$15,957,834
Requirements	\$16,530,991	\$15,950,419	\$15,189,449	\$15,521,362	\$15,794,671

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ESTIMATED	2014-15 AMENDED	2015-16 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	8,500,970	8,637,844	8,968,623	8,353,864	8,846,686
REVENUE					
Interest	12,852	4,662	1,398	5,854	1,810
Total Revenue	12,852	4,662	1,398	5,854	1,810
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	16,699,120	16,276,537	15,066,114	16,008,330	15,957,834
Total Transfers In	16,699,120	16,276,537	15,066,114	16,008,330	15,957,834
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	16,711,972	16,281,199	15,067,512	16,014,184	15,959,644
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	8,890,000	9,380,000	9,495,000	9,495,000	10,230,000
Interest payment D/S funds	6,230,422	5,600,056	5,192,016	5,402,105	5,085,171
Services-other	1,410,569	970,363	502,433	624,257	479,500
Total Other Requirements	16,530,991	15,950,419	15,189,449	15,521,362	15,794,671
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	16,530,991	15,950,419	15,189,449	15,521,362	15,794,671
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	180,981	330,779	(121,937)	492,822	164,973
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(44,107)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	8,637,844	8,968,623	8,846,686	8,846,686	9,011,659

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of parking facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund. The funding source for the transferred funds is pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes authorized by Austin voters in November 1998.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payments. Debt service includes the principal, interest, and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Revenue	\$655	\$267	\$430	\$302	\$452
Transfers In	\$3,061,035	\$3,070,808	\$3,077,247	\$3,076,912	\$3,080,822
Requirements	\$3,032,013	\$3,036,600	\$3,038,325	\$3,038,325	\$3,040,150

Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ESTIMATED	2014-15 AMENDED	2015-16 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,421,234	1,450,911	1,485,387	1,485,399	1,524,739
REVENUE					
Use of Money & Property Interest	655	267	430	302	452
Total Revenue	655	267	430	302	452
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	3,061,035	3,070,808	3,077,247	3,076,912	3,080,822
Total Transfers In	3,061,035	3,070,808	3,077,247	3,076,912	3,080,822
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	3,061,690	3,071,075	3,077,677	3,077,214	3,081,274
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	1,716,713	1,666,300	1,603,025	1,603,025	1,529,400
Principal payment D/S funds	1,315,000	1,370,000	1,435,000	1,435,000	1,510,000
Services-other	300	300	300	300	750
Total Other Requirements	3,032,013	3,036,600	3,038,325	3,038,325	3,040,150
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	3,032,013	3,036,600	3,038,325	3,038,325	3,040,150
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	29,678	34,475	39,352	38,889	41,124
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(1)	1	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	1,450,911	1,485,387	1,524,739	1,524,288	1,565,863

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are the semi-annual debt service payments of the outstanding loans and bank charges or other costs relating to these payments.

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Estimated	2014-15 Amended	2015-16 Approved
Transfers In	\$986,897	\$1,018,351	\$1,033,081	\$1,161,645	\$1,205,258
Requirements	\$986,897	\$1,018,419	\$1,033,081	\$1,161,713	\$1,205,258

HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ESTIMATED	2014-15 AMENDED	2015-16 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	68	68	0	68	0
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	986,897	1,018,351	1,033,081	1,161,645	1,205,258
Total Transfers In	986,897	1,018,351	1,033,081	1,161,645	1,205,258
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	986,897	1,018,351	1,033,081	1,161,645	1,205,258
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	775,000	830,000	900,000	900,000	970,000
Interest payment D/S funds	200,747	187,344	132,006	253,138	234,183
Services-other	11,150	1,075	1,075	8,575	1,075
Total Other Requirements	986,897	1,018,419	1,033,081	1,161,713	1,205,258
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	986,897	1,018,419	1,033,081	1,161,713	1,205,258
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	(68)	0	(68)	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	68	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

How to Read Debt Service Schedules – FY 2015-16

Debt service payments occur semi-annually and are comprised of principal and interest components for fixed rate transactions. Debt Service payments occur monthly and are comprised of principal and interest components for variable rate demand bonds. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues. Interest payments occur twice each year for each individual fixed rate bond issue and monthly for each individual variable rate bond issue.

GO Debt – FY 2015-16

As of September 30, 2015, the City of Austin will have \$1,302,730,000 in outstanding General Obligation (GO) Bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation, Contractual Obligations, and Public Improvement Bonds. These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics, and neighborhood centers.

GO Debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued GO Debt

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize the amount of all GO Debt issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized GO bonds.

Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds as of July 1, 2015

PURPOSE	DATE	AMOUNT	AMOUNT	UNISSUED
	AUTHORIZED	AUTHORIZED	PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	BALANCE
Brackenridge 2000	10/23/83	50,000,000	40,785,000	9,215,000
Park Improvements	09/08/84	9,975,000	9,648,000	327,000
Cultural Arts	01/19/85	20,285,000	14,890,000	5,395,000
Park Improvements	11/07/06	84,700,000	84,700,000	0
Cultural Arts	11/07/06	31,500,000	27,500,000	4,000,000
Central Library	11/07/06	90,000,000	46,800,000	43,200,000
Public Safety Facility	11/07/06	58,100,000	53,100,000	5,000,000
Mobility Transportation	11/02/10	90,000,000	90,000,000	0
Transportation and Mobility	11/06/12	143,299,000	52,105,000	91,194,000
Open Space and Watershed Protection	11/06/12	30,000,000	30,000,000	0
Parks and Recreation	11/06/12	77,680,000	7,860,000	69,820,000
Public Safety	11/06/12	31,079,000	8,220,000	22,859,000
Health and Human Services	11/06/12	11,148,000	1,940,000	9,208,000
Library, Museum, and Cultural Arts	11/06/12	13,442,000	3,800,000	9,642,000
Affordable Housing	11/05/13	65,000,000	10,000,000	55,000,000
TOTAL				324,860,000

City of Austin GO Bonds, Includes PIBs, COs, and KOs (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/15	1,302,730.000	12,330.000	1,375.188	13,705.188	
03/01/16	1,290,400.000	0	25,425.802	25,425.802	
05/01/16	1,290,400.000	10,200.000	1,231.975	11,431.975	
09/01/16	1,280,200.000	68,845.000	25,425.802	94,270.802	144,833.767
11/01/16	1,211,355.000	10,260.000	1,124.671	11,384.671	
03/01/17	1,201,095.000	0	24,154.393	24,154.393	
05/01/17	1,201,095.000	9,600.000	988.138	10,588.138	
09/01/17	1,191,495.000	69,330.000	24,154.393	93,484.393	139,611.596
11/01/17	1,122,165.000	10,800.000	859.925	11,659.925	
03/01/18	1,111,365.000	0	22,824.127	22,824.127	
05/01/18	1,111,365.000	9,350.000	698.678	10,048.678	
09/01/18	1,102,015.000	67,785.000	22,824.127	90,609.127	135,141.858
11/01/18	1,034,230.000	9,550.000	562.628	10,112.628	
03/01/19	1,024,680.000	0	21,498.681	21,498.681	
05/01/19	1,024,680.000	7,400.000	412.978	7,812.978	
09/01/19	1,017,280.000	69,045.000	21,498.681	90,543.681	129,967.968
11/01/19	948,235.000	7,440.000	313.441	7,753.441	
03/01/20	940,795.000	0	20,151.482	20,151.482	
05/01/20	940,795.000	5,035.000	202.434	5,237.434	
09/01/20	935,760.000	71,190.000	20,151.482	91,341.482	124,483.839
11/01/20	935,760.000	4,630.000	136.094	4,766.094	
03/01/21	864,570.000	0	18,617.611	18,617.611	
05/01/21	864,570.000	1,420.000	71.625	1,491.625	
09/01/21	931,130.000	75,725.000	18,617.611	94,342.611	119,217.941
11/01/21	863,150.000	1,445.000	36.125	1,481.125	
03/01/22	864,570.000	0	16,918.356	16,918.356	
09/01/22	855,405.000	77,405.000	16,918.356	94,323.356	112,722.837
03/01/23	864,570.000	0	15,156.707	15,156.707	
09/01/23	778,000.000	73,590.000	15,156.707	88,746.707	103,903.415
03/01/24	864,570.000	0	13,598.790	13,598.790	
09/01/24	704,410.000	73,880.000	13,598.790	87,478.790	101,077.580
03/01/25	864,570.000	0	12,097.657	12,097.657	
09/01/25	630,530.000	74,445.000	12,097.657	86,542.657	98,640.315
03/01/26	864,570.000	0	10,514.232	10,514.232	
09/01/26	556,085.000	74,620.000	10,514.232	85,134.232	95,648.464
03/01/27	864,570.000	0	8,952.216	8,952.216	
09/01/27	481,465.000	69,900.000	8,952.216	78,852.216	87,804.432
03/01/28	864,570.000	0	7,359.561	7,359.561	
09/01/28	411,565.000	65,930.000	7,359.561	73,289.561	80,649.122
03/01/29	864,570.000	0	5,913.221	5,913.221	
09/01/29	345,635.000	58,175.000	5,913.221	64,088.221	70,001.442
03/01/30	864,570.000	0	4,685.302	4,685.302	
09/01/30	287,460.000	52,855.000	4,685.302	57,540.302	62,225.604
03/01/31	864,570.000	0	3,604.423	3,604.423	
09/01/31	234,605.000	41,505.000	3,604.423	45,109.423	48,713.846
03/01/32	864,570.000	0	2,740.342	2,740.342	
09/01/32	193,100.000	36,245.000	2,740.342	38,985.342	41,725.684
03/01/33	864,570.000	0	1,939.708	1,939.708	
09/01/33	156,855.000	34,655.000	1,939.708	36,594.708	38,534.416
03/01/34	864,570.000	0	1,099.344	1,099.344	
09/01/34	122,200.000	26,135.000	1,099.344	27,234.344	28,333.688
03/01/35	864,570.000	0	472.656	472.656	
09/01/35	96,065.000	3,655.000	472.656	4,127.656	4,600.313
03/01/36	864,570.000	0	395.131	395.131	
09/01/36	92,410.000	3,810.000	395.131	4,205.131	4,600.263
03/01/37	864,570.000	0	314.084	314.084	
09/01/37	88,600.000	3,965.000	314.084	4,279.084	4,593.169
03/01/38	864,570.000	0	228.569	228.569	
09/01/38	84,635.000	3,805.000	228.569	4,033.569	4,262.138
03/01/39	864,570.000	0	144.919	144.919	
09/01/39	80,830.000	2,410.000	144.919	2,554.919	2,699.838
03/01/40	864,570.000	0	92.756	92.756	
09/01/40	78,420.000	2,130.000	92.756	2,222.756	2,315.513
03/01/41	864,570.000	0	47.494	47.494	
09/01/41	76,290.000	2,235.000	47.494	2,282.494	2,329.988
TOTAL		1,302,730,000	485,909,030	1,788,639,030	1,788,639,030

City of Austin Public Improvement Bonds (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/16	1,005,230,000	0	21,551,308	21,551,308	
09/01/16	1,005,230,000	61,025,000	21,551,308	82,576,308	104,127,616
03/01/17	944,205,000	0	20,411,830	20,411,830	
09/01/17	944,205,000	61,175,000	20,411,830	81,586,830	101,998,659
03/01/18	883,030,000	0	19,220,606	19,220,606	
09/01/18	883,030,000	59,275,000	19,220,606	78,495,606	97,716,212
03/01/19	823,755,000	0	18,037,372	18,037,372	
09/01/19	823,755,000	60,175,000	18,037,372	78,212,372	96,249,745
03/01/20	763,580,000	0	16,834,787	16,834,787	
09/01/20	763,580,000	62,030,000	16,834,787	78,864,787	95,699,573
03/01/21	701,550,000	0	15,455,493	15,455,493	
09/01/21	701,550,000	66,165,000	15,455,493	81,620,493	97,075,987
03/01/22	635,385,000	0	13,920,184	13,920,184	
09/01/22	635,385,000	67,420,000	13,920,184	81,340,184	95,260,368
03/01/23	567,965,000	0	12,344,650	12,344,650	
09/01/23	567,965,000	63,145,000	12,344,650	75,489,650	87,834,301
03/01/24	504,820,000	0	10,988,670	10,988,670	
09/01/24	504,820,000	62,945,000	10,988,670	73,933,670	84,922,340
03/01/25	441,875,000	0	9,700,480	9,700,480	
09/01/25	441,875,000	63,000,000	9,700,480	72,700,480	82,400,960
03/01/26	378,875,000	0	8,350,399	8,350,399	
09/01/26	378,875,000	63,215,000	8,350,399	71,565,399	79,915,798
03/01/27	315,660,000	0	7,027,154	7,027,154	
09/01/27	315,660,000	59,910,000	7,027,154	66,937,154	73,964,307
03/01/28	255,750,000	0	5,645,218	5,645,218	
09/01/28	255,750,000	55,760,000	5,645,218	61,405,218	67,050,436
03/01/29	199,990,000	0	4,402,788	4,402,788	
09/01/29	199,990,000	48,425,000	4,402,788	52,827,788	57,230,576
03/01/30	151,565,000	0	3,369,293	3,369,293	
09/01/30	151,565,000	42,980,000	3,369,293	46,349,293	49,718,586
03/01/31	108,585,000	0	2,486,910	2,486,910	
09/01/31	108,585,000	32,955,000	2,486,910	35,441,910	37,928,821
03/01/32	75,630,000	0	1,800,367	1,800,367	
09/01/32	75,630,000	28,605,000	1,800,367	30,405,367	32,205,734
03/01/33	47,025,000	0	1,159,644	1,159,644	
09/01/33	47,025,000	27,930,000	1,159,644	29,089,644	30,249,288
03/01/34	19,095,000	0	468,884	468,884	
09/01/34	19,095,000	19,095,000	468,884	19,563,884	20,032,768
TOTAL		1,005,230,000	386,352,074	1,391,582,074	1,391,582,074

City of Austin Certificates of Obligation (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/16	198,040,000	0	3,874,494	3,874,494	
09/01/16	198,040,000	7,820,000	3,874,494	11,694,494	15,568,987
03/01/17	190,220,000	0	3,742,564	3,742,564	
09/01/17	190,220,000	8,155,000	3,742,564	11,897,564	15,640,128
03/01/18	182,065,000	0	3,603,521	3,603,521	
09/01/18	182,065,000	8,510,000	3,603,521	12,113,521	15,717,043
03/01/19	173,555,000	0	3,461,308	3,461,308	
09/01/19	173,555,000	8,870,000	3,461,308	12,331,308	15,792,616
03/01/20	164,685,000	0	3,316,695	3,316,695	
09/01/20	164,685,000	9,160,000	3,316,695	12,476,695	15,793,390
03/01/21	155,525,000	0	3,162,118	3,162,118	
09/01/21	155,525,000	9,560,000	3,162,118	12,722,118	15,884,235
03/01/22	145,965,000	0	2,998,172	2,998,172	
09/01/22	145,965,000	9,985,000	2,998,172	12,983,172	15,981,344
03/01/23	135,980,000	0	2,812,057	2,812,057	
09/01/23	135,980,000	10,445,000	2,812,057	13,257,057	16,069,114
03/01/24	125,535,000	0	2,610,120	2,610,120	
09/01/24	125,535,000	10,935,000	2,610,120	13,545,120	16,155,241
03/01/25	114,600,000	0	2,397,178	2,397,178	
09/01/25	114,600,000	11,445,000	2,397,178	13,842,178	16,239,355
03/01/26	103,155,000	0	2,163,833	2,163,833	
09/01/26	103,155,000	11,405,000	2,163,833	13,568,833	15,732,666
03/01/27	91,750,000	0	1,925,062	1,925,062	
09/01/27	91,750,000	9,990,000	1,925,062	11,915,062	13,840,125
03/01/28	81,760,000	0	1,714,343	1,714,343	
09/01/28	81,760,000	10,170,000	1,714,343	11,884,343	13,598,685
03/01/29	71,590,000	0	1,510,433	1,510,433	
09/01/29	71,590,000	9,750,000	1,510,433	11,260,433	12,770,866
03/01/30	61,840,000	0	1,316,009	1,316,009	
09/01/30	61,840,000	9,875,000	1,316,009	11,191,009	12,507,018
03/01/31	51,965,000	0	1,117,513	1,117,513	
09/01/31	51,965,000	8,550,000	1,117,513	9,667,513	10,785,025
03/01/32	43,415,000	0	939,975	939,975	
09/01/32	43,415,000	7,640,000	939,975	8,579,975	9,519,950
03/01/33	35,775,000	0	780,064	780,064	
09/01/33	35,775,000	6,725,000	780,064	7,505,064	8,285,128
03/01/34	29,050,000	0	630,460	630,460	
09/01/34	29,050,000	7,040,000	630,460	7,670,460	8,300,921
03/01/35	22,010,000	0	472,656	472,656	
09/01/35	22,010,000	3,655,000	472,656	4,127,656	4,600,313
03/01/36	18,355,000	0	395,131	395,131	
09/01/36	18,355,000	3,810,000	395,131	4,205,131	4,600,263
03/01/37	14,545,000	0	314,084	314,084	
09/01/37	14,545,000	3,965,000	314,084	4,279,084	4,593,169
03/01/38	10,580,000	0	228,569	228,569	
09/01/38	10,580,000	3,805,000	228,569	4,033,569	4,262,138
03/01/39	6,775,000	0	144,919	144,919	
09/01/39	6,775,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
TOTAL		198,040,000	91,543,055	289,583,055	289,583,055

City of Austin Contractual Obligations (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/15	99,460,000	12,330,000	1,375,188	13,705,188	
05/01/16	87,130,000	10,200,000	1,231,975	11,431,975	25,137,164
11/01/16	76,930,000	10,260,000	1,124,671	11,384,671	
05/01/17	66,670,000	9,600,000	988,138	10,588,138	21,972,809
11/01/17	57,070,000	10,800,000	859,925	11,659,925	
05/01/18	46,270,000	9,350,000	698,678	10,048,678	21,708,604
11/01/18	36,920,000	9,550,000	562,628	10,112,628	
05/01/19	27,370,000	7,400,000	412,978	7,812,978	17,925,606
11/01/19	19,970,000	7,440,000	313,441	7,753,441	
05/01/20	12,530,000	5,035,000	202,434	5,237,434	12,990,875
11/01/20	7,495,000	4,630,000	136,094	4,766,094	
05/01/21	2,865,000	1,420,000	71,625	1,491,625	6,257,719
11/01/21	1,445,000	1,445,000	36,125	1,481,125	1,481,125
TOTAL		99,460,000	8,013,901	107,473,901	107,473,901

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2015, the City of Austin will have \$166,551,458 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds (Summary by Payment Date) Includes Prior and Subordinate Lien

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	166,551,458	947,916	8,388,440	9,336,356	
05/15/16	165,603,541	18,007,363	6,523,993	24,531,356	33,867,713
11/15/16	147,596,178	881,905	8,047,314	8,929,219	
05/15/17	146,714,273	17,417,821	33,951,398	51,369,219	60,298,438
11/15/17	129,296,453	819,131	7,922,376	8,741,506	
05/15/18	128,477,322	21,503,237	50,188,269	71,691,506	80,433,013
11/15/18	106,974,085	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
05/15/19	106,974,085	16,006,123	31,699,796	47,705,919	50,226,838
11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
TOTAL		166,551,458	170,744,105	337,295,563	337,295,563

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds, Prior Lien
 Refunding Series 1990A and B, and 1994 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	29,542,584	947,916	5,097,084	6,045,000	
05/15/16	28,594,668	0	0	0	6,045,000
11/15/16	28,594,668	881,905	5,163,095	6,045,000	
05/15/17	27,712,763	8,337,006	27,767,994	36,105,000	42,150,000
11/15/17	19,375,757	819,131	5,215,869	6,035,000	
05/15/18	18,556,627	12,121,086	43,893,914	56,015,000	62,050,000
11/15/18	6,435,541	0	0	0	
05/15/19	6,435,541	6,435,541	25,299,459	31,735,000	31,735,000
TOTAL		29,542,584	112,437,416	141,980,000	141,980,000

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds, Subordinate Lien
 Series 1998 and 1998A Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	137,008,874	0	3,291,356	3,291,356	
05/15/16	137,008,874	18,007,363	6,523,993	24,531,356	27,822,713
11/15/16	119,001,511	0	2,884,219	2,884,219	
05/15/17	119,001,511	9,080,815	6,183,404	15,264,219	18,148,438
11/15/17	109,920,695	0	2,706,506	2,706,506	
05/15/18	109,920,695	9,382,151	6,294,355	15,676,506	18,383,013
11/15/18	100,538,544	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
05/15/19	100,538,544	9,570,582	6,400,336	15,970,919	18,491,838
11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
TOTAL		137,008,874	58,306,689	195,315,563	195,315,563

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2015, the City of Austin will have \$1,224,145,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

**City of Austin Austin Energy Separate Lien Bonds
2002 Refunding, 2002A Refunding, 2006 Refunding, 2010A Refunding, and 2010B
Taxable Refunding, 2012A Refunding, and 2012B Taxable Refunding, 2015A
Refunding and 2015B Taxable Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	1,222,145.000	53,095.000	27,479.577	80,574.577	
05/15/16	1,169,050.000	0	27,414.195	27,414.195	107,988.772
11/15/16	1,169,050.000	38,765.000	27,414.195	66,179.195	
05/15/17	1,130,285.000	0	26,576.086	26,576.086	92,755.281
11/15/17	1,130,285.000	33,675.000	26,576.086	60,251.086	
05/15/18	1,096,610.000	0	25,918.490	25,918.490	86,169.576
11/15/18	1,096,610.000	36,240.000	25,918.490	62,158.490	
05/15/19	1,060,370.000	0	25,173.136	25,173.136	87,331,626
11/15/19	1,060,370.000	39,775.000	25,173.136	64,948.136	
05/15/20	1,020,595.000	0	24,378.992	24,378.992	89,327.128
11/15/20	1,020,595.000	38,820.000	24,378.992	63,198.992	
05/15/21	981,775.000	0	23,643.609	23,643.609	86,842.601
11/15/21	981,775.000	41,420.000	23,643.609	65,063.609	
05/15/22	940,355.000	0	22,770.391	22,770.391	87,833.999
11/15/22	940,355.000	38,875.000	22,770.391	61,645.391	
05/15/23	901,480.000	0	21,860.924	21,860.924	83,506.315
11/15/23	901,480.000	41,520.000	21,860.924	63,380.924	
05/15/24	859,960.000	0	20,891.106	20,891.106	84,272,030
11/15/24	859,960.000	43,310.000	20,891.106	64,201.106	
05/15/25	816,650.000	0	19,868.943	19,868.943	84,070.049
11/15/25	816,650.000	48,015.000	19,868.943	67,883.943	
05/15/26	768,635.000	0	18,767.406	18,767.406	86,651.349
11/15/26	768,635.000	61,570.000	18,767.406	80,337.406	
05/15/27	707,065.000	0	17,440.067	17,440.067	97,777.473
11/15/27	707,065.000	64,110.000	17,440.067	81,550.067	
05/15/28	642,955.000	0	16,012.243	16,012.243	97,562.311
11/15/28	642,955.000	53,945.000	16,012.243	69,957.243	
05/15/29	589,010.000	0	14,700.026	14,700.026	84,657,269
11/15/29	589,010.000	42,880.000	14,700.026	57,580.026	
05/15/30	546,130.000	0	13,649.529	13,649.529	71,229.555
11/15/30	546,130.000	44,930.000	13,649.529	58,579.529	
05/15/31	501,200.000	0	12,543.045	12,543.045	71,122.574
11/15/31	501,200.000	37,395.000	12,543.045	49,938.045	
05/15/32	463,805.000	0	11,614.963	11,614.963	61,553.008
11/15/32	463,805.000	39,010.000	11,614.963	50,624.963	
05/15/33	424,795.000	0	10,645.499	10,645.499	61,270.462
11/15/33	424,795.000	36,720.000	10,645.499	47,365.499	
05/15/34	388,075.000	0	9,717.018	9,717.018	57,082,517
11/15/34	388,075.000	38,455.000	9,717.018	48,172.018	
05/15/35	349,620.000	0	8,744.887	8,744.887	56,916.905
11/15/35	349,620.000	40,430.000	8,744.887	49,174.887	
05/15/36	309,190.000	0	7,723.428	7,723.428	56,898.315
11/15/36	309,190.000	42,245.000	7,723.428	49,968.428	
05/15/37	266,945.000	0	6,686.140	6,686.140	56,654.568
11/15/37	266,945.000	44,235.000	6,686.140	50,921.140	
05/15/38	222,710.000	0	5,591.914	5,591.914	56,513.054
11/15/38	222,710.000	45,225.000	5,591.914	50,816.914	
05/15/39	177,485.000	0	4,453.342	4,453.342	55,270,256
11/15/39	177,485.000	23,175.000	4,453.342	27,628.342	
05/15/40	154,310.000	0	3,865.910	3,865.910	31,494.251
11/15/40	154,310.000	24,225.000	3,865.910	28,090.910	
05/15/41	130,085.000	0	3,252.125	3,252.125	31,343.035
11/15/41	130,085.000	25,070.000	3,252.125	28,322.125	
05/15/42	105,015.000	0	2,625.375	2,625.375	30,947.500
11/15/42	105,015.000	23,675.000	2,625.375	26,300.375	
05/15/43	81,340.000	0	2,033.500	2,033.500	28,333.875
11/15/43	81,340.000	25,995.000	2,033.500	28,028.500	
05/15/44	55,345.000	0	1,383.625	1,383.625	29,412,125
11/15/44	55,345.000	26,945.000	1,383.625	28,328.625	
05/15/45	28,400.000	0	710.000	710.000	29,038.625
11/15/45	28,400.000	28,400.000	710.000	29,110.000	
05/15/46	0	0	0	0	29,110.000
TOTAL		1,222,145.000	848,791.403	2,070,936.403	2,070,936.403

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2015, the City of Austin will have \$2,215,575,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds
 Includes 2001C Refunding, 2002A Refunding, 2004A Refunding, 2005 Refunding, 2005A Refunding, 2006 Refunding, 2006A Refunding, 2007 Refunding, 2009 Refunding, 2009A Refunding, 2010 Refunding, 2010A and 2010B Refunding, 2011 Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, and 2014 Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	2,099,880.000	55,250.000	50,621.571	105,871.571	
05/15/16	2,044,630.000	24,870.000	49,325.748	74,195.748	180,067.320
11/15/16	2,019,760.000	67,815.000	48,703.998	116,518.998	
05/15/17	1,951,945.000	13,430.000	47,118.339	60,548.339	177,067.337
11/15/17	1,938,515.000	41,980.000	46,795.514	88,775.514	
05/15/18	1,896,535.000	13,735.000	45,821.562	59,556.562	148,332.076
11/15/18	1,882,800.000	43,035.000	45,489.935	88,524.935	
05/15/19	1,839,765.000	16,080.000	44,471.696	60,551.696	149,076.631
11/15/19	1,823,685.000	57,400.000	44,071.655	101,471.655	
05/15/20	1,766,285.000	21,955.000	42,745.589	64,700.589	166,172.244
11/15/20	1,744,330.000	67,525.000	42,197.314	109,722.314	
05/15/21	1,676,805.000	24,200.000	40,603.858	64,803.858	174,526.172
11/15/21	1,652,605.000	69,080.000	40,000.936	109,080.936	
05/15/22	1,583,525.000	26,040.000	38,374.889	64,414.889	173,495.825
11/15/22	1,557,485.000	75,640.000	37,724.439	113,364.439	
05/15/23	1,481,845.000	9,765.000	35,967.856	45,732.856	159,097.295
11/15/23	1,472,080.000	86,040.000	35,723.731	121,763.731	
05/15/24	1,386,040.000	10,255.000	33,801.321	44,056.321	165,820.051
11/15/24	1,375,785.000	84,940.000	33,544.946	118,484.946	
05/15/25	1,290,845.000	10,755.000	31,501.397	42,256.397	160,741.343
11/15/25	1,280,090.000	85,205.000	31,233.288	116,438.288	
05/15/26	1,194,885.000	11,285.000	29,290.159	40,575.159	157,013.447
11/15/26	1,183,600.000	95,630.000	29,008.034	124,638.034	
05/15/27	1,087,970.000	11,900.000	26,773.308	38,673.308	163,311.341
11/15/27	1,076,070.000	77,935.000	26,475.808	104,410.808	
05/15/28	998,135.000	22,225.000	24,667.802	46,892.802	151,303.609
11/15/28	975,910.000	81,315.000	24,112.177	105,427.177	
05/15/29	894,595.000	13,175.000	22,126.462	35,301.462	140,728.639
11/15/29	881,420.000	76,960.000	21,797.087	98,757.087	
05/15/30	804,460.000	13,800.000	19,921.493	33,721.493	132,478.580
11/15/30	790,660.000	47,485.000	19,576.493	67,061.493	
05/15/31	743,175.000	6,725.000	18,448.149	25,173.149	92,234.642
11/15/31	736,450.000	49,785.000	18,280.024	68,065.024	
05/15/32	686,665.000	7,030.000	17,106.597	24,136.597	92,201.621
11/15/32	679,635.000	52,230.000	16,931.672	69,161.672	
05/15/33	627,405.000	7,380.000	15,656.648	23,036.648	92,198.320
11/15/33	620,025.000	54,795.000	15,473.011	70,268.011	
05/15/34	565,230.000	7,755.000	14,106.552	21,861.552	92,129.563
11/15/34	557,475.000	57,480.000	13,912.677	71,392.677	
05/15/35	499,995.000	8,105.000	12,478.178	20,583.178	91,975.856
11/15/35	491,890.000	69,410.000	12,275.553	81,685.553	
05/15/36	422,480.000	0	10,541.862	10,541.862	92,227.415
11/15/36	422,480.000	72,780.000	10,541.862	83,321.862	
05/15/37	349,700.000	0	8,720.359	8,720.359	92,042.222
11/15/37	349,700.000	67,270.000	8,720.359	75,990.359	
05/15/38	282,430.000	0	7,038.532	7,038.532	83,028.892
11/15/38	282,430.000	61,505.000	7,038.532	68,543.532	
05/15/39	220,925.000	0	5,499.652	5,499.652	74,043.184
11/15/39	220,925.000	64,400.000	5,499.652	69,899.652	
05/15/40	156,525.000	0	3,887.177	3,887.177	73,786.829
11/15/40	156,525.000	53,895.000	3,887.177	57,782.177	
05/15/41	102,630.000	0	2,536.000	2,536.000	60,318.177
11/15/41	102,630.000	45,070.000	2,536.000	47,606.000	
05/15/42	57,560.000	0	1,439.000	1,439.000	49,045.000
11/15/42	57,560.000	33,905.000	1,439.000	35,344.000	
05/15/43	23,655.000	0	591.375	591.375	35,935.375
11/15/43	23,655.000	23,655.000	591.375	24,246.375	
05/15/44	0	0	0	0	24,246.375
TOTAL		2,099,880,000	1,344,765,380	3,444,645,380	3,444,645,380

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Swap Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	115,695,000	1,805,000	2,082,510	3,887,510	
05/15/16	113,890,000		2,050,020	2,050,020	5,937,530
11/15/16	113,890,000	4,070,000	2,050,020	6,120,020	
05/15/17	109,820,000		1,976,760	1,976,760	8,096,780
11/15/17	109,820,000	4,130,000	1,976,760	6,106,760	
05/15/18	105,690,000		1,902,420	1,902,420	8,009,180
11/15/18	105,690,000	4,190,000	1,902,420	6,092,420	
05/15/19	101,500,000		1,827,000	1,827,000	7,919,420
11/15/19	101,500,000	4,260,000	1,827,000	6,087,000	
05/15/20	97,240,000		1,750,320	1,750,320	7,837,320
11/15/20	97,240,000	3,210,000	1,750,320	4,960,320	
05/15/21	94,030,000		1,692,540	1,692,540	6,652,860
11/15/21	94,030,000	530,000	1,692,540	2,222,540	
05/15/22	93,500,000		1,683,000	1,683,000	3,905,540
11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
TOTAL		115,695,000	44,038,440	159,733,440	159,733,440

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2015, the City of Austin will have \$8,449,994 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved during FY 2009-10, and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a GO pledge.

The debt service payments are supported by revenue of the Austin Water Utility and the Drainage Utility.

City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds
Northwest Austin MUD #1
Refunding Series 2004, 2006, 2009 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/16	8,449,994	400,000	174,545	574,545	
09/01/16	8,049,994	395,000	166,045	561,045	1,135,590
03/01/17	7,654,994	145,000	158,200	303,200	
09/01/17	7,509,994	393,824	311,295	705,119	1,008,319
03/01/18	7,116,170	150,000	148,063	298,063	
09/01/18	6,966,170	396,108	318,767	714,875	1,012,938
03/01/19	6,570,062	0	137,541	137,541	
09/01/19	6,570,062	455,062	437,479	892,541	1,030,083
03/01/20	6,115,000	0	129,249	129,249	
09/01/20	6,115,000	775,000	129,249	904,249	1,033,498
03/01/21	5,340,000	0	113,059	113,059	
09/01/21	5,340,000	820,000	113,059	933,059	1,046,118
03/01/22	4,520,000	0	95,839	95,839	
09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000	95,839	940,839	1,036,678
03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
TOTAL		8,449,994	2,920,927	11,370,921	11,370,921

Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2015, the City will have \$711,434,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes \$198,750,000 of Airport System Variable Rate Revenue Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds, \$60,000,000 of Airport System Subordinate Lien Bank Loan, \$35,014,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, and \$244,495,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds; \$98,345,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; \$18,875,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; \$22,500,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds; and \$33,455,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

**City of Austin Airport System Variable Rate SWAP Transactions
Refunding 2005 (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	198,750,000	16,825,000	4,025,681	20,850,681	
05/15/16	181,925,000	0	3,713,290	3,713,290	24,563,971
11/15/16	181,925,000	2,850,000	3,684,891	6,534,891	
05/15/17	179,075,000	0	3,631,975	3,631,975	10,166,866
11/15/17	179,075,000	2,975,000	3,627,164	6,602,164	
05/15/18	176,100,000	0	3,571,927	3,571,927	10,174,091
11/15/18	176,100,000	18,650,000	3,566,906	22,216,906	
05/15/19	157,450,000	0	3,220,629	3,220,629	25,437,535
11/15/19	157,450,000	21,800,000	3,189,150	24,989,150	
05/15/20	135,650,000	0	2,784,387	2,784,387	27,773,537
11/15/20	135,650,000	21,725,000	2,747,591	24,472,591	
05/15/21	113,925,000	0	2,344,221	2,344,221	26,816,812
11/15/21	113,925,000	20,900,000	2,307,551	23,207,551	
05/15/22	93,025,000	0	1,919,499	1,919,499	25,127,050
11/15/22	93,025,000	21,800,000	1,884,221	23,684,221	
05/15/23	71,225,000	0	1,479,459	1,479,459	25,163,680
11/15/23	71,225,000	22,750,000	1,442,662	24,192,662	
05/15/24	48,475,000	0	1,020,261	1,020,261	25,212,923
11/15/24	48,475,000	23,725,000	981,861	24,706,861	
05/15/25	24,750,000	0	541,357	541,357	25,248,218
11/15/25	24,750,000	24,750,000	540,302	25,290,302	25,290,302
TOTAL		198,750,000	52,224,985	250,974,985	250,974,985

Airport System Subordinate Lien Bank Loan, Series 2013

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	60,000,000	880,000	675,000	1,555,000	
05/15/16	59,120,000		665,100	665,100	2,220,100
11/15/16	59,120,000	2,710,000	665,100	3,375,100	
05/15/17	56,410,000		634,613	634,613	4,009,713
11/15/17	56,410,000	4,145,000	634,613	4,779,613	
05/15/18	52,265,000		587,981	587,981	5,367,594
11/15/18	52,265,000	4,235,000	587,981	4,822,981	
05/15/19	48,030,000		540,338	540,338	5,363,319
11/15/19	48,030,000	4,335,000	540,338	4,875,338	
05/15/20	43,695,000		491,569	491,569	5,366,906
11/15/20	43,695,000	4,425,000	491,569	4,916,569	
05/15/21	39,270,000		441,788	441,788	5,358,356
11/15/21	39,270,000	4,530,000	441,788	4,971,788	
05/15/22	34,740,000		390,825	390,825	5,362,613
11/15/22	34,740,000	4,630,000	390,825	5,020,825	
05/15/23	30,110,000		338,738	338,738	5,359,563
11/15/23	30,110,000	4,730,000	338,738	5,068,738	
05/15/24	25,380,000		285,525	285,525	5,354,263
11/15/24	25,380,000	4,845,000	285,525	5,130,525	
05/15/25	20,535,000		231,019	231,019	5,361,544
11/15/25	20,535,000	4,950,000	231,019	5,181,019	
05/15/26	15,585,000		175,331	175,331	5,356,350
11/15/26	15,585,000	5,060,000	175,331	5,235,331	
05/15/27	10,525,000		118,406	118,406	5,353,738
11/15/27	10,525,000	5,175,000	118,406	5,293,406	
05/15/28	5,350,000	5,350,000	60,188	5,410,188	10,703,594
TOTAL		60,000,000	10,537,650	70,537,650	54,480,319

Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	35,014,000	646,000	273,109	919,109	
05/15/16	34,368,000		268,070	268,070	1,187,180
11/15/16	34,368,000	16,380,000	268,070	16,648,070	
05/15/17	17,988,000		140,306	140,306	16,788,377
11/15/17	17,988,000	16,624,000	140,306	16,764,306	
05/15/18	1,364,000		10,639	10,639	16,774,946
11/15/18	1,364,000	1,364,000	10,639	1,374,639	1,374,639
TOTAL		35,014,000	1,111,141	36,125,141	36,125,141

Airport System Revenue Bonds Series 2014 (AMT)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
05/15/15	244,495,000		4,414,493	-4,414,493	0	0
11/15/15	244,495,000		6,112,375	-6,107,800	4,575	
05/15/16	244,495,000		6,112,375	-6,094,075	18,300	22,875
11/15/16	244,495,000		6,112,375	-5,960,938	151,438	
05/15/17	244,495,000		6,112,375	-5,561,525	550,850	702,288
11/15/17	244,495,000		6,112,375	-5,534,563	577,813	
05/15/18	244,495,000		6,112,375	-5,453,675	658,700	1,236,513
11/15/18	244,495,000		6,112,375	-4,090,256	2,022,119	
05/15/19	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	8,134,494
11/15/19	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
05/15/20	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
11/15/20	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
05/15/21	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
11/15/21	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
05/15/22	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
11/15/22	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
05/15/23	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
11/15/23	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
05/15/24	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
11/15/24	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
05/15/25	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
11/15/25	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
05/15/26	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
11/15/26	244,495,000	8,005,000	6,112,375		14,117,375	
05/15/27	236,490,000		5,912,250		5,912,250	20,029,625
11/15/27	236,490,000	8,405,000	5,912,250		14,317,250	
05/15/28	228,085,000		5,702,125		5,702,125	20,019,375
11/15/28	228,085,000	8,830,000	5,702,125		14,532,125	
05/15/29	219,255,000		5,481,375		5,481,375	20,013,500
11/15/29	219,255,000	9,270,000	5,481,375		14,751,375	
05/15/30	209,985,000		5,249,625		5,249,625	20,001,000
11/15/30	209,985,000	9,730,000	5,249,625		14,979,625	
05/15/31	200,255,000		5,006,375		5,006,375	19,986,000
11/15/31	200,255,000	10,220,000	5,006,375		15,226,375	
05/15/32	190,035,000		4,750,875		4,750,875	19,977,250
11/15/32	190,035,000	10,730,000	4,750,875		15,480,875	
05/15/33	179,305,000		4,482,625		4,482,625	19,963,500
11/15/33	179,305,000	11,265,000	4,482,625		15,747,625	
05/15/34	168,040,000		4,201,000		4,201,000	19,948,625
11/15/34	168,040,000	11,830,000	4,201,000		16,031,000	
05/15/35	156,210,000		3,905,250		3,905,250	19,936,250
11/15/35	156,210,000	12,420,000	3,905,250		16,325,250	
05/15/36	143,790,000		3,594,750		3,594,750	19,920,000
11/15/36	143,790,000	13,040,000	3,594,750		16,634,750	
05/15/37	130,750,000		3,268,750		3,268,750	19,903,500
11/15/37	130,750,000	13,690,000	3,268,750		16,958,750	
05/15/38	117,060,000		2,926,500		2,926,500	19,885,250
11/15/38	117,060,000	14,375,000	2,926,500		17,301,500	
05/15/39	102,685,000		2,567,125		2,567,125	19,868,625
11/15/39	102,685,000	15,095,000	2,567,125		17,662,125	
05/15/40	87,590,000		2,189,750		2,189,750	19,851,875
11/15/40	87,590,000	15,850,000	2,189,750		18,039,750	
05/15/41	71,740,000		1,793,500		1,793,500	19,833,250
11/15/41	71,740,000	16,645,000	1,793,500		18,438,500	
05/15/42	55,095,000		1,377,375		1,377,375	19,815,875
11/15/42	55,095,000	17,475,000	1,377,375		18,852,375	
05/15/43	37,620,000		940,500		940,500	19,792,875
11/15/43	37,620,000	18,350,000	940,500		19,290,500	
05/15/44	19,270,000		481,750		481,750	19,772,250
11/15/44	19,270,000	19,270,000	481,750		19,751,750	19,751,750
TOTAL		244,495,000	268,247,625	-38,802,831	473,939,794	473,939,794

City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate SWAP Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	98,345,000	5,190,000	1,598,352	6,788,352	
05/15/16	93,155,000	0	1,514,002	1,514,002	8,302,354
11/15/16	93,155,000	5,335,000	1,514,002	6,849,002	
05/15/17	87,820,000	0	1,427,295	1,427,295	8,276,297
11/15/17	87,820,000	5,495,000	1,427,295	6,922,295	
05/15/18	82,325,000	0	1,337,987	1,337,987	8,260,282
11/15/18	82,325,000	5,685,000	1,337,987	7,022,987	
05/15/19	76,640,000	0	1,245,592	1,245,592	8,268,579
11/15/19	76,640,000	5,875,000	1,245,592	7,120,592	
05/15/20	70,765,000	0	1,150,108	1,150,108	8,270,700
11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
TOTAL		98,345,000	25,940,700	124,285,700	124,285,700

HOT Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 Convention
Center/Waller Creek Venue Project (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	18,875,000	930,000	422,175	1,352,175	
05/15/16	17,945,000		412,875	412,875	1,765,050
11/15/16	17,945,000	950,000	412,875	1,362,875	
05/15/17	16,995,000		401,000	401,000	1,763,875
11/15/17	16,995,000	975,000	401,000	1,376,000	
05/15/18	16,020,000		388,813	388,813	1,764,813
11/15/18	16,020,000	1,010,000	388,813	1,398,813	
05/15/19	15,010,000		363,563	363,563	1,762,375
11/15/19	15,010,000	1,065,000	363,563	1,428,563	
05/15/20	13,945,000		336,938	336,938	1,765,500
11/15/20	13,945,000	1,115,000	336,938	1,451,938	
05/15/21	12,830,000		309,063	309,063	1,761,000
11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,063	1,479,063	
05/15/22	11,660,000		279,813	279,813	1,758,875
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,875
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,000
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,125
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,875
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,250
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,125
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,375
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
TOTAL		18,875,000	7,425,925	26,300,925	26,300,925

City of Austin HOT Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	22,500,000	4,110,000	520,575	4,630,575	
05/15/16	18,390,000		438,375	438,375	5,068,950
11/15/16	18,390,000	4,275,000	438,375	4,713,375	
05/15/17	14,115,000		352,875	352,875	5,066,250
11/15/17	14,115,000	4,475,000	352,875	4,827,875	
05/15/18	9,640,000		241,000	241,000	5,068,875
11/15/18	9,640,000	4,700,000	241,000	4,941,000	
05/15/19	4,940,000		123,500	123,500	5,064,500
11/15/19	4,940,000	4,940,000	123,500	5,063,500	5,063,500
TOTAL		22,500,000	2,832,075	25,332,075	25,332,075

**City of Austin Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project
Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/15	32,020,000	1,510,000	783,575	2,293,575	
05/15/16	30,510,000		745,825	745,825	3,039,400
11/15/16	30,510,000	1,590,000	745,825	2,335,825	
05/15/17	28,920,000		706,075	706,075	3,041,900
11/15/17	28,920,000	1,660,000	706,075	2,366,075	
05/15/18	27,260,000		672,875	672,875	3,038,950
11/15/18	27,260,000	1,725,000	672,875	2,397,875	
05/15/19	25,535,000		638,375	638,375	3,036,250
11/15/19	25,535,000	1,805,000	638,375	2,443,375	
05/15/20	23,730,000		593,250	593,250	3,036,625
11/15/20	23,730,000	1,890,000	593,250	2,483,250	
05/15/21	21,840,000		546,000	546,000	3,029,250
11/15/21	21,840,000	1,990,000	546,000	2,536,000	
05/15/22	19,850,000		496,250	496,250	3,032,250
11/15/22	19,850,000	2,085,000	496,250	2,581,250	
05/15/23	17,765,000		444,125	444,125	3,025,375
11/15/23	17,765,000	2,190,000	444,125	2,634,125	
05/15/24	15,575,000		389,375	389,375	3,023,500
11/15/24	15,575,000	2,300,000	389,375	2,689,375	
05/15/25	13,275,000		331,875	331,875	3,021,250
11/15/25	13,275,000	2,410,000	331,875	2,741,875	
05/15/26	10,865,000		271,625	271,625	3,013,500
11/15/26	10,865,000	2,530,000	271,625	2,801,625	
05/15/27	8,335,000		208,375	208,375	3,010,000
11/15/27	8,335,000	2,650,000	208,375	2,858,375	
05/15/28	5,685,000		142,125	142,125	3,000,500
11/15/28	5,685,000	2,775,000	142,125	2,917,125	
05/15/29	2,910,000		72,750	72,750	2,989,875
11/15/29	2,910,000	2,910,000	72,750	2,982,750	2,982,750
TOTAL		32,020,000	13,301,375	45,321,375	45,321,375

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt – FY 2015-16

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize a substantial portion of GO and Revenue Bonds issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2015.

Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of July 1, 2015 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
ELECTRIC UTILITY					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10/22/83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03/01/84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768 ^A
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09/08/84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09/08/84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09/08/84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12/14/85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12/14/85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12/14/85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08/10/92	82,500	0	0	82,500
TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY		1,124,021	0	561,633	562,388
WATER UTILITY					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09/08/84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09/08/84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09/08/84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09/08/84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09/08/84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08/10/92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08/10/92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08/10/92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05/03/97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05/02/98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11/03/98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11/03/98	19,800	0	0	19,800
TOTAL WATER UTILITY		802,275	41,000	225,688	535,587

Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of July 1, 2015 (in 000s)

	DATE	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY					
Sewer System Improvements	11/20/76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09/11/82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09/11/82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09/11/82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09/11/82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09/08/84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04/06/85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12/14/85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12/14/85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283
Bear Creek Interceptor	12/14/85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08/10/92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08/10/92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11/03/98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	121,000	0	0	121,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY		741,960	38,011	309,281	394,668
AVIATION					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11/03/87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05/01/93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
TOTAL AVIATION		1,128,000	0	392,205	735,795
CONVENTION CENTER					
Convention Center	07/29/89	69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER		69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS		3,865,256	79,011	1,557,047	2,229,198

A

In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling \$30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling \$246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving \$13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

Financial Policies

Financial Policies – 2015-16

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Prepared by
Financial Services Department

Financial Policies – 2015-16

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance. Changes and additions to these policies are approved by Council from time to time.

The following changes were made to the Financial Policies:

- Under General Topics, policy #10 was added to establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major maintenance and rehabilitation of non-enterprise department facilities;
- The General Fund Emergency Reserve and Contingency Reserve policies (#s 12 & 13 in FY15), were combined into one Emergency Reserve Fund and the minimum reserve level was changed from a flat \$40 million plus an additional 1% of departmental requirements to 6% of total requirement;
- General Fund Financial Policy #14 was added to set the target for total General Fund reserves of at least 12% of total fund requirements; and,
- The Convention Center added six new policies that establish operating and capital reserves, formalize the funding of debt service reserves, set guidelines for the use debt, limit the use of capitalized interest, and define how routine, preventative maintenance should be funded.

The City of Austin is in compliance with 101 of the 106 financial policies, as approved. Unless otherwise noted, the FY 2015-16 Budget has been used to determine the current status of the financial policies.

For example, the City:

- Prepared a 5-year financial forecast for fiscal years 2015-16 through 2019-20;
- Maintained reserves in the General Fund and General Obligation Debt Service Fund at designated levels; and,
- Managed the City's investment portfolio in alignment with the policies governing capital preservation, liquidity, asset security, portfolio diversification and return on investment.

The City is not currently in compliance with:

- General Obligation Debt Service Policy #7: In FY12, the City conducted a bond election with 4 years of authorized unissued bonds remaining;
- Austin Energy Policy #16: The Strategic Reserve will not be fully replenished until FY 2017-18;
- Austin Water Policy #11: The calculated quick ratio (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities) is 1.49 as of September 30, 2014, instead of the minimum 1.50 prescribed in the policy;
- Austin Resource Recovery Policy #1: Instead of using a separate fund, Austin Resource Recovery utilizes their CIP and operating budgets to provide for the closing and monitoring of the City Landfill; and
- Austin Resource Recovery Policy #2: Austin Resource Recovery Fund anticipates achieving a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance by FY 2016-17.

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy **Current Status**

General Topics

Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning

- | | | |
|----|---|---------------|
| 1. | The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government. | In compliance |
| 2. | An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) shall be issued no later than 6 months following fiscal year-end. | In compliance |
| 3. | The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's CAFR. | In compliance |
| 4. | A 5-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget. | In compliance |
| 5. | The City Auditor's Office shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee of the Council for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations. | In compliance |
| 6. | The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system. | In compliance |
| 7. | At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs. | In compliance |
| 8. | Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of: | In compliance |
| | · Preservation of capital and protection of principal. | |
| | · Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs. | |
| | · Security of City funds and investments. | |
| | · Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks. | |
| | · Maximization of return on the portfolio. | |

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
<p>9. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.</p>	In compliance
<p>10. The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. The City shall set a goal for a target budgeted annual transfer equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure.</p> <p>Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Safety and security; · Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset’s useful life; · Energy efficiency improvements; · Renovations to improve space utilization; · Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions; · Technology innovations; or · Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset. <p>This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.</p>	In compliance
<p>11. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.</p>	In compliance
<p>12. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City’s standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.</p>	In compliance
Reserves	
<p>13. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers’ compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund’s pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.</p>	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
<p>Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.</p>	
14. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.	In compliance
15. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City's actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities.	In compliance

Debt Refinancing

16. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.	In compliance
---	---------------

Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

The following policies shall be established for the management of the City's investment pool:

17. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.	In compliance
18. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding \$1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.	In compliance
19. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.	In compliance

Unbudgeted Funds

20. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:	In compliance
<p>a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · <i>Ellis Library Trust Fund</i> – accounts for donations and expenditures for the purchase of library books on the subject of mental health. 	

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
---------------	-----------------------

- *Lady Bird Johnson Lake Beautification Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the beautification of Lady Bird Johnson Lake.
- b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:
- *Subdivision Participation Fund* – accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for construction and installation of streets, sidewalks, etc.
 - *Hydromulch/Erosion Control Fund* - accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for hydromulch and erosion control.
- c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:
- *Housing Assistance Fund* – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.
 - *Austin Industrial Development Fund* - accounts for the administrative costs related to the Austin Industrial Development Corporation.
- d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:
- *RMD Loan Fund* - accounts for the repayment of energy loans.
 - *Leveraged Loan Pool Fund* – accounts for the repayment of loans made to small businesses to stimulate economic development.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

Letters of Credit

21. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than \$10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total City-wide exposure for that institution is less than \$250,000. In compliance

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are \$10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total City-wide exposure is \$250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

Banks

- Equity capital of at least \$2 million;

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
---------------	-----------------------

- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 6.0%; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

Savings and Loan Associations

- Tangible capital (excluding reserves) of at least \$2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or tangible capital (excluding reserves) as a percent of total assets of at least 3%; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each savings and loan totaling no more than 50% of the savings and loan's capital (excluding reserves).

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or savings and loan no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

General Fund Financial Policies

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| <p>1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.</p> | In compliance |
| <p>2. Fiscal notes provided Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.</p> | In compliance |
| <p>3. To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted; or b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or c. Errors or omissions in the Council Approved Budget require correction. | In compliance |

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
---------------	-----------------------

Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.

4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin. | In compliance |
| b. No more than 5% of the City's tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones. | In compliance |

Capital and Debt Management

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| c. All Public Improvement District (PID) and TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing. | In compliance |
| d. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances supported by a district's revenues are subject to the following criteria: | In compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from an AAA rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue. ii. In the event that there is insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its affiliates. iii. In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with a "AAA" rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of a "AAA" rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of the 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates. iv. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test. v. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements. | |

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
vi. Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt and the total amount of PID/TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness.	
vii. PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.	
e. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.	In compliance
f. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high-yield PID/TIF bond that could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than \$5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor.	In compliance
All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained.	
g. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered.	In compliance
5. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.	In compliance
6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.	In compliance
7. Each year, the City Manager's Budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8% (Peveto limit):	In compliance
a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation;	
b. excluding the value gained through new construction;	
c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and	
d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.	
8. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
9. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.	In compliance
10. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained.	In compliance
11. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.	In compliance

Reserves

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| 12. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of 6% of total fund requirements shall be budgeted annually. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. | In compliance |
|--|---------------|

Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds.

Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at the level set above.

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| 13. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. During the annual budget process, up to one-third of the total amount of this reserve may be appropriated to fund capital items or other one-time costs each year. | In compliance |
| 14. Combined, the Emergency Reserve and Budget Stabilization Reserve should be at least 12% of total fund requirements. | In compliance |
| 15. A General Government Capital Contingency of at most 3% of capital expenditures, but not less than \$2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually. | In compliance |

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
General Debt Management Policies	
1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.	In compliance
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.	In compliance
3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.	In compliance
General Obligation Debt Financial Policies	
1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.	In compliance
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.	In compliance
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2.0%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2.0% or less.	In compliance
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.	In compliance
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.	In compliance
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.	In compliance
7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.	Not in compliance. In FY12, the City conducted a bond election with 4 years of authorized unissued bonds remaining.

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal 6 year period.	In compliance
9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year.	In compliance
10. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for other projects if the projects are revenue-supported, funded within a department's operating budget, or included on the schedule of capital projects to be funded by cash in a subsequent year.	In compliance
11. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Urgent; · Unanticipated; · Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City; · Results in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or · Non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available. 	In compliance
12. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.	In compliance
13. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least \$10,000 and a life of at least four years.	In compliance

Austin Energy Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.	In compliance
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance
3. Principal repayment delays shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance
4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated ("AAA") bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
<p>5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the “Pledged Net Revenues” of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the “Pledged Net Revenues” do not equal or exceed one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.</p>	In compliance
<p>6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.</p>	In compliance
<p>7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed 5 years. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.</p>	In compliance
<p>8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for Electric System additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units.</p>	In compliance
<p>Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy.</p>	
<p>Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.</p>	
<p>9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.</p>	In compliance
<p>10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.</p>	In compliance
<p>11. Austin Energy shall maintain operating cash equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs.</p>	In compliance
<p>12. Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.</p>	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.	In compliance
15. A Repair and Replacement Fund shall be created and established. Moneys on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. Net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund. The targeted balance shall not exceed 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense, which is at a level necessary to keep the electric system in good operating condition or to prevent a loss of revenues.	In compliance
<p>16. A Strategic Reserve Fund shall be maintained to include three components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirements. · Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve. · Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve. <p>The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature, such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.</p> <p>The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in power supply costs for Austin Energy customers.</p> <p>In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two (2) years.</p> <p>A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be maintained for the purpose of stabilizing electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs. The balance shall not exceed 90 days of power supply costs.</p>	<p>Not in compliance. Expected to be fully replenished by FY 2017-18.</p>

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
<p>Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.</p>	
<p>17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.</p> <p>In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds.</p> <p>A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.</p>	In compliance
<p>18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for moneys collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.</p>	In compliance
<p>19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.</p>	In compliance
<p>20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.</p>	In compliance
<p>21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four (4) years prior to the expected plant closure.</p>	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy **Current Status**

Austin Water Financial Policies

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| 1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years. | In compliance |
| 2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility, if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest. | In compliance |
| 3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years. | In compliance |
| 4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant. | In compliance |
| 5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted. | In compliance |
| 6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed 5 years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt. | In compliance |
| 7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. | In compliance |
| 8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, Environmental Board, Planning Commission, and the Zoning and Platting Commission. | In compliance |

These Boards and Commission will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water Utility's 5-year capital spending plan.

A public hearing will be held during the City's annual budget review process to provide citizens an additional opportunity to comment on growth related projects located within the DWPZ.

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. | In compliance |
|---|---------------|

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 20% is desirable.	In compliance
11. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	Not in Compliance. Quick ratio is 1.49 based on 2014 CAFR.
12. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.	In compliance
13. Revenue generated by the Austin Water Utility from Debt Service Coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water Utility requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.	In compliance
14. Austin Water Utility rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.	In compliance
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water Utility three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance
<p>Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation, however any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.</p>	
16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.	In compliance

The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water Utility, which includes operations and maintenance, and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within 5 years.

Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than 5 years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first 5-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
<p>Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of the Austin Water Utility.</p> <p>The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.</p> <p>When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.</p> <p>All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.</p>	

Airport Financial Policies

1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.	In compliance
2. The debt service reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to 1 year's average debt service requirement).	In compliance
3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.	In compliance
4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance
5. The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance
6. The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions. (Current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities.)	In compliance

Drainage Utility Fund Financial Policies

1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.	In Compliance
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	In Compliance

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
---------------	-----------------------

Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations.</p> | <p>Not in compliance. ARR utilizes CIP and operating budgets.</p> |
| <p>2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.</p> | <p>Not in compliance. Anticipate compliance by FY 2016-17.</p> |

Fleet Services Financial Policies

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| <p>1. Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The maximum ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or \$3 million, whichever amount is less.</p> | <p>In compliance</p> |
|--|----------------------|

Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon (with the exception of compressed natural gas and propane) to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund in the same year as collected.

Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than \$500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency.

Austin Convention Center Financial Policies

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| <p>1. Debt service reserves shall be funded in accordance with the respective bond covenants for Austin Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue bonds and Palmer Events Center's Town Lake Community Events Center Venue Project bonds.</p> | <p>In compliance</p> |
| <p>2. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.</p> | <p>In compliance</p> |
| <p>3. Capitalized interest during construction shall not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.</p> | <p>In compliance</p> |
| <p>4. The Austin Convention Center shall maintain an operating reserve that is equivalent to 180 days of operating and maintenance expenses for both the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center operating funds (as required by its Town Lake Community Events Venue bond covenants) .</p> | <p>In compliance</p> |

Financial Policies – 2015-16

Policy	Current Status
<p>In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy, and to the extent that respective facility funds allow (i.e., Austin Convention Center facility revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax pledged toward the related bonds, and Palmer Events Center revenues pledged toward Town Lake Community Events Venue bonds), the balance will be replenished to the target level within 5 years. The operating reserve fund will only be used to offset a current year revenue shortfall where actual revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater.</p>	
<p>5. A capital reserve shall be maintained that is equivalent to 50% of the annual depreciation expense as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The reserve may be used for capital projects that provide additions, replacements and improvements to Austin Convention Center facilities.</p>	In compliance
<p>6. Ongoing routine, preventative maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.</p>	In compliance



City of Austin
2015-2016
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Glossary

Acronym Index

A/TCEMS	Austin-Travis County EMS	CATRAC	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council
AACHF	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility	CBC	Community Benefit Charge
AAQOL	African American Quality of Life	CC&B	Customer Care & Billing
AARC	Asian American Resource Center	CCD	Code Compliance Department
ABIA	Austin Bergstrom International Airport	CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
ABTPA	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority	CERT	Community Emergency Response Team
ACCD	Austin Convention Center Department	CIP	Capital Improvements Program
ACI	Airports Council International	CIPPAR	CIP Project Action Reviews
ACL	Austin City Limits	CMO	City Manager's Office
ACPP	Austin Climate Protection Plan	CMTA	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
ACSI	American Customer Satisfaction Index	CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
ACVB	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau	CO	Certificate of Obligation
ADA	Americans with Disability Act	COA	City of Austin
AE	Austin Energy	COATN	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
AED	Automatic External Defibrillator	CONRAC	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
AFD	Austin Fire Department	CP	Commercial Paper
AFO	Austin Finance Online	CPIO	Communications and Public Information Office
AHA	Austin Healthy Adolescent	CPMF	Capital Projects Management Fund
AHFC	Austin Housing Finance Corporation	CSBG	Community Service Block Grant
AIP	Airport Improvement Program	CSF	Child Safety Fund
AIPP	Art in Public Places	CSR	Community Service Restitution Program
AISD	Austin Independent School District	CTECC	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
AMATP	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan	CTG	Community Transformation Grant
APD	Austin Police Department	CTM	Communications and Technology Management Department
ARCH	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless	CTRMA	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	CWPP	Community Wildland Protection Plan
ARIC	Austin Regional Intelligence Center	CY	Calendar Year
ARR	Austin Resource Recovery	CYE	Current Year Estimate
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act	DAA	Downtown Austin Alliance
ASE	Automotive Service Excellence	DACC	Downtown Austin Community Court
ASO	Animal Services Office	DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
ASPCA	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	DHS	Department of Homeland Security
ASQ	Airport Service Quality	DMAV	Digital Mobile Audio Video
ATCIC	Austin/Travis County Integral Care	DPHP	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
ATD	Austin Transportation Department	DSD	Development Services Department
AW	Austin Water	DUF	Drainage Utility Fee; Drainage Utility Fund
BAB	Build America Bonds	EAF	Equivalent Availability Factor
BCCP	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan	ECC	Energy Control Center
BCP	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve	ECHO	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	ED	Economic Development Department
BRE	Business Retention and Enhancement	EDIMS	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
BSD	Building Services Department	EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
CAD	Cultural Arts Division	EES	Energy Efficiency Services
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	EIP	Economic Incentive Program
CAIU	City Auditor's Integrity Unit	EIRF	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
CAMPO	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	EMS	Emergency Medical Services
CAP	Customer Assistance Program	ERCOT	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
CAPCOG	Capital Area Council of Governments	ERS	Employees' Retirement System

Acronym Index

ESG	Emergency Shelter Grant	MCSAP	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration	MDA	Master Development Agreements
FAC	Fuel Adjustment Clause	MDCs	Mobile Data Computers
FBLP	Family Business Loan Program	MFI	Median Family Income
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency	MMRS	Metro Medical Response System
FEWS	Flood Early Warning System	MUD	Municipal Utility District
FPP	Fayette Power Plant	MW	Megawatts
FSD	Financial Services Department	NAI	North Austin Interceptor
FTEs	Full-Time Equivalents	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
FY	Fiscal Year	NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles	NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
GATRRS	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System	NHCD	Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association	NPP	Neighborhood Partnering Program
GIS	Geographic Information Systems	NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Units
GO	General Obligation	O&M	Operating and Maintenance
GPCD	Gallons Per Capita Per Day	OCA	Office of the City Auditor
GRO	Government Relations Office	OCC	Office of the City Clerk
GTSA	Ground Transportation and Staging Area	OMD	Office of the Medical Director
HHSD	Health and Human Services Department	OPM	Office of the Police Monitor
HHW	Household Hazardous Waste	ORES	Office of Real Estate Services
HMPG	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	OSS	One Stop Shop
HR	Human Resources	OSSF	On-Site Sewage Facilities
HRD	Human Resources Department	OTC	One Texas Center
HSEM	Homeland Security and Emergency Management	PARD	Parks and Recreation Department
HTF	Housing Trust Fund	PAZ	Planning and Zoning Department
HUD	Housing and Urban Development	PEC	Palmer Events Center
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	PEG	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
HQL	Hispanic Quality of Life Initiative	PFCs	Passenger Facility Charges
ICMA	International City/County Management Association	PIBs	Public Improvement Bonds
IISP	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project	PID	Public Improvement District
IPMC	International Property Maintenance Code	PLD	Parkland Dedication
ISO	Independent System Operator	PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
IT	Information Technology	PSA	Power Supply Adjustment
IWWM	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance	PSH	Permanent Supportive Housing
KO	Contractual Obligation	PUCT	Public Utility Commission of Texas
kWh	Kilowatt Hour	PWD	Public Works Department
LCRA	Lower Colorado River Authority	QBS	Qualification Based Selection
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design	RCA	Request for Council Action
LRO	Labor Relations Office	RFP	Request for Proposal
MACC	Mexican American Cultural Center	RFQ	Request for Qualifications
MAI	Minority AIDS Initiative	RHDA	Rental Housing Development Assistance
MAP	Municipal Annexation Plan	RLC	Rutherford Lane Campus
MBE/WBE	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise	RMMA	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
MCAH	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health	ROW	Right-of-Way Management
		S&P	Standard and Poor's
		SAFER	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
		SAIDI	System Average Interruption Duration Index

Acronym Index

SAIFI	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
SBA	Small Business Administration
SBDP	Small Business Development Program
SDIPs	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
SECO	State Energy Conservation Office
SER	Service Extension Request
SMBR	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
STP	South Texas Project
STR	Short Term Rental
TARA	Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
TCA	Texas Commission for the Arts
TCAD	Travis Central Appraisal District
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCFP	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
TES	Thermal Energy Storage
TIF	Tax Increment Financing
TLAC	Town Lake Animal Center
TOD	Transit-Oriented Development
TRE	Texas Reliability Entity
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TxDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
UASI	Urban Area Security Initiative
UNO	University Neighborhood Overlay
WIC	Women, Infants and Children program
WPD	Watershed Protection Department
WRI	Water Reclamation Initiative
WTP	Water Treatment Plant

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS

Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

ACTIVITY

A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT (See also COST ALLOCATION PLAN)

Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX (Also known as PROPERTY TAX)

The ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per \$100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP

A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Account Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timings of income and expenditures.

AMORTIZATION

The process of accounting for an amount over a period of time.

AMENDED BUDGET

Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council during the fiscal year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION

The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET

Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION

A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BACKCHARGE (See also EXPENSE REFUND)

An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

BAD DEBT

The U.S. Comptroller of the Currency, Administrator of National Banks defines a bad debt as an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

BALANCED BUDGET (See also STRUCTURAL BALANCE)

A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

When revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)

The City of Austin's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, are budgeted essentially on the full accrual basis, with the exceptions of compensated absences and debt service payments. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

Glossary

BEGINNING BALANCE

The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year's ending balance.

BONDS

Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

BOND SALE

Process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL

The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES

Decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

BUDGET

A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

BUSINESS PLAN

Plans developed by all City departments, which have a 1-5 year horizon and are revisited annually. Business plans do three things: 1. improve business decisions by focusing on measureable goals and objectives; 2. focus the culture of government to manage for results; and 3. integrate planning with the performance budget.

CAPITAL BUDGET

A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

An item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)

A certificate of obligation is used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secures it. Under the State Act, the intent to issue a certificate must be published in the local newspaper 30 days in advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction.

COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)

Short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

COMMODITIES

Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO)

A short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

COST

The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

Glossary

COST ALLOCATION PLAN (See also ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)

The documentation identifying and allocating centralized administrative support costs based on the level of centralized support provided by the City to each of its departments and agencies.

CURRENT

Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one year.

CYE (CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE)

The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal period.

DEBT SERVICE

The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE

An indicator of the financial strength of the project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Also called a SINKING FUND—a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE

A fund that may be used to pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT

The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

DEPRECIATION

A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

EFFECTIVE RATE

The effective tax rate is a calculated rate that would provide the taxing unit with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, on properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year.

ENCUMBRANCES

Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD

When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Airport Fund. Non-major business-type activities include: Convention Center and public events; environmental and health services, public recreation and urban growth management.

Glossary

EXPENDITURES

Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE REFUND (See also BACKCHARGE)

A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. Because these reimbursed costs are incurred activity costs, they are shown as activity requirements in the budget document.

EXPENSES

Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES

Charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST

A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE

A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FULL ACCRUAL

The accounting and budgeting basis the City of Austin uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

FUND

A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND CATEGORY

The components of a high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a citywide view of the budget. The fund categories used for the citywide budget overview include, General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)

A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE

The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND

The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)

The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)

Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

Glossary

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING

The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

GRANT

A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST

An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

INDIRECT COST REFUND

The mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual department's operations and maintenance.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES

Budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (city-wide self insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

KEY INDICATOR

A performance measure that has been determined by the department during its business planning process to be an important measure that indicates the department's success.

MAJOR FUNDS

Major funds for the city of Austin are: the General Fund, Austin Energy Fund, Austin Water Utility Fund, and the Airport Fund.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL

City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NOMINAL RATE

The same set rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value.

NON-PERSONNEL

A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE

A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTE

A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years.

OBJECT

As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY

The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)

Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

Glossary

ORDINANCE

A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.

OVERHEAD

The element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

PERFORMANCE BUDGET

The City's performance budget was developed as a way to tie appropriations of City funding to the results achieved by programs. Departments develop the performance budget by determining the cost of activities, which are aggregated together into program budgets.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)

A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal and pedestrian improvements, parkland and parks or cultural facility improvements, library facility improvements and affordable housing.

PROGRAM

A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)

Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

RE-APPROPRIATION

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING

Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

REPLACEMENT COST

The cost of a property, as of a certain date, which can render similar service as the property to be replaced. The replacement need not be of the same structural form as the original.

REQUIREMENTS

Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

RESERVE

An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

Glossary

RESOLUTION

A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS

Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

ROLLBACK RATE

The rollback rate is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City entity authority with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If a City entity authority adopts a tax rate higher than the rollback rate, voters in the City can circulate a petition for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

SERVICES

Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

SINKING FUND

An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE

The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES

Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as wastewater service.

TAX RATE

The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF)

Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes. The City of Austin has established active TIF Reinvestment Zones for approved infrastructure improvements to the Mueller, Seaholm, and Waller Creek developments.

TRANSFERS

The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL

Excess of current assets over current liabilities.



PRINTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS BUDGET OFFICE-2015

